THINKING, FAST AND SLOW

DANIEL KAHNEMAN

WINNER OF THE NOBEL PRIZE IN ECONOMICS

THINKING, FAST AND SLOW

DANIEL KAHNEMAN

WINNER OF THE NOBEL PRIZE IN ECONOMICS

THINKING, FAST AND SLOW

DANIEL KAHNEMAN

FARRAR, STRAUS AND GIROUX / NEW YORK

In memory of Amos Tversky

Contents

<5>

Introduction

Every author, I suppose, has in mind a setting in which readers of his or her

work could benefit from having read it. Mine is the proverbial office

watercooler, where opinions are shared and gossip is exchanged. I hope

to enrich the vocabulary that people use when they talk about the

judgments and choices of others, the company's new policies, or a

col eague's investment decisions. Why be concerned with gossip?

Because it is much easier, as wel as far more enjoyable, to identify and

label the mistakes of others than to recognize our own. Questioning what

we believe and want is difficult at the best of times, and especial y difficult

when we most need to do it, but we can benefit from the informed opinions

of others. Many of us spontaneously anticipate how friends and col eagues

wil evaluate our choices; the quality and content of these anticipated

judgments therefore matters. The expectation of intel igent gossip is a

powerful motive for serious self-criticism, more powerful than New Year

resolutions to improve one's decision making at work and at home.

To be a good diagnostician, a physician needs to acquire a large set of

labels for diseases, each of which binds an idea of the il ness and its

symptoms, possible antecedents and causes, possible developments and

consequences, and possible interventions to cure or mitigate the il ness.

Learning medicine consists in part of learning the language of medicine. A

deeper understanding of judgments and choices also requires a richer

vocabulary than is available in everyday language. The hope for informed

gossip is that there are distinctive patterns in the errors people make.

Systematic errors are known as biases, and they recur predictably in

particular circumstances. When the handsome and confident speaker

bounds onto the stage, for example, you can anticipate that the audience

wil judge his comments more favorably than he deserves. The availability

of a diagnostic label for this bias—the halo effect—makes it easier to

anticipate, recognize, and understand.

When you are asked what you are thinking about, you can normal y

answer. You believe you know what goes on in your mind, which often

consists of one conscious thought leading in an orderly way to

another. But

that is not the only way the mind works, nor indeed is that the typical way.

Most impressions and thoughts arise in your conscious experience without

your knowing how they got there. You cannot tracryd>e how you came to

the belief that there is a lamp on the desk in front of you, or how you

detected a hint of irritation in your spouse's voice on the telephone, or how

you managed to avoid a threat on the road before you became consciously

aware of it. The mental work that produces impressions, intuitions, and

many decisions goes on in silence in our mind.

Much of the discussion in this book is about biases of intuition. However,

the focus on error does not denigrate human intel igence, any more than

the attention to diseases in medical texts denies good health. Most of us

are healthy most of the time, and most of our judgments and actions are

appropriate most of the time. As we navigate our lives, we normal y al ow

ourselves to be guided by impressions and feelings, and the confidence

we have in our intuitive beliefs and preferences is usual y justified. But not

always. We are often confident even when we are wrong, and an objective

observer is more likely to detect our errors than we are.

So this is my aim for watercooler conversations: improve the ability to

identify and understand errors of judgment and choice, in others and

eventual y in ourselves, by providing a richer and more precise language to

discuss them. In at least some cases, an accurate diagnosis may suggest

an intervention to limit the damage that bad judgments and choices often

cause.

Origins

This book presents my current understanding of judgment and decision

making, which has been shaped by psychological discoveries of recent

decades. However, I trace the central ideas to the lucky day in 1969 when I

asked a col eague to speak as a guest to a seminar I was teaching in the

Department of Psychology at the Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Amos

Tversky was considered a rising star in the field of decision research—

indeed, in anything he did—so I knew we would have an interesting time.

Many people who knew Amos thought he was the most intel igent person

they had ever met. He was bril iant, voluble, and charismatic. He was also

blessed with a perfect memory for jokes and an exceptional ability to use

them to make a point. There was never a dul moment when Amos was around. He was then thirty-two; I was thirty-five.

Amos told the class about an ongoing program of research at the University of Michigan that sought to answer this question: Are people good intuitive statisticians? We already knew that people are good intuitive grammarians: at age four a child effortlessly conforms to the rules of grammar as she speaks, although she has no idea that such rules exist.

Do people have a similar intuitive feel for the basic principles of statistics?

Amos reported that the answer was a qualified yes. We had a lively debate in the seminar and ultimately concluded that a qualified no was a better answer.

Amos and I enjoyed the exchange and concluded that intuitive statistics was an interesting topic and that it would be fun to explore it together. That Friday we met for lunch at Café Rimon, the favorite hangout of bohemians and professors in Jerusalem, and planned a study of the statistical intuitions of sophisticated researchers. We had concluded in the seminar that our own intuitions were deficient. In spite of years of teaching and using statistics, we had not developed an intuitive sense of the reliability of

statistical results observed in smal samples. Our subjective judgments were biased: we were far too wil ing to believe research findings based on inadequate evidence and prone to col ect too few observations in our own research. The goal of our study was to examine whether other researchers suffered from the same affliction.

We prepared a survey that included realistic scenarios of statistical issues that arise in research. Amos col ected the responses of a group of expert participants in a meeting of the Society of Mathematical Psychology, including the authors of two statistical textbooks. As expected, we found that our expert col eagues, like us, greatly exaggerated the likelihood that the original result of an experiment would be successful y replicated even with a smal sample. They also gave very poor advice to a fictitious graduate student about the number of observations she needed to col ect. Even statisticians were not good intuitive statisticians.

While writing the article that reported these findings, Amos and I discovered that we enjoyed working together. Amos was always very funny, and in his presence I became funny as wel , so we spent hours of solid work in continuous amusement. The pleasure we found in working together made us exceptional y patient; it is much easier to strive for

perfection when you are never bored. Perhaps most important, we checked our critical weapons at the door. Both Amos and I were critical and argumentative, he even more than I, but during the years of our col aboration neither of us ever rejected out of hand anything the other said. Indeed, one of the great joys I found in the col aboration was that Amos frequently saw the point of my vague ideas much more clearly than I did. Amos was the more logical thinker, with an orientation to theory and an unfailing sense of direction. I was more intuitive and rooted in the psychology of perception, from which we borrowed many ideas. We were sufficiently similar to understand each other easily, and sufficiently different to surprise each other. We developed a routine in which we spent much of our working days together, often on long walks. For the next fourteen years our col aboration was the focus of our lives, and the work we did together during those years was the best either of us ever did.

We quickly adopted a practice that we maintained for many years. Our research was a conversation, in which we invented questions and jointly examined our intuitive answers. Each question was a smal experiment, and we carried out many experiments in a single day. We were not

seriously looking for the correct answer to the statistical questions we posed. Our aim was to identify and analyze the intuitive answer, the first one that came to mind, the one we were tempted to make even when we knew it to be wrong. We believed—correctly, as it happened—that any intuition that the two of us shared would be shared by many other people as wel , and that it would be easy to demonstrate its effects on judgments.

We once discovered with great delight that we had identical sil y ideas about the future professions of several toddlers we both knew. We could identify the argumentative three-year-old lawyer, the nerdy professor, the empathetic and mildly intrusive psychotherapist. Of course these predictions were absurd, but we stil found them appealing. It was also clear that our intuitions were governed by the resemblance of each child to the cultural stereotype of a profession. The amusing exercise helped us develop a theory that was emerging in our minds at the time, about the role of resemblance in predictions. We went on to test and elaborate that theory in dozens of experiments, as in the fol owing example.

As you consider the next question, please assume that Steve was selected at random from a representative sample:

An individual has been described by a neighbor as fol ows:

“Steve is very shy and withdrawn, invariably helpful but with little interest in people or in the world of reality. A meek and tidy soul, he has a need for order and structurut and stre, and a passion for detail.” Is Steve more likely to be a librarian or a farmer?

The resemblance of Steve’s personality to that of a stereotypical librarian

strikes

everyone

immediately,

but

equal y

relevant

statistical

considerations are almost always ignored. Did it occur to you that there

are more than 20 male farmers for each male librarian in the United States? Because there are so many more farmers, it is almost certain that

more “meek and tidy” souls wil be found on tractors than at library information desks. However, we found that participants in our experiments

ignored the relevant statistical facts and relied exclusively on resemblance.

We proposed that they used resemblance as a simplifying heuristic (roughly, a rule of thumb) to make a difficult judgment. The reliance on the

heuristic caused predictable biases (systematic errors) in their

predictions.

On another occasion, Amos and I wondered about the rate of divorce among professors in our university. We noticed that the question triggered a search of memory for divorced professors we knew or knew about, and that we judged the size of categories by the ease with which instances came to mind. We cal ed this reliance on the ease of memory search the availability heuristic. In one of our studies, we asked participants to answer a simple question about words in a typical English text:

Consider the letter *K*.

Is *K* more likely to appear as the first letter in a word OR as the third letter?

As any Scrabble player knows, it is much easier to come up with words that begin with a particular letter than to find words that have the same letter in the third position. This is true for every letter of the alphabet. We therefore expected respondents to exaggerate the frequency of letters appearing in the first position—even those letters (such as *K*, *L*, *N*, *R*, *V*) which in fact occur more frequently in the third position. Here again, the reliance on a heuristic produces a predictable bias in judgments. For example, I recently came to doubt my long-held impression that adultery is more common among politicians than among physicians or lawyers. I

had

even come up with explanations for that “fact,” including the aphrodisiac

effect of power and the temptations of life away from home. I eventual y

realized that the transgressions of politicians are much more likely to be

reported than the transgressions of lawyers and doctors. My intuitive

impression could be due entirely to journalists’ choices of topics and to my

reliance on the availability heuristic.

Amos and I spent several years studying and documenting biases of

intuitive thinking in various tasks—assigning probabilities to events,

forecasting the future, assessing hypotheses, and estimating frequencies.

In the fifth year of our col aboration, we presented our main findings in

Science magazine, a publication read by scholars in many disciplines. The

article (which is reproduced in ful at the end of this book) was titled

“Judgment Under Uncertainty: Heuristics and Biases.” It described the

simplifying shortcuts of intuitive thinking and explained some 20 biases as

manifestations of these heuristics—and also as demonstrations of the role

of heuristics in judgment.

Historians of science have often noted that at any given time scholars in

a particular field tend to share basic re share assumptions about their

subject. Social scientists are no exception; they rely on a view of human nature that provides the background of most discussions of specific behaviors but is rarely questioned. Social scientists in the 1970s broadly accepted two ideas about human nature. First, people are general y rational, and their thinking is normal y sound. Second, emotions such as fear, affection, and hatred explain most of the occasions on which people depart from rationality. Our article chal enged both assumptions without discussing them directly. We documented systematic errors in the thinking of normal people, and we traced these errors to the design of the machinery of cognition rather than to the corruption of thought by emotion.

Our article attracted much more attention than we had expected, and it remains one of the most highly cited works in social science (more than three hundred scholarly articles referred to it in 2010). Scholars in other disciplines found it useful, and the ideas of heuristics and biases have been used productively in many fields, including medical diagnosis, legal judgment, intel igence analysis, philosophy, finance, statistics, and military strategy.

For example, students of policy have noted that the availability

heuristic

helps explain why some issues are highly salient in the public's mind while

others are neglected. People tend to assess the relative importance of

issues by the ease with which they are retrieved from memory—and this is

largely determined by the extent of coverage in the media. Frequently

mentioned topics populate the mind even as others slip away from

awareness. In turn, what the media choose to report corresponds to their

view of what is currently on the public's mind. It is no accident that

authoritarian regimes exert substantial pressure on independent media.

Because public interest is most easily aroused by dramatic events and by

celebrities, media feeding frenzies are common. For several weeks after

Michael Jackson's death, for example, it was virtual y impossible to find a

television channel reporting on another topic. In contrast, there is little

coverage of critical but unexciting issues that provide less drama, such as

declining educational standards or overinvestment of medical resources in

the last year of life. (As I write this, I notice that my choice of "little-covered"

examples was guided by availability. The topics I chose as examples are

mentioned often; equal y important issues that are less available did

not

come to my mind.)

We did not ful y realize it at the time, but a key reason for the broad

appeal of “heuristics and biases” outside psychology was an incidental

feature of our work: we almost always included in our articles the ful text of

the questions we had asked ourselves and our respondents. These

questions served as demonstrations for the reader, al owing him to

recognize how his own thinking was tripped up by cognitive biases. I hope

you had such an experience as you read the question about Steve the

librarian, which was intended to help you appreciate the power of

resemblance as a cue to probability and to see how easy it is to ignore

relevant statistical facts.

The use of demonstrations provided scholars from diverse disciplines —

notably philosophers and economists—an unusual opportunity to observe

possible flaws in their own thinking. Having seen themselves fail, they

became more likely to question the dogmatic assumption, prevalent at the

time, that the human mind is rational and logical. The choice of method

was crucial: if we had reported results of only conventional experiments,

the article would have been less noteworthy and less memorable.

Furthermore, skeptical readers would have distanced themselves from the

results by attributing judgment errors to the familiar l the famifecklessness

of undergraduates, the typical participants in psychological studies. Of

course, we did not choose demonstrations over standard experiments

because we wanted to influence philosophers and economists. We

preferred demonstrations because they were more fun, and we were lucky

in our choice of method as wel as in many other ways. A recurrent theme

of this book is that luck plays a large role in every story of success; it is

almost always easy to identify a smal change in the story that would have

turned a remarkable achievement into a mediocre outcome. Our story was

no exception.

The reaction to our work was not uniformly positive. In particular, our

focus on biases was criticized as suggesting an unfairly negative view of

the mind. As expected in normal science, some investigators refined our

ideas and others offered plausible alternatives. By and large, though, the

idea that our minds are susceptible to systematic errors is now general y

accepted. Our research on judgment had far more effect on social science

than we thought possible when we were working on it.

Immediately after completing our review of judgment, we switched our

attention to decision making under uncertainty. Our goal was to develop a

psychological theory of how people make decisions about simple

gambles. For example: Would you accept a bet on the toss of a coin where

you win $130 if the coin shows heads and lose $100 if it shows tails?

These elementary choices had long been used to examine broad

questions about decision making, such as the relative weight that people

assign to sure things and to uncertain outcomes. Our method did not

change: we spent many days making up choice problems and examining

whether our intuitive preferences conformed to the logic of choice. Here

again, as in judgment, we observed systematic biases in our own

decisions, intuitive preferences that consistently violated the rules of

rational choice. Five years after the *Science* article, we published

"Prospect Theory: An Analysis of Decision Under Risk," a theory of choice

that is by some counts more influential than our work on judgment, and is

one of the foundations of behavioral economics.

Until geographical separation made it too difficult to go on, Amos and I

enjoyed the extraordinary good fortune of a shared mind that was superior

to our individual minds and of a relationship that made our work fun as wel

as productive. Our col aboration on judgment and decision making

was the

reason for the Nobel Prize that I received in 2002, which Amos would have

shared had he not died, aged fifty-nine, in 1996.

Where we are now

This book is not intended as an exposition of the early research that Amos

and I conducted together, a task that has been ably carried out by many

authors over the years. My main aim here is to present a view of how the

mind works that draws on recent developments in cognitive and social

psychology. One of the more important developments is that we now

understand the marvels as wel as the flaws of intuitive thought.

Amos and I did not address accurate intuitions beyond the casual

statement that judgment heuristics "are quite useful, but sometimes lead to

severe and systematic errors." We focused on biases, both because we

found them interesting in their own right and because they provided

evidence for the heuristics of judgment. We did not ask ourselves whether

al intuitive judgments under uncertainty are produced by the heuristics we

studied; it is now clear that they are not. In particular, the accurate intuitions

of experts are better explained by the effects of prolonged practice than by

heuristics. We can now draw a richer andigha riche more balanced

picture, in which skil and heuristics are alternative sources of intuitive

judgments and choices.

The psychologist Gary Klein tel s the story of a team of firefighters that

entered a house in which the kitchen was on fire. Soon after they started

hosing down the kitchen, the commander heard himself shout, “Let’s get

out of here!” without realizing why. The floor col apsed almost immediately

after the firefighters escaped. Only after the fact did the commander realize

that the fire had been unusual y quiet and that his ears had been unusual y

hot. Together, these impressions prompted what he cal ed a “sixth sense

of danger.” He had no idea what was wrong, but he knew something was

wrong. It turned out that the heart of the fire had not been in the kitchen but

in the basement beneath where the men had stood.

We have al heard such stories of expert intuition: the chess master who

walks past a street game and announces “White mates in three” without

stopping, or the physician who makes a complex diagnosis after a single

glance at a patient. Expert intuition strikes us as magical, but it is not.

Indeed, each of us performs feats of intuitive expertise many times each

day. Most of us are pitch-perfect in detecting anger in the first word of a telephone cal , recognize as we enter a room that we were the subject of the conversation, and quickly react to subtle signs that the driver of the car in the next lane is dangerous. Our everyday intuitive abilities are no less marvelous than the striking insights of an experienced firefighter or physician—only more common.

The psychology of accurate intuition involves no magic. Perhaps the best short statement of it is by the great Herbert Simon, who studied chess masters and showed that after thousands of hours of practice they come to see the pieces on the board differently from the rest of us. You can feel Simon's impatience with the mythologizing of expert intuition when he writes: "The situation has provided a cue; this cue has given the expert access to information stored in memory, and the information provides the answer. Intuition is nothing more and nothing less than recognition."

We are not surprised when a two-year-old looks at a dog and says "doggie!" because we are used to the miracle of children learning to recognize and name things. Simon's point is that the miracles of expert intuition have the same character. Valid intuitions develop when experts have learned to recognize familiar elements in a new situation and to

act in

a manner that is appropriate to it. Good intuitive judgments come to mind

with the same immediacy as “doggie!”

Unfortunately, professionals’ intuitions do not al arise from true

expertise. Many years ago I visited the chief investment officer of a large

financial firm, who told me that he had just invested some tens of mil ions of

dol ars in the stock of Ford Motor Company. When I asked how he had

made that decision, he replied that he had recently attended an automobile

show and had been impressed. “Boy, do they know how to make a car!”

was his explanation. He made it very clear that he trusted his gut feeling

and was satisfied with himself and with his decision. I found it remarkable

that he had apparently not considered the one question that an economist

would cal relevant: Is Ford stock currently underpriced? Instead, he had

listened to his intuition; he liked the cars, he liked the company, and he

liked the idea of owning its stock. From what we know about the accuracy

of stock picking, it is reasonable to believe that he did not know what he

was doing.

The specific heuristics that Amos and I studied proviheitudied de little

help in understanding how the executive came to invest in Ford stock, but a

broader conception of heuristics now exists, which offers a good account.

An important advance is that emotion now looms much larger in our

understanding of intuitive judgments and choices than it did in the past.

The executive's decision would today be described as an example of the

affect heuristic, where judgments and decisions are guided directly by

feelings of liking and disliking, with little deliberation or reasoning.

When confronted with a problem—choosing a chess move or deciding

whether to invest in a stock—the machinery of intuitive thought does the

best it can. If the individual has relevant expertise, she wil recognize the

situation, and the intuitive solution that comes to her mind is likely to be

correct. This is what happens when a chess master looks at a complex

position: the few moves that immediately occur to him are al strong. When

the question is difficult and a skil ed solution is not available, intuition stil

has a shot: an answer may come to mind quickly—but it is not an answer

to the original question. The question that the executive faced (should I

invest in Ford stock?) was difficult, but the answer to an easier and related

question (do I like Ford cars?) came readily to his mind and

determined

his choice. This is the essence of intuitive heuristics: when faced with a

difficult question, we often answer an easier one instead, usual y without

noticing the substitution.

The spontaneous search for an intuitive solution sometimes fails—

neither an expert solution nor a heuristic answer comes to mind. In such

cases we often find ourselves switching to a slower, more deliberate and

effortful form of thinking. This is the slow thinking of the title. Fast thinking

includes both variants of intuitive thought—the expert and the heuristic—as

wel as the entirely automatic mental activities of perception and memory,

the operations that enable you to know there is a lamp on your desk or

retrieve the name of the capital of Russia.

The distinction between fast and slow thinking has been explored by

many psychologists over the last twenty-five years. For reasons that I

explain more ful y in the next chapter, I describe mental life by the metaphor

of two agents, cal ed System 1 and System 2, which respectively produce

fast and slow thinking. I speak of the features of intuitive and deliberate

thought as if they were traits and dispositions of two characters in your

mind. In the picture that emerges from recent research, the intuitive System

1 is more influential than your experience tel s you, and it is the secret

author of many of the choices and judgments you make. Most of this book

is about the workings of System 1 and the mutual influences between it

and System 2.

What Comes Next

The book is divided into five parts. Part 1 presents the basic elements of a

two-systems approach to judgment and choice. It elaborates the distinction

between the automatic operations of System 1 and the control ed

operations of System 2, and shows how associative memory, the core of

System 1, continual y constructs a coherent interpretation of what is going

on in our world at any instant. I attempt to give a sense of the complexity

and richness of the automatic and often unconscious processes that

underlie intuitive thinking, and of how these automatic processes explain

the heuristics of judgment. A goal is to introduce a language for thinking

and talking about the mind.

Part 2 updates the study of judgment heuristics and explores a major

puzzle: Why is it so difficult for us to think statistical y? We easily think

associativelm 1associay, we think metaphorical y, we think causal y, but

statistics requires thinking about many things at once, which is something

that System 1 is not designed to do.

The difficulties of statistical thinking contribute to the main theme of Part

3, which describes a puzzling limitation of our mind: our excessive

confidence in what we believe we know, and our apparent inability to

acknowledge the ful extent of our ignorance and the uncertainty of the

world we live in. We are prone to overestimate how much we understand

about the world and to underestimate the role of chance in events.

Overconfidence is fed by the il usory certainty of hindsight. My views on this

topic have been influenced by Nassim Taleb, the author of *The Black*

Swan. I hope for watercooler conversations that intel igently explore the

lessons that can be learned from the past while resisting the lure of

hindsight and the il usion of certainty.

The focus of part 4 is a conversation with the discipline of economics on

the nature of decision making and on the assumption that economic

agents are rational. This section of the book provides a current view,

informed by the two-system model, of the key concepts of prospect theory,

the model of choice that Amos and I published in 1979. Subsequent

chapters address several ways human choices deviate from the rules of

rationality. I deal with the unfortunate tendency to treat problems in isolation, and with framing effects, where decisions are shaped by inconsequential features of choice problems. These observations, which are readily explained by the features of System 1, present a deep chal enge to the rationality assumption favored in standard economics.

Part 5 describes recent research that has introduced a distinction between two selves, the experiencing self and the remembering self, which do not have the same interests. For example, we can expose people to two painful experiences. One of these experiences is strictly worse than the other, because it is longer. But the automatic formation of memories—a feature of System 1—has its rules, which we can exploit so that the worse episode leaves a better memory. When people later choose which episode to repeat, they are, natural y, guided by their remembering self and expose themselves (their experiencing self) to unnecessary pain. The distinction between two selves is applied to the measurement of wel -being, where we find again that what makes the experiencing self happy is not quite the same as what satisfies the remembering self. How two selves within a single body can pursue happiness raises some difficult questions,

both for individuals and for societies that view the wel -being of the population as a policy objective.

A concluding chapter explores, in reverse order, the implications of three distinctions drawn in the book: between the experiencing and the remembering selves, between the conception of agents in classical economics and in behavioral economics (which borrows from psychology), and between the automatic System 1 and the effortful System 2. I return to the virtues of educating gossip and to what organizations might do to improve the quality of judgments and decisions that are made on their behalf.

Two articles I wrote with Amos are reproduced as appendixes to the book. The first is the review of judgment under uncertainty that I described earlier. The second, published in 1984, summarizes prospect theory as wel as our studies of framing effects. The articles present the contributions that were cited by the Nobel committee—and you may be surprised by how simple they are. Reading them wil give you a sense of how much we knew a long time ago, and also of how much we have learned in recent decades.

Part 1

Two Systems

The Characters of the Story

To observe your mind in automatic mode, glance at the image below.

Figure 1

Your experience as you look at the woman's face seamlessly combines

what we normal y cal seeing and intuitive thinking. As surely and quickly as

you saw that the young woman's hair is dark, you knew she is angry.

Furthermore, what you saw extended into the future. You sensed that this

woman is about to say some very unkind words, probably in a loud and

strident voice. A premonition of what she was going to do next came to

mind automatical y and effortlessly. You did not intend to assess her mood

or to anticipate what she might do, and your reaction to the picture did not

have the feel of something you did. It just happened to you. It was an

instance of fast thinking.

Now look at the fol owing problem:

17×24

You knew immediately that this is a multiplication problem, and probably knew that you could solve it, with paper and pencil, if not without. You also had some vague intuitive knowledge of the range of possible results. You would be quick to recognize that both 12,609 and 123 are implausible. Without spending some time on the problem, however, you would not be certain that the answer is not 568. A precise solution did not come to mind, and you felt that you could choose whether or not to engage in the computation. If you have not done so yet, you should attempt the multiplication problem now, completing at least part of it.

You experienced slow thinking as you proceeded through a sequence of steps. You first retrieved from memory the cognitive program for multiplication that you learned in school, then you implemented it. Carrying out the computation was a strain. You felt the burden of holding much material in memory, as you needed to keep track of where you were and of where you were going, while holding on to the intermediate result. The process was mental work: deliberate, effortful, and orderly—a prototype of

slow thinking. The computation was not only an event in your mind; your

body was also involved. Your muscles tensed up, your blood pressure

rose, and your heart rate increased. Someone looking closely at your eyes

while you tackled this problem would have seen your pupils dilate. Your

pupils contracted back to normal size as soon as you ended your work —

when you found the answer (which is 408, by the way) or when you gave

up.

Two Systems

Psychologists have been intensely interested for several decades in the

two modagee fi Pn="cees of thinking evoked by the picture of the angry

woman and by the multiplication problem, and have offered many labels for

them. I adopt terms original y proposed by the psychologists Keith

Stanovich and Richard West, and wil refer to two systems in the mind,

System 1 and System 2.

System 1 operates automatical y and quickly, with little or no effort

and no sense of voluntary control.

System 2 al ocates attention to the effortful mental activities that

demand it, including complex computations. The operations of

System 2 are often associated with the subjective experience of

agency, choice, and concentration.

The labels of System 1 and System 2 are widely used in psychology, but I

go further than most in this book, which you can read as a psychodrama

with two characters.

When we think of ourselves, we identify with System 2, the conscious,

reasoning self that has beliefs, makes choices, and decides what to think

about and what to do. Although System 2 believes itself to be where the

action is, the automatic System 1 is the hero of the book. I describe

System 1 as effortlessly originating impressions and feelings that are the

main sources of the explicit beliefs and deliberate choices of System 2.

The automatic operations of System 1 generate surprisingly complex

patterns of ideas, but only the slower System 2 can construct thoughts in an

orderly series of steps. I also describe circumstances in which System 2

takes over, overruling the freewheeling impulses and associations of

System 1. You wil be invited to think of the two systems as agents with

their individual abilities, limitations, and functions.

In rough order of complexity, here are some examples of the automatic

activities that are attributed to System 1:

Detect that one object is more distant than another.

Orient to the source of a sudden sound.

Complete the phrase “bread and…”

Make a “disgust face” when shown a horrible picture.

Detect hostility in a voice.

Answer to 2 + 2 = ?

Read words on large bil boards.

Drive a car on an empty road.

Find a strong move in chess (if you are a chess master).

Understand simple sentences.

Recognize that a “meek and tidy soul with a passion for detail”

resembles an occupational stereotype.

Al these mental events belong with the angry woman—they occur

automatical y and require little or no effort. The capabilities of System 1

include innate skil s that we share with other animals. We are born

prepared to perceive the world around us, recognize objects, orient

attention, avoid losses, and fear spiders. Other mental activities become

fast and automatic through prolonged practice. System 1 has learned

associations between ideas (the capital of France?); it has also learned

skil s such as reading and understanding nuances of social situations.

Some skil s, such as finding strong chess moves, are acquired only by

specialized experts. Others are widely shared. Detecting the similarity of a

personality sketch to an occupatiohein occupatnal stereotype requires

broad knowledge of the language and the culture, which most of us

possess. The knowledge is stored in memory and accessed without

intention and without effort.

Several of the mental actions in the list are completely involuntary. You

cannot refrain from understanding simple sentences in your own language

or from orienting to a loud unexpected sound, nor can you prevent yourself

from knowing that 2 + 2 = 4 or from thinking of Paris when the capital of

France is mentioned. Other activities, such as chewing, are susceptible to

voluntary control but normal y run on automatic pilot. The control of attention

is shared by the two systems. Orienting to a loud sound is normal y an

involuntary operation of System 1, which immediately mobilizes the

voluntary attention of System 2. You may be able to resist turning toward

the source of a loud and offensive comment at a crowded party, but even if

your head does not move, your attention is initial y directed to it, at least for

a while. However, attention can be moved away from an unwanted focus,

primarily by focusing intently on another target.

The highly diverse operations of System 2 have one feature in common:

they require attention and are disrupted when attention is drawn away.

Here are some examples:

Brace for the starter gun in a race.

Focus attention on the clowns in the circus.

Focus on the voice of a particular person in a crowded and noisy

room.

Look for a woman with white hair.

Search memory to identify a surprising sound.

Maintain a faster walking speed than is natural for you.

Monitor the appropriateness of your behavior in a social situation.

Count the occurrences of the letter *a* in a page of text.

Tel someone your phone number.

Park in a narrow space (for most people except garage attendants).

Compare two washing machines for overal value.

Fil out a tax form.

Check the validity of a complex logical argument.

In al these situations you must pay attention, and you wil perform less wel ,

or not at al , if you are not ready or if your attention is directed

inappropriately. System 2 has some ability to change the way System 1

works, by programming the normal y automatic functions of attention and

memory. When waiting for a relative at a busy train station, for example,

you can set yourself at wil to look for a white-haired woman or a bearded

man, and thereby increase the likelihood of detecting your relative from a

distance. You can set your memory to search for capital cities that start

with *N* or for French existentialist novels. And when you rent a car at London's Heathrow Airport, the attendant wil probably remind you that "we drive on the left side of the road over here." In al these cases, you are asked to do something that does not come natural y, and you wil find that the consistent maintenance of a set requires continuous exertion of at least some effort.

The often-used phrase "pay attention" is apt: you dispose of a limited budget of attention that you can al ocate to activities, and if you try to i>Cyou try tgo beyond your budget, you wil fail. It is the mark of effortful activities that they interfere with each other, which is why it is difficult or impossible to conduct several at once. You could not compute the product of 17 × 24 while making a left turn into dense traffic, and you certainly should not try. You can do several things at once, but only if they are easy and undemanding. You are probably safe carrying on a conversation with a passenger while driving on an empty highway, and many parents have discovered, perhaps with some guilt, that they can read a story to a child while thinking of something else.

Everyone has some awareness of the limited capacity of attention, and our social behavior makes al owances for these limitations. When the

driver of a car is overtaking a truck on a narrow road, for example, adult

passengers quite sensibly stop talking. They know that distracting the

driver is not a good idea, and they also suspect that he is temporarily deaf

and wil not hear what they say.

Intense focusing on a task can make people effectively blind, even to

stimuli that normal y attract attention. The most dramatic demonstration

was offered by Christopher Chabris and Daniel Simons in their book *The*

Invisible Gorilla. They constructed a short film of two teams passing

basketbal s, one team wearing white shirts, the other wearing black. The

viewers of the film are instructed to count the number of passes made by

the white team, ignoring the black players. This task is difficult and

completely absorbing. Halfway through the video, a woman wearing a

goril a suit appears, crosses the court, thumps her chest, and moves on.

The goril a is in view for 9 seconds. Many thousands of people have seen

the video, and about half of them do not notice anything unusual. It is the

counting task—and especial y the instruction to ignore one of the teams—

that causes the blindness. No one who watches the video without that task

would miss the goril a. Seeing and orienting are automatic functions of

System 1, but they depend on the al ocation of some attention to the

relevant stimulus. The authors note that the most remarkable observation

of their study is that people find its results very surprising. Indeed, the

viewers who fail to see the goril a are initial y sure that it was not there—

they cannot imagine missing such a striking event. The goril a study

il ustrates two important facts about our minds: we can be blind to the

obvious, and we are also blind to our blindness.

Plot Synopsis

The interaction of the two systems is a recurrent theme of the book, and a

brief synopsis of the plot is in order. In the story I wil tel , Systems 1 and 2

are both active whenever we are awake. System 1 runs automatical y and

System 2 is normal y in a comfortable low-effort mode, in which only a

fraction of its capacity is engaged. System 1 continuously generates

suggestions for System 2: impressions, intuitions, intentions, and feelings.

If endorsed by System 2, impressions and intuitions turn into beliefs, and

impulses turn into voluntary actions. When al goes smoothly, which is most

of the time, System 2 adopts the suggestions of System 1 with little or no

modification. You general y believe your impressions and act on your

desires, and that is fine—usual y.

When System 1 runs into difficulty, it cal s on System 2 to support more

detailed and specific processing that may solve the problem of the

moment. System 2 is mobilized when a question arises for which System 1

does not offer an answer, as probably happened to you when you

encountered the multiplication problem 17 × 24. You can also feel a surge

of conscious attention whenever you are surprised. System 2 is activ"> < 2

is actated when an event is detected that violates the model of the world

that System 1 maintains. In that world, lamps do not jump, cats do not bark,

and goril as do not cross basketbal courts. The goril a experiment

demonstrates that some attention is needed for the surprising stimulus to

be detected. Surprise then activates and orients your attention: you wil

stare, and you wil search your memory for a story that makes sense of the

surprising event. System 2 is also credited with the continuous monitoring

of your own behavior—the control that keeps you polite when you are

angry, and alert when you are driving at night. System 2 is mobilized to

increased effort when it detects an error about to be made. Remember a

time when you almost blurted out an offensive remark and note how hard

you worked to restore control. In summary, most of what you (your System

2) think and do originates in your System 1, but System 2 takes over when

things get difficult, and it normal y has the last word.

The division of labor between System 1 and System 2 is highly efficient:

Your first task is to go down both columns, calling out whether each word is printed in lowercase or in uppercase. When you are done with the first task, go down both columns again, saying whether each word is printed to the left or to the right of center by saying (or whispering to yourself) "LEFT" or "RIGHT."

LEFT		upper	
	left	lower	
right			LOWER
RIGHT		upper	
	RIGHT	UPPER	
	left		lower
LEFT			LOWER
	right		upper

it minimizes effort and optimizes performance. The arrangement works

wel most of the time because System 1 is general y very good at what it

does: its models of familiar situations are accurate, its short-term

predictions are usual y accurate as wel , and its initial reactions to

chal enges are swift and general y appropriate. System 1 has biases,

however, systematic errors that it is prone to make in specified

circumstances. As we shal see, it sometimes answers easier questions

than the one it was asked, and it has little understanding of logic and

statistics. One further limitation of System 1 is that it cannot be turned off. If

you are shown a word on the screen in a language you know, you wil read

it—unless your attention is total y focused elsewhere.

Conflict

Figure 2 is a variant of a classic experiment that produces a conflict

between the two systems. You should try the exercise before reading on.

Figure 2

You were almost certainly successful in saying the correct words in both

tasks, and you surely discovered that some parts of each task were much

easier than others. When you identified upper- and lowercase, the left-

hand column was easy and the right-hand column caused you to slow down

hand column was easy and the right-hand column caused you to slow down

and perhaps to stammer or stumble. When you named the position of

words, the left-hand column was difficult and the right-hand column was

much easier.

These tasks engage System 2, because saying “upper/lower” or

“right/left” is not what you routinely do when looking down a column of

words. One of the things you did to set yourself for the task was to program

your memory so that the relevant words (*upper* and *lower* for the first

task)

were “on the tip of your tongue.” The prioritizing of the chosen words is

effective and the mild temptation to read other words was fairly easy to

resist when you went through the first column. But the second column was

different, because it contained words for which you were set, and you could

not ignore them. You were mostly able to respond correctly, but

overcoming the competing response was a strain, and it slowed you down.

You experienced a conflict between a task that you intended to carry out

and an automatic response that interfered with it.

Conflict between an automatic reaction and an intention to conWhetion

to ctrol it is common in our lives. We are al familiar with the experience of

trying not to stare at the oddly dressed couple at the neighboring table in a

restaurant. We also know what it is like to force our attention on a boring

book, when we constantly find ourselves returning to the point at which the

reading lost its meaning. Where winters are hard, many drivers have

memories of their car skidding out of control on the ice and of the struggle

to fol ow wel -rehearsed instructions that negate what they would natural y

do: “Steer into the skid, and whatever you do, do not touch the brakes!”

And every human being has had the experience of *not* tel ing someone to

go to hel . One of the tasks of System 2 is to overcome the impulses of

System 1. In other words, System 2 is in charge of self-control.

Illusions

To appreciate the autonomy of System 1, as wel as the distinction

between impressions and beliefs, take a good look at figure 3.

This picture is unremarkable: two horizontal lines of different lengths,

with fins appended, pointing in different directions. The bottom line is

obviously longer than the one above it. That is what we al see, and we

natural y believe what we see. If you have already encountered this image,

however, you recognize it as the famous Mül er-Lyer il usion. As you can

easily confirm by measuring them with a ruler, the horizontal lines are in

fact identical in length.

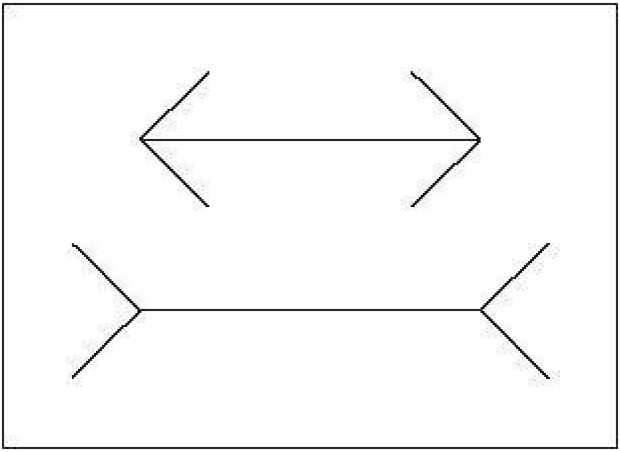


Figure 3

Now that you have measured the lines, you—your System 2, the

conscious being you cal "I"—have a new belief: you *know* that the lines are

equal y long. If asked about their length, you wil say what you know. But you

sti ll *see* the bottom line as longer. You have chosen to believe the

measurement, but you cannot prevent System 1 from doing its thing; you

cannot decide to see the lines as equal, although you know they are. To

resist the il usion, there is only one thing you can do: you must learn to

mistrust your impressions of the length of lines when fins are attached to

them. To implement that rule, you must be able to recognize the il usory

pattern and recal what you know about it. If you can do this, you wil never

again be fooled by the Mül er-Lyer il usion. But you wil stil see one line as

longer than the other.

Not al il usions are visual. There are il usions of thought, which we cal

cognitive illusions. As a graduate student, I attended some courses on the

art and science of psychotherapy. During one of these lectures, our

teacher imparted a morsel of clinical wisdom. This is what he told us: "You

wil from time to time meet a patient who shares a disturbing tale of

multiple mistakes in his previous treatment. He has been seen by several

clinicians, and al failed him. The patient can lucidly describe how his

therapists misunderstood him, but he has quickly perceived that you are

different. You share the same feeling, are convinced that you understand

him, and wil be able to help." At this point my teacher raised his voice as

he said, "Do not even *think* of taking on this patient! Throw him out of the

office! He is most likely a psychopath and you wil not be able to help him."

Many years later I learned that the teacher had warned us against

psychopathic charm, and the leading authority in the strn y in the udy of

psychopathy confirmed that the teacher's advice was sound. The analogy

to the Mül er-Lyer il usion is close. What we were being taught was not how

to feel about that patient. Our teacher took it for granted that the sympathy

we would feel for the patient would not be under our control; it would arise

from System 1. Furthermore, we were not being taught to be general y

suspicious of our feelings about patients. We were told that a strong

attraction to a patient with a repeated history of failed treatment is a

danger sign—like the fins on the paral el lines. It is an il usion—a cognitive

il usion—and I (System 2) was taught how to recognize it and advised

not

to believe it or act on it.

The question that is most often asked about cognitive il usions is

whether they can be overcome. The message of these examples is not

encouraging. Because System 1 operates automatical y and cannot be

turned off at wil , errors of intuitive thought are often difficult to prevent.

Biases cannot always be avoided, because System 2 may have no clue to

the error. Even when cues to likely errors are available, errors can be

prevented only by the enhanced monitoring and effortful activity of System

2. As a way to live your life, however, continuous vigilance is not

necessarily good, and it is certainly impractical. Constantly questioning our

own thinking would be impossibly tedious, and System 2 is much too slow

and inefficient to serve as a substitute for System 1 in making routine

decisions. The best we can do is a compromise: learn to recognize

situations in which mistakes are likely and try harder to avoid significant

mistakes when the stakes are high. The premise of this book is that it is

easier to recognize other people's mistakes than our own.

Useful Fictions

You have been invited to think of the two systems as agents within the

mind, with their individual personalities, abilities, and limitations. I wil often

use sentences in which the systems are the subjects, such as, “System 2

calculates products.”

The use of such language is considered a sin in the professional circles

in which I travel, because it seems to explain the thoughts and actions of a

person by the thoughts and actions of little people inside the person’s

head. Grammatical y the sentence about System 2 is similar to “The butler

steals the petty cash.” My col eagues would point out that the butler’s action

actual y explains the disappearance of the cash, and they rightly question

whether the sentence about System 2 explains how products are

calculated. My answer is that the brief active sentence that attributes

calculation to System 2 is intended as a description, not an explanation. It

is meaningful only because of what you already know about System 2. It is

shorthand for the fol owing: “Mental arithmetic is a voluntary activity that

requires effort, should not be performed while making a left turn, and is

associated with dilated pupils and an accelerated heart rate.”

Similarly, the statement that “highway driving under routine conditions is

left to System 1” means that steering the car around a bend is automatic

and almost effortless. It also implies that an experienced driver can drive

on an empty highway while conducting a conversation. Final y, "System 2

prevented James from reacting foolishly to the insult" means that James

would have been more aggressive in his response if his capacity for

effortful control had been disrupted (for example, if he had been drunk).

System 1 and System 2 are so central to the story I tel in this book that I

must make it absolutely clear that they are217at they a fictitious

characters. Systems 1 and 2 are not systems in the standard sense of

entities with interacting aspects or parts. And there is no one part of the

brain that either of the systems would cal home. You may wel ask: What is

the point of introducing fictitious characters with ugly names into a serious

book? The answer is that the characters are useful because of some

quirks of our minds, yours and mine. A sentence is understood more easily

if it describes what an agent (System 2) does than if it describes what

something is, what properties it has. In other words, "System 2" is a better

subject for a sentence than "mental arithmetic." The mind—especial y

System 1—appears to have a special aptitude for the construction and

interpretation of stories about active agents, who have personalities,

habits, and abilities. You quickly formed a bad opinion of the thieving

butler, you expect more bad behavior from him, and you wil remember him

for a while. This is also my hope for the language of systems.

Why cal them System 1 and System 2 rather than the more descriptive

“automatic system” and “effortful system”? The reason is simple:

“Automatic system” takes longer to say than “System 1” and therefore

takes more space in your working memory. This matters, because

anything that occupies your working memory reduces your ability to think.

You should treat “System 1” and “System 2” as nicknames, like Bob and

Joe, identifying characters that you wil get to know over the course of this

book. The fictitious systems make it easier for me to think about judgment

and choice, and wil make it easier for you to understand what I say.

Speaking of System 1 and System 2

“He had an impression, but some of his impressions are

il usions.”

“This was a pure System 1 response. She reacted to the threat

before she recognized it.”

“This is your System 1 talking. Slow down and let your System 2

take control.”

Attention and Effort

In the unlikely event of this book being made into a film, System 2 would be

a supporting character who believes herself to be the hero. The defining

feature of System 2, in this story, is that its operations are effortful, and one

of its main characteristics is laziness, a reluctance to invest more effort

than is strictly necessary. As a consequence, the thoughts and actions that

System 2 believes it has chosen are often guided by the figure at the

center of the story, System 1. However, there are vital tasks that only

System 2 can perform because they require effort and acts of self-control

in which the intuitions and impulses of System 1 are overcome.

Mental Effort

If you wish to experience your System 2 working at ful tilt, the fol owing

exercise wil do; it should br"0%e ca Tting you to the limits of your cognitive

abilities within 5 seconds. To start, make up several strings of 4 digits, al

different, and write each string on an index card. Place a blank card on top

of the deck. The task that you wil perform is cal ed Add-1. Here is how it

goes:

Start beating a steady rhythm (or better yet, set a metronome at

1/sec). Remove the blank card and read the four digits aloud.

Wait for two beats, then report a string in which each of the

original digits is incremented by 1. If the digits on the card are

5294, the correct response is 6305. Keeping the rhythm is

important.

Few people can cope with more than four digits in the Add-1 task, but if

you want a harder chal enge, please try Add-3.

If you would like to know what your body is doing while your mind is hard at work, set up two piles of books on a sturdy table, place a video camera on one and lean your chin on the other, get the video going, and stare at the camera lens while you work on Add-1 or Add-3 exercises. Later, you wil find in the changing size of your pupils a faithful record of how hard you worked.

I have a long personal history with the Add-1 task. Early in my career I spent a year at the University of Michigan, as a visitor in a laboratory that studied hypnosis. Casting about for a useful topic of research, I found an article in *Scientific American* in which the psychologist Eckhard Hess described the pupil of the eye as a window to the soul. I reread it recently and again found it inspiring. It begins with Hess reporting that his wife had noticed his pupils widening as he watched beautiful nature pictures, and it ends with two striking pictures of the same good-looking woman, who somehow appears much more attractive in one than in the other. There is only one difference: the pupils of the eyes appear dilated in the attractive

picture and constricted in the other. Hess also wrote of bel adonna, a pupil-

dilating substance that was used as a cosmetic, and of bazaar shoppers

who wear dark glasses in order to hide their level of interest from

merchants.

One of Hess's findings especial y captured my attention. He had noticed

that the pupils are sensitive indicators of mental effort—they dilate

substantial y when people multiply two-digit numbers, and they dilate more

if the problems are hard than if they are easy. His observations indicated

that the response to mental effort is distinct from emotional arousal. Hess's

work did not have much to do with hypnosis, but I concluded that the idea

of a visible indication of mental effort had promise as a research topic. A

graduate student in the lab, Jackson Beatty, shared my enthusiasm and we

got to work.

Beatty and I developed a setup similar to an optician's examination

room, in which the experimental participant leaned her head on a chin-and-

forehead rest and stared at a camera while listening to prerecorded

information and answering questions on the recorded beats of a

metronome. The beats triggered an infrared flash every second, causing a

picture to be taken. At the end of each experimental session, we would

rush to have the film developed, project the images of the pupil on a screen, and go to work with a ruler. The method was a perfect fit for young and impatient researchers: we knew our results almost immediately, and they always told a clear story.

Beatty and I focused on paced tasks, such as Add-1, in which we knew precisely what was on the subject's mind at any time. We recorded strings of digits on beats of the metronome and instructed the subject to repeat or transform the digits one indigits onby one, maintaining the same rhythm. We soon discovered that the size of the pupil varied second by second, reflecting the changing demands of the task. The shape of the response was an inverted V. As you experienced it if you tried Add-1 or Add-3, effort builds up with every added digit that you hear, reaches an almost intolerable peak as you rush to produce a transformed string during and immediately after the pause, and relaxes gradual y as you "unload" your short-term memory. The pupil data corresponded precisely to subjective experience: longer strings reliably caused larger dilations, the transformation task compounded the effort, and the peak of pupil size coincided with maximum effort. Add-1 with four digits caused a larger dilation than the task of holding seven digits for immediate recal . Add-3,

which is much more difficult, is the most demanding that I ever observed. In

the first 5 seconds, the pupil dilates by about 50% of its original area and

heart rate increases by about 7 beats per minute. This is as hard as

people can work—they give up if more is asked of them. When we

exposed our subjects to more digits than they could remember, their pupils

stopped dilating or actual y shrank.

We worked for some months in a spacious basement suite in which we

had set up a closed-circuit system that projected an image of the subject's

pupil on a screen in the corridor; we also could hear what was happening

in the laboratory. The diameter of the projected pupil was about a foot;

watching it dilate and contract when the participant was at work was a

fascinating sight, quite an attraction for visitors in our lab. We amused

ourselves and impressed our guests by our ability to divine when the

participant gave up on a task. During a mental multiplication, the pupil

normal y dilated to a large size within a few seconds and stayed large as

long as the individual kept working on the problem; it contracted

immediately when she found a solution or gave up. As we watched from

the corridor, we would sometimes surprise both the owner of the pupil and

our guests by asking, “Why did you stop working just now?” The answer from inside the lab was often, “How did you know?” to which we would reply, “We have a window to your soul.”

The casual observations we made from the corridor were sometimes as informative as the formal experiments. I made a significant discovery as I was idly watching a woman’s pupil during a break between two tasks. She had kept her position on the chin rest, so I could see the image of her eye while she engaged in routine conversation with the experimenter. I was surprised to see that the pupil remained smal and did not noticeably dilate as she talked and listened. Unlike the tasks that we were studying, the mundane conversation apparently demanded little or no effort—no more than retaining two or three digits. This was a eureka moment: I realized that the tasks we had chosen for study were exceptional y effortful. An image came to mind: mental life—today I would speak of the life of System 2—is normal y conducted at the pace of a comfortable walk, sometimes interrupted by episodes of jogging and on rare occasions by a frantic sprint. The Add-1 and Add-3 exercises are sprints, and casual chatting is a strol .

We found that people, when engaged in a mental sprint, may become effectively blind. The authors of *The Invisible Gorilla* had made the goril a "invisible" by keeping the observers intensely busy counting passes. We reported a rather less dramatic example of blindness during Add-1. Our subjects were exposed to a series of rapidly flashing letters while they worked. They were told to give the task complete priority, but they were also asked to report, at the end of the digit task, whether the letter *K* had appeared at any rored at antime during the trial. The main finding was that the ability to detect and report the target letter changed in the course of the 10 seconds of the exercise. The observers almost never missed a *K* that was shown at the beginning or near the end of the Add-1 task but they missed the target almost half the time when mental effort was at its peak, although we had pictures of their wide-open eye staring straight at it. Failures of detection fol owed the same inverted-V pattern as the dilating pupil. The similarity was reassuring: the pupil was a good measure of the physical arousal that accompanies mental effort, and we could go ahead and use it to understand how the mind works.

Much like the electricity meter outside your house or apartment, the

pupils offer an index of the current rate at which mental energy is used. The analogy goes deep. Your use of electricity depends on what you choose to do, whether to light a room or toast a piece of bread. When you turn on a bulb or a toaster, it draws the energy it needs but no more. Similarly, we decide what to do, but we have limited control over the effort of doing it. Suppose you are shown four digits, say, 9462, and told that your life depends on holding them in memory for 10 seconds. However much you want to live, you cannot exert as much effort in this task as you would be forced to invest to complete an Add-3 transformation on the same digits. System 2 and the electrical circuits in your home both have limited capacity, but they respond differently to threatened overload. A breaker trips when the demand for current is excessive, causing al devices on that circuit to lose power at once. In contrast, the response to mental overload is selective and precise: System 2 protects the most important activity, so it receives the attention it needs; “spare capacity” is al ocated second by second to other tasks. In our version of the goril a experiment, we instructed the participants to assign priority to the digit task. We know that

they fol owed that instruction, because the timing of the visual target had no

effect on the main task. If the critical letter was presented at a time of high

demand, the subjects simply did not see it. When the transformation task

was less demanding, detection performance was better.

The sophisticated al ocation of attention has been honed by a long

evolutionary history. Orienting and responding quickly to the gravest threats

or most promising opportunities improved the chance of survival, and this

capability is certainly not restricted to humans. Even in modern humans,

System 1 takes over in emergencies and assigns total priority to self-

protective actions. Imagine yourself at the wheel of a car that unexpectedly

skids on a large oil slick. You wil find that you have responded to the threat

before you became ful y conscious of it.

Beatty and I worked together for only a year, but our col aboration had a

large effect on our subsequent careers. He eventual y became the leading

authority on "cognitive pupil ometry," and I wrote a book titled *Attention and*

Effort, which was based in large part on what we learned together and on

fol ow-up research I did at Harvard the fol owing year. We learned a great

deal about the working mind—which I now think of as System 2—
from

measuring pupils in a wide variety of tasks.

As you become skil ed in a task, its demand for energy diminishes.

Studies of the brain have shown that the pattern of activity associated
with

an action changes as skil increases, with fewer brain regions involved.

Talent has similar effects. Highly intel igent individuals need less
effort to

solve the same problems, as indicated by both pupil size and brain
activity.

A general "law of least effort" appd t" alies to cognitive as wel as
physical

exertion. The law asserts that if there are several ways of achieving
the

same goal, people wil eventual y gravitate to the least demanding
course

of action. In the economy of action, effort is a cost, and the acquisition
of

skil is driven by the balance of benefits and costs. Laziness is built
deep

into our nature.

The tasks that we studied varied considerably in their effects on the

pupil. At baseline, our subjects were awake, aware, and ready to
engage

in a task—probably at a higher level of arousal and cognitive
readiness

than usual. Holding one or two digits in memory or learning to
associate a

word with a digit (3 = door) produced reliable effects on momentary

arousal above that baseline, but the effects were minuscule, only 5% of the increase in pupil diameter associated with Add-3. A task that required discriminating between the pitch of two tones yielded significantly larger dilations. Recent research has shown that inhibiting the tendency to read distracting words (as in figure 2 of the preceding chapter) also induces moderate effort. Tests of short-term memory for six or seven digits were more effortful. As you can experience, the request to retrieve and say aloud your phone number or your spouse's birthday also requires a brief but significant effort, because the entire string must be held in memory as a response is organized. Mental multiplication of two-digit numbers and the Add-3 task are near the limit of what most people can do.

What makes some cognitive operations more demanding and effortful than others? What outcomes must we purchase in the currency of attention? What can System 2 do that System 1 cannot? We now have tentative answers to these questions.

Effort is required to maintain simultaneously in memory several ideas that require separate actions, or that need to be combined according to a rule—rehearsing your shopping list as you enter the supermarket, choosing between the fish and the veal at a restaurant, or combining a surprising result from a survey with the information that the sample

was

smal , for example. System 2 is the only one that can fol ow rules, compare

objects on several attributes, and make deliberate choices between

options. The automatic System 1 does not have these capabilities. System

1 detects simple relations ("they are al alike," "the son is much tal er than

the father") and excels at integrating information about one thing, but it

does not deal with multiple distinct topics at once, nor is it adept at using

purely statistical information. System 1 wil detect that a person described

as "a meek and tidy soul, with a need for order and structure, and a

passion for detail" resembles a caricature librarian, but combining this

intuition with knowledge about the smal number of librarians is a task that

only System 2 can perform—if System 2 knows how to do so, which is true

of few people.

A crucial capability of System 2 is the adoption of "task sets": it can

program memory to obey an instruction that overrides habitual responses.

Consider the fol owing: Count al occurrences of the letter *f* in this page.

This is not a task you have ever performed before and it wil not come

natural y to you, but your System 2 can take it on. It wil be effortful to set

yourself up for this exercise, and effortful to carry it out, though you wil

surely improve with practice. Psychologists speak of “executive control” to

describe the adoption and termination of task sets, and neuroscientists

have identified the main regions of the brain that serve the executive

function. One of these regions is involved whenever a conflict must be

resolved. Another is the prefrontal area of the brain, a region that is

substantial y more developed in humans tht un humans an in other

primates, and is involved in operations that we associate with intel igence.

Now suppose that at the end of the page you get another instruction:

count al the commas in the next page. This wil be harder, because you wil

have to overcome the newly acquired tendency to focus attention on the

letter *f*. One of the significant discoveries of cognitive psychologists in

recent decades is that switching from one task to another is effortful,

especial y under time pressure. The need for rapid switching is one of the

reasons that Add-3 and mental multiplication are so difficult. To perform

the Add-3 task, you must hold several digits in your working memory at the

same time, associating each with a particular operation: some digits are in

the queue to be transformed, one is in the process of transformation, and

others, already transformed, are retained for reporting. Modern tests

of working memory require the individual to switch repeatedly between two demanding tasks, retaining the results of one operation while performing the other. People who do wel on these tests tend to do wel on tests of general intel igence. However, the ability to control attention is not simply a measure of intel igence; measures of efficiency in the control of attention predict performance of air traffic control ers and of Israeli Air Force pilots beyond the effects of intel igence.

Time pressure is another driver of effort. As you carried out the Add-3 exercise, the rush was imposed in part by the metronome and in part by the load on memory. Like a juggler with several bal s in the air, you cannot afford to slow down; the rate at which material decays in memory forces the pace, driving you to refresh and rehearse information before it is lost.

Any task that requires you to keep several ideas in mind at the same time has the same hurried character. Unless you have the good fortune of a capacious working memory, you may be forced to work uncomfortably hard. The most effortful forms of slow thinking are those that require you to think fast.

You surely observed as you performed Add-3 how unusual it is for your

mind to work so hard. Even if you think for a living, few of the mental tasks

in which you engage in the course of a working day are as demanding as

Add-3, or even as demanding as storing six digits for immediate recal .

We normal y avoid mental overload by dividing our tasks into multiple easy

steps, committing intermediate results to long-term memory or to paper

rather than to an easily overloaded working memory. We cover long

distances by taking our time and conduct our mental lives by the law of

least effort.

Speaking of Attention and Effort

“I won’t try to solve this while driving. This is a pupil-dilating task. It

requires mental effort!”

“The law of least effort is operating here. He wil think as little as

possible.”

“She did not forget about the meeting. She was completely

focused on something else when the meeting was set and she

just didn’t hear you.”

“What came quickly to my mind was an intuition from System 1. I’l

have to start over and search my memory deliberately.”

The Lazy Controller

I spend a few months each year in Berkeley, and one of my great

pleasures there is a daily four-mile walk on a marked path in the hil s, with

a fine view of San Francisco Bay. I usual y keep track of my time and have

learned a fair amount about effort from doing so. I have found a speed,

about 17 minutes for a mile, which I experience as a strol . I certainly exert

physical effort and burn more calories at that speed than if I sat in a

recliner, but I experience no strain, no conflict, and no need to push myself.

I am also able to think and work while walking at that rate. Indeed, I suspect

that the mild physical arousal of the walk may spil over into greater mental

alertness.

System 2 also has a natural speed. You expend some mental energy in

random thoughts and in monitoring what goes on around you even when

your mind does nothing in particular, but there is little strain. Unless you are

in a situation that makes you unusual y wary or self-conscious, monitoring

what happens in the environment or inside your head demands little effort.

You make many smal decisions as you drive your car, absorb some

information as you read the newspaper, and conduct routine exchanges of

pleasantries with a spouse or a col eague, al with little effort and no strain.

Just like a strol .

It is normal y easy and actual y quite pleasant to walk and think at the

same time, but at the extremes these activities appear to compete for the

limited resources of System 2. You can confirm this claim by a simple

experiment. While walking comfortably with a friend, ask him to compute

23 × 78 in his head, and to do so immediately. He wil almost certainly stop

in his tracks. My experience is that I can think while strol ing but cannot

engage in mental work that imposes a heavy load on short-term memory. If

I must construct an intricate argument under time pressure, I would rather

be stil , and I would prefer sitting to standing. Of course, not al slow

thinking requires that form of intense concentration and effortful

computation—I did the best thinking of my life on leisurely walks with

Amos.

Accelerating beyond my strol ing speed completely changes the

experience of walking, because the transition to a faster walk brings about

a sharp deterioration in my ability to think coherently. As I speed up, my

attention is drawn with increasing frequency to the experience of walking

and to the deliberate maintenance of the faster pace. My ability to bring a

train of thought to a conclusion is impaired accordingly. At the highest speed I can sustain on the hil s, about 14 minutes for a mile, I do not even try to think of anything else. In addition to the physical effort of moving my body rapidly along the path, a mental effort of self-control is needed to resist the urge to slow down. Self-control and deliberate thought apparently draw on the same limited budget of effort.

For most of us, most of the time, the maintenance of a coherent train of thought and the occasional engagement in effortful thinking also require self-control. Although I have not conducted a systematic survey, I suspect that frequent switching of tasks and speeded-up mental work are not intrinsical y pleasurable, and that people avoid them when possible. This is how the law of least effort comes to be a law. Even in the absence of time pressure, maintaining a coherent train of thought requires discipline. An observer of the number of times I look at e-mail or investigate the refrigerator during an hour of writing could wahene dd reasonably infer an urge to escape and conclude that keeping at it requires more self-control than I can readily muster.

Fortunately, cognitive work is not always aversive, and people sometimes expend considerable effort for long periods of time without having to exert wil power. The psychologist Mihaly Csikszentmihalyi (pronounced six-cent-mihaly) has done more than anyone else to study this state of effortless attending, and the name he proposed for it, *flow*, has become part of the language. People who experience flow describe it as "a state of effortless concentration so deep that they lose their sense of time, of themselves, of their problems," and their descriptions of the joy of that state are so compel ing that Csikszentmihalyi has cal ed it an "optimal experience." Many activities can induce a sense of flow, from painting to racing motorcycles—and for some fortunate authors I know, even writing a book is often an optimal experience. Flow neatly separates the two forms of effort: concentration on the task and the deliberate control of attention.

Riding a motorcycle at 150 miles an hour and playing a competitive game of chess are certainly very effortful. In a state of flow, however, maintaining focused attention on these absorbing activities requires no exertion of self-control, thereby freeing resources to be directed to the task at hand.

The Busy and Depleted System 2

It is now a wel -established proposition that both self-control and cognitive effort are forms of mental work. Several psychological studies have shown that people who are simultaneously chal enged by a demanding cognitive task and by a temptation are more likely to yield to the temptation. Imagine that you are asked to retain a list of seven digits for a minute or two. You are told that remembering the digits is your top priority. While your attention is focused on the digits, you are offered a choice between two desserts: a sinful chocolate cake and a virtuous fruit salad. The evidence suggests that you would be more likely to select the tempting chocolate cake when your mind is loaded with digits. System 1 has more influence on behavior when System 2 is busy, and it has a sweet tooth.

People who are *cognitively busy* are also more likely to make selfish choices, use sexist language, and make superficial judgments in social situations. Memorizing and repeating digits loosens the hold of System 2 on behavior, but of course cognitive load is not the only cause of weakened self-control. A few drinks have the same effect, as does a sleepless night. The self-control of morning people is impaired at night; the reverse is true of night people. Too much concern about how wel one is

doing in a task sometimes disrupts performance by loading short-term memory with pointless anxious thoughts. The conclusion is straightforward: self-control requires attention and effort. Another way of saying this is that control ing thoughts and behaviors is one of the tasks that System 2 performs.

A series of surprising experiments by the psychologist Roy Baumeister and his col eagues has shown conclusively that al variants of voluntary effort—cognitive, emotional, or physical—draw at least partly on a shared pool of mental energy. Their experiments involve successive rather than simultaneous tasks.

Baumeister's group has repeatedly found that an effort of wil or self-control is tiring; if you have had to force yourself to do something, you are less wil ing or less able to exert self-control when the next chal enge comes around. The phenomenon has been named *ego depletion*. In a typical demo thypical denstration, participants who are instructed to stifle their emotional reaction to an emotional y charged film wil later perform poorly on a test of physical stamina—how long they can maintain a strong grip on a dynamometer in spite of increasing discomfort. The emotional effort in

the first phase of the experiment reduces the ability to withstand the pain of

sustained muscle contraction, and ego-depleted people therefore

succumb more quickly to the urge to quit. In another experiment, people

are first depleted by a task in which they eat virtuous foods such as

radishes and celery while resisting the temptation to indulge in chocolate

and rich cookies. Later, these people wil give up earlier than normal when

faced with a difficult cognitive task.

The list of situations and tasks that are now known to deplete self-control

is long and varied. Al involve conflict and the need to suppress a natural

tendency. They include:

avoiding the thought of white bears

inhibiting the emotional response to a stirring film

making a series of choices that involve conflict

trying to impress others

responding kindly to a partner's bad behavior

interacting with a person of a different race (for prejudiced

individuals)

The list of indications of depletion is also highly diverse:

deviating from one's diet

overspending on impulsive purchases

reacting aggressively to provocation

persisting less time in a handgrip task

performing poorly in cognitive tasks and logical decision making

The evidence is persuasive: activities that impose high demands on

System 2 require self-control, and the exertion of self-control is depleting

and unpleasant. Unlike cognitive load, ego depletion is at least in part a

loss of motivation. After exerting self-control in one task, you do not feel

like making an effort in another, although you could do it if you real y had to.

In several experiments, people were able to resist the effects of ego

depletion when given a strong incentive to do so. In contrast, increasing

effort is not an option when you must keep six digits in short-term memory

while performing a task. Ego depletion is not the same mental state as

cognitive busyness.

The most surprising discovery made by Baumeister's group shows, as

he puts it, that the idea of mental energy is more than a mere metaphor.

The nervous system consumes more glucose than most other parts of the

body, and effortful mental activity appears to be especial y expensive in the

currency of glucose. When you are actively involved in difficult cognitive

reasoning or engaged in a task that requires self-control, your blood

glucose level drops. The effect is analogous to a runner who draws

down

glucose stored in her muscles during a sprint. The bold implication of this

idea is that the effects of ego depletion could be undone by ingesting

glucose, and Baumeister and his col eagues have confirmed this

hypothesis n ohypothesiin several experiments.

Volunteers in one of their studies watched a short silent film of a woman

being interviewed and were asked to interpret her body language. While

they were performing the task, a series of words crossed the screen in

slow succession. The participants were specifical y instructed to ignore the

words, and if they found their attention drawn away they had to refocus their

concentration on the woman's behavior. This act of self-control was known

to cause ego depletion. Al the volunteers drank some lemonade before

participating in a second task. The lemonade was sweetened with glucose

for half of them and with Splenda for the others. Then al participants were

given a task in which they needed to overcome an intuitive response to get

the correct answer. Intuitive errors are normal y much more frequent among

ego-depleted people, and the drinkers of Splenda showed the expected

depletion effect. On the other hand, the glucose drinkers were not

depleted. Restoring the level of available sugar in the brain had

prevented

the deterioration of performance. It wil take some time and much further

research to establish whether the tasks that cause glucose-depletion also

cause the momentary arousal that is reflected in increases of pupil size

and heart rate.

A disturbing demonstration of depletion effects in judgment was recently

reported in the *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. The

unwitting participants in the study were eight parole judges in Israel. They

spend entire days reviewing applications for parole. The cases are

presented in random order, and the judges spend little time on each one,

an average of 6 minutes. (The default decision is denial of parole; only

35% of requests are approved. The exact time of each decision is

recorded, and the times of the judges' three food breaks—morning break,

lunch, and afternoon break—during the day are recorded as wel .) The

authors of the study plotted the proportion of approved requests against

the time since the last food break. The proportion spikes after each meal,

when about 65% of requests are granted. During the two hours or so until

the judges' next feeding, the approval rate drops steadily, to about zero just

before the meal. As you might expect, this is an unwelcome result and

the

authors careful y checked many alternative explanations. The best possible

account of the data provides bad news: tired and hungry judges tend to fal

back on the easier default position of denying requests for parole. Both

fatigue and hunger probably play a role.

The Lazy System 2

One of the main functions of System 2 is to monitor and control thoughts

and actions “suggested” by System 1, al owing some to be expressed

directly in behavior and suppressing or modifying others.

For an example, here is a simple puzzle. Do not try to solve it but listen

to your intuition:

A bat and bal cost $1.10.

The bat costs one dol ar more than the bal .

How much does the bal cost?

A number came to your mind. The number, of course, is 10: 10¢. The

distinctive mark of this easy puzzle is that it evokes an answer that is

intuitive, appealing, and wrong. Do the math, and you wil see. If the bal

costs 10¢, then the total cost wil be $1.20 (10¢ for the bal and $1.10 for

the bat), not $1.10. The correct answer is 5¢. It%">5¢. is safe to assume

that the intuitive answer also came to the mind of those who ended up

with

the correct number—they somehow managed to resist the intuition.

Shane Frederick and I worked together on a theory of judgment based

on two systems, and he used the bat-and-bal puzzle to study a central

question: How closely does System 2 monitor the suggestions of System

1? His reasoning was that we know a significant fact about anyone who

says that the bal costs 10¢: that person did not actively check whether the

answer was correct, and her System 2 endorsed an intuitive answer that it

could have rejected with a smal investment of effort. Furthermore, we also

know that the people who give the intuitive answer have missed an obvious

social cue; they should have wondered why anyone would include in a

questionnaire a puzzle with such an obvious answer. A failure to check is

remarkable because the cost of checking is so low: a few seconds of

mental work (the problem is moderately difficult), with slightly tensed

muscles and dilated pupils, could avoid an embarrassing mistake. People

who say 10¢ appear to be ardent fol owers of the law of least effort. People

who avoid that answer appear to have more active minds.

Many thousands of university students have answered the bat-and-bal

puzzle, and the results are shocking. More than 50% of students at

Harvard, MIT, and Princeton ton gave the intuitive—incorrect—answer. At

less selective universities, the rate of demonstrable failure to check was in

excess of 80%. The bat-and-bal problem is our first encounter with an

observation that wil be a recurrent theme of this book: many people are

overconfident, prone to place too much faith in their intuitions. They

apparently find cognitive effort at least mildly unpleasant and avoid it as

much as possible.

Now I wil show you a logical argument—two premises and a conclusion.

Try to determine, as quickly as you can, if the argument is logical y valid.

Does the conclusion fol ow from the premises?

Al roses are flowers.

Some flowers fade quickly.

Therefore some roses fade quickly.

A large majority of col ege students endorse this syl ogism as valid. In fact

the argument is flawed, because it is possible that there are no roses

among the flowers that fade quickly. Just as in the bat-and-bal problem, a

plausible answer comes to mind immediately. Overriding it requires hard

work—the insistent idea that "it's true, it's true!" makes it difficult to check

the logic, and most people do not take the trouble to think through

the

problem.

This experiment has discouraging implications for reasoning in everyday

life. It suggests that when people believe a conclusion is true, they are also

very likely to believe arguments that appear to support it, even when these

arguments are unsound. If System 1 is involved, the conclusion comes first

and the arguments fol ow.

Next, consider the fol owing question and answer it quickly before

reading on:

How many murders occur in the state of Michigan in one year?

The question, which was also devised by Shane Frederick, is again a

chal enge to System 2. The “trick” is whether the respondent wil remember

that Detroit, a high-crime c thigh-crimeity, is in Michigan. Col ege students

in the United States know this fact and wil correctly identify Detroit as the

largest city in Michigan. But knowledge of a fact is not al -or-none. Facts

that we know do not always come to mind when we need them. People

who remember that Detroit is in Michigan give higher estimates of the

murder rate in the state than people who do not, but a majority of

Frederick’s respondents did not think of the city when questioned about

the state. Indeed, the average guess by people who were asked about Michigan is *lower* than the guesses of a similar group who were asked about the murder rate in Detroit.

Blame for a failure to think of Detroit can be laid on both System 1 and System 2. Whether the city comes to mind when the state is mentioned depends in part on the automatic function of memory. People differ in this respect. The representation of the state of Michigan is very detailed in some people's minds: residents of the state are more likely to retrieve many facts about it than people who live elsewhere; geography buffs wil retrieve more than others who specialize in basebal statistics; more intel igent individuals are more likely than others to have rich representations of most things. Intel igence is not only the ability to reason; it is also the ability to find relevant material in memory and to deploy attention when needed. Memory function is an attribute of System 1. However, everyone has the option of slowing down to conduct an active search of memory for al possibly relevant facts—just as they could slow down to check the intuitive answer in the bat-and-bal problem. The extent of deliberate checking and search is a characteristic of System 2, which varies among individuals.

The bat-and-bal problem, the flowers syl ogism, and the Michigan/Detroit problem have something in common. Failing these minitests appears to be, at least to some extent, a matter of insufficient motivation, not trying hard enough. Anyone who can be admitted to a good university is certainly able to reason through the first two questions and to reflect about Michigan long enough to remember the major city in that state and its crime problem. These students can solve much more difficult problems when they are not tempted to accept a superficial y plausible answer that comes readily to mind. The ease with which they are satisfied enough to stop thinking is rather troubling. “Lazy” is a harsh judgment about the self-monitoring of these young people and their System 2, but it does not seem to be unfair. Those who avoid the sin of intel ectual sloth could be cal ed “engaged.” They are more alert, more intel ectual y active, less

wil ing to be satisfied with superficial y attractive answers, more skeptical

about their intuitions. The psychologist Keith Stanovich would cal them

more rational.

Intelligence, Control, Rationality

Researchers have applied diverse methods to examine the connection

between thinking and self-control. Some have addressed it by asking the

correlation question: If people were ranked by their self-control and by their

cognitive aptitude, would individuals have similar positions in the two

rankings?

In one of the most famous experiments in the history of psychology,

Walter Mischel and his students exposed four-year-old children to a cruel

dilemma. They were given a choice between a smal reward (one Oreo),

which they could have at any time, or a larger reward (two cookies) for

which they had to wait 15 minutes under difficult conditions. They were to

remain alone in a room, facing a desk with two objects: a single cookie

and a bel that the child could ring at any time to cal in the experimenter

and receiven oand recei the one cookie. As the experiment was

described: “There were no toys, books, pictures, or other potential y

distracting items in the room. The experimenter left the room and did

not return until 15 min had passed or the child had rung the bel , eaten the rewards, stood up, or shown any signs of distress.”

The children were watched through a one-way mirror, and the film that shows their behavior during the waiting time always has the audience roaring in laughter. About half the children managed the feat of waiting for 15 minutes, mainly by keeping their attention away from the tempting reward. Ten or fifteen years later, a large gap had opened between those who had resisted temptation and those who had not. The resisters had higher measures of executive control in cognitive tasks, and especial y the ability to real ocate their attention effectively. As young adults, they were less likely to take drugs. A significant difference in intel ectual aptitude emerged: the children who had shown more self-control as four-year-olds had substantial y higher scores on tests of intel igence.

A team of researchers at the University of Oregon explored the link between cognitive control and intel igence in several ways, including an attempt to raise intel igence by improving the control of attention. During five 40-minute sessions, they exposed children aged four to six to various

computer games especial y designed to demand attention and control. In

one of the exercises, the children used a joystick to track a cartoon cat and

move it to a grassy area while avoiding a muddy area. The grassy areas

gradual y shrank and the muddy area expanded, requiring progressively

more precise control. The testers found that training attention not only

improved executive control; scores on nonverbal tests of intel igence also

improved and the improvement was maintained for several months. Other

research by the same group identified specific genes that are involved in

the control of attention, showed that parenting techniques also affected this

ability, and demonstrated a close connection between the children's ability

to control their attention and their ability to control their emotions.

Shane Frederick constructed a Cognitive Reflection Test, which

consists of the bat-and-bal problem and two other questions, chosen

because they also invite an intuitive answer that is both compel ing and

wrong (the questions are shown here). He went on to study the

characteristics of students who score very low on this test—the supervisory

function of System 2 is weak in these people—and found that they are

prone to answer questions with the first idea that comes to mind and

unwil ing to invest the effort needed to check their intuitions. Individuals who uncritical y fol ow their intuitions about puzzles are also prone to accept other suggestions from System 1. In particular, they are impulsive, impatient, and keen to receive immediate gratification. For example, 63% of the intuitive respondents say they would prefer to get $3,400 this month rather than $3,800 next month. Only 37% of those who solve al three puzzles correctly have the same shortsighted preference for receiving a smal er amount immediately. When asked how much they wil pay to get overnight delivery of a book they have ordered, the low scorers on the Cognitive Reflection Test are wil ing to pay twice as much as the high scorers. Frederick's findings suggest that the characters of our psychodrama have different "personalities." System 1 is impulsive and intuitive; System 2 is capable of reasoning, and it is cautious, but at least for some people it is also lazy. We recognize related differences among individuals: some people are more like their System 2; others are closer to their System 1. This simple test has emerged as one of the better predictors of laztestors of ly thinking.

Keith Stanovich and his longtime col aborator Richard West original y introduced the terms System 1 and System 2 (they now prefer to speak of

Type 1 and Type 2 processes). Stanovich and his col eagues have spent decades studying differences among individuals in the kinds of problems with which this book is concerned. They have asked one basic question in many different ways: What makes some people more susceptible than others to biases of judgment? Stanovich published his conclusions in a book titled *Rationality and the Reflective Mind*, which offers a bold and distinctive approach to the topic of this chapter. He draws a sharp distinction between two parts of System 2—indeed, the distinction is so sharp that he cal s them separate "minds." One of these minds (he cal s it algorithmic) deals with slow thinking and demanding computation. Some people are better than others in these tasks of brain power—they are the individuals who excel in intel igence tests and are able to switch from one task to another quickly and efficiently. However, Stanovich argues that high intel igence does not make people immune to biases. Another ability is involved, which he labels rationality. Stanovich's concept of a rational person is similar to what I earlier labeled "engaged." The core of his argument is that *rationality* should be distinguished from *intelligence*. In his view, superficial or "lazy" thinking is a flaw in the reflective mind, a failure of rationality. This is an attractive and thought-provoking idea.

In

support of it, Stanovich and his col eagues have found that the bat-and-bal

question and others like it are somewhat better indicators of our

susceptibility to cognitive errors than are conventional measures of

intel igence, such as IQ tests. Time wil tel whether the distinction between

intel igence and rationality can lead to new discoveries.

Speaking of Control

“She did not have to struggle to stay on task for hours. She was in

a state of *flow*.”

“His ego was depleted after a long day of meetings. So he just

turned to standard operating procedures instead of thinking

through the problem.”

“He didn’t bother to check whether what he said made sense.

Does he usual y have a lazy System 2 or was he unusual y tired?”

“Unfortunately, she tends to say the first thing that comes into her

mind. She probably also has trouble delaying gratification. Weak

System 2.”

The Associative Machine

To begin your exploration of the surprising workings of System 1, look at

the fol owing words:

Bananas Vomit

A lot happened to you during the last second or two. You experienced

some unpleasant images and memories. Your face twisted slightly in

an

expression of disgust, and you may have pushed this book imperceptibly

farther away. Your heart rate increased, the hair on your arms rose a little,

and your sweat glands were activated. In short, you responded to the

disgusting word with an attenuated version of how you would react to the

actual event. Al of this was completely automatic, beyond your control.

There was no particular reason to do so, but your mind automatical y

assumed a temporal sequence and a causal connection between the

words *bananas* and *vomit*, forming a sketchy scenario in which bananas

caused the sickness. As a result, you are experiencing a temporary

aversion to bananas (don't worry, it wil pass). The state of your memory

has changed in other ways: you are now unusual y ready to recognize and

respond to objects and concepts associated with "vomit," such as sick,

stink, or nausea, and words associated with "bananas," such as yel ow and

fruit, and perhaps apple and berries.

Vomiting normal y occurs in specific contexts, such as hangovers and

indigestion. You would also be unusual y ready to recognize words

associated with other causes of the same unfortunate outcome.

Furthermore, your System 1 noticed the fact that the juxtaposition of the

two words is uncommon; you probably never encountered it before. You

experienced mild surprise.

This complex constel ation of responses occurred quickly, automatical y,

and effortlessly. You did not wil it and you could not stop it. It was an

operation of System 1. The events that took place as a result of your

seeing the words happened by a process cal ed associative activation:

ideas that have been evoked trigger many other ideas, in a spreading

cascade of activity in your brain. The essential feature of this complex set

of mental events is its coherence. Each element is connected, and each

supports and strengthens the others. The word evokes memories, which

evoke emotions, which in turn evoke facial expressions and other

reactions, such as a general tensing up and an avoidance tendency. The

→

→

→

facial expression and the avoidance motion intensify the feelings to which

they are linked, and the feelings in turn reinforce compatible ideas. Al this

happens quickly and al at once, yielding a self-reinforcing pattern of

cognitive, emotional, and physical responses that is both diverse and

integrated—it has been cal ed *associatively coherent.*

In a second or so you accomplished, automatical y and unconsciously,

a

remarkable feat. Starting from a completely unexpected event, your

System 1 made as much sense as possible of the situation—two simple

words, oddly juxtaposed—by linking the words in a causal story; it

evaluated the possible threat (mild to moderate) and created a context for

future developments by preparing you for events that had just become

more likely; it also created a context for the current event by evaluating how

surprising it was. You ended up as informed about the past and as

prepared for the future as you could be.

An odd feature of what happened is that your System 1 treated the mere

conjunction of two words as representations of reality. Your body reacted in

an attenuated replica of a reaction to the real thing, and the emotional

response and physical recoil were part of the interpretation of the event. As

cognitive scientists have emphasized in recent years, cognition is

embodied; you think with your body, not only with your brain.

The mechanism that causes these mental events has been known for a

long time: it is the ass12;velyociation of ideas. We al understand from

experience that ideas fol ow each other in our conscious mind in a fairly

orderly way. The British philosophers of the seventeenth and eighteenth

centuries searched for the rules that explain such sequences. In *An*

Enquiry Concerning Human Understanding, published in 1748, the

Scottish philosopher David Hume reduced the principles of association to three: resemblance, contiguity in time and place, and causality. Our concept of association has changed radical y since Hume's days, but his three principles stil provide a good start.

I wil adopt an expansive view of what an idea is. It can be concrete or abstract, and it can be expressed in many ways: as a verb, as a noun, as an adjective, or as a clenched fist. Psychologists think of ideas as nodes in a vast network, cal ed associative memory, in which each idea is linked to many others. There are different types of links: causes are linked to their effects (virus

cold); things to their properties (lime

green); things to

the categories to which they belong (banana

fruit). One way we have

advanced beyond Hume is that we no longer think of the mind as going through a sequence of conscious ideas, one at a time. In the current view of how associative memory works, a great deal happens at once. An idea that has been activated does not merely evoke one other idea. It activates many ideas, which in turn activate others. Furthermore, only a few of

the

activated ideas wil register in consciousness; most of the work of

associative thinking is silent, hidden from our conscious selves. The notion

that we have limited access to the workings of our minds is difficult to

accept because, natural y, it is alien to our experience, but it is true: you

know far less about yourself than you feel you do.

The Marvels of Priming

As is common in science, the first big breakthrough in our understanding of

the mechanism of association was an improvement in a method of

measurement. Until a few decades ago, the only way to study associations

was to ask many people questions such as, “What is the first word that

comes to your mind when you hear the word DAY?” The researchers tal ied

the frequency of responses, such as “night,” “sunny,” or “long.” In the 1980s,

psychologists discovered that exposure to a word causes immediate and

measurable changes in the ease with which many related words can be

evoked. If you have recently seen or heard the word EAT, you are

temporarily more likely to complete the word fragment SO_P as SOUP

than as SOAP. The opposite would happen, of course, if you had just seen

WASH. We cal this a *priming effect* and say that the idea of EAT primes

the idea of SOUP, and that WASH primes SOAP.

Priming effects take many forms. If the idea of EAT is currently on your mind (whether or not you are conscious of it), you wil be quicker than usual to recognize the word SOUP when it is spoken in a whisper or presented in a blurry font. And of course you are primed not only for the idea of soup but also for a multitude of food-related ideas, including fork, hungry, fat, diet, and cookie. If for your most recent meal you sat at a wobbly restaurant table, you wil be primed for wobbly as wel . Furthermore, the primed ideas have some ability to prime other ideas, although more weakly. Like ripples on a pond, activation spreads through a smal part of the vast network of associated ideas. The mapping of these ripples is now one of the most exciting pursuits in psychological research.

Another major advance in our understanding of memory was the discovery that priming is not restricted to concepts and words. You cannot know this from conscious experience, of course, but you must accept the alien idea that your actions and your emotions can be primed by events of which you are not even aware. In an experiment that became an instant

classic, the psychologist John Bargh and his col aborators asked students at New York University—most aged eighteen to twenty-two—to assemble four-word sentences from a set of five words (for example, “finds he it yel ow instantly”). For one group of students, half the scrambled sentences contained words associated with the elderly, such as *Florida*, *forgetful*, *bald*, *gray*, or *wrinkle*. When they had completed that task, the young participants were sent out to do another experiment in an office down the hal . That short walk was what the experiment was about. The researchers unobtrusively measured the time it took people to get from one end of the corridor to the other. As Bargh had predicted, the young people who had fashioned a sentence from words with an elderly theme walked down the hal way significantly more slowly than the others.

The “Florida effect” involves two stages of priming. First, the set of words primes thoughts of old age, though the word *old* is never mentioned; second, these thoughts prime a behavior, walking slowly, which is associated with old age. Al this happens without any awareness. When they were questioned afterward, none of the students reported noticing that the words had had a common theme, and they al insisted that nothing they

did after the first experiment could have been influenced by the words they

had encountered. The idea of old age had not come to their conscious

awareness, but their actions had changed nevertheless. This remarkable

priming phenomenon—the influencing of an action by the idea—is known

as the ideomotor effect. Although you surely were not aware of it, reading

this paragraph primed you as wel . If you had needed to stand up to get a

glass of water, you would have been slightly slower than usual to rise from

your chair—unless you happen to dislike the elderly, in which case

research suggests that you might have been slightly faster than usual!

The ideomotor link also works in reverse. A study conducted in a

German university was the mirror image of the early experiment that Bargh

and his col eagues had carried out in New York. Students were asked to

walk around a room for 5 minutes at a rate of 30 steps per minute, which

was about one-third their normal pace. After this brief experience, the

participants were much quicker to recognize words related to old age,

such as *forgetful, old,* and *lonely*. Reciprocal priming effects tend to

produce a coherent reaction: if you were primed to think of old age, you

would tend to act old, and acting old would reinforce the thought of old age.

Reciprocal links are common in the associative network. For example, being amused tends to make you smile, and smiling tends to make you feel amused. Go ahead and take a pencil, and hold it between your teeth for a few seconds with the eraser pointing to your right and the point to your left. Now hold the pencil so the point is aimed straight in front of you, by pursing your lips around the eraser end. You were probably unaware that one of these actions forced your face into a frown and the other into a smile. Col ege students were asked to rate the humor of cartoons from Gary Larson's *The Far Side* while holding a pencil in their mouth. Those who were "smiling" (without any awareness of doing so) found the cartoons rri221; (withfunnier than did those who were "frowning." In another experiment, people whose face was shaped into a frown (by squeezing their eyebrows together) reported an enhanced emotional response to upsetting pictures—starving children, people arguing, maimed accident victims.

Simple, common gestures can also unconsciously influence our thoughts and feelings. In one demonstration, people were asked to listen to messages through new headphones. They were told that the purpose of the experiment was to test the quality of the audio equipment and were

instructed to move their heads repeatedly to check for any distortions of sound. Half the participants were told to nod their head up and down while others were told to shake it side to side. The messages they heard were radio editorials. Those who nodded (a yes gesture) tended to accept the message they heard, but those who shook their head tended to reject it. Again, there was no awareness, just a habitual connection between an attitude of rejection or acceptance and its common physical expression.

You can see why the common admonition to “act calm and kind regardless of how you feel” is very good advice: you are likely to be rewarded by actual y feeling calm and kind.

Primes That Guide Us

Studies of priming effects have yielded discoveries that threaten our self-image as conscious and autonomous authors of our judgments and our choices. For instance, most of us think of voting as a deliberate act that reflects our values and our assessments of policies and is not influenced by irrelevancies. Our vote should not be affected by the location of the pol ing station, for example, but it is. A study of voting patterns in precincts of Arizona in 2000 showed that the support for propositions to increase the

funding of schools was significantly greater when the pol ing station was in a school than when it was in a nearby location. A separate experiment showed that exposing people to images of classrooms and school lockers also increased the tendency of participants to support a school initiative. The effect of the images was larger than the difference between parents and other voters! The study of priming has come some way from the initial demonstrations that reminding people of old age makes them walk more slowly. We now know that the effects of priming can reach into every corner of our lives.

Reminders of money produce some troubling effects. Participants in one experiment were shown a list of five words from which they were required to construct a four-word phrase that had a money theme ("high a salary desk paying" became "a high-paying salary"). Other primes were much more subtle, including the presence of an irrelevant money-related object in the background, such as a stack of Monopoly money on a table, or a computer with a screen saver of dol ar bil s floating in water.

Money-primed people become more independent than they would be without the associative trigger. They persevered almost twice as long

in

trying to solve a very difficult problem before they asked the experimenter

for help, a crisp demonstration of increased self-reliance. Money-primed

people are also more selfish: they were much less wil ing to spend time

helping another student who pretended to be confused about an

experimental task. When an experimenter clumsily dropped a bunch of

pencils on the floor, the participants with money (unconsciously) on their

mind picked up fewer pencils. In another experiment in the series,

participants were told that they would shortly have a get-acquainted

conversation with another person and were asked to set up two chairs

while the experimenter left to retrieve that person. Participants primed by

money chose in the exto stay much farther apart than their nonprimed

peers (118 vs. 80 centimeters). Money-primed undergraduates also

showed a greater preference for being alone.

The general theme of these findings is that the idea of money primes

individualism: a reluctance to be involved with others, to depend on others,

or to accept demands from others. The psychologist who has done this

remarkable research, Kathleen Vohs, has been laudably restrained in

discussing the implications of her findings, leaving the task to her readers.

Her experiments are profound—her findings suggest that living in a

culture that surrounds us with reminders of money may shape our behavior and our attitudes in ways that we do not know about and of which we may not be proud. Some cultures provide frequent reminders of respect, others constantly remind their members of God, and some societies prime obedience by large images of the Dear Leader. Can there be any doubt that the ubiquitous portraits of the national leader in dictatorial societies not only convey the feeling that “Big Brother Is Watching” but also lead to an actual reduction in spontaneous thought and independent action? The evidence of priming studies suggests that reminding people of their mortality increases the appeal of authoritarian ideas, which may become reassuring in the context of the terror of death. Other experiments have confirmed Freudian insights about the role of symbols and metaphors in unconscious associations. For example, consider the ambiguous word fragments W_ _ H and S_ _ P. People who were recently asked to think of an action of which they are ashamed are more likely to complete those fragments as WASH and SOAP and less likely to see WISH and SOUP. Furthermore, merely thinking about stabbing a coworker in the back leaves

people more inclined to buy soap, disinfectant, or detergent than batteries, juice, or candy bars. Feeling that one’s soul is stained appears to trigger a desire to cleanse one’s body, an impulse that has been dubbed the “Lady Macbeth effect.”

The cleansing is highly specific to the body parts involved in a sin. Participants in an experiment were induced to “lie” to an imaginary person, either on the phone or in e-mail. In a subsequent test of the desirability of various products, people who had lied on the phone preferred mouthwash over soap, and those who had lied in e-mail preferred soap to mouthwash.

When I describe priming studies to audiences, the reaction is often disbelief. This is not a surprise: System 2 believes that it is in charge and that it knows the reasons for its choices. Questions are probably cropping up in your mind as wel : How is it possible for such trivial manipulations of the context to have such large effects? Do these experiments demonstrate that we are completely at the mercy of whatever primes the environment provides at any moment? Of course not. The effects of the primes are robust but not necessarily large. Among a hundred voters, only a few whose initial preferences were uncertain wil vote differently about a

school

issue if their precinct is located in a school rather than in a church—but a

few percent could tip an election.

The idea you should focus on, however, is that disbelief is not an option.

The results are not made up, nor are they statistical flukes. You have no

choice but to accept that the major conclusions of these studies are true.

More important, you must accept that they are true about *you*. If you had

been exposed to a screen saver of floating dol ar bil s, you too would likely

have picked up fewer pencils to help a clumsy stranger. You do not believe

that these results apply to you because they correspond to nothing in your

subjective experience. But your subjective expefteelief. Trience consists

largely of the story that your System 2 tel s itself about what is going on.

Priming phenomena arise in System 1, and you have no conscious access

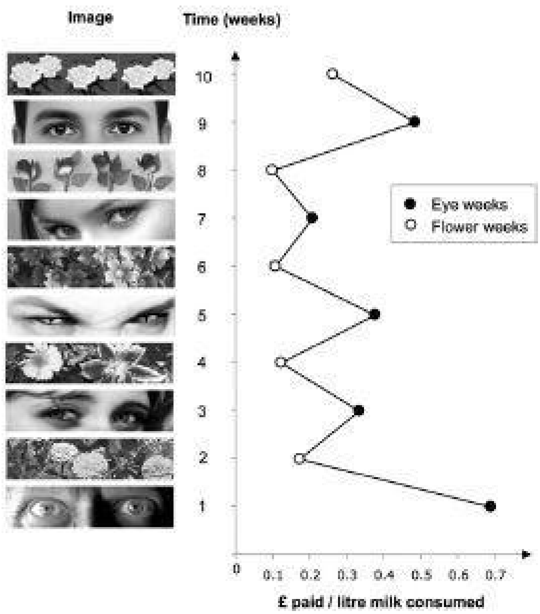
to them.

I conclude with a perfect demonstration of a priming effect, which was

conducted in an office kitchen at a British university. For many years

members of that office had paid for the tea or coffee to which they helped

themselves during the day by dropping money into an “honesty box.” A list of suggested prices was posted. One day a banner poster was displayed just above the price list, with no warning or explanation. For a period of ten weeks a new image was presented each week, either flowers or eyes that appeared to be looking directly at the observer. No one commented on the



new decorations, but the contributions to the honesty box changed significantly. The posters and the amounts that people put into the cash box (relative to the amount they consumed) are shown in figure 4. They deserve a close look.

Figure 4

On the first week of the experiment (which you can see at the bottom

of the figure), two wide-open eyes stare at the coffee or tea drinkers, whose average contribution was 70 pence per liter of milk. On week 2, the poster shows flowers and average contributions drop to about 15 pence. The trend continues. On average, the users of the kitchen contributed almost three times as much in "eye weeks" as they did in "flower weeks." Evidently, a purely symbolic reminder of being watched prodded people into improved behavior. As we expect at this point, the effect occurs without any awareness. Do you now believe that you would also fal into the same pattern?

Some years ago, the psychologist Timothy Wilson wrote a book with the evocative title *Strangers to Ourselves*. You have now been introduced to that stranger in you, which may be in control of much of what you do, although you rarely have a glimpse of it. System 1 provides the impressions that often turn into your beliefs, and is the source of the impulses that often become your choices and your actions. It offers a tacit interpretation of what happens to you and around you, linking the present with the recent past and with expectations about the near future. It contains the model of the world that instantly evaluates events as normal or surprising. It is the source of your rapid and often precise intuitive

judgments. And it does most of this without your conscious awareness of

its activities. System 1 is also, as we wil see in the fol owing chapters, the

origin of many of the systematic errors in your intuitions.

Speaking of Priming

“The sight of al these people in uniforms does not prime

creativity.”

“The world makes much less sense than you think. The

coherence comes mostly from the way your mind works.”

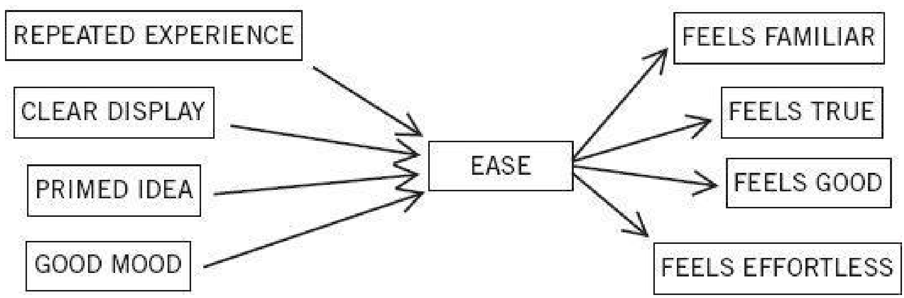
“They were primed to find flaws, and this is exactly what they

found.”

“His System 1 constructed a story, and his System 2 believed it. It

happens to al el

“I made myself smile and I’m actual y feeling better!”



Cognitive Ease

Whenever you are conscious, and perhaps even when you are not, multiple

computations are going on in your brain, which maintain and update

current answers to some key questions: Is anything new going on? Is there

a threat? Are things going wel ? Should my attention be redirected? Is

more effort needed for this task? You can think of a cockpit, with a set of

dials that indicate the current values of each of these essential variables.

The assessments are carried out automatical y by System 1, and one of

their functions is to determine whether extra effort is required from System

2.

One of the dials measures *cognitive ease*, and its range is between

“Easy” and “Strained.” Easy is a sign that things are going wel —no

threats, no major news, no need to redirect attention or mobilize effort.

Strained indicates that a problem exists, which wil require increased

mobilization of System 2. Conversely, you experience *cognitive strain*.

Cognitive strain is affected by both the current level of effort and the

presence of unmet demands. The surprise is that a single dial of cognitive

ease is connected to a large network of diverse inputs and outputs. Figure

5 tel s the story.

The figure suggests that a sentence that is printed in a clear font, or has

been repeated, or has been primed, wil be fluently processed with

cognitive ease. Hearing a speaker when you are in a good mood, or even

when you have a pencil stuck crosswise in your mouth to make you “smile,”

also induces cognitive ease. Conversely, you experience cognitive strain

when you read instructions in a poor font, or in faint colors, or worded in

complicated language, or when you are in a bad mood, and even when you

frown.

Figure 5. Causes and Consequences of

Cognitive Ease

The various causes of ease or strain have interchangeable effects.

When you are in a state of cognitive ease, you are probably in a good

mood, like what you see, believe what you hear, trust your intuitions, and

feel that the current situation is comfortably familiar. You are also likely to

be relatively casual and superficial in your thinking. When you feel strained,

you are more likely to be vigilant and suspicious, invest more effort in what

you are doing, feel less comfortable, and make fewer errors, but you also

are less intuitive and less creative than usual.

Illusions of Remembering

The word *illusion* brings visual il usions to mind, because we are al

familiar with pictures that mislead. But vision is not the only domain of

il usions; memory is also susceptible to them, as is thinking more

general y.

David Stenbil , Monica Bigoutski, Sh"imight=s is pictana Tirana. I just

made up these names. If you encounter any of them within the next few

minutes you are likely to remember where you saw them. You know, and

wil know for a while, that these are not the names of minor celebrities. But

suppose that a few days from now you are shown a long list of names,

including some minor celebrities and “new” names of people that you have

never heard of; your task wil be to check every name of a celebrity in the

list. There is a substantial probability that you wil identify David Stenbil as

a wel -known person, although you wil not (of course) know whether you

encountered his name in the context of movies, sports, or politics. Larry

Jacoby, the psychologist who first demonstrated this memory il usion in the

laboratory, titled his article “Becoming Famous Overnight.” How does this

happen? Start by asking yourself how you know whether or not someone is

famous. In some cases of truly famous people (or of celebrities in an area

you fol ow), you have a mental file with rich information about a person—

think Albert Einstein, Bono, Hil ary Clinton. But you wil have no file of

information about David Stenbil if you encounter his name in a few days.

Al you wil have is a sense of familiarity—you have seen this name

somewhere.

Jacoby nicely stated the problem: “The experience of familiarity has a

simple but powerful quality of ‘pastness’ that seems to indicate that it is a

direct reflection of prior experience.” This quality of pastness is an il usion.

The truth is, as Jacoby and many fol owers have shown, that the name

David Stenbil wil look familiar when you see it *because you will see it*

more clearly. Words that you have seen before become easier to see

again—you can identify them better than other words when they are shown

very briefly or masked by noise, and you wil be quicker (by a few

hundredths of a second) to read them than to read other words. In short,

you experience greater cognitive ease in perceiving a word you have seen

earlier, and it is this sense of ease that gives you the impression of

familiarity.

Figure 5 suggests a way to test this. Choose a completely new word,

make it easier to see, and it wil be more likely to have the quality of

pastness. Indeed, a new word is more likely to be recognized as familiar if

it is unconsciously primed by showing it for a few mil iseconds just before

the test, or if it is shown in sharper contrast than some other words in

the

list. The link also operates in the other direction. Imagine you are shown a

list of words that are more or less out of focus. Some of the words are

severely blurred, others less so, and your task is to identify the words that

are shown more clearly. A word that you have seen recently wil appear to

be clearer than unfamiliar words. As figure 5 indicates, the various ways of

inducing cognitive ease or strain are interchangeable; you may not know

precisely what it is that makes things cognitively easy or strained. This is

how the il usion of familiarity comes about.

Illusions of Truth

"New York is a large city in the United States." "The moon revolves around

Earth." "A chicken has four legs." In al these cases, you quickly retrieved a

great deal of related information, almost al pointing one way or another.

You knew soon after reading them that the first two statements are true and

the last one is false. Note, however, that the statement "A chicken has

three legs" is more obviously false than "A chicken has four legs." Your

associative machinery slows the judgment of the latter sentence by

delivering the fact that many animals have four legs, and perhaps also that

supermarkets often sel chickenordblurred, legs in packages of four.

System 2 was involved in sifting that information, perhaps raising the issue

of whether the question about New York was too easy, or checking the

meaning of *revolves*.

Think of the last time you took a driving test. Is it true that you need a

special license to drive a vehicle that weighs more than three tons?

Perhaps you studied seriously and can remember the side of the page on

which the answer appeared, as wel as the logic behind it. This is certainly

not how I passed driving tests when I moved to a new state. My practice

was to read the booklet of rules quickly once and hope for the best. I knew

some of the answers from the experience of driving for a long time. But

there were questions where no good answer came to mind, where al I had

to go by was cognitive ease. If the answer felt familiar, I assumed that it

was probably true. If it looked new (or improbably extreme), I rejected it.

The impression of familiarity is produced by System 1, and System 2

relies on that impression for a true/false judgment.

The lesson of figure 5 is that predictable il usions inevitably occur if a

judgment is based on an impression of cognitive ease or strain. Anything

that makes it easier for the associative machine to run smoothly wil

also

bias beliefs. A reliable way to make people believe in falsehoods is

frequent repetition, because familiarity is not easily distinguished from

truth. Authoritarian institutions and marketers have always known this fact.

But it was psychologists who discovered that you do not have to repeat the

entire statement of a fact or idea to make it appear true. People who were

repeatedly exposed to the phrase "the body temperature of a chicken"

were more likely to accept as true the statement that "the body temperature

of a chicken is 144°" (or any other arbitrary number). The familiarity of one

phrase in the statement sufficed to make the whole statement feel familiar,

and therefore true. If you cannot remember the source of a statement, and

have no way to relate it to other things you know, you have no option but to

go with the sense of cognitive ease.

How to Write a Persuasive Message

Suppose you must write a message that you want the recipients to believe.

Of course, your message wil be true, but that is not necessarily enough for

people to believe that it is true. It is entirely legitimate for you to enlist

cognitive ease to work in your favor, and studies of *truth illusions*

provide

specific suggestions that may help you achieve this goal.

The general principle is that anything you can do to reduce cognitive

strain wil help, so you should first maximize legibility. Compare these two

statements:

Adolf Hitler was born in 1892.

Adolf Hitler was born in 1887.

Both are false (Hitler was born in 1889), but experiments have shown that

the first is more likely to be believed. More advice: if your message is to be

printed, use high-quality paper to maximize the contrast between

characters and their background. If you use color, you are more likely to be

believed if your text is printed in bright blue or red than in middling shades

of green, yel ow, or pale blue.

If you care about being thought credible and intel igent, do not use

complex language where simpler language wil do. My Princeton ton

col eague Danny Oppenheimer refuted a myth prevalent a wo ton colmong

undergraduates about the vocabulary that professors find most impressive.

In an article titled "Consequences of Erudite Vernacular Utilized

Irrespective of Necessity: Problems with Using Long Words Needlessly,"

he showed that couching familiar ideas in pretentious language is

taken as

a sign of poor intel igence and low credibility.

In addition to making your message simple, try to make it memorable.

Put your ideas in verse if you can; they wil be more likely to be taken as

truth. Participants in a much cited experiment read dozens of unfamiliar

aphorisms, such as:

Woes unite foes.

Little strokes wil tumble great oaks.

A fault confessed is half redressed.

Other students read some of the same proverbs transformed into

nonrhyming versions:

Woes unite enemies.

Little strokes wil tumble great trees.

A fault admitted is half redressed.

The aphorisms were judged more insightful when they rhymed than when

they did not.

Final y, if you quote a source, choose one with a name that is easy to

pronounce. Participants in an experiment were asked to evaluate the

prospects of fictitious Turkish companies on the basis of reports from two

brokerage firms. For each stock, one of the reports came from an easily

pronounced name (e.g., Artan) and the other report came from a firm with

an unfortunate name (e.g., Taahhut). The reports sometimes disagreed.

The best procedure for the observers would have been to average the two

reports, but this is not what they did. They gave much more weight to the

report from Artan than to the report from Taahhut. Remember that System

2 is lazy and that mental effort is aversive. If possible, the recipients of your

message want to stay away from anything that reminds them of effort,

including a source with a complicated name.

Al this is very good advice, but we should not get carried away. High-

quality paper, bright colors, and rhyming or simple language wil not be

much help if your message is obviously nonsensical, or if it contradicts

facts that your audience knows to be true. The psychologists who do these

experiments do not believe that people are stupid or infinitely gul ible. What

psychologists do believe is that al of us live much of our life guided by the

impressions of System 1—and we often do not know the source of these

impressions. How do you know that a statement is true? If it is strongly

linked by logic or association to other beliefs or preferences you hold, or

comes from a source you trust and like, you wil feel a sense of cognitive

ease. The trouble is that there may be other causes for your feeling of ease

—including the quality of the font and the appealing rhythm of the prose—

and you have no simple way of tracing your feelings to their source. This is

the message of figure 5: the sense of ease or strain has multiple causes,

and it is difficult to tease them apart. Difficult, but not impossible. People

can overcome some of the superficial factors that produce il usions of truth

when strongly motivated to do so. On most occasions, however, the lazy

System 2 wil adopt the suggestions of System 1 and march on.

Strain and Effort

The symmetry of many associative connections was a dominant theme in

the discussion of associative coherence. As we saw earlier, people who

are made to "smile" or "frown" by sticking a pencil in their mouth or holding

a bal between their furrowed brows are prone to experience the emotions

that frowning and smiling normal y express. The same self-reinforcing

reciprocity is found in studies of cognitive ease. On the one hand, cognitive

strain is experienced when the effortful operations of System 2 are

engaged. On the other hand, the experience of cognitive strain, whatever

its source, tends to mobilize System 2, shifting people's approach to

problems from a casual intuitive mode to a more engaged and analytic mode.

The bat-and-bal problem was mentioned earlier as a test of people's tendency to answer questions with the first idea that comes to their mind, without checking it. Shane Frederick's Cognitive Reflection Test consists of the bat-and-bal problem and two others, al chosen because they evoke an immediate intuitive answer that is incorrect. The other two items in the CRT are:

If it takes 5 machines 5 minutes to make 5 widgets, how long would it take 100 machines to make 100 widgets?

100 minutes OR 5 minutes

In a lake, there is a patch of lily pads. Every day, the patch doubles in size.

If it takes 48 days for the patch to cover the entire lake, how long would it take for the patch to cover half of the lake?

24 days OR 47 days

The correct answers to both problems are in a footnote at the bottom of the

*

page. The experimenters recruited 40 Princeton students to take the CRT.

Half of them saw the puzzles in a smal font in washed-out gray print. The puzzles were legible, but the font induced cognitive strain. The results

tel a

clear story: 90% of the students who saw the CRT in normal font made at

least one mistake in the test, but the proportion dropped to 35% when the

font was barely legible. You read this correctly: performance was better

with the bad font. Cognitive strain, whatever its source, mobilizes System

2, which is more likely to reject the intuitive answer suggested by System

1.

The Pleasure of Cognitive Ease

An article titled "Mind at Ease Puts a Smile on the Face" describes an

experiment in which participants were briefly shown pictures of objects.

Some of these pictures were made easier to recognize by showing the

outline of the object just before the complete image was shown, so briefly

that the contours were never noticed. Emotional reactions were measured

by recording electrical impulses from facial muscles, registering changes

of expression that are too slight and too brief to be detectable by

observers. As expected, people showed a faint smile and relaxed brows

when the pictures were easier to see. It appears to be a feature of System

1 that cognitive ease is associated with good feelings.

As expected, easily pronounced words evoke a favorable attitude.

Companies with pronounceable names dmisorrectlo better than others for

the first week after the stock is issued, though the effect disappears over

time. Stocks with pronounceable trading symbols (like KAR or LUNMOO)

outperform those with tongue-twisting tickers like PXG or RDO—and they

appear to retain a smal advantage over some time. A study conducted in

Switzerland found that investors believe that stocks with fluent names like

Emmi, Swissfirst, and Comet wil earn higher returns than those with clunky

labels like Geberit and Ypsomed.

As we saw in figure 5, repetition induces cognitive ease and a

comforting feeling of familiarity. The famed psychologist Robert Zajonc

dedicated much of his career to the study of the link between the repetition

of an arbitrary stimulus and the mild affection that people eventual y have

for it. Zajonc cal ed it the *mere exposure effect*. A demonstration

conducted in the student newspapers of the University of Michigan and of

Michigan State University is one of my favorite experiments. For a period

of some weeks, an ad-like box appeared on the front page of the paper,

which contained one of the fol owing Turkish (or Turkish-sounding) words:

kadirga, *saricik*, *biwonjni*, *nansoma*, and *iktitaf*. The frequency with which the words were repeated varied: one of the words was shown only once, the others appeared on two, five, ten, or twenty-five separate occasions. (The words that were presented most often in one of the university papers were the least frequent in the other.) No explanation was offered, and readers' queries were answered by the statement that "the purchaser of the display wished for anonymity."

When the mysterious series of ads ended, the investigators sent questionnaires to the university communities, asking for impressions of whether each of the words "means something 'good' or something 'bad.'" The results were spectacular: the words that were presented more frequently were rated much more favorably than the words that had been shown only once or twice. The finding has been confirmed in many experiments, using Chinese ideographs, faces, and randomly shaped polygons.

The mere exposure effect does not depend on the conscious experience of familiarity. In fact, the effect does not depend on consciousness at al : it occurs even when the repeated words or pictures are shown so quickly that the observers never become aware of having seen them. They stil end up liking the words or pictures that were

presented more frequently. As should be clear by now, System 1 can

respond to impressions of events of which System 2 is unaware. Indeed,

the mere exposure effect is actual y stronger for stimuli that the individual

never consciously sees.

Zajonc argued that the effect of repetition on liking is a profoundly

important biological fact, and that it extends to al animals. To survive in a

frequently dangerous world, an organism should react cautiously to a novel

stimulus, with withdrawal and fear. Survival prospects are poor for an

animal that is not suspicious of novelty. However, it is also adaptive for the

initial caution to fade if the stimulus is actual y safe. The mere exposure

effect occurs, Zajonc claimed, because the repeated exposure of a

stimulus is fol owed by nothing bad. Such a stimulus wil eventual y become

a safety signal, and safety is good. Obviously, this argument is not

restricted to humans. To make that point, one of Zajonc's associates

exposed two sets of fertile chicken eggs to different tones. After they

hatched, the chicks consistently emitted fewer distress cal s when exposed

to the tone they had heard while inhabiting the shel .

Zajonc offered an eloquent summary of hing icts program of research:

Zajonc offered an eloquent summary of hing icts program of research:

The consequences of repeated exposures benefit the organism

in its relations to the immediate animate and inanimate

environment. They al ow the organism to distinguish objects and

habitats that are safe from those that are not, and they are the

most primitive basis of social attachments. Therefore, they form

the basis for social organization and cohesion—the basic

sources of psychological and social stability.

The link between positive emotion and cognitive ease in System 1 has a

long evolutionary history.

Ease, Mood, and Intuition

Around 1960, a young psychologist named Sarnoff Mednick thought he

had identified the essence of creativity. His idea was as simple as it was

powerful: creativity is associative memory that works exceptional y wel . He

made up a test, cal ed the Remote Association Test (RAT), which is stil

often used in studies of creativity.

For an easy example, consider the fol owing three words:

cottage Swiss cake

Can you think of a word that is associated with al three? You probably

worked out that the answer is *cheese*. Now try this:

dive light rocket

This problem is much harder, but it has a unique correct answer, which

every speaker of English recognizes, although less than 20% of a sample

of students found it within 15 seconds. The answer is *sky*. Of course, not

every triad of words has a solution. For example, the words *dream*, *ball*,

book do not have a shared association that everyone wil recognize as

valid.

Several teams of German psychologists that have studied the RAT in

recent years have come up with remarkable discoveries about cognitive

ease. One of the teams raised two questions: Can people feel that a triad

of words has a solution before they know what the solution is? How does

mood influence performance in this task? To find out, they first made some

of their subjects happy and others sad, by asking them to think for several

minutes about happy or sad episodes in their lives. Then they presented

these subjects with a series of triads, half of them linked (such as *dive*,

light, *rocket*) and half unlinked (such as *dream*, *ball*, *book*), and instructed them to press one of two keys very quickly to indicate their guess about

whether the triad was linked. The time al owed for this guess, 2 seconds,

was much too short for the actual solution to come to anyone's mind.

The first surprise is that people's guesses are much more accurate than

they would be by chance. I find this astonishing. A sense of cognitive ease

is apparently generated by a very faint signal from the associative

machine, which “knows” that the three words are coherent (share an association) long before the association is retrieved. The role of cognitive ease in the judgment was confirmed experimental y by another German team: manipulations that increase cognitive ease (priming, a clear font, pre-exposing words) al increase the tendency to see the words as linked.

Another remarkable discovery is the powerful effect of mood on this intuitive performance. The experimentershape tende computed an “intuition index” to measure accuracy. They found that putting the participants in a good mood before the test by having them think happy thoughts more than doubled accuracy. An even more striking result is that unhappy subjects were completely incapable of performing the intuitive task accurately; their guesses were no better than random. Mood evidently affects the operation of System 1: when we are uncomfortable and unhappy, we lose touch with our intuition.

These findings add to the growing evidence that good mood, intuition, creativity, gul ibility, and increased reliance on System 1 form a cluster. At the other pole, sadness, vigilance, suspicion, an analytic approach, and increased effort also go together. A happy mood loosens the control of System 2 over performance: when in a good mood, people become more

intuitive and more creative but also less vigilant and more prone to logical

errors. Here again, as in the mere exposure effect, the connection makes

biological sense. A good mood is a signal that things are general y going

wel , the environment is safe, and it is al right to let one's guard down. A

bad mood indicates that things are not going very wel , there may be a

threat, and vigilance is required. Cognitive ease is both a cause and a

consequence of a pleasant feeling.

The Remote Association Test has more to tel us about the link between

cognitive ease and positive affect. Briefly consider two triads of words:

sleep mail switch

salt deep foam

You could not know it, of course, but measurements of electrical activity in

the muscles of your face would probably have shown a slight smile when

you read the second triad, which is coherent (*sea* is the solution). This

smiling reaction to coherence appears in subjects who are told nothing

about common associates; they are merely shown a vertical y arranged

triad of words and instructed to press the space bar after they have read it.

The impression of cognitive ease that comes with the presentation of a

coherent triad appears to be mildly pleasurable in itself.

coherent triad appears to be mildly pleasurable in itself.

The evidence that we have about good feelings, cognitive ease, and the

intuition of coherence is, as scientists say, correlational but not necessarily

causal. Cognitive ease and smiling occur together, but do the good

feelings actual y lead to intuitions of coherence? Yes, they do. The proof

comes from a clever experimental approach that has become increasingly

popular. Some participants were given a cover story that provided an

alternative interpretation for their good feeling: they were told about music

played in their earphones that “previous research showed that this music

influences the emotional reactions of individuals.” This story completely

eliminates the intuition of coherence. The finding shows that the brief

emotional response that fol ows the presentation of a triad of words

(pleasant if the triad is coherent, unpleasant otherwise) is actual y the basis

of judgments of coherence. There is nothing here that System 1 cannot do.

Emotional changes are now expected, and because they are unsurprising

they are not linked causal y to the words.

This is as good as psychological research ever gets, in its combination

of experimental techniques and in its results, which are both robust and

extremely surprising. We have learned a great deal about the automatic

workings of System 1 in the last decades. Much of what we now know

would have sounded like science fiction thirty or forty years ago. It was

beyond imagining that bad font influences judgments of truth and improves

cognitive performance, or that an emotional response to the cognitive

ease of a tri pr that aad of words mediates impressions of coherence.

Psychology has come a long way.

Speaking of Cognitive Ease

"Let's not dismiss their business plan just because the font

makes it hard to read."

"We must be inclined to believe it because it has been repeated

so often, but let's think it through again."

"Familiarity breeds liking. This is a mere exposure effect."

"I'm in a very good mood today, and my System 2 is weaker than

usual. I should be extra careful."

Norms, Surprises, and Causes

The central characteristics and functions of System 1 and System 2 have

now been introduced, with a more detailed treatment of System 1. Freely

mixing metaphors, we have in our head a remarkably powerful computer,

not fast by conventional hardware standards, but able to represent the

structure of our world by various types of associative links in a vast network

of various types of ideas. The spreading of activation in the associative machine is automatic, but we (System 2) have some ability to control the search of memory, and also to program it so that the detection of an event in the environment can attract attention. We next go into more detail of the wonders and limitation of what System 1 can do.

Assessing Normality

The main function of System 1 is to maintain and update a model of your personal world, which represents what is normal in it. The model is constructed by associations that link ideas of circumstances, events, actions, and outcomes that co-occur with some regularity, either at the same time or within a relatively short interval. As these links are formed and strengthened, the pattern of associated ideas comes to represent the structure of events in your life, and it determines your interpretation of the present as wel as your expectations of the future.

A capacity for surprise is an essential aspect of our mental life, and surprise itself is the most sensitive indication of how we understand our world and what we expect from it. There are two main varieties of surprise.

Some expectations are active and conscious—you know you are waiting for a particular event to happen. When the hour is near, you may be

expecting the sound of the door as your child returns from school; when the door opens you expect the sound of a familiar voice. You wil be surprised if an actively expected event does not occur. But there is a much larger category of events that you expect passively; you don't wait for them, but you are not surprised when they happen. These are events that are normal in a situation, though not sufficiently probable to be actively expected.

A single incident may make a recurrence less surprising. Some years ago, my wife and I were of dealWhen normvacationing in a smal island resort on the Great Barrier Reef. There are only forty guest rooms on the island. When we came to dinner, we were surprised to meet an acquaintance, a psychologist named Jon. We greeted each other warmly and commented on the coincidence. Jon left the resort the next day. About two weeks later, we were in a theater in London. A latecomer sat next to me after the lights went down. When the lights came up for the intermission, I saw that my neighbor was Jon. My wife and I commented later that we were simultaneously conscious of two facts: first, this was a more remarkable coincidence than the first meeting; second, we were distinctly *less* surprised to meet Jon on the second occasion than we

had been on the first. Evidently, the first meeting had somehow changed the idea of Jon in our minds. He was now “the psychologist who shows up when we travel abroad.” We (System 2) knew this was a ludicrous idea, but our System 1 had made it seem almost normal to meet Jon in strange places. We would have experienced much more surprise if we had met any acquaintance other than Jon in the next seat of a London theater. By any measure of probability, meeting Jon in the theater was much less likely than meeting any one of our hundreds of acquaintances—yet meeting Jon seemed more normal.

Under some conditions, passive expectations quickly turn active, as we found in another coincidence. On a Sunday evening some years ago, we were driving from New York City to Princeton, as we had been doing every week for a long time. We saw an unusual sight: a car on fire by the side of the road. When we reached the same stretch of road the fol owing Sunday, another car was burning there. Here again, we found that we were distinctly less surprised on the second occasion than we had been on the first. This was now “the place where cars catch fire.” Because the circumstances

of

the recurrence were the same, the second incident was sufficient to create

an active expectation: for months, perhaps for years, after the event we

were reminded of burning cars whenever we reached that spot of the road

and were quite prepared to see another one (but of course we never did).

The psychologist Dale Mil er and I wrote an essay in which we attempted

to explain how events come to be perceived as normal or abnormal. I wil

use an example from our description of "norm theory," although my

interpretation of it has changed slightly:

An observer, casual y watching the patrons at a neighboring table

in a fashionable restaurant, notices that the first guest to taste the

soup winces, as if in pain. The normality of a multitude of events

wil be altered by this incident. It is now unsurprising for the guest

who first tasted the soup to startle violently when touched by a

waiter; it is also unsurprising for another guest to stifle a cry when

tasting soup from the same tureen. These events and many

others appear more normal than they would have otherwise, but

not necessarily because they confirm advance expectations.

Rather, they appear normal because they recruit the original

episode, retrieve it from memory, and are interpreted in

conjunction with it.

Imagine yourself the observer at the restaurant. You were surprised by the first guest's unusual reaction to the soup, and surprised again by the startled response to the waiter's touch. However, the second abnormal event wil retrieve the first from memory, and both make sense together.

The two events fit into a pattern, in which the guest is an exceptionaly tense person. On the other hand, if the next thing that happens after the first guest's grimace is that another customer rejects the soup, these two surprises wil be linked and thehinsur soup wil surely be blamed.

"How many animals of each kind did Moses take into the ark?" The number of people who detect what is wrong with this question is so smal that it has been dubbed the "Moses il usion." Moses took no animals into the ark; Noah did. Like the incident of the wincing soup eater, the Moses il usion is readily explained by norm theory. The idea of animals going into the ark sets up a biblical context, and Moses is not abnormal in that context. You did not positively expect him, but the mention of his name is not surprising. It also helps that Moses and Noah have the same vowel sound and number of syl ables. As with the triads that produce cognitive ease, you unconsciously detect associative coherence between "Moses" and "ark" and so quickly accept the question. Replace Moses with

George

W. Bush in this sentence and you wil have a poor political joke but no

il usion.

When something cement does not fit into the current context of activated

ideas, the system detects an abnormality, as you just experienced. You

had no particular idea of what was coming after *something*, but you knew

when the word *cement* came that it was abnormal in that sentence.

Studies of brain responses have shown that violations of normality are

detected with astonishing speed and subtlety. In a recent experiment,

people heard the sentence "Earth revolves around the trouble every year."

A distinctive pattern was detected in brain activity, starting within two-

tenths of a second of the onset of the odd word. Even more remarkable,

the same brain response occurs at the same speed when a male voice

says, "I believe I am pregnant because I feel sick every morning," or when

an upper-class voice says, "I have a large tattoo on my back." A vast

amount of world knowledge must instantly be brought to bear for the

incongruity to be recognized: the voice must be identified as upper-class

English and confronted with the generalization that large tattoos are

uncommon in the upper class.

We are able to communicate with each other because our knowledge of

the world and our use of words are largely shared. When I mention a table,

without specifying further, you understand that I mean a normal table. You

know with certainty that its surface is approximately level and that it has far

fewer than 25 legs. We have *norms* for a vast number of categories, and

these norms provide the background for the immediate detection of

anomalies such as pregnant men and tattooed aristocrats.

To appreciate the role of norms in communication, consider the

sentence "The large mouse climbed over the trunk of the very smal

elephant." I can count on your having norms for the size of mice and

elephants that are not too far from mine. The norms specify a typical or

average size for these animals, and they also contain information about the

range or variability within the category. It is very unlikely that either of us got

the image in our mind's eye of a mouse larger than an elephant striding

over an elephant smal er than a mouse. Instead, we each separately but

jointly visualized a mouse smal er than a shoe clambering over an elephant

larger than a sofa. System 1, which understands language, has access to

norms of categories, which specify the range of plausible values as wel as

the most typical cases.

Seeing Causes and Intentions

"Fred's parents arrived late. The caterers were expected soon. Fred was angry." You know why Fred was angry, and it is not because the caterers were expected soon. In your network of associationsmals in co, anger and lack of punctuality are linked as an effect and its possible cause, but there is no such link between anger and the idea of expecting caterers. A coherent story was instantly constructed as you read; you immediately knew the cause of Fred's anger. Finding such causal connections is part of understanding a story and is an automatic operation of System 1. System 2, your conscious self, was offered the causal interpretation and accepted it.

A story in Nassim Taleb's *The Black Swan* il ustrates this automatic search for causality. He reports that bond prices initial y rose on the day of Saddam Hussein's capture in his hiding place in Iraq. Investors were apparently seeking safer assets that morning, and the Bloomberg News service flashed this headline: U.S. TREASURIES RISE; HUSSEIN CAPTURE MAY NOT CURB TERRORISM. Half an hour later, bond prices fel back and the revised headline read: U.S. TREASURIES FALL; HUSSEIN CAPTURE BOOSTS ALLURE OF

RISKY ASSETS. Obviously, Hussein's capture was the major event of the day,

and because of the way the automatic search for causes shapes our

thinking, that event was destined to be the explanation of whatever

happened in the market on that day. The two headlines look superficial y

like explanations of what happened in the market, but a statement that can

explain two contradictory outcomes explains nothing at al . In fact, al the

headlines do is satisfy our need for coherence: a large event is supposed

to have consequences, and consequences need causes to explain them.

We have limited information about what happened on a day, and System 1

is adept at finding a coherent causal story that links the fragments of

knowledge at its disposal.

Read this sentence:

After spending a day exploring beautiful sights in the crowded

streets of New York, Jane discovered that her wal et was missing.

When people who had read this brief story (along with many others) were

given a surprise recal test, the word *pickpocket* was more strongly

associated with the story than the word *sights*, even though the latter was

actual y in the sentence while the former was not. The rules of associative

coherence tel us what happened. The event of a lost wal et could evoke

many different causes: the wal et slipped out of a pocket, was left in the restaurant, etc. However, when the ideas of lost wal et, New York, and crowds are juxtaposed, they jointly evoke the explanation that a pickpocket caused the loss. In the story of the startling soup, the outcome—whether another customer wincing at the taste of the soup or the first person's extreme reaction to the waiter's touch—brings about an associatively coherent interpretation of the initial surprise, completing a plausible story.

The aristocratic Belgian psychologist Albert Michotte published a book in 1945 (translated into English in 1963) that overturned centuries of thinking about causality, going back at least to Hume's examination of the association of ideas. The commonly accepted wisdom was that we infer physical causality from repeated observations of correlations among events. We have had myriad experiences in which we saw one object in motion touching another object, which immediately starts to move, often (but not always) in the same direction. This is what happens when a bil iard bal hits another, and it is also what happens when you knock over a vase by brushing against it. Michotte had a different idea: he argued that we *see* causality, just as directly as we see color. To make his point, he created

episodes in n ttiowhich a black square drawn on paper is seen in motion; it comes into contact with another square, which immediately begins to move. The observers know that there is no real physical contact, but they nevertheless have a powerful “il usion of causality.” If the second object starts moving instantly, they describe it as having been “launched” by the first. Experiments have shown that six-month-old infants see the sequence of events as a cause-effect scenario, and they indicate surprise when the sequence is altered. We are evidently ready from birth to have *impressions* of causality, which do not depend on reasoning about patterns of causation. They are products of System 1.

In 1944, at about the same time as Michotte published his demonstrations of physical causality, the psychologists Fritz Heider and Mary-Ann Simmel used a method similar to Michotte’s to demonstrate the perception of *intentional* causality. They made a film, which lasts al of one minute and forty seconds, in which you see a large triangle, a smal triangle, and a circle moving around a shape that looks like a schematic view of a house with an open door. Viewers see an aggressive large triangle bul ying a smal er triangle, a terrified circle, the circle and the smal

triangle joining forces to defeat the bul y; they also observe much interaction around a door and then an explosive finale. The perception of intention and emotion is irresistible; only people afflicted by autism do not experience it. Al this is entirely in your mind, of course. Your mind is ready and even eager to identify agents, assign them personality traits and specific intentions, and view their actions as expressing individual propensities. Here again, the evidence is that we are born prepared to make intentional attributions: infants under one year old identify bul ies and victims, and expect a pursuer to fol ow the most direct path in attempting to catch whatever it is chasing.

The experience of freely wil ed action is quite separate from physical causality. Although it is your hand that picks up the salt, you do not think of the event in terms of a chain of physical causation. You experience it as caused by a decision that a disembodied *you* made, because you wanted to add salt to your food. Many people find it natural to describe their soul as the source and the cause of their actions. The psychologist Paul Bloom, writing in *The Atlantic* in 2005, presented the provocative claim that our inborn readiness to separate physical and intentional causality explains the

near universality of religious beliefs. He observes that “we perceive the world of objects as essential y separate from the world of minds, making it possible for us to envision soul ess bodies and bodiless souls.” The two modes of causation that we are set to perceive make it natural for us to accept the two central beliefs of many religions: an immaterial divinity is the ultimate cause of the physical world, and immortal souls temporarily control our bodies while we live and leave them behind as we die. In Bloom’s view, the two concepts of causality were shaped separately by evolutionary forces, building the origins of religion into the structure of System 1.

The prominence of causal intuitions is a recurrent theme in this book because people are prone to apply causal thinking inappropriately, to situations that require statistical reasoning. Statistical thinking derives conclusions about individual cases from properties of categories and ensembles. Unfortunately, System 1 does not have the capability for this mode of reasoning; System 2 can learn to think statistical y, but few people receive the necessary training.

The psychology of causality was the basis of my decision to describe psycl c to thinhological processes by metaphors of agency, with little concern for consistency. I sometimes refer to System 1 as an agent

with

certain traits and preferences, and sometimes as an associative machine

that represents reality by a complex pattern of links. The system and the

machine are fictions; my reason for using them is that they fit the way we

think about causes. Heider's triangles and circles are not real y agents —it

is just very easy and natural to think of them that way. It is a matter of

mental economy. I assume that you (like me) find it easier to think about

the mind if we describe what happens in terms of traits and intentions (the

two systems) and sometimes in terms of mechanical regularities (the

associative machine). I do not intend to convince you that the systems are

real, any more than Heider intended you to believe that the large triangle is

real y a bul y.

Speaking of Norms and Causes

"When the second applicant also turned out to be an old friend of

mine, I wasn't quite as surprised. Very little repetition is needed

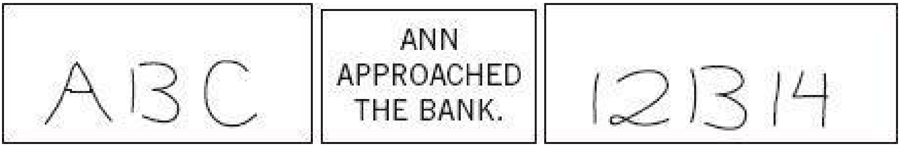
for a new experience to feel normal!"

"When we survey the reaction to these products, let's make sure

we don't focus exclusively on the average. We should consider

the entire range of normal reactions."

"She can't accept that she was just unlucky; she needs a causal story. She wil end up thinking that someone intentional y sabotaged her work."



A Machine for Jumping to Conclusions

The great comedian Danny Kaye had a line that has stayed with me since my adolescence. Speaking of a woman he dislikes, he says, "Her favorite position is beside herself, and her favorite sport is jumping to conclusions."

The line came up, I remember, in the initial conversation with Amos Tversky about the rationality of statistical intuitions, and now I believe it offers an apt description of how System 1 functions. Jumping to conclusions is efficient if the conclusions are likely to be correct and the costs of an occasional mistake acceptable, and if the jump saves much time and effort. Jumping to conclusions is risky when the situation is unfamiliar, the stakes are high, and there is no time to col ect more information. These are the circumstances in which intuitive errors are probable, which may be prevented by a deliberate intervention of System 2.

Neglect of Ambiguity and Suppression of Doubt

Figure 6

What do the three exhibits in figure 6 have in common? The answer is that al are ambiguous. You almost certainly read the display on the left as A B C and the one on the right as 12 13 14, but the middle items in both displays are identical. You could just as wel have read e iom prthe cve them as A 13 C or 12 B 14, but you did not. Why not? The same shape is read as a letter in a context of letters and as a number in a context of numbers. The entire context helps determine the interpretation of each element. The shape is ambiguous, but you jump to a conclusion about its identity and do not become aware of the ambiguity that was resolved.

As for Ann, you probably imagined a woman with money on her mind, walking toward a building with tel ers and secure vaults. But this plausible interpretation is not the only possible one; the sentence is ambiguous. If an earlier sentence had been "They were floating gently down the river," you would have imagined an altogether different scene. When you have just been thinking of a river, the word *bank* is not associated with money. In the absence of an explicit context, System 1 generated a likely context on its own. We know that it is System 1 because you were not aware of the

choice or of the possibility of another interpretation. Unless you have been canoeing recently, you probably spend more time going to banks than floating on rivers, and you resolved the ambiguity accordingly. When uncertain, System 1 bets on an answer, and the bets are guided by experience. The rules of the betting are intel igent: recent events and the current context have the most weight in determining an interpretation.

When no recent event comes to mind, more distant memories govern.

Among your earliest and most memorable experiences was singing your ABCs; you did not sing your A13Cs.

The most important aspect of both examples is that a definite choice was made, but you did not know it. Only one interpretation came to mind, and you were never aware of the ambiguity. System 1 does not keep track of alternatives that it rejects, or even of the fact that there were alternatives.

Conscious doubt is not in the repertoire of System 1; it requires maintaining incompatible interpretations in mind at the same time, which demands mental effort. Uncertainty and doubt are the domain of System 2.

A Bias to Believe and Confirm

The psychologist Daniel Gilbert, widely known as the author of *Stumbling to Happiness*, once wrote an essay, titled "How Mental Systems

Believe,”

in which he developed a theory of believing and unbelieving that he traced

to the seventeenth-century philosopher Baruch Spinoza. Gilbert proposed

that understanding a statement must begin with an attempt to believe it:

you must first know what the idea would mean if it were true. Only then can

you decide whether or not to *unbelieve* it. The initial attempt to believe is

an automatic operation of System 1, which involves the construction of the

best possible interpretation of the situation. Even a nonsensical statement,

Gilbert argues, wil evoke initial belief. Try his example: “whitefish eat

candy.” You probably were aware of vague impressions of fish and candy

as an automatic process of associative memory searched for links

between the two ideas that would make sense of the nonsense.

Gilbert sees unbelieving as an operation of System 2, and he reported

an elegant experiment to make his point. The participants saw nonsensical

assertions, such as “a dinca is a flame,” fol owed after a few seconds by a

single word, “true” or “false.” They were later tested for their memory of

which sentences had been labeled “true.” In one condition of the

experiment subjects were required to hold digits in memory during the

task. The disruption of System 2 had a selective effect: it made it difficult for people to “unbelieve” false sentences. In a later test of memory, the depleted par muumbling toticipants ended up thinking that many of the false sentences were true. The moral is significant: when System 2 is otherwise engaged, we wil believe almost anything. System 1 is gul ible and biased to believe, System 2 is in charge of doubting and unbelieving, but System 2 is sometimes busy, and often lazy. Indeed, there is evidence that people are more likely to be influenced by empty persuasive messages, such as commercials, when they are tired and depleted.

The operations of associative memory contribute to a general *confirmation bias*. When asked, “Is Sam friendly?” different instances of Sam’s behavior wil come to mind than would if you had been asked “Is Sam unfriendly?” A deliberate search for confirming evidence, known as *positive test strategy*, is also how System 2 tests a hypothesis. Contrary to the rules of philosophers of science, who advise testing hypotheses by trying to refute them, people (and scientists, quite often) seek data that are likely to be compatible with the beliefs they currently hold. The confirmatory bias of System 1 favors uncritical acceptance of suggestions and

exaggeration of the likelihood of extreme and improbable events. If you are asked about the probability of a tsunami hitting California within the next thirty years, the images that come to your mind are likely to be images of tsunamis, in the manner Gilbert proposed for nonsense statements such as "whitefish eat candy." You wil be prone to overestimate the probability of a disaster.

Exaggerated Emotional Coherence (Halo Effect)

If you like the president's politics, you probably like his voice and his appearance as wel . The tendency to like (or dislike) everything about a person—including things you have not observed—is known as the halo effect. The term has been in use in psychology for a century, but it has not come into wide use in everyday language. This is a pity, because the halo effect is a good name for a common bias that plays a large role in shaping our view of people and situations. It is one of the ways the representation of the world that System 1 generates is simpler and more coherent than the real thing.

You meet a woman named Joan at a party and find her personable and

easy to talk to. Now her name comes up as someone who could be asked to contribute to a charity. What do you know about Joan's generosity? The correct answer is that you know virtual y nothing, because there is little reason to believe that people who are agreeable in social situations are also generous contributors to charities. But you like Joan and you wil retrieve the feeling of liking her when you think of her. You also like generosity and generous people. By association, you are now predisposed to believe that Joan is generous. And now that you believe she is generous, you probably like Joan even better than you did earlier, because you have added generosity to her pleasant attributes.

Real evidence of generosity is missing in the story of Joan, and the gap is fil ed by a guess that fits one's emotional response to her. In other situations, evidence accumulates gradual y and the interpretation is shaped by the emotion attached to the first impression. In an enduring classic of psychology, Solomon Asch presented descriptions of two people and asked for comments on their personality. What do you think of Alan and Ben?

Alan:

intel igent—industrious—impulsive—critical—stubborn—

envious

Ben:

envious—The#82stubborn—critical—impulsive—

industrious—intel igent

If you are like most of us, you viewed Alan much more favorably than Ben.

The initial traits in the list change the very meaning of the traits that appear

later. The stubbornness of an intel igent person is seen as likely to be

justified and may actual y evoke respect, but intel igence in an envious and

stubborn person makes him more dangerous. The halo effect is also an

example of suppressed ambiguity: like the word *bank*, the adjective

stubborn is ambiguous and wil be interpreted in a way that makes it

coherent with the context.

There have been many variations on this research theme. Participants in

one study first considered the first three adjectives that describe Alan; then

they considered the last three, which belonged, they were told, to another

person. When they had imagined the two individuals, the participants were

asked if it was plausible for al six adjectives to describe the same person,

and most of them thought it was impossible!

The sequence in which we observe characteristics of a person is often

determined by chance. Sequence matters, however, because the halo

effect increases the weight of first impressions, sometimes to the point

that

subsequent information is mostly wasted. Early in my career as a

professor, I graded students' essay exams in the conventional way. I would

pick up one test booklet at a time and read al that student's essays in

immediate succession, grading them as I went. I would then compute the

total and go on to the next student. I eventual y noticed that my evaluations

of the essays in each booklet were strikingly homogeneous. I began to

suspect that my grading exhibited a halo effect, and that the first question I

scored had a disproportionate effect on the overal grade. The mechanism

was simple: if I had given a high score to the first essay, I gave the student

the benefit of the doubt whenever I encountered a vague or ambiguous

statement later on. This seemed reasonable. Surely a student who had

done so wel on the first essay would not make a foolish mistake in the

second one! But there was a serious problem with my way of doing things.

If a student had written two essays, one strong and one weak, I would end

up with different final grades depending on which essay I read first. I had

told the students that the two essays had equal weight, but that was not

true: the first one had a much greater impact on the final grade than the

second. This was unacceptable.

I adopted a new procedure. Instead of reading the booklets in sequence, I read and scored al the students' answers to the first question, then went on to the next one. I made sure to write al the scores on the inside back page of the booklet so that I would not be biased (even unconsciously) when I read the second essay. Soon after switching to the new method, I made a disconcerting observation: my confidence in my grading was now much lower than it had been. The reason was that I frequently experienced a discomfort that was new to me. When I was disappointed with a student's second essay and went to the back page of the booklet to enter a poor grade, I occasional y discovered that I had given a top grade to the same student's first essay. I also noticed that I was tempted to reduce the discrepancy by changing the grade that I had not yet written down, and found it hard to fol ow the simple rule of never yielding to that temptation.

My grades for the essays of a single student often varied over a considerable range. The lack of coherence left me uncertain and frustrated.

I was now less happy with and less confident in my grades than I had

been earlier, but I recognized that thass confthis was a good sign, an

indication that the new procedure was superior. The consistency I had

enjoyed earlier was spurious; it produced a feeling of cognitive ease, and

my System 2 was happy to lazily accept the final grade. By al owing myself

to be strongly influenced by the first question in evaluating subsequent

ones, I spared myself the dissonance of finding the same student doing

very wel on some questions and badly on others. The uncomfortable

inconsistency that was revealed when I switched to the new procedure was

real: it reflected both the inadequacy of any single question as a measure

of what the student knew and the unreliability of my own grading.

The procedure I adopted to tame the halo effect conforms to a general

principle: decorrelate error! To understand how this principle works,

imagine that a large number of observers are shown glass jars containing

pennies and are chal enged to estimate the number of pennies in each jar.

pennies and are chal enged to estimate the number of pennies in each jar.

As James Surowiecki explained in his best-sel ing *The Wisdom of*

Crowds, this is the kind of task in which individuals do very poorly, but

pools of individual judgments do remarkably wel . Some individuals greatly

overestimate the true number, others underestimate it, but when

many

judgments are averaged, the average tends to be quite accurate. The

mechanism is straightforward: al individuals look at the same jar, and al

their judgments have a common basis. On the other hand, the errors that

individuals make are independent of the errors made by others, and (in the

absence of a systematic bias) they tend to average to zero. However, the

magic of error reduction works wel only when the observations are

independent and their errors uncorrelated. If the observers share a bias,

the aggregation of judgments wil not reduce it. Al owing the observers to

influence each other effectively reduces the size of the sample, and with it

the precision of the group estimate.

To derive the most useful information from multiple sources of evidence,

you should always try to make these sources independent of each other.

This rule is part of good police procedure. When there are multiple

witnesses to an event, they are not al owed to discuss it before giving their

testimony. The goal is not only to prevent col usion by hostile witnesses, it

is also to prevent unbiased witnesses from influencing each other.

Witnesses who exchange their experiences wil tend to make similar errors

in their testimony, reducing the total value of the information they provide.

Eliminating redundancy from your sources of information is always a good

idea.

The principle of independent judgments (and decorrelated errors) has

immediate applications for the conduct of meetings, an activity in which

executives in organizations spend a great deal of their working days. A

simple rule can help: before an issue is discussed, al members of the

committee should be asked to write a very brief summary of their position.

This procedure makes good use of the value of the diversity of knowledge

and opinion in the group. The standard practice of open discussion gives

too much weight to the opinions of those who speak early and assertively,

causing others to line up behind them.

What You See is All There is (Wysiati)

One of my favorite memories of the early years of working with Amos is a

comedy routine he enjoyed performing. In a perfect impersonation of one

of the professors with whom he had studied philosophy as an

undergraduate, Amos would growl in Hebrew marked by a thick German

accent: “You must never forget the *Primat of the Is*.” What exactly his

teacher had meant by that phrase never became clear to me (or to

Amos, I

believe), but Amos's jokes always maht=cipde a point. He was reminded

of the old phrase (and eventual y I was too) whenever we encountered the

remarkable asymmetry between the ways our mind treats information that

is currently available and information we do not have.

An essential design feature of the associative machine is that it

represents only activated ideas. Information that is not retrieved (even

unconsciously) from memory might as wel not exist. System 1 excels at

constructing the best possible story that incorporates ideas currently

activated, but it does not (cannot) al ow for information it does not have.

The measure of success for System 1 is the coherence of the story it

manages to create. The amount and quality of the data on which the story

is based are largely irrelevant. When information is scarce, which is a

common occurrence, System 1 operates as a machine for jumping to

conclusions. Consider the fol owing: "Wil Mindik be a good leader? She is

intel igent and strong…" An answer quickly came to your mind, and it was

yes. You picked the best answer based on the very limited information

available, but you jumped the gun. What if the next two adjectives were

corrupt and *cruel*?

Take note of what you did *not* do as you briefly thought of Mindik as a

leader. You did not start by asking, “What would I need to know before I

formed an opinion about the quality of someone’s leadership?” System 1

got to work on its own from the first adjective: intel igent is good, intel igent

and strong is very good. This is the best story that can be constructed from

two adjectives, and System 1 delivered it with great cognitive ease. The

story wil be revised if new information comes in (such as Mindik is

corrupt), but there is no waiting and no subjective discomfort. And there

also remains a bias favoring the first impression.

The combination of a coherence-seeking System 1 with a lazy System 2

implies that System 2 wil endorse many intuitive beliefs, which closely

reflect the impressions generated by System 1. Of course, System 2 also

is capable of a more systematic and careful approach to evidence, and of

fol owing a list of boxes that must be checked before making a decision—

think of buying a home, when you deliberately seek information that you

don’t have. However, System 1 is expected to influence even the more

careful decisions. Its input never ceases.

Jumping to conclusions on the basis of limited evidence is so

important

to an understanding of intuitive thinking, and comes up so often in this

book, that I wil use a cumbersome abbreviation for it: WYSIATI, which

stands for what you see is al there is. System 1 is radical y insensitive to

both the quality and the quantity of the information that gives rise to

impressions and intuitions.

Amos, with two of his graduate students at Stanford, reported a study

that bears directly on WYSIATI, by observing the reaction of people who

are given one-sided evidence and know it. The participants were exposed

to legal scenarios such as the fol owing:

On September 3, plaintiff David Thornton, a forty-three-year-old

union field representative, was present in Thrifty Drug Store

#168, performing a routine union visit. Within ten minutes of his

arrival, a store manager confronted him and told him he could no

longer speak with the union employees on the floor of the store.

Instead, he would have to see them in a back room while they

were on break. Such a request is al owed by the union contract

with Thrifty Drug but had never before been enforced. When Mr.

Thornton objected, he was told that he had the choice of conto

room whilforming to these requirements, leaving the store, or

being arrested. At this point, Mr. Thornton indicated to the

manager that he had always been al owed to speak to

employees on the floor for as much as ten minutes, as long as no business was disrupted, and that he would rather be arrested than change the procedure of his routine visit. The manager then cal ed the police and had Mr. Thornton handcuffed in the store for trespassing. After he was booked and put into a holding cel for a brief time, al charges were dropped. Mr. Thornton is suing Thrifty Drug for false arrest.

In addition to this background material, which al participants read, different groups were exposed to presentations by the lawyers for the two parties. Natural y, the lawyer for the union organizer described the arrest as an intimidation attempt, while the lawyer for the store argued that having the talk in the store was disruptive and that the manager was acting properly. Some participants, like a jury, heard both sides. The lawyers added no useful information that you could not infer from the background story. The participants were ful y aware of the setup, and those who heard only one side could easily have generated the argument for the other side. Nevertheless, the presentation of one-sided evidence had a very pronounced effect on judgments. Furthermore, participants who saw one-sided evidence were more confident of their judgments than those who saw both sides. This is just what you would expect if the confidence

that

people experience is determined by the coherence of the story they

manage to construct from available information. It is the consistency of the

information that matters for a good story, not its completeness. Indeed, you

wil often find that knowing little makes it easier to fit everything you know

into a coherent pattern.

WY SIATI facilitates the achievement of coherence and of the cognitive

ease that causes us to accept a statement as true. It explains why we can

think fast, and how we are able to make sense of partial information in a

complex world. Much of the time, the coherent story we put together is

close enough to reality to support reasonable action. However, I wil also

invoke WY SIATI to help explain a long and diverse list of biases of

judgment and choice, including the fol owing among many others:

Overconfidence: As the WY SIATI rule implies, neither the quantity

nor the quality of the evidence counts for much in subjective

confidence. The confidence that individuals have in their beliefs

depends mostly on the quality of the story they can tel about what

they see, even if they see little. We often fail to al ow for the

possibility that evidence that should be critical to our judgment is

missing—what we see is al there is. Furthermore, our associative

system tends to settle on a coherent pattern of activation and suppresses doubt and ambiguity.

Framing effects: Different ways of presenting the same information often evoke different emotions. The statement that “the odds of survival one month after surgery are 90%” is more reassuring than the equivalent statement that “mortality within one month of surgery is

10%.” Similarly, cold cuts described as “90% fat-free” are more attractive than when they are described as “10% fat.” The equivalence of the alternative formulations is transparent, but an individual normal y sees only one formulation, and what she sees is al there is.

Base-rate neglect: Recal Steve, the meek and tidy soul who is often believed to be a librarian. The personality description is salient and vivid, and although you surely know that there are more male farm mu

Base-rers than male librarians, that statistical fact almost certainly did not come to your mind when you first considered the question. What you saw was al there was.

Speaking of Jumping to Conclusions

“She knows nothing about this person’s management skil s. Al she is going by is the halo effect from a good presentation.”

“Let’s decorrelate errors by obtaining separate judgments on the issue before any discussion. We wil get more information from independent assessments.”

“They made that big decision on the basis of a good report from one consultant. WYSIATI—what you see is al there is. They did not seem to realize how little information they had.”

“They didn’t want more information that might spoil their story. WYSIATI.”

How Judgments Happen

There is no limit to the number of questions you can answer, whether they are questions someone else asks or questions you ask yourself. Nor is there a limit to the number of attributes you can evaluate. You are capable of counting the number of capital letters on this page, comparing the height of the windows of your house to the one across the street, and assessing the political prospects of your senator on a scale from excel ent to disastrous. The questions are addressed to System 2, which wil direct attention and search memory to find the answers. System 2 receives questions or generates them: in either case it directs attention and searches memory to find the answers. System 1 operates differently. It continuously monitors what is going on outside and inside the mind, and continuously generates assessments of various aspects of the situation without specific intention and with little or no effort. These *basic assessments* play an important role in intuitive judgment, because they are easily substituted for more difficult questions—this is the essential idea of

the heuristics and biases approach. Two other features of System 1 also

support the substitution of one judgment for another. One is the ability to

translate values across dimensions, which you do in answering a question

that most people find easy: “If Sam were as tal as he is intel igent, how tal

would he be?” Final y, there is the mental shotgun. An intention of System 2

to answer a specific question or evaluate a particular attribute of the

situation automatical y triggers other computations, including basic

assessments.

Basic Assessments

System 1 has been shaped by evolution to provide a continuous

assessment of the main problems that an organism must solve to survive:

How are things going? Is there a threat or a major opportunity? Is

everything normal? Should I approach or avoid? The questions are

perhaps less urgent for a human in a city environment than for a gazel e on

the savannah, aalenc and e: How , but we have inherited the neural

mechanisms that evolved to provide ongoing assessments of threat level,

and they have not been turned off. Situations are constantly evaluated as

good or bad, requiring escape or permitting approach. Good mood and

cognitive ease are the human equivalents of assessments of safety and

familiarity.

For a specific example of a basic assessment, consider the ability to

discriminate friend from foe at a glance. This contributes to one's chances

of survival in a dangerous world, and such a specialized capability has

indeed evolved. Alex Todorov, my col eague at Princeton, has explored the

biological roots of the rapid judgments of how safe it is to interact with a

stranger. He showed that we are endowed with an ability to evaluate, in a

single glance at a stranger's face, two potential y crucial facts about that

person: how dominant (and therefore potential y threatening) he is, and

how trustworthy he is, whether his intentions are more likely to be friendly or

hostile. The shape of the face provides the cues for assessing dominance:

a "strong" square chin is one such cue. Facial expression (smile or frown)

provides the cues for assessing the stranger's intentions. The combination

of a square chin with a turned-down mouth may spel trouble. The accuracy

of face reading is far from perfect: round chins are not a reliable indicator

of meekness, and smiles can (to some extent) be faked. Stil , even an

imperfect ability to assess strangers confers a survival advantage.

This ancient mechanism is put to a novel use in the modern world: it

has

some influence on how people vote. Todorov showed his students pictures

of men's faces, sometimes for as little as one-tenth of a second, and

asked them to rate the faces on various attributes, including likability and

competence. Observers agreed quite wel on those ratings. The faces that

Todorov showed were not a random set: they were the campaign portraits

of politicians competing for elective office. Todorov then compared the

results of the electoral races to the ratings of competence that Princeton

students had made, based on brief exposure to photographs and without

any political context. In about 70% of the races for senator, congressman,

and governor, the election winner was the candidate whose face had

earned a higher rating of competence. This striking result was quickly

confirmed in national elections in Finland, in zoning board elections in

England, and in various electoral contests in Australia, Germany, and

Mexico. Surprisingly (at least to me), ratings of competence were far more

predictive of voting outcomes in Todorov's study than ratings of likability.

Todorov has found that people judge competence by combining the two

dimensions of strength and trustworthiness. The faces that exude

competence combine a strong chin with a slight confident-appearing

smile. There is no evidence that these facial features actual y predict how

wel politicians wil perform in office. But studies of the brain's response to

winning and losing candidates show that we are biological y predisposed

to reject candidates who lack the attributes we value—in this research,

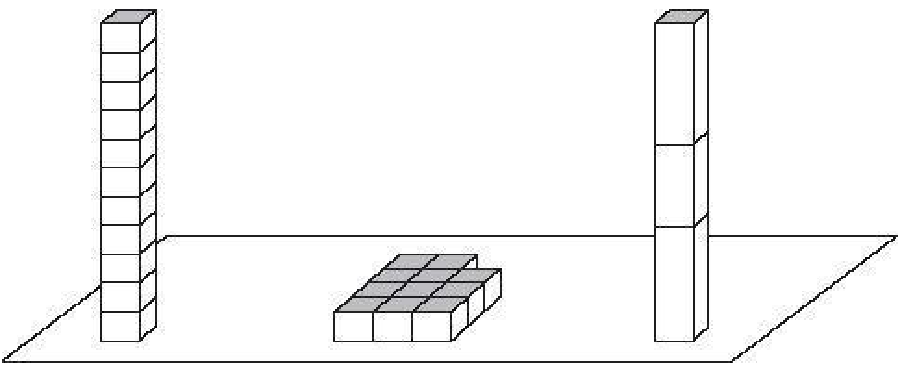
losers evoked stronger indications of (negative) emotional response. This

is an example of what I wil cal a *judgment heuristic* in the fol owing

chapters. Voters are attempting to form an impression of how good a

candidate wil be in office, and they fal back on a simpler assessment that

is made quickly and automatical y and is available when System 2 must



is made quickly and automatical y and is available when System 2 must

make its decision.

Political scientists fol owed up on Todorov's initial research by

identifying a category of voters for whom the automatic preferences of

System 1 are particularly likely to play a large role. They found what they were looking for among politicalr m="5%">Todoly uninformed voters who watch a great deal of television. As expected, the effect of facial competence on voting is about three times larger for information-poor and TV-prone voters than for others who are better informed and watch less television. Evidently, the relative importance of System 1 in determining voting choices is not the same for al people. We wil encounter other examples of such individual differences.

System 1 understands language, of course, and understanding depends on the basic assessments that are routinely carried out as part of the perception of events and the comprehension of messages. These assessments include computations of similarity and representativeness, attributions of causality, and evaluations of the availability of associations and exemplars. They are performed even in the absence of a specific task set, although the results are used to meet task demands as they arise.

The list of basic assessments is long, but not every possible attribute is assessed. For an example, look briefly at figure 7.

A glance provides an immediate impression of many features of the display. You know that the two towers are equal y tal and that they are more similar to each other than the tower on the left is to the array of

blocks

in the middle. However, you do not immediately know that the number of

blocks in the left-hand tower is the same as the number of blocks arrayed

on the floor, and you have no impression of the height of the tower that you

could build from them. To confirm that the numbers are the same, you

would need to count the two sets of blocks and compare the results, an

activity that only System 2 can carry out.

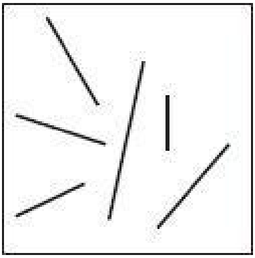


Figure 7

Sets and Prototypes

For another example, consider the question: What is the average length of

the lines in figure 8?

Figure 8

This question is easy and System 1 answers it without prompting.

Experiments have shown that a fraction of a second is sufficient for people

to register the average length of an array of lines with considerable

precision. Furthermore, the accuracy of these judgments is not impaired

when the observer is cognitively busy with a memory task. They do not

necessarily know how to describe the average in inches or centimeters,

but they wil be very accurate in adjusting the length of another line to match

the average. System 2 is not needed to form an impression of the norm of

length for an array. System 1 does it, automatical y and effortlessly, just as

it registers the color of the lines and the fact that they are not paral el. We

also can form an immediate impression of the number of objects in an

array—precisely if there are four or fewer objects, crudely if there are

more.

Now to another question: What is the total length of the lines in figure 8?

This is a different experience, because System 1 has no suggestions to

offer. The only way you can answer this question is by activating System 2,

which wil laboriously estimate the average, estimate or count the lines,

and multiply average length by the number of lines.

estimaight="0%">

The failure of System 1 to compute the total length of a set of lines at a

glance may look obvious to you; you never thought you could do it. It is in

fact an instance of an important limitation of that system. Because System

1 represents categories by a prototype or a set of typical exemplars, it deals wel with averages but poorly with sums. The size of the category, the number of instances it contains, tends to be ignored in judgments of what I wil cal *sum-like variables*.

Participants in one of the numerous experiments that were prompted by the litigation fol owing the disastrous *Exxon Valdez* oil spil were asked their wil ingness to pay for nets to cover oil ponds in which migratory birds often drown. Different groups of participants stated their wil ingness to pay to save 2,000, 20,000, or 200,000 birds. If saving birds is an economic good it should be a sum-like variable: saving 200,000 birds should be worth much more than saving 2,000 birds. In fact, the average contributions of the three groups were $80, $78, and $88 respectively. The number of birds made very little difference. What the participants reacted to, in al three groups, was a prototype—the awful image of a helpless bird drowning, its feathers soaked in thick oil. The almost complete neglect of quantity in such emotional contexts has been confirmed many times.

Intensity Matching

Questions about your happiness, the president's popularity, the proper punishment of financial evildoers, and the future prospects of a politician

share an important characteristic: they al refer to an underlying dimension

of intensity or amount, which permits the use of the word *more*: more

happy, more popular, more severe, or more powerful (for a politician). For

example, a candidate's political future can range from the low of "She wil

be defeated in the primary" to a high of "She wil someday be president of

the United States."

Here we encounter a new aptitude of System 1. An underlying scale of

intensity al ows *matching* across diverse dimensions. If crimes were

colors, murder would be a deeper shade of red than theft. If crimes were

expressed as music, mass murder would be played fortissimo while

accumulating unpaid parking tickets would be a faint pianissimo. And of

course you have similar feelings about the intensity of punishments. In

classic experiments, people adjusted the loudness of a sound to the

severity of crimes; other people adjusted loudness to the severity of legal

punishments. If you heard two notes, one for the crime and one for the

punishment, you would feel a sense of injustice if one tone was much

louder than the other.

Consider an example that we wil encounter again later:

Julie read fluently when she was four years old.

Now match Julie's reading prowess as a child to the fol owing

intensity

scales:

How tal is a man who is as tal as Julie was precocious?

What do you think of 6 feet? Obviously too little. What about 7 feet?

Probably too much. You are looking for a height that is as remarkable as

the achievement of reading at age four. Fairly remarkable, but not

extraordinary. Reading at fifteen months would be extraordinary, perhaps

like a man who is 7'8".

What level of income in your profession matches Julie's reading

achievement?

Which crime is as severe as Julie was precocious?

Which graduating GPA in an Ivy League col ege matches Julie's

reading?

Not very hard, was it? Furthermore, you can be assured that your matches

wil be quite close to those of other people in your cultural milieu. We wil

see that when people are asked to predict Julie's GPA from the

information about the age at which she learned to read, they answer by

translating from one scale to another and pick the matching GPA. And we

wil also see why this mode of prediction by matching is statistical y wrong

—although it is perfectly natural to System 1, and for most people except

statisticians it is also acceptable to System 2.

The Mental Shotgun

System 1 carries out many computations at any one time. Some of these

are routine assessments that go on continuously. Whenever your eyes are

open, your brain computes a three-dimensional representation of what is in

your field of vision, complete with the shape of objects, their position in

space, and their identity. No intention is needed to trigger this operation or

the continuous monitoring for violated expectations. In contrast to these

routine assessments, other computations are undertaken only when

needed: you do not maintain a continuous evaluation of how happy or

wealthy you are, and even if you are a political addict you do not

continuously assess the president's prospects. The occasional judgments

are voluntary. They occur only when you intend them to do so.

You do not automatical y count the number of syl ables of every word you

read, but you can do it if you so choose. However, the control over

intended computations is far from precise: we often compute much more

than we want or need. I cal this excess computation the *mental shotgun*. It

than we want or need. I cal this excess computation the *mental shotgun*. It

is impossible to aim at a single point with a shotgun because it shoots

pel ets that scatter, and it seems almost equal y difficult for System 1 not to

do more than System 2 charges it to do. Two experiments that I read long

ago suggested this image.

Participants in one experiment listened to pairs of words, with the

instruction to press a key as quickly as possible whenever they detected

that the words rhymed. The words rhyme in both these pairs:

VOTE—NOTE

VOTE—GOAT

The difference is obvious to you because you see the two pairs. VOTE and

GOAT rhyme, but they are spel ed differently. The participants only heard

the words, but they were also influenced by the spel ing. They were

distinctly slower to recognize the words as rhyming if their spel ing was

discrepant. Although the instructions required only a comparison of

sounds, the participants also compared their spel ing, and the mismatch

on the irrelevant dimension slowed them down. An intention to answer one

question evoked another, which was not only superfluous but actual y

detrimental to the main task.

In another study, people listened to a series of sentences, with the

instruction to press one key as quickly as post="l y desible to indicate

if the

sentence was literal y true, and another key if the sentence was not literal y

true. What are the correct responses for the fol owing sentences?

Some roads are snakes.

Some jobs are snakes.

Some jobs are jails.

Al three sentences are literal y false. However, you probably noticed that

the second sentence is more obviously false than the other two—the

reaction times col ected in the experiment confirmed a substantial

difference. The reason for the difference is that the two difficult sentences

can be metaphorical y true. Here again, the intention to perform one

computation evoked another. And here again, the correct answer prevailed

in the conflict, but the conflict with the irrelevant answer disrupted

performance. In the next chapter we wil see that the combination of a

mental shotgun with intensity matching explains why we have intuitive

judgments about many things that we know little about.

Speaking of Judgment

“Evaluating people as attractive or not is a basic assessment.

You do that automatical y whether or not you want to, and it

influences you.”

“There are circuits in the brain that evaluate dominance from the

shape of the face. He looks the part for a leadership role.”

“The punishment won’t feel just unless its intensity matches the

crime. Just like you can match the loudness of a sound to the

brightness of a light.”

“This was a clear instance of a mental shotgun. He was asked

whether he thought the company was financial y sound, but he

couldn’t forget that he likes their product.”

Answering an Easier Question

A remarkable aspect of your mental life is that you are rarely
stumped.

True, you occasional y face a question such as $17 \times 24 = ?$ to which
no

answer comes immediately to mind, but these dumbfounded moments
are

rare. The normal state of your mind is that you have intuitive feelings
and

opinions about almost everything that comes your way. You like or
dislike

people long before you know much about them; you trust or distrust

strangers without knowing why; you feel that an enterprise is bound
to

succeed without analyzing it. Whether you state them or not, you
often have

answers to questions that you do not completely understand, relying
on

evidence that you can neither explain nor defend.

Substituting Questions

I propose a simple account of how we generate intuitive opinions on

complex matters. If a satisfactory answer to a hard question isebr ques

D

not found quickly, System 1 wil find a related question that is easier and

wil answer it. I cal the operation of answering one question in place of

another *substitution*. I also adopt the fol owing terms:

The target question is the assessment you intend to produce.

The heuristic question is the simpler question that you answer instead.

The technical definition of *heuristic* is a simple procedure that helps find

adequate, though often imperfect, answers to difficult questions. The word

comes from the same root as *eureka*.

The idea of substitution came up early in my work with Amos, and it was

the core of what became the heuristics and biases approach. We asked

ourselves how people manage to make judgments of probability without

knowing precisely what probability is. We concluded that people must

somehow simplify that impossible task, and we set out to find how they do

it. Our answer was that when cal ed upon to judge probability, people

actual y judge something else and believe they have judged probability.

System 1 often makes this move when faced with difficult target questions,

if the answer to a related and easier heuristic question comes readily to

mind.

Substituting one question for another can be a good strategy for solving difficult problems, and George Pólya included substitution in his classic *How to Solve It*: "If you can't solve a problem, then there is an easier problem you can solve: find it." Pólya's heuristics are strategic procedures that are deliberately implemented by System 2. But the heuristics that I discuss in this chapter are not chosen; they are a consequence of the mental shotgun, the imprecise control we have over targeting our responses to questions.

Consider the questions listed in the left-hand column of table 1. These are difficult questions, and before you can produce a reasoned answer to any of them you must deal with other difficult issues. What is the meaning of happiness? What are the likely political developments in the next six months? What are the standard sentences for other financial crimes? How strong is the competition that the candidate faces? What other environmental or other causes should be considered? Dealing with these questions seriously is completely impractical. But you are not limited to perfectly reasoned answers to questions. There is a heuristic alternative to careful reasoning, which sometimes works fairly wel and sometimes leads

to serious errors.

Target Question

Heuristic Question

How much would you contribute to How much emotion do I feel when

save an endangered species?

I think of dying dolphins?

How happy are you with your life What is my mood right now?

these days?

How popular is the president right How popular wil the president be

now?

six months from now?

How should financial advisers who How much anger do I feel when I

prey on the elderly be punished?

think of financial predators?

This woman is running for the primary. Does this woman look like a

How far wil she go in politics?

political winner?

Table 1

The mental shotgun makes it easy to generate quick answers to difficult

questions without imposing much hard work on your lazy System 2. The

right-hand counterpart of each of the left-hand questions is very likely to be

evoked and very easily answered. Your feelings about dolphins and

financial crooks, your current mood, your impressions of the political skil of

the primary candidate, or the current standing of the president wil readily

come to mind. The heuristic questions provide an off-the-shelf answer to

each of the difficult target questions.

Something is stil missing from this story: the answers need to be fitted

to the original questions. For example, my feelings about dying dolphins

must be expressed in dol ars. Another capability of System 1, intensity

matching, is available to solve that problem. Recal that both feelings and

contribution dol ars are intensity scales. I can feel more or less strongly

about dolphins and there is a contribution that matches the intensity of my

feelings. The dol ar amount that wil come to my mind is the matching

amount. Similar intensity matches are possible for al the questions. For

example, the political skil s of a candidate can range from pathetic to

extraordinarily impressive, and the scale of political success can range

from the low of "She wil be defeated in the primary" to a high of "She wil

someday be president of the United States."

The automatic processes of the mental shotgun and intensity matching

often make available one or more answers to easy questions that could be

mapped onto the target question. On some occasions, substitution wil

occur and a heuristic answer wil be endorsed by System 2. Of course,

System 2 has the opportunity to reject this intuitive answer, or to modify it

by incorporating other information. However, a lazy System 2 often fol ows

the path of least effort and endorses a heuristic answer without much

scrutiny of whether it is truly appropriate. You wil not be stumped, you wil

not have to work very her p wheard, and you may not even notice that you

did not answer the question you were asked. Furthermore, you may not

realize that the target question was difficult, because an intuitive answer to

it came readily to mind.

The 3-D Heuristic

Have a look at the picture of the three men and answer the question that

fol ows.

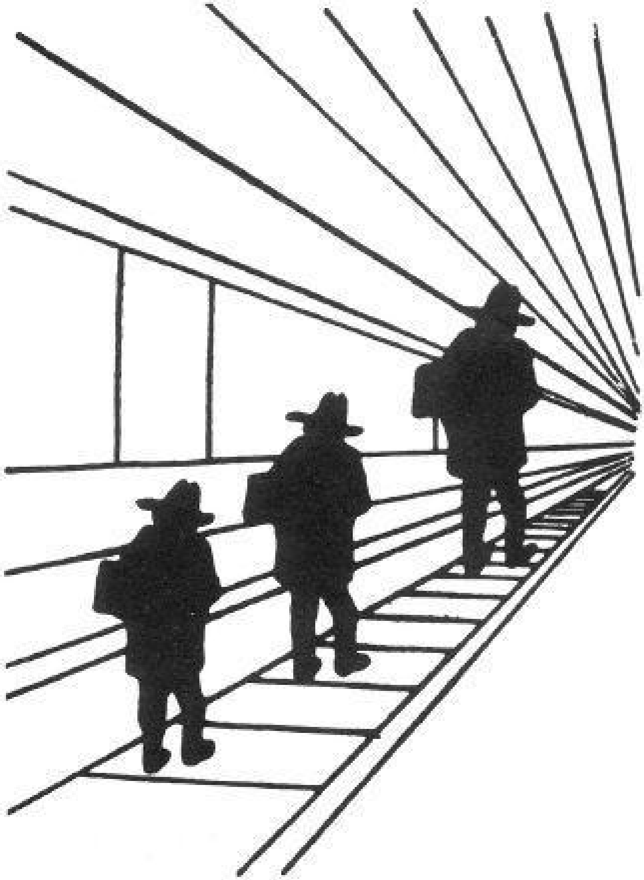


Figure 9

As printed on the page, is the figure on the right larger than the

figure on the left?

The obvious answer comes quickly to mind: the figure on the right is

larger. If you take a ruler to the two figures, however, you wil
discover that

in fact the figures are exactly the same size. Your impression of their

relative size is dominated by a powerful il usion, which neatly il
ustrates the

process of substitution.

The corridor in which the figures are seen is drawn in perspective and

appears to go into the depth plane. Your perceptual system automatical y

interprets the picture as a three-dimensional scene, not as an image

printed on a flat paper surface. In the 3-D interpretation, the person on the

right is both much farther away and much larger than the person on the left.

For most of us, this impression of 3-D size is overwhelming. Only visual

artists and experienced photographers have developed the skil of seeing

the drawing as an object on the page. For the rest of us, substitution

occurs: the dominant impression of 3-D size dictates the judgment of 2-D

size. The il usion is due to a 3-D heuristic.

What happens here is a true il usion, not a misunderstanding of the

question. You knew that the question was about the size of the figures in

the picture, as printed on the page. If you had been asked to estimate the

size of the figures, we know from experiments that your answer would have

been in inches, not feet. You were not confused about the question, but you

were influenced by the answer to a question that you were not asked: "How

tal are the three people?"

The essential step in the heuristic—the substitution of three-dimensional

for two-dimensional size—occurred automatical y. The picture

contains

cues that suggest a 3-D interpretation. These cues are irrelevant to the

task at hand—the judgment of size of the figure on the page—and you

should have ignored them, but you could not. The bias associated with the

heuristic is that objects that appear to be more distant also appear to be

larger on the page. As this example il ustrates, a judgment that is based on

substitution wil inevitably be biased in predictable ways. In this case, it

happens so deep in the perceptual system that you simply cannot help it.

The Mood Heuristic for Happiness

A survey of German students is one of the best examples of substitution.

The survey that the young participants completed included the fol owing

two questions:

How happy are you these days?

How many dates did you have last month?

< stpr to a p height="0%" width="0%">The experimenters were interested

in the correlation between the two answers. Would the students who

reported many dates say that they were happier than those with fewer

dates? Surprisingly, no: the correlation between the answers was about

zero. Evidently, dating was not what came first to the students' minds when

they were asked to assess their happiness. Another group of students saw

the same two questions, but in reverse order:

How many dates did you have last month?

How happy are you these days?

The results this time were completely different. In this sequence, the

correlation between the number of dates and reported happiness was

about as high as correlations between psychological measures can get.

What happened?

The explanation is straightforward, and it is a good example of

substitution. Dating was apparently not the center of these students' life (in

the first survey, happiness and dating were uncorrelated), but when they

were asked to think about their romantic life, they certainly had an

emotional reaction. The students who had many dates were reminded of a

happy aspect of their life, while those who had none were reminded of

loneliness and rejection. The emotion aroused by the dating question was

stil on everyone's mind when the query about general happiness came up.

The psychology of what happened is precisely analogous to the

psychology of the size il usion in figure 9. "Happiness these days" is not a

natural or an easy assessment. A good answer requires a fair amount of

thinking. However, the students who had just been asked about their

dating

did not need to think hard because they already had in their mind an

answer to a related question: how happy they were with their love life. They

substituted the question to which they had a readymade answer for the

question they were asked.

Here again, as we did for the il usion, we can ask: Are the students

confused? Do they real y think that the two questions—the one they were

asked and the one they answer—are synonymous? Of course not. The

students do not temporarily lose their ability to distinguish romantic life

from life as a whole. If asked about the two concepts, they would say they

are different. But they were not asked whether the concepts are different.

They were asked how happy they were, and System 1 has a ready answer.

Dating is not unique. The same pattern is found if a question about the

students' relations with their parents or about their finances immediately

precedes the question about general happiness. In both cases,

satisfaction in the particular domain dominates happiness reports. Any

emotional y significant question that alters a person's mood wil have the

same effect. WYSIATI. The present state of mind looms very large when

people evaluate their happiness.

The Affect Heuristic

The dominance of conclusions over arguments is most pronounced where

emotions are involved. The psychologist Paul Slovic has proposed an

affect heuristic in which people let their likes and dislikes determine their

beliefs about the world. Your political preference determines the

arguments that you find compel ing. If you like the current health policy, you

believe its benefits are substantial and its costs more manageable than

the costs of alternatives. If you are a hawk in your attitude toward other

nations, you probablthep"0%y think they are relatively weak and likely to

submit to your country's wil . If you are a dove, you probably think they are

strong and wil not be easily coerced. Your emotional attitude to such

things as irradiated food, red meat, nuclear power, tattoos, or motorcycles

drives your beliefs about their benefits and their risks. If you dislike any of

these things, you probably believe that its risks are high and its benefits

negligible.

The primacy of conclusions does not mean that your mind is completely

closed and that your opinions are whol y immune to information and

sensible reasoning. Your beliefs, and even your emotional attitude, may

change (at least a little) when you learn that the risk of an activity you

disliked is smal er than you thought. However, the information about lower

risks wil also change your view of the benefits (for the better) even if

nothing was said about benefits in the information you received.

We see here a new side of the "personality" of System 2. Until now I

have mostly described it as a more or less acquiescent monitor, which

al ows considerable leeway to System 1. I have also presented System 2

as active in deliberate memory search, complex computations,

comparisons, planning, and choice. In the bat-and-bal problem and in

many other examples of the interplay between the two systems, it

appeared that System 2 is ultimately in charge, with the ability to resist the

suggestions of System 1, slow things down, and impose logical analysis.

Self-criticism is one of the functions of System 2. In the context of attitudes,

however, System 2 is more of an apologist for the emotions of System 1

than a critic of those emotions—an endorser rather than an enforcer. Its

search for information and arguments is mostly constrained to information

that is consistent with existing beliefs, not with an intention to examine

them. An active, coherence-seeking System 1 suggests solutions to an

undemanding System 2.

Speaking of Substitution and Heuristics

"Do we stil remember the question we are trying to answer? Or

have we substituted an easier one?"

"The question we face is whether this candidate can succeed.

The question we seem to answer is whether she interviews wel .

Let's not substitute."

"He likes the project, so he thinks its costs are low and its

benefits are high. Nice example of the affect heuristic."

"We are using last year's performance as a heuristic to predict

the value of the firm several years from now. Is this heuristic good

enough? What other information do we need?"

The table below contains a list of features and activities that have been

attributed to System 1. Each of the active sentences replaces a statement,

technical y more accurate but harder to understand, to the effect that a

mental event occurs automatical y and fast. My hope is that the list of traits

wil help you develop an intuitive sense of the "personality" of the fictitious

System 1. As happens with other characters you know, you wil have

hunches about what System 1 would do under different circumstances, and

most of your hunches wil be correct.

Characteristics of System 1

generates impressions, feelings, and inclinations; when endorsed by

System 2 these become beliefs, attitudes, and intentions

operates automatical y and quickly, with little or no effort, and no sense of voluntary control

can be programmed by System 2 to mobilize attention when a particular pattern is detected (search)

executes skil ed responses and generates skil ed intuitions, after adequate training

creates a coherent pattern of activated ideas in associative memory

links a sense of cognitive ease to il usions of truth, pleasant feelings, and reduced vigilance

distinguishes the surprising from the normal

infers and invents causes and intentions

neglects ambiguity and suppresses doubt

is biased to believe and confirm

exaggerates emotional consistency (halo effect)

focuses on existing evidence and ignores absent evidence (WYSIATI)

generates a limited set of basic assessments

represents sets by norms and prototypes, does not integrate

matches intensities across scales (e.g., size to loudness)

computes more than intended (mental shotgun)

sometimes substitutes an easier question for a difficult one (heuristics)

*

is more sensitive to changes than to states (prospect theory)

*

overweights low probabilities

*

shows diminishing sensitivity to quantity (psychophysics)

*

responds more strongly to losses than to gains (loss aversion)

*

frames decision problems narrowly, in isolation from one another

Part 2

Heuristics and Biases

The Law of Small Numbers

A study of the incidence of kidney cancer in the 3,141 counties of the

United a> < НЉStates reveals a remarkable pattern. The counties in which

the incidence of kidney cancer is lowest are mostly rural, sparsely

populated, and located in traditional y Republican states in the Midwest,

the South, and the West. What do you make of this?

Your mind has been very active in the last few seconds, and it was

mainly a System 2 operation. You deliberately searched memory and

formulated hypotheses. Some effort was involved; your pupils dilated, and

your heart rate increased measurably. But System 1 was not idle: the

operation of System 2 depended on the facts and suggestions retrieved

from associative memory. You probably rejected the idea that

Republican

politics provide protection against kidney cancer. Very likely, you ended up

focusing on the fact that the counties with low incidence of cancer are

mostly rural. The witty statisticians Howard Wainer and Harris Zwerling,

from whom I learned this example, commented, “It is both easy and

tempting to infer that their low cancer rates are directly due to the clean

living of the rural lifestyle—no air pol ution, no water pol ution, access to

fresh food without additives.” This makes perfect sense.

Now consider the counties in which the incidence of kidney cancer is

highest. These ailing counties tend to be mostly rural, sparsely populated,

and located in traditional y Republican states in the Midwest, the South,

and the West. Tongue-in-cheek, Wainer and Zwerling comment: “It is easy

to infer that their high cancer rates might be directly due to the poverty of

the rural lifestyle—no access to good medical care, a high-fat diet, and too

much alcohol, too much tobacco.” Something is wrong, of course. The rural

lifestyle cannot explain both very high and very low incidence of kidney

cancer.

The key factor is not that the counties were rural or predominantly

Republican. It is that rural counties have smal populations. And the main

lesson to be learned is not about epidemiology, it is about the difficult

relationship between our mind and statistics. System 1 is highly adept in

one form of thinking—it automatical y and effortlessly identifies causal

connections between events, sometimes even when the connection is

spurious. When told about the high-incidence counties, you immediately

assumed that these counties are different from other counties for a reason,

that there must be a cause that explains this difference. As we shal see,

however, System 1 is inept when faced with "merely statistical" facts, which

change the probability of outcomes but do not cause them to happen.

A random event, by definition, does not lend itself to explanation, but

col ections of random events do behave in a highly regular fashion.

Imagine a large urn fil ed with marbles. Half the marbles are red, half are

white. Next, imagine a very patient person (or a robot) who blindly draws 4

marbles from the urn, records the number of red bal s in the sample, throws

the bal s back into the urn, and then does it al again, many times. If you

summarize the results, you wil find that the outcome "2 red, 2 white" occurs

(almost exactly) 6 times as often as the outcome "4 red" or "4 white."

This

relationship is a mathematical fact. You can predict the outcome of

repeated sampling from an urn just as confidently as you can predict what

wil happen if you hit an egg with a hammer. You cannot predict every detail

of how the shel wil shatter, but you can be sure of the general idea. There

is a difference: the satisfying sense of causation that you experience when

thinking of a hammer hitting an egg is altogether absent when you think

about sampling.

A related statistical fact is relevant to the cancer example. From the

same urn, two very patient marble counters thatpy dake turns. Jack draws

4 marbles on each trial, Jil draws 7. They both record each time they

observe a homogeneous sample—al white or al red. If they go on long

enough, Jack wil observe such extreme outcomes more often than Jil —by

a factor of 8 (the expected percentages are 12.5% and 1.56%). Again, no

hammer, no causation, but a mathematical fact: samples of 4 marbles

yield extreme results more often than samples of 7 marbles do.

Now imagine the population of the United States as marbles in a giant

urn. Some marbles are marked KC, for kidney cancer. You draw samples

of marbles and populate each county in turn. Rural samples are smal er

than other samples. Just as in the game of Jack and Jil , extreme outcomes (very high and/or very low cancer rates) are most likely to be found in sparsely populated counties. This is al there is to the story. We started from a fact that cal s for a cause: the incidence of kidney cancer varies widely across counties and the differences are systematic. The explanation I offered is statistical: extreme outcomes (both high and low) are more likely to be found in smal than in large samples. This explanation is not causal. The smal population of a county neither causes nor prevents cancer; it merely al ows the incidence of cancer to be much higher (or much lower) than it is in the larger population. The deeper truth is that there is nothing to explain. The incidence of cancer is not truly lower or higher than normal in a county with a smal population, it just appears to be so in a particular year because of an accident of sampling. If we repeat the analysis next year, we wil observe the same general pattern of extreme results in the smal samples, but the counties where cancer was common last year wil not necessarily have a high incidence this year. If this is the case, the differences between dense and rural counties do not real y count as facts: they are what scientists cal artifacts, observations that are

produced entirely by some aspect of the method of research—in this case,

by differences in sample size.

The story I have told may have surprised you, but it was not a revelation.

You have long known that the results of large samples deserve more trust

than smal er samples, and even people who are innocent of statistical

knowledge have heard about this law of large numbers. But “knowing” is

not a yes-no affair and you may find that the fol owing statements apply to

you:

The feature “sparsely populated” did not immediately stand out as

relevant when you read the epidemiological story.

You were at least mildly surprised by the size of the difference

between samples of 4 and samples of 7.

Even now, you must exert some mental effort to see that the fol owing

two statements mean exactly the same thing:

Large samples are more precise than smal samples.

Smal samples yield extreme results more often than large

samples do.

The first statement has a clear ring of truth, but until the second version

makes intuitive sense, you have not truly understood the first.

The bottom line: yes, you did know that the results of large samples are

more precise, but you may now realize that you did not know it very wel .

You are not alone. The first study that Amos and I did together showed that

even sophisticated researchers have poor intuitions and a wobbly

understanding of sampling effects.

The Law of Small Numbers

My col aboration with Amos in the early 1970s began with a discussion of

the claim that people who have had no training in statistics are good

“intuitive statisticians.” He told my seminar and me of researchers at the

University of Michigan who were general y optimistic about intuitive

statistics. I had strong feelings about that claim, which I took personal y: I

had recently discovered that I was not a good intuitive statistician, and I did

not believe that I was worse than others.

For a research psychologist, sampling variation is not a curiosity; it is a

nuisance and a costly obstacle, which turns the undertaking of every

research project into a gamble. Suppose that you wish to confirm the

hypothesis that the vocabulary of the average six-year-old girl is larger than

the vocabulary of an average boy of the same age. The hypothesis is true

in the population; the average vocabulary of girls is indeed larger. Girls and

boys vary a great deal, however, and by the luck of the draw you

could select a sample in which the difference is inconclusive, or even one in which boys actual y score higher. If you are the researcher, this outcome is costly to you because you have wasted time and effort, and failed to confirm a hypothesis that was in fact true. Using a sufficiently large sample is the only way to reduce the risk. Researchers who pick too smal a sample leave themselves at the mercy of sampling luck.

The risk of error can be estimated for any given sample size by a fairly simple procedure. Traditional y, however, psychologists do not use calculations to decide on a sample size. They use their judgment, which is commonly flawed. An article I had read shortly before the debate with Amos demonstrated the mistake that researchers made (they stil do) by a dramatic observation. The author pointed out that psychologists commonly chose samples so smal that they exposed themselves to a 50% risk of failing to confirm their true hypotheses! No researcher in his right mind would accept such a risk. A plausible explanation was that psychologists' decisions about sample size reflected prevalent intuitive misconceptions of the extent of sampling variation.

The article shocked me, because it explained some troubles I had had in

my own research. Like most research psychologists, I had routinely chosen

samples that were too smal and had often obtained results that made no

sense. Now I knew why: the odd results were actual y artifacts of my

research method. My mistake was particularly embarrassing because I

taught statistics and knew how to compute the sample size that would

reduce the risk of failure to an acceptable level. But I had never chosen a

sample size by computation. Like my col eagues, I had trusted tradition

and my intuition in planning my experiments and had never thought

seriously about the issue. When Amos visited the seminar, I had already

reached the conclusion that my intuitions were deficient, and in the course

of the seminar we quickly agreed that the Michigan optimists were wrong.

Amos and I set out to examine whether I was the only fool or a member

of a majority of fools, by testing whether researchers selected for

mathematical expertise would make similar mistakes. We developed a

questionnaire that described realistic research situations, including

replications of successful experiments. It asked the researchers to choose

sample sizes, to assess the risks of failure to which their decisions

exposed them, and to provide advice to hypothetical graduate students

planning their research. Amos col ected the responses of a group of

sophisticated participants (including authors of two statistical textbooks) at

a meetatipp>

Amos and I cal ed our first joint article “Belief in the Law of Smal

Numbers.” We explained, tongue-in-cheek, that “intuitions about random

sampling appear to satisfy the law of smal numbers, which asserts that the

law of large numbers applies to smal numbers as wel .” We also included

a strongly worded recommendation that researchers regard their

“statistical intuitions with proper suspicion and replace impression

formation by computation whenever possible.”

A Bias of Confidence Over Doubt

In a telephone pol of 300 seniors, 60% support the president.

If you had to summarize the message of this sentence in exactly three

words, what would they be? Almost certainly you would choose “elderly

support president.” These words provide the gist of the story. The omitted

details of the pol , that it was done on the phone with a sample of 300, are

of no interest in themselves; they provide background information that

attracts little attention. Your summary would be the same if the sample size

had been different. Of course, a completely absurd number would draw

your attention (“a telephone pol of 6 [or 60 mil ion] elderly

voters…").

Unless you are a professional, however, you may not react very differently

to a sample of 150 and to a sample of 3,000. That is the meaning of the

statement that "people are not adequately sensitive to sample size."

The message about the pol contains information of two kinds: the story

and the source of the story. Natural y, you focus on the story rather than on

the reliability of the results. When the reliability is obviously low, however,

the message wil be discredited. If you are told that "a partisan group has

conducted a flawed and biased pol to show that the elderly support the

president…" you wil of course reject the findings of the pol , and they wil

not become part of what you believe. Instead, the partisan pol and its false

results wil become a new story about political lies. You can choose to

disbelieve a message in such clear-cut cases. But do you discriminate

sufficiently between "I read in *The New York Times*…" and "I heard at the

watercooler…"? Can your System 1 distinguish degrees of belief? The

principle of WY SIATI suggests that it cannot.

As I described earlier, System 1 is not prone to doubt. It suppresses

ambiguity and spontaneously constructs stories that are as coherent as

possible. Unless the message is immediately negated, the associations

that it evokes wil spread as if the message were true. System 2 is capable

of doubt, because it can maintain incompatible possibilities at the same

time. However, sustaining doubt is harder work than sliding into certainty.

The law of smal numbers is a manifestation of a general bias that favors

certainty over doubt, which wil turn up in many guises in fol owing chapters.

The strong bias toward believing that smal samples closely resemble

the population from which they are drawn is also part of a larger story: we

are prone to exaggerate the consistency and coherence of what we see.

The exaggerated faith of researchers in what can be learned from a few

observations is closely related to the halo effect thphe , the sense we often

get that we know and understand a person about whom we actual y know

very little. System 1 runs ahead of the facts in constructing a rich image on

the basis of scraps of evidence. A machine for jumping to conclusions wil

act as if it believed in the law of smal numbers. More general y, it wil

produce a representation of reality that makes too much sense.

Cause and Chance

The associative machinery seeks causes. The difficulty we have with

statistical regularities is that they cal for a different approach. Instead of

focusing on how the event at hand came to be, the statistical view relates it

to what could have happened instead. Nothing in particular caused it to be

what it is—chance selected it from among its alternatives.

Our predilection for causal thinking exposes us to serious mistakes in

evaluating the randomness of truly random events. For an example, take

the sex of six babies born in sequence at a hospital. The sequence of boys

and girls is obviously random; the events are independent of each other,

and the number of boys and girls who were born in the hospital in the last

few hours has no effect whatsoever on the sex of the next baby. Now

consider three possible sequences:

BBBGGG

GGGGGG

BGBBGB

Are the sequences equal y likely? The intuitive answer—"of course not!"—

is false. Because the events are independent and because the outcomes

B and G are (approximately) equal y likely, then any possible sequence of

six births is as likely as any other. Even now that you know this conclusion

is true, it remains counterintuitive, because only the third sequence

appears random. As expected, BGBBGB is judged much more likely than

the other two sequences. We are pattern seekers, believers in a coherent

world, in which regularities (such as a sequence of six girls) appear not by

accident but as a result of mechanical causality or of someone’s intention.

We do not expect to see regularity produced by a random process, and

when we detect what appears to be a rule, we quickly reject the idea that

the process is truly random. Random processes produce many sequences

that convince people that the process is not random after al . You can see

why assuming causality could have had evolutionary advantages. It is part

of the general vigilance that we have inherited from ancestors. We are

automatical y on the lookout for the possibility that the environment has

changed. Lions may appear on the plain at random times, but it would be

safer to notice and respond to an apparent increase in the rate of

appearance of prides of lions, even if it is actual y due to the fluctuations of

a random process.

The widespread misunderstanding of randomness sometimes has

significant consequences. In our article on representativeness, Amos and I

cited the statistician Wil iam Fel er, who il ustrated the ease with which

people see patterns where none exists. During the intensive rocket

bombing of London in World War I , it was general y believed that the

bombing could not be random because a map of the hits revealed

conspicuous gaps. Some suspected that German spies were located in

the unharmed areas. A careful statistical analysis revealed that the

distribution of hits was typical of a random process—and typical as wel in

evoking a strong impression that it was not random. “To the untrained eye,”

Fel er remarks, “randomness appears as regularity or tendency to cluster.”

I soon had an occasion to apply what I had learned frpeaprainom Fel er.

The Yom Kippur War broke out in 1973, and my only significant

contribution to the war effort was to advise high officers in the Israeli Air

Force to stop an investigation. The air war initial y went quite badly for

Israel, because of the unexpectedly good performance of Egyptian ground-

to-air missiles. Losses were high, and they appeared to be unevenly

distributed. I was told of two squadrons flying from the same base, one of

which had lost four planes while the other had lost none. An inquiry was

initiated in the hope of learning what it was that the unfortunate squadron

was doing wrong. There was no prior reason to believe that one of the

squadrons was more effective than the other, and no operational

differences were found, but of course the lives of the pilots differed in

many

random ways, including, as I recal , how often they went home between

missions and something about the conduct of debriefings. My advice was

that the command should accept that the different outcomes were due to

blind luck, and that the interviewing of the pilots should stop. I reasoned

that luck was the most likely answer, that a random search for a

nonobvious cause was hopeless, and that in the meantime the pilots in the

squadron that had sustained losses did not need the extra burden of being

made to feel that they and their dead friends were at fault.

Some years later, Amos and his students Tom Gilovich and Robert

Val one caused a stir with their study of misperceptions of randomness in

basketbal . The “fact” that players occasional y acquire a hot hand is

general y accepted by players, coaches, and fans. The inference is

irresistible: a player sinks three or four baskets in a row and you cannot

help forming the causal judgment that this player is now hot, with a

temporarily increased propensity to score. Players on both teams adapt to

this judgment—teammates are more likely to pass to the hot scorer and

the defense is more likely to doubleteam. Analysis of thousands of

sequences of shots led to a disappointing conclusion: there is no such

thing as a hot hand in professional basketbal , either in shooting from the field or scoring from the foul line. Of course, some players are more accurate than others, but the sequence of successes and missed shots satisfies al tests of randomness. The hot hand is entirely in the eye of the beholders, who are consistently too quick to perceive order and causality in randomness. The hot hand is a massive and widespread cognitive il usion.

The public reaction to this research is part of the story. The finding was picked up by the press because of its surprising conclusion, and the general response was disbelief. When the celebrated coach of the Boston Celtics, Red Auerbach, heard of Gilovich and his study, he responded, “Who is this guy? So he makes a study. I couldn’t care less.” The tendency to see patterns in randomness is overwhelming—certainly more impressive than a guy making a study.

The il usion of pattern affects our lives in many ways off the basketbal court. How many good years should you wait before concluding that an investment adviser is unusual y skil ed? How many successful acquisitions should be needed for a board of directors to believe that the CEO has extraordinary flair for such deals? The simple answer to these questions is

that if you fol ow your intuition, you wil more often than not err by misclassifying a random event as systematic. We are far too wil ing to reject the belief that much of what we see in life is random.

I began this chapter with the example of cancer incidence across the United States. The example appears in a book intended for statistics teachers, but I learned about it from an amusing article by the two statisticians I quoted earlier, Howard Wainer and Harris Zwerling. Their essay focused on a large iivepothersnvestment, some $1.7 bil ion, which the Gates Foundation made to fol ow up intriguing findings on the characteristics of the most successful schools. Many researchers have sought the secret of successful education by identifying the most successful schools in the hope of discovering what distinguishes them from others. One of the conclusions of this research is that the most successful schools, on average, are smal . In a survey of 1,662 schools in Pennsylvania, for instance, 6 of the top 50 were smal , which is an overrepresentation by a factor of 4. These data encouraged the Gates Foundation to make a substantial investment in the creation of smal schools, sometimes by splitting large schools into smal er units. At least half a dozen other prominent institutions, such as the Annenberg Foundation and the Pew Charitable Trust, joined the effort, as did the U.S. Department of Education's Smal er Learning Communities Program.

This probably makes intuitive sense to you. It is easy to construct a

causal story that explains how smal schools are able to provide superior education and thus produce high-achieving scholars by giving them more personal attention and encouragement than they could get in larger schools. Unfortunately, the causal analysis is pointless because the facts are wrong. If the statisticians who reported to the Gates Foundation had asked about the characteristics of the worst schools, they would have found that bad schools also tend to be smal er than average. The truth is that smal schools are not better on average; they are simply more variable. If anything, say Wainer and Zwerling, large schools tend to produce better results, especial y in higher grades where a variety of curricular options is valuable.

Thanks to recent advances in cognitive psychology, we can now see clearly what Amos and I could only glimpse: the law of smal numbers is part of two larger stories about the workings of the mind.

The exaggerated faith in smal samples is only one example of a more general il usion—we pay more attention to the content of messages than to information about their reliability, and as a result end up with a view of the world around us that is simpler and more coherent than the data justify. Jumping to conclusions is a safer sport in the world of our imagination than it is in reality.

Statistics produce many observations that appear to beg for causal

explanations but do not lend themselves to such explanations. Many

facts of the world are due to chance, including accidents of sampling.

Causal explanations of chance events are inevitably wrong.

Speaking of the Law of Small Numbers

“Yes, the studio has had three successful films since the new

CEO took over. But it is too early to declare he has a hot hand.”

“I won’t believe that the new trader is a genius before consulting a

statistician who could estimate the likelihood of his streak being

a chance event.”

“The sample of observations is too smal to make any inferences.

Let’s not fol ow the law of smal numbers.”

“I plan to keep the results of the experiment secret until we have a

sufficiently large sample. Otherwisortpxpere we wil face pressure

to reach a conclusion prematurely.”

Anchors

Amos and I once rigged a wheel of fortune. It was marked from 0 to 100,

but we had it built so that it would stop only at 10 or 65. We recruited

students of the University of Oregon as participants in our experiment. One

of us would stand in front of a smal group, spin the wheel, and ask them to

write down the number on which the wheel stopped, which of course was

either 10 or 65. We then asked them two questions:

Is the percentage of African nations among UN members larger

or smal er than the number you just wrote?

What is your best guess of the percentage of African nations in

the UN?

The spin of a wheel of fortune—even one that is not rigged—cannot

possibly yield useful information about anything, and the participants in our

experiment should simply have ignored it. But they did not ignore it. The

average estimates of those who saw 10 and 65 were 25% and 45%,

respectively.

The phenomenon we were studying is so common and so important in

the everyday world that you should know its name: it is an *anchoring effect.*

It occurs when people consider a particular value for an unknown quantity

before estimating that quantity. What happens is one of the most reliable

and robust results of experimental psychology: the estimates stay close to

the number that people considered—hence the image of an anchor. If you

are asked whether Gandhi was more than 114 years old when he died you

wil end up with a much higher estimate of his age at death than you would

if the anchoring question referred to death at 35. If you consider how much

you should pay for a house, you wil be influenced by the asking price. The

same house wil appear more valuable if its listing price is high than if it is

low, even if you are determined to resist the influence of this number; and

so on—the list of anchoring effects is endless. Any number that you are

asked to consider as a possible solution to an estimation problem wil

induce an anchoring effect.

We were not the first to observe the effects of anchors, but our

experiment was the first demonstration of its absurdity: people's judgments

were influenced by an obviously uninformative number. There was no way

to describe the anchoring effect of a wheel of fortune as reasonable. Amos

and I published the experiment in our *Science* paper, and it is one of the

best known of the findings we reported there.

There was only one trouble: Amos and I did not ful y agree on the

psychology of the anchoring effect. He supported one interpretation, I liked

another, and we never found a way to settle the argument. The problem

was final y solved decades later by the efforts of numerous investigators. It

is now clear that Amos and I were both right. Two different mechanisms

produce anchoring effects—one for each system. There is a form of

anchoring that occurs in a deliberate process of adjustment, an operation

of System 2. And there is anchoring that occurs by a priming effect, an automatic manifestation of System 1.

Anchoring as Adjustment

Amos liked the idea of an adjust-and-anchor heuristic as a strategy for estimating uncertain quantities: start from an anchoring number, assess whether it is too high or too low, and gradual y adjust your estimate by mental y "moving" from the anchor. The adjustment typical y ends prematurely, because people stop when they are no longer certain that

they should move farther. Decades after our disagreement, and years after Amos's death, convincing evidence of such a process was offered independently by two psychologists who had worked closely with Amos early in their careers: Eldar Shafir and Tom Gilovich together with their own students—Amos's intel ectual grandchildren!

To get the idea, take a sheet of paper and draw a 2½-inch line going up, starting at the bottom of the page—without a ruler. Now take another sheet, and start at the top and draw a line going down until it is 2½ inches from the bottom. Compare the lines. There is a good chance that your first estimate of 2½ inches was shorter than the second. The reason is that you do not know exactly what such a line looks like; there is a range of uncertainty. You stop near the bottom of the region of uncertainty when you start from the bottom of the page and near the top of the region when you start from the top. Robyn Le Boeuf and Shafir found many examples of that mechanism in daily experience. Insufficient adjustment neatly explains why you are likely to drive too fast when you come off the highway onto city streets—especial y if you are talking with someone as you drive.

Insufficient adjustment is also a source of tension between exasperated parents and teenagers who enjoy loud music in their room. Le Boeuf and Shafir note that a "wel -intentioned child who turns down exceptional y loud music to meet a parent's demand that it be played at a 'reasonable' volume may fail to adjust sufficiently from a high anchor, and may feel that genuine attempts at compromise are being overlooked." The driver and the child both deliberately adjust down, and both fail to adjust enough.

Now consider these questions:

When did George Washington become president?

What is the boiling temperature of water at the top of Mount Everest?

The first thing that happens when you consider each of these questions is that an anchor comes to your mind, and you know both that it is wrong and the direction of the correct answer. You know immediately that George Washington became president after 1776, and you also know that the boiling temperature of water at the top of Mount Everest is lower than 100°C. You have to adjust in the appropriate direction by finding arguments to move away from the anchor. As in the case of the lines, you are likely to stop when you are no longer sure you should go farther—at the

near edge of the region of uncertainty.

Nick Epley and Tom Gilovich found evidence that adjustment is a deliberate attempt to find reasons to move away from the anchor: people who are instructed to shake their head when they hear the anchor, as if they rejected it, move farther from the anchor, and people who nod their head show enhanced anchoring. Epley and Gilovich also confirmed that adjustment is an effortful operation. People adjust less (stay closer to the anchor) when their mental resources are depleted, either because their memory is loaded with dighdth=igits or because they are slightly drunk. Insufficient adjustment is a failure of a weak or lazy System 2.

So we now know that Amos was right for at least some cases of anchoring, which involve a deliberate System 2 adjustment in a specified direction from an anchor.

Anchoring as Priming Effect

When Amos and I debated anchoring, I agreed that adjustment sometimes occurs, but I was uneasy. Adjustment is a deliberate and conscious activity, but in most cases of anchoring there is no corresponding subjective experience. Consider these two questions:

Was Gandhi more or less than 144 years old when he died?

How old was Gandhi when he died?

Did you produce your estimate by adjusting down from 144? Probably not,

but the absurdly high number stil affected your estimate. My hunch was that

anchoring is a case of suggestion. This is the word we use when someone

causes us to see, hear, or feel something by merely bringing it to mind. For

example, the question “Do you now feel a slight numbness in your left leg?”

always prompts quite a few people to report that their left leg does indeed

feel a little strange.

Amos was more conservative than I was about hunches, and he correctly

pointed out that appealing to suggestion did not help us understand

anchoring, because we did not know how to explain suggestion. I had to

agree that he was right, but I never became enthusiastic about the idea of

insufficient adjustment as the sole cause of anchoring effects. We

conducted many inconclusive experiments in an effort to understand

anchoring, but we failed and eventual y gave up the idea of writing more

about it.

The puzzle that defeated us is now solved, because the concept of

suggestion is no longer obscure: suggestion is a priming effect, which

selectively evokes compatible evidence. You did not believe for a moment

that Gandhi lived for 144 years, but your associative machinery surely

generated an impression of a very ancient person. System 1 understands

sentences by trying to make them true, and the selective activation of

compatible thoughts produces a family of systematic errors that make us

gul ible and prone to believe too strongly whatever we believe. We can now

see why Amos and I did not realize that there were two types of anchoring:

the research techniques and theoretical ideas we needed did not yet exist.

They were developed, much later, by other people. A process that

resembles suggestion is indeed at work in many situations: System 1 tries

its best to construct a world in which the anchor is the true number. This is

one of the manifestations of associative coherence that I described in the

first part of the book.

The German psychologists Thomas Mussweiler and Fritz Strack offered

the most compel ing demonstrations of the role of associative coherence

in anchoring. In one experiment, they asked an anchoring question about

temperature: "Is the annual mean temperature in Germany higher or lower

than 20°C (68°F)?" or "Is the annual mean temperature in Germany higher

or lower than 5°C (40°F)?"

Al participants were then briefly shown words that they were asked to identify. The researchers found that 68°F made it easier to recognize summer words (like *sun* and *beach*), and 40°F facilitated winter words (li ke *frost* and *ski*). The selective activation of compatible memories explains anchoring: the high and the low numbers activate different sets of ideas in memory. The estimates of annual temperature draw on these biased samples of ideas and are therefore biased as wel . In another elegant study in the same vein, participants were asked about the average price of German cars. A high anchor selectively primed the names of luxury brands (Mercedes, Audi), whereas the low anchor primed brands associated with mass-market cars (Volkswagen). We saw earlier that any prime wil tend to evoke information that is compatible with it. Suggestion and anchoring are both explained by the same automatic operation of System 1. Although I did not know how to prove it at the time, my hunch about the link between anchoring and suggestion turned out to be correct.

The Anchoring Index

Many psychological phenomena can be demonstrated experimental y, but few can actual y be measured. The effect of anchors is an exception. Anchoring can be measured, and it is an impressively large effect. Some

visitors at the San Francisco Exploratorium were asked the fol owing two

questions:

Is the height of the tal est redwood more or less than 1,200 feet?

What is your best guess about the height of the tal est redwood?

The "high anchor" in this experiment was 1,200 feet. For other participants,

the first question referred to a "low anchor" of 180 feet. The difference

between the two anchors was 1,020 feet.

As expected, the two groups produced very different mean estimates:

844 and 282 feet. The difference between them was 562 feet. The

anchoring index is simply the ratio of the two differences (562/1,020)

expressed as a percentage: 55%. The anchoring measure would be 100%

for people who slavishly adopt the anchor as an estimate, and zero for

people who are able to ignore the anchor altogether. The value of 55% that

was observed in this example is typical. Similar values have been

observed in numerous other problems.

The anchoring effect is not a laboratory curiosity; it can be just as strong

in the real world. In an experiment conducted some years ago, real-estate

agents were given an opportunity to assess the value of a house that was

actual y on the market. They visited the house and studied a

comprehensive booklet of information that included an asking price.

Half

the agents saw an asking price that was substantial y higher than the listed

price of the house; the other half saw an asking price that was substantial y

lower. Each agent gave her opinion about a reasonable buying price for

the house and the lowest price at which she would agree to sel the house

if she owned it. The agents were then asked about the factors that had

affected their judgment. Remarkably, the asking price was not one of these

factors; the agents took pride in their ability to ignore it. They insisted that

the listing price had no effect on their responses, but they were wrong: the

anchoring effect was 41%. Indeed, the professionals were almost as

susceptible to anchoring effects as business school students with no real-

estate experience, whose anchoring index was 48%. The only difference

between the two groups was that the students conceded that they were

influenced by the anchor, while the professionals denied that influence.

Powerful anchoring effects are found in decisions that people make

about money, such as when they choose how much to contribute al.ls

denied to a cause. To demonstrate this effect, we told participants in the

Exploratorium study about the environmental damage caused by oil

tankers in the Pacific Ocean and asked about their wil ingness to make an annual contribution "to save 50,000 offshore Pacific Coast seabirds from smal offshore oil spil s, until ways are found to prevent spil s or require tanker owners to pay for the operation." This question requires intensity matching: the respondents are asked, in effect, to find the dol ar amount of a contribution that matches the intensity of their feelings about the plight of the seabirds. Some of the visitors were first asked an anchoring question, such as, "Would you be wil ing to pay $5…," before the point-blank question of how much they would contribute.

When no anchor was mentioned, the visitors at the Exploratorium—general y an environmental y sensitive crowd—said they were wil ing to pay $64, on average. When the anchoring amount was only $5, contributions averaged $20. When the anchor was a rather extravagant $400, the wil ingness to pay rose to an average of $143.

The difference between the high-anchor and low-anchor groups was $123. The anchoring effect was above 30%, indicating that increasing the initial request by $100 brought a return of $30 in average wil ingness to pay.

Similar or even larger anchoring effects have been obtained in numerous studies of estimates and of wil ingness to pay. For example, French residents of the heavily pol uted Marseil es region were asked what increase in living costs they would accept if they could live in a less pol uted region. The anchoring effect was over 50% in that study. Anchoring effects are easily observed in online trading, where the same item is often offered at different “buy now” prices. The “estimate” in fine-art auctions is also an anchor that influences the first bid.

There are situations in which anchoring appears reasonable. After al , it is not surprising that people who are asked difficult questions clutch at straws, and the anchor is a plausible straw. If you know next to nothing about the trees of California and are asked whether a redwood can be tal er than 1,200 feet, you might infer that this number is not too far from the truth. Somebody who knows the true height thought up that question, so the anchor may be a valuable hint. However, a key finding of anchoring research is that anchors that are obviously random can be just as effective as potential y informative anchors. When we used a wheel of fortune to anchor estimates of the proportion of African nations in the UN, the anchoring index was 44%, wel within the range of effects observed

with

anchors that could plausibly be taken as hints. Anchoring effects of similar

size have been observed in experiments in which the last few digits of the

respondent's Social Security number was used as the anchor (e.g., for

estimating the number of physicians in their city). The conclusion is clear:

anchors do not have their effects because people believe they are

informative.

The power of random anchors has been demonstrated in some

unsettling ways. German judges with an average of more than fifteen years

of experience on the bench first read a description of a woman who had

been caught shoplifting, then rol ed a pair of dice that were loaded so

every rol resulted in either a 3 or a 9. As soon as the dice came to a stop,

the judges were asked whether they would sentence the woman to a term

in prison greater or lesser, in months, than the number showing on the

dice. Final y, the judges were instructed to specify the exact prison

sentence they would give to the shoplifter. On average, those who had

rol ed a 9 said they would sentence her to 8 months; those who rol ed a 3

saidthif Africa they would sentence her to 5 months; the anchoring effect

was 50%.

Uses and Abuses of Anchors

By now you should be convinced that anchoring effects—sometimes due

to priming, sometimes to insufficient adjustment—are everywhere. The

psychological mechanisms that produce anchoring make us far more

suggestible than most of us would want to be. And of course there are

quite a few people who are wil ing and able to exploit our gul ibility.

Anchoring effects explain why, for example, arbitrary rationing is an

effective marketing ploy. A few years ago, supermarket shoppers in Sioux

City, Iowa, encountered a sales promotion for Campbel 's soup at about

10% off the regular price. On some days, a sign on the shelf said limit of

12 per person. On other days, the sign said no limit per person. Shoppers

purchased an average of 7 cans when the limit was in force, twice as many

as they bought when the limit was removed. Anchoring is not the sole

explanation. Rationing also implies that the goods are flying off the

shelves, and shoppers should feel some urgency about stocking up. But

we also know that the mention of 12 cans as a possible purchase would

produce anchoring even if the number were produced by a roulette wheel.

We see the same strategy at work in the negotiation over the price of a

home, when the sel er makes the first move by setting the list price. As in

many other games, moving first is an advantage in single-issue negotiations—for example, when price is the only issue to be settled between a buyer and a sel er. As you may have experienced when negotiating for the first time in a bazaar, the initial anchor has a powerful effect. My advice to students when I taught negotiations was that if you think the other side has made an outrageous proposal, you should not come back with an equal y outrageous counteroffer, creating a gap that wil be difficult to bridge in further negotiations. Instead you should make a scene, storm out or threaten to do so, and make it clear—to yourself as wel as to the other side—that you wil not continue the negotiation with that number on the table.

The psychologists Adam Galinsky and Thomas Mussweiler proposed more subtle ways to resist the anchoring effect in negotiations. They instructed negotiators to focus their attention and search their memory for arguments against the anchor. The instruction to activate System 2 was successful. For example, the anchoring effect is reduced or eliminated when the second mover focuses his attention on the minimal offer that the opponent would accept, or on the costs to the opponent of failing to reach an agreement. In general, a strategy of deliberately "thinking the

opposite”

may be a good defense against anchoring effects, because it negates the

biased recruitment of thoughts that produces these effects.

Final y, try your hand at working out the effect of anchoring on a problem

of public policy: the size of damages in personal injury cases. These

awards are sometimes very large. Businesses that are frequent targets of

such lawsuits, such as hospitals and chemical companies, have lobbied to

set a cap on the awards. Before you read this chapter you might have

thought that capping awards is certainly good for potential defendants, but

now you should not be so sure. Consider the effect of capping awards at

$1 mil ion. This rule would eliminate al larger awards, but the anchor would

also pul up the size of many awards that would otherwise be much smal er.

It would almost certainly benefit serious offenders and large firms much

more than smal ones.

Anchoring and the Two Systems

The effects of random anchors have much to tel us about the relationship

between System 1 and System 2. Anchoring effects have always been

studied in tasks of judgment and choice that are ultimately completed by

System 2. However, System 2 works on data that is retrieved from

memory, in an automatic and involuntary operation of System 1. System 2

is therefore susceptible to the biasing influence of anchors that make

some information easier to retrieve. Furthermore, System 2 has no control

over the effect and no knowledge of it. The participants who have been

exposed to random or absurd anchors (such as Gandhi's death at age

144) confidently deny that this obviously useless information could have

influenced their estimate, and they are wrong.

We saw in the discussion of the law of smal numbers that a message,

unless it is immediately rejected as a lie, wil have the same effect on the

associative system regardless of its reliability. The gist of the message is

the story, which is based on whatever information is available, even if the

quantity of the information is slight and its quality is poor: WYSIATI. When

you read a story about the heroic rescue of a wounded mountain climber,

its effect on your associative memory is much the same if it is a news

report or the synopsis of a film. Anchoring results from this associative

activation. Whether the story is true, or believable, matters little, if at al .

The powerful effect of random anchors is an extreme case of this

phenomenon, because a random anchor obviously provides no

information

at al .

Earlier I discussed the bewildering variety of priming effects, in which

your thoughts and behavior may be influenced by stimuli to which you pay

no attention at al , and even by stimuli of which you are completely

unaware. The main moral of priming research is that our thoughts and our

behavior are influenced, much more than we know or want, by the

environment of the moment. Many people find the priming results

unbelievable, because they do not correspond to subjective experience.

Many others find the results upsetting, because they threaten the subjective

sense of agency and autonomy. If the content of a screen saver on an

irrelevant computer can affect your wil ingness to help strangers without

your being aware of it, how free are you? Anchoring effects are threatening

in a similar way. You are always aware of the anchor and even pay

attention to it, but you do not know how it guides and constrains your

thinking, because you cannot imagine how you would have thought if the

anchor had been different (or absent). However, you should assume that

any number that is on the table has had an anchoring effect on you, and if

the stakes are high you should mobilize yourself (your System 2) to combat

the effect.

Speaking of Anchors

"The firm we want to acquire sent us their business plan, with the

revenue they expect. We shouldn't let that number influence our

thinking. Set it aside."

"Plans are best-case scenarios. Let's avoid anchoring on plans

when we forecast actual outcomes. Thinking about ways the plan

could go wrong is one way to do it."

"Our aim in the negotiation is to get them anchored on this

number."

& st

"The defendant's lawyers put in a frivolous reference in which they

mentioned a ridiculously low amount of damages, and they got

the judge anchored on it!"

The Science of Availability

Amos and I had our most productive year in 1971–72, which we spent in

Eugene, Oregon. We were the guests of the Oregon Research Institute,

which housed several future stars of al the fields in which we worked —

judgment, decision making, and intuitive prediction. Our main host was

Paul Slovic, who had been Amos's classmate at Ann Arbor and remained

a lifelong friend. Paul was on his way to becoming the leading psychologist

among scholars of risk, a position he has held for decades, col ecting

many honors along the way. Paul and his wife, Roz, introduced us to life in

Eugene, and soon we were doing what people in Eugene do—jogging,

barbecuing, and taking children to basketbal games. We also worked very

hard, running dozens of experiments and writing our articles on judgment

heuristics. At night I wrote *Attention and Effort*. It was a busy year.

One of our projects was the study of what we cal ed the *availability*

heuristic. We thought of that heuristic when we asked ourselves what

people actual y do when they wish to estimate the frequency of a category,

such as "people who divorce after the age of 60" or "dangerous plants."

The answer was straightforward: instances of the class wil be retrieved

from memory, and if retrieval is easy and fluent, the category wil be judged

to be large. We defined the availability heuristic as the process of judging

frequency by "the ease with which instances come to mind." The statement

seemed clear when we formulated it, but the concept of availability has

been refined since then. The two-system approach had not yet been

developed when we studied availability, and we did not attempt to

determine whether this heuristic is a deliberate problem-solving strategy or

an automatic operation. We now know that both systems are involved.

A question we considered early was how many instances must be

retrieved to get an impression of the ease with which they come to mind.

We now know the answer: none. For an example, think of the number of

words that can be constructed from the two sets of letters below.

XUZONLCJM

TAPCERHOB

You knew almost immediately, without generating any instances, that one

set offers far more possibilities than the other, probably by a factor of 10 or

more. Similarly, you do not need to retrieve specific news stories to have a

good idea of the relative frequency with which different countries have

appeared in the news during the past year (Belgium, China, France,

Congo, Nicaragua, Romania…).

The availability heuristic, like other heuristics of judgment, substitutes

one question for another: you wish to estimate the size se ost c d of a

category or the frequency of an event, but you report an impression of the

ease with which instances come to mind. Substitution of questions

inevitably produces systematic errors. You can discover how the heuristic

leads to biases by fol owing a simple procedure: list factors other than

frequency that make it easy to come up with instances. Each factor in your

list wil be a potential source of bias. Here are some examples:

A salient event that attracts your attention wil be easily retrieved from memory. Divorces among Hol ywood celebrities and sex scandals among politicians attract much attention, and instances wil come easily to mind. You are therefore likely to exaggerate the frequency of both Hol ywood divorces and political sex scandals.

A dramatic event temporarily increases the availability of its category. A plane crash that attracts media coverage wil temporarily alter your feelings about the safety of flying. Accidents are on your mind, for a while, after you see a car burning at the side of the road, and the world is for a while a more dangerous place.

Personal experiences, pictures, and vivid examples are more available than incidents that happened to others, or mere words, or statistics. A judicial error that affects you wil undermine your faith in the justice system more than a similar incident you read about in a newspaper.

Resisting this large col ection of potential availability biases is possible,

but tiresome. You must make the effort to reconsider your impressions and

intuitions by asking such questions as, “Is our belief that theft s by teenagers are a major problem due to a few recent instances in our neighborhood?” or “Could it be that I feel no need to get a flu shot because

none of my acquaintances got the flu last year?” Maintaining one’s vigilance against biases is a chore—but the chance to avoid a costly mistake is sometimes worth the effort.

One of the best-known studies of availability suggests that awareness of

your own biases can contribute to peace in marriages, and probably in

other joint projects. In a famous study, spouses were asked, “How large

was your personal contribution to keeping the place tidy, in percentages?”

They also answered similar questions about “taking out the garbage,”

“initiating social engagements,” etc. Would the self-estimated contributions

add up to 100%, or more, or less? As expected, the self-assessed

contributions added up to more than 100%. The explanation is a simple

availability bias: both spouses remember their own individual efforts and

contributions much more clearly than those of the other, and the difference

in availability leads to a difference in judged frequency. The bias is not

necessarily self-serving: spouses also overestimated their contribution to

causing quarrels, although to a smal er extent than their contributions to

more desirable outcomes. The same bias contributes to the common

observation that many members of a col aborative team feel they have

done more than their share and also feel that the others are not adequately

grateful for their individual contributions.

I am general y not optimistic about the potential for personal control of

biases, but this is an exception. The opportunity for successful debiasing

exists because the circumstances in which issues of credit al ocation

come up are easy to identify, the more so because tensions often arise

when several people at once feel that their efforts are not adequately

recognized. The mere observation that there is usual y more than 100%

credit to go around is sometimes sufficient to defuse the situation. In any

eve#82ght=nt, it is a good thing for every individual to remember. You wil

occasional y do more than your share, but it is useful to know that you are

likely to have that feeling even when each member of the team feels the

same way.

The Psychology of Availability

A major advance in the understanding of the availability heuristic occurred

in the early 1990s, when a group of German psychologists led by Norbert

Schwarz raised an intriguing question: How wil people's impressions of

the frequency of a category be affected by a requirement to list a specified

number of instances? Imagine yourself a subject in that experiment:

First, list six instances in which you behaved assertively.

Next, evaluate how assertive you are.

Imagine that you had been asked for twelve instances of assertive

behavior (a number most people find difficult). Would your view of your own

assertiveness be different?

Schwarz and his col eagues observed that the task of listing instances

may enhance the judgments of the trait by two different routes:

the number of instances retrieved

the ease with which they come to mind

The request to list twelve instances pits the two determinants against each

other. On the one hand, you have just retrieved an impressive number of

cases in which you were assertive. On the other hand, while the first three

or four instances of your own assertiveness probably came easily to you,

you almost certainly struggled to come up with the last few to complete a

set of twelve; fluency was low. Which wil count more—the amount retrieved

or the ease and fluency of the retrieval?

The contest yielded a clear-cut winner: people who had just listed twelve

instances rated themselves as less assertive than people who had listed

only six. Furthermore, participants who had been asked to list twelve cases

in which they had *not* behaved assertively ended up thinking of themselves

as quite assertive! If you cannot easily come up with instances of meek

behavior, you are likely to conclude that you are not meek at al . Self-ratings were dominated by the ease with which examples had come to mind. The experience of fluent retrieval of instances trumped the number retrieved.

An even more direct demonstration of the role of fluency was offered by other psychologists in the same group. Al the participants in their experiment listed six instances of assertive (or nonassertive) behavior, while maintaining a specified facial expression. “Smilers” were instructed to contract the zygomaticus muscle, which produces a light smile; “frowners” were required to furrow their brow. As you already know, frowning normal y accompanies cognitive strain and the effect is symmetric: when people are instructed to frown while doing a task, they actual y try harder and experience greater cognitive strain. The researchers anticipated that the frowners would have more difficulty retrieving examples of assertive behavior and would therefore rate themselves as relatively lacking in assertiveness. And so it was.

Psychologists enjoy experiments that yield paradoxical results, and they have appliserv heighted Schwarz’s discovery with gusto. For example, people:

believe that they use their bicycles less often after recal ing many rather than few instances

are less confident in a choice when they are asked to produce more

arguments to support it

are less confident that an event was avoidable after listing more

ways it could have been avoided

are less impressed by a car after listing many of its advantages

A professor at UCLA found an ingenious way to exploit the availability

bias. He asked different groups of students to list ways to improve the

course, and he varied the required number of improvements. As expected,

the students who listed more ways to improve the class rated it higher!

Perhaps the most interesting finding of this paradoxical research is that

the paradox is not always found: people sometimes go by content rather

than by ease of retrieval. The proof that you truly understand a pattern of

behavior is that you know how to reverse it. Schwarz and his col eagues

took on this chal enge of discovering the conditions under which this

reversal would take place.

The ease with which instances of assertiveness come to the subject's

mind changes during the task. The first few instances are easy, but

retrieval soon becomes much harder. Of course, the subject also expects

fluency to drop gradual y, but the drop of fluency between six and twelve

instances appears to be steeper than the participant expected. The

results

suggest that the participants make an inference: if I am having so much

more trouble than expected coming up with instances of my assertiveness,

then I can't be very assertive. Note that this inference rests on a surprise—

fluency being worse than expected. The availability heuristic that the

subjects apply is better described as an "unexplained unavailability"

heuristic.

Schwarz and his col eagues reasoned that they could disrupt the

heuristic by providing the subjects with an explanation for the fluency of

retrieval that they experienced. They told the participants they would hear

background music while recal ing instances and that the music would affect

performance in the memory task. Some subjects were told that the music

would help, others were told to expect diminished fluency. As predicted,

participants whose experience of fluency was "explained" did not use it as

a heuristic; the subjects who were told that music would make retrieval

more difficult rated themselves as equal y assertive when they retrieved

twelve instances as when they retrieved six. Other cover stories have been

used with the same result: judgments are no longer influenced by ease

of

retrieval when the experience of fluency is given a spurious explanation by

the presence of curved or straight text boxes, by the background color of

the screen, or by other irrelevant factors that the experimenters dreamed

up.

As I have described it, the process that leads to judgment by availability

appears to involve a complex chain of reasoning. The subjects have an

experience of diminishing fluency as they produce instances. They

evidently have expectations about the rate at which fluency decreases, and

those expectations are wrong: the difficulty of coming up with new

instances increases more rapidly than they expect. It is the unexpectedly

low fluency that causes people who were asked for twelve instances to

describe themselves as unassertive. When the surprise is eliminated, low

fluency no longer influences the judgment. The process appears to consist

of a sophisticatedriethe subj set of inferences. Is the automatic System 1

capable of it?

The answer is that in fact no complex reasoning is needed. Among the

basic features of System 1 is its ability to set expectations and to be

surprised when these expectations are violated. The system also retrieves

possible causes of a surprise, usual y by finding a possible cause among

recent surprises. Furthermore, System 2 can reset the expectations of

System 1 on the fly, so that an event that would normal y be surprising is

now almost normal. Suppose you are told that the three-year-old boy who

lives next door frequently wears a top hat in his strol er. You wil be far less

surprised when you actual y see him with his top hat than you would have

been without the warning. In Schwarz's experiment, the background music

has been mentioned as a possible cause of retrieval problems. The

difficulty of retrieving twelve instances is no longer a surprise and therefore

is less likely to be evoked by the task of judging assertiveness.

Schwarz and his col eagues discovered that people who are personal y

involved in the judgment are more likely to consider the number of

instances they retrieve from memory and less likely to go by fluency. They

recruited two groups of students for a study of risks to cardiac health. Half

the students had a family history of cardiac disease and were expected to

take the task more seriously than the others, who had no such history. Al

were asked to recal either three or eight behaviors in their routine that

could affect their cardiac health (some were asked for risky behaviors,

others for protective behaviors). Students with no family history of heart

disease were casual about the task and fol owed the availability heuristic.

Students who found it difficult to find eight instances of risky behavior felt

themselves relatively safe, and those who struggled to retrieve examples of

safe behaviors felt themselves at risk. The students with a family history of

heart disease showed the opposite pattern—they felt safer when they

retrieved many instances of safe behavior and felt greater danger when

they retrieved many instances of risky behavior. They were also more likely

to feel that their future behavior would be affected by the experience of

evaluating their risk.

The conclusion is that the ease with which instances come to mind is a

System 1 heuristic, which is replaced by a focus on content when System 2

is more engaged. Multiple lines of evidence converge on the conclusion

that people who let themselves be guided by System 1 are more strongly

susceptible to availability biases than others who are in a state of higher

vigilance. The fol owing are some conditions in which people "go with the

flow" and are affected more strongly by ease of retrieval than by the content

they retrieved:

when they are engaged in another effortful task at the same time

when they are in a good mood because they just thought of a happy

episode in their life

if they score low on a depression scale

if they are knowledgeable novices on the topic of the task, in contrast

to true experts

when they score high on a scale of faith in intuition

if they are (or are made to feel) powerful

I find the last finding particularly intriguing. The authors introduce their

article with a famous quote: “I don’t spend a lot of time taking pol s around

the world to tel me what I think is the right way to act. I’ve just got to know

how I feel” (Georgee e the w W. Bush, November 2002). They go on to

show that reliance on intuition is only in part a personality trait. Merely

reminding people of a time when they had power increases their apparent

trust in their own intuition.

Speaking of Availability

“Because of the coincidence of two planes crashing last month,

she now prefers to take the train. That’s sil y. The risk hasn’t real y

changed; it is an availability bias.”

“He underestimates the risks of indoor pol ution because there

are few media stories on them. That's an availability effect. He should look at the statistics."

"She has been watching too many spy movies recently, so she's seeing conspiracies everywhere."

"The CEO has had several successes in a row, so failure doesn't come easily to her mind. The availability bias is making her overconfident."

Availability, Emotion, and Risk

Students of risk were quick to see that the idea of availability was relevant to their concerns. Even before our work was published, the economist Howard Kunreuther, who was then in the early stages of a career that he has devoted to the study of risk and insurance, noticed that availability effects help explain the pattern of insurance purchase and protective action after disasters. Victims and near victims are very concerned after a disaster. After each significant earthquake, Californians are for a while diligent in purchasing insurance and adopting measures of protection and mitigation. They tie down their boiler to reduce quake damage, seal their basement doors against floods, and maintain emergency supplies in good order. However, the memories of the disaster dim over time, and so do worry and diligence. The dynamics of memory help explain the recurrent

cycles of disaster, concern, and growing complacency that are familiar to

students of large-scale emergencies.

Kunreuther also observed that protective actions, whether by individuals

or governments, are usual y designed to be adequate to the worst disaster

actual y experienced. As long ago as pharaonic Egypt, societies have

tracked the high-water mark of rivers that periodical y flood—and have

always prepared accordingly, apparently assuming that floods wil not rise

higher than the existing high-water mark. Images of a worse disaster do

not come easily to mind.

Availability and Affect

The most influential studies of availability biases were carried out by our

friends in Eugene, where Paul Slovic and his longtime col aborator Sarah

Lichtenstein were joined by our former student Baruch Fischhoff. They

carried out groundbreaking research on public perceptions of risks,

including a survey that has become the standard example of an availability

bias. They asked participants in their survey to siIs th t#consider pairs of

causes of death: diabetes and asthma, or stroke and accidents. For each

pair, the subjects indicated the more frequent cause and estimated the

ratio of the two frequencies. The judgments were compared to health statistics of the time. Here's a sample of their findings:

Strokes cause almost twice as many deaths as al accidents combined, but 80% of respondents judged accidental death to be more likely.

Tornadoes were seen as more frequent kil ers than asthma, although the latter cause 20 times more deaths.

Death by lightning was judged less likely than death from botulism even though it is 52 times more frequent.

Death by disease is 18 times as likely as accidental death, but the two were judged about equal y likely.

Death by accidents was judged to be more than 300 times more likely than death by diabetes, but the true ratio is 1:4.

The lesson is clear: estimates of causes of death are warped by media coverage. The coverage is itself biased toward novelty and poignancy. The media do not just shape what the public is interested in, but also are shaped by it. Editors cannot ignore the public's demands that certain topics and viewpoints receive extensive coverage. Unusual events (such as botulism) attract disproportionate attention and are consequently perceived as less unusual than they real y are. The world in our heads is not a precise replica of reality; our expectations about the frequency of events are distorted by the prevalence and emotional intensity of the

messages to which we are exposed.

The estimates of causes of death are an almost direct representation of the activation of ideas in associative memory, and are a good example of substitution. But Slovic and his col eagues were led to a deeper insight: they saw that the ease with which ideas of various risks come to mind and the emotional reactions to these risks are inextricably linked. Frightening thoughts and images occur to us with particular ease, and thoughts of danger that are fluent and vivid exacerbate fear.

As mentioned earlier, Slovic eventual y developed the notion of an affect heuristic, in which people make judgments and decisions by consulting their emotions: Do I like it? Do I hate it? How strongly do I feel about it? In many domains of life, Slovic said, people form opinions and make choices that directly express their feelings and their basic tendency to approach or avoid, often without knowing that they are doing so. The affect heuristic is an instance of substitution, in which the answer to an easy question (How do I feel about it?) serves as an answer to a much harder question (What do I think about it?). Slovic and his col eagues related their views to the

work of the neuroscientist Antonio Damasio, who had proposed that

people’s emotional evaluations of outcomes, and the bodily states and the

approach and avoidance tendencies associated with them, al play a

central role in guiding decision making. Damasio and his col eagues have

observed that people who do not display the appropriate emotions before

they decide, sometimes because of brain damage, also have an impaired

ability to make good decisions. An inability to be guided by a “healthy fear”

of bad consequences is a disastrous flaw.

In a compel ing demonstration of the workings of the affect heuristic,

Slovic’s research team surveyed opinions about various technologies,

including water fluoridation, chemical plants, food preservatives, and cars,

and asked their respondents to list both the benefits >

The best part of the experiment came next. After completing the initial

survey, the respondents read brief passages with arguments in favor of

various technologies. Some were given arguments that focused on the

numerous benefits of a technology; others, arguments that stressed the low

risks. These messages were effective in changing the emotional appeal of

the technologies. The striking finding was that people who had received a

message extol ing the benefits of a technology also changed their beliefs

about its risks. Although they had received no relevant evidence, the technology they now liked more than before was also perceived as less risky. Similarly, respondents who were told only that the risks of a technology were mild developed a more favorable view of its benefits. The implication is clear: as the psychologist Jonathan Haidt said in another context, “The emotional tail wags the rational dog.” The affect heuristic simplifies our lives by creating a world that is much tidier than reality. Good technologies have few costs in the imaginary world we inhabit, bad technologies have no benefits, and al decisions are easy. In the real world, of course, we often face painful tradeoffs between benefits and costs.

The Public and the Experts

Paul Slovic probably knows more about the peculiarities of human judgment of risk than any other individual. His work offers a picture of Mr. and Ms. Citizen that is far from flattering: guided by emotion rather than by reason, easily swayed by trivial details, and inadequately sensitive to differences between low and negligibly low probabilities. Slovic has also studied experts, who are clearly superior in dealing with numbers and amounts. Experts show many of the same biases as the rest of us in attenuated form, but often their judgments and preferences about risks diverge from those of other people.

Differences between experts and the public are explained in part by biases in lay judgments, but Slovic draws attention to situations in which the differences reflect a genuine conflict of values. He points out that experts often measure risks by the number of lives (or life-years) lost, while the public draws finer distinctions, for example between "good deaths" and "bad deaths," or between random accidental fatalities and deaths that occur in the course of voluntary activities such as skiing. These legitimate distinctions are often ignored in statistics that merely count cases. Slovic argues from such observations that the public has a richer conception of risks than the experts do. Consequently, he strongly resists the view that the experts should rule, and that their opinions should be accepted without question when they conflict with the opinions and wishes of other citizens.

When experts and the public disagree on their priorities, he says, "Each side muiesst respect the insights and intel igence of the other."

In his desire to wrest sole control of risk policy from experts, Slovic has chal enged the foundation of their expertise: the idea that risk is objective.

"Risk" does not exist "out there," independent of our minds and culture, waiting to be measured. Human beings have invented the

concept of “risk” to help them understand and cope with the dangers and uncertainties of life. Although these dangers are real, there is no such thing as “real risk” or “objective risk.” To il ustrate his claim, Slovic lists nine ways of defining the mortality risk associated with the release of a toxic material into the air, ranging from “death per mil ion people” to “death per mil ion dol ars of product produced.” His point is that the evaluation of the risk depends on the choice of a measure—with the obvious possibility that the choice may have been guided by a preference for one outcome or another. He goes on to conclude that “defining risk is thus an exercise in power.” You might not have guessed that one can get to such thorny policy issues from experimental studies of the psychology of judgment! However, policy is ultimately about people, what they want and what is best for them. Every policy question involves assumptions about human nature, in particular about the choices that people may make and the consequences of their choices for themselves and for society.

Another scholar and friend whom I greatly admire, Cass Sunstein, disagrees sharply with Slovic’s stance on the different views of experts and citizens, and defends the role of experts as a bulwark against “populist”

excesses. Sunstein is one of the foremost legal scholars in the United States, and shares with other leaders of his profession the attribute of intel ectual fearlessness. He knows he can master any body of knowledge quickly and thoroughly, and he has mastered many, including both the psychology of judgment and choice and issues of regulation and risk policy. His view is that the existing system of regulation in the United States displays a very poor setting of priorities, which reflects reaction to public pressures more than careful objective analysis. He starts from the position that risk regulation and government intervention to reduce risks should be guided by rational weighting of costs and benefits, and that the natural units for this analysis are the number of lives saved (or perhaps the number of life-years saved, which gives more weight to saving the young) and the dol ar cost to the economy. Poor regulation is wasteful of lives and money, both of which can be measured objectively. Sunstein has not been persuaded by Slovic's argument that risk and its measurement is subjective. Many aspects of risk assessment are debatable, but he has faith in the objectivity that may be achieved by science, expertise, and careful deliberation.

Sunstein came to believe that biased reactions to risks are an

important

source of erratic and misplaced priorities in public policy. Lawmakers and

regulators may be overly responsive to the irrational concerns of citizens,

both because of political sensitivity and because they are prone to the

same cognitive biases as other citizens.

Sunstein and a col aborator, the jurist Timur Kuran, invented a name for

the mechanism through which biases flow into policy: the *availability*

cascade. They comment that in the social context, “al heuristics are equal,

but availability is more equal than the others.” They have in mind an expand

Uned notion of the heuristic, in which availability provides a heuristic for

judgments other than frequency. In particular, the importance of an idea is

often judged by the fluency (and emotional charge) with which that idea

comes to mind.

An availability cascade is a self-sustaining chain of events, which may

start from media reports of a relatively minor event and lead up to public

panic and large-scale government action. On some occasions, a media

story about a risk catches the attention of a segment of the public, which

becomes aroused and worried. This emotional reaction becomes a story

in itself, prompting additional coverage in the media, which in turn

produces greater concern and involvement. The cycle is sometimes sped

along deliberately by “availability entrepreneurs,” individuals or

organizations who work to ensure a continuous flow of worrying news. The

danger is increasingly exaggerated as the media compete for attention-

grabbing headlines. Scientists and others who try to dampen the

increasing fear and revulsion attract little attention, most of it hostile:

anyone who claims that the danger is overstated is suspected of

association with a “heinous cover-up.” The issue becomes political y

important because it is on everyone’s mind, and the response of the

political system is guided by the intensity of public sentiment. The

availability cascade has now reset priorities. Other risks, and other ways

that resources could be applied for the public good, al have faded into the

background.

Kuran and Sunstein focused on two examples that are stil controversial:

the Love Canal affair and the so-cal ed Alar scare. In Love Canal, buried

toxic waste was exposed during a rainy season in 1979, causing

contamination of the water wel beyond standard limits, as wel as a foul

smel . The residents of the community were angry and frightened, and one

of them, Lois Gibbs, was particularly active in an attempt to sustain

interest

in the problem. The availability cascade unfolded according to the

standard script. At its peak there were daily stories about Love Canal,

scientists attempting to claim that the dangers were overstated were

ignored or shouted down, ABC News aired a program titled *The Killing*

Ground, and empty baby-size coffins were paraded in front of the

legislature. A large number of residents were relocated at government

expense, and the control of toxic waste became the major environmental

issue of the 1980s. The legislation that mandated the cleanup of toxic

sites, cal ed CERCLA, established a Superfund and is considered a

significant achievement of environmental legislation. It was also expensive,

and some have claimed that the same amount of money could have saved

many more lives if it had been directed to other priorities. Opinions about

what actual y happened at Love Canal are stil sharply divided, and claims

of actual damage to health appear not to have been substantiated. Kuran

and Sunstein wrote up the Love Canal story almost as a pseudo-event,

while on the other side of the debate, environmentalists stil speak of the

"Love Canal disaster."

Opinions are also divided on the second example Kuran and Sunstein

used to il ustrate their concept of an availability cascade, the Alar incident,

known to detractors of environmental concerns as the "Alar scare" of 1989.

Alar is a chemical that was sprayed on apples to regulate their growth and

improve their appearance. The scare began with press stories that the

chemical, when consumed in gigantic doses, caused cancerous tumors in

rats and mice. The stories understandably frightened the public, and those

fears encouraged more media coverage, the basic mechanism of an

availability cascade. The topic dominated the news and produced

dramatic media events such as the testimony of the actress Meryl Streep

before Congress. The apple industry su ofstained large losses as apples

and apple products became objects of fear. Kuran and Sunstein quote a

citizen who cal ed in to ask "whether it was safer to pour apple juice down

the drain or to take it to a toxic waste dump." The manufacturer withdrew

the product and the FDA banned it. Subsequent research confirmed that

the substance might pose a very smal risk as a possible carcinogen, but

the Alar incident was certainly an enormous overreaction to a minor

problem. The net effect of the incident on public health was probably

detrimental because fewer good apples were consumed.

The Alar tale il ustrates a basic limitation in the ability of our mind to deal

with smal risks: we either ignore them altogether or give them far too much weight—nothing in between. Every parent who has stayed up waiting for a teenage daughter who is late from a party wil recognize the feeling. You may know that there is real y (almost) nothing to worry about, but you cannot help images of disaster from coming to mind. As Slovic has argued, the amount of concern is not adequately sensitive to the probability of harm; you are imagining the numerator—the tragic story you saw on the news—and not thinking about the denominator. Sunstein has coined the phrase "probability neglect" to describe the pattern. The combination of probability neglect with the social mechanisms of availability cascades inevitably leads to gross exaggeration of minor threats, sometimes with important consequences.

In today's world, terrorists are the most significant practitioners of the art of inducing availability cascades. With a few horrible exceptions such as 9/11, the number of casualties from terror attacks is very smal relative to other causes of death. Even in countries that have been targets of intensive terror campaigns, such as Israel, the weekly number of casualties

almost never came close to the number of traffic deaths. The difference is

in the availability of the two risks, the ease and the frequency with which

they come to mind. Gruesome images, endlessly repeated in the media,

cause everyone to be on edge. As I know from experience, it is difficult to

reason oneself into a state of complete calm. Terrorism speaks directly to

System 1.

Where do I come down in the debate between my friends? Availability

cascades are real and they undoubtedly distort priorities in the al ocation

of public resources. Cass Sunstein would seek mechanisms that insulate

decision makers from public pressures, letting the al ocation of resources

be determined by impartial experts who have a broad view of al risks and

of the resources available to reduce them. Paul Slovic trusts the experts

much less and the public somewhat more than Sunstein does, and he

points out that insulating the experts from the emotions of the public

produces policies that the public wil reject—an impossible situation in a

democracy. Both are eminently sensible, and I agree with both.

I share Sunstein's discomfort with the influence of irrational fears and

availability cascades on public policy in the domain of risk. However, I also

share Slovic's belief that widespread fears, even if they are unreasonable,

should not be ignored by policy makers. Rational or not, fear is painful and

debilitating, and policy makers must endeavor to protect the public from

fear, not only from real dangers.

Slovic rightly stresses the resistance of the public to the idea of

decisions being made by unelected and unaccountable experts.

Furthermore, availability cascades may have a long-term benefit by cal ing

attention to classes of risks and by increasing the overal size of the risk-

reduction budget. The Love Canal incident may have caused excessive

resources to be al ocated to the management of toxic betwaste, but it also

had a more general effect in raising the priority level of environmental

concerns. Democracy is inevitably messy, in part because the availability

and affect heuristics that guide citizens' beliefs and attitudes are inevitably

biased, even if they general y point in the right direction. Psychology should

inform the design of risk policies that combine the experts' knowledge with

the public's emotions and intuitions.

Speaking of Availability Cascades

"She's raving about an innovation that has large benefits and no

costs. I suspect the affect heuristic."

“This is an availability cascade: a nonevent that is inflated by the media and the public until it fil s our TV screens and becomes al anyone is talking about.”

Tom W’s Specialty

Have a look at a simple puzzle:

Tom W is a graduate student at the main university in your state. Please rank the fol owing nine fields of graduate specialization in order of the likelihood that Tom W is now a student in each of these fields. Use 1 for the most likely, 9 for the least likely.

business administration

computer science

engineering

humanities and education

law

medicine

library science

physical and life sciences

social science and social work

This question is easy, and you knew immediately that the relative size of enrol ment in the different fields is the key to a solution. So far as you know, Tom W was picked at random from the graduate students at the university, like a single marble drawn from an urn. To decide whether a marble is more likely to be red or green, you need to know how many marbles

of

each color there are in the urn. The proportion of marbles of a particular

kind is cal ed a *base rate*. Similarly, the base rate of humanities and

education in this problem is the proportion of students of that field among

al the graduate students. In the absence of specific information about Tom

W, you wil go by the base rates and guess that he is more likely to be

enrol ed in humanities and education than in computer science or library

science, because there are more students overal in the humanities and

education than in the other two fields. Using base-rate information is the

obvious move when no other information is provided.

Next comes a task that has nothing to do with base rates.

The fol owing is a personality sketch of Tom W written during

Tom's senior year in high school by a psychologist, on the basis

of psychological tests of uncertain validity:

Tom W is of high intel igence, although lacking in true creativity.

He has a need for order and clarity, and for neat and tidy systems

in which every detail finds its appropriate place. His writing is

rather dul and mechanical, occasional y enlivened by somewhat

corny puns and flashes of imagination of the sci-fi type. He has a

strong drive for competence. He seems to have little feel and little

sympathy for other people, and does not enjoy interacting with

others. Self-centered, he nonetheless has a deep moral sense.

Now please take a sheet of paper and rank the nine fields of

specialization listed below by how similar the description of Tom

W is to the typical graduate student in each of the fol owing fields.

Use 1 for the most likely and 9 for the least likely.

You wil get more out of the chapter if you give the task a quick try;

reading the report on Tom W is necessary to make your judgments about

the various graduate specialties.

This question too is straightforward. It requires you to retrieve, or

perhaps to construct, a stereotype of graduate students in the different

fields. When the experiment was first conducted, in the early 1970s, the

average ordering was as fol ows. Yours is probably not very different:

1. computer science

2. engineering

3. business administration

4. physical and life sciences

5. library science

6. law

7. medicine

8. humanities and education

9. social science and social work

You probably ranked computer science among the best fitting because of

hints of nerdiness (“corny puns”). In fact, the description of Tom W was

written to fit that stereotype. Another specialty that most people ranked high is engineering ("neat and tidy systems"). You probably thought that Tom W is not a good fit with your idea of social science and social work ("little feel and little sympathy for other people"). Professional stereotypes appear to have changed little in the nearly forty years since I designed the description of Tom W.

The task of ranking the nine careers is complex and certainly requires the discipline and sequential organization of which only System 2 is capable. However, the hints planted in the description (corny puns and others) were intended to activate an association with a stereotype, an automatic activity of System 1.

The instructions for this similarity task required a comparison of the description of Tom W to the stereotypes of the various fields of specialization. For the purposes of tv>

If you examine Tom W again, you wil see that he is a good fit to stereotypes of some smal groups of students (computer scientists, librarians, engineers) and a much poorer fit to the largest groups (humanities and education, social science and social work). Indeed, the participants almost always ranked the two largest fields very low. Tom W was intentional y designed as an "anti-base-rate" character, a good fit

to

smal fields and a poor fit to the most populated specialties.

Predicting by Representativeness

The third task in the sequence was administered to graduate students in psychology, and it is the critical one: rank the fields of specialization in order of the likelihood that Tom W is now a graduate student in each of these fields. The members of this prediction group knew the relevant statistical facts: they were familiar with the base rates of the different fields, and they knew that the source of Tom W's description was not highly trustworthy. However, we expected them to focus exclusively on the similarity of the description to the stereotypes—we cal ed it *representativeness*—ignoring both the base rates and the doubts about the veracity of the description. They would then rank the smal specialty—computer science—as highly probable, because that outcome gets the highest representativeness score.

Amos and I worked hard during the year we spent in Eugene, and I sometimes stayed in the office through the night. One of my tasks for such a night was to make up a description that would pit representativeness and base rates against each other. Tom W was the result of my efforts, and I completed the description in the early morning hours. The first person

who

showed up to work that morning was our col eague and friend Robyn

Dawes, who was both a sophisticated statistician and a skeptic about the

validity of intuitive judgment. If anyone would see the relevance of the base

rate, it would have to be Robyn. I cal ed Robyn over, gave him the question

I had just typed, and asked him to guess Tom W's profession. I stil

remember his sly smile as he said tentatively, "computer scientist?" That

was a happy moment—even the mighty had fal en. Of course, Robyn

immediately recognized his mistake as soon as I mentioned "base rate,"

but he had not spontaneously thought of it. Although he knew as much as

anyone about the role of base rates in prediction, he neglected them when

presented with the description of an individual's personality. As expected,

he substituted a judgment of representativeness for the probability he was

asked to assess.

Amos and I then col ected answers to the same question from 114

graduate students in psychology at three major universities, al of whom

had taken several courses in statistics. They did not disappoint us. Their

rankings of the nine fields by probability did not differ from ratings by

similarity to the stereotype. Substitution was perfect in this case: there was

no indication that the participants did anything else but judge

representativeness. The question about probability (likelihood) was

difficult, but the question about similarity was easier, and it was answered

instead. This is a serious mistake, because judgments of similarity and

probak tbility are not constrained by the same logical rules. It is entirely

acceptable for judgments of similarity to be unaffected by base rates and

also by the possibility that the description was inaccurate, but anyone who

ignores base rates and the quality of evidence in probability assessments

wil certainly make mistakes.

The concept "the probability that Tom W studies computer science" is

not a simple one. Logicians and statisticians disagree about its meaning,

and some would say it has no meaning at al . For many experts it is a

measure of subjective degree of belief. There are some events you are

sure of, for example, that the sun rose this morning, and others you

consider impossible, such as the Pacific Ocean freezing al at once. Then

there are many events, such as your next-door neighbor being a computer

scientist, to which you assign an intermediate degree of belief—which is

your probability of that event.

Logicians and statisticians have developed competing definitions of probability, al very precise. For laypeople, however, probability (a synonym of *likelihood* in everyday language) is a vague notion, related to uncertainty, propensity, plausibility, and surprise. The vagueness is not particular to this concept, nor is it especial y troublesome. We know, more or less, what we mean when we use a word such as *democracy* or *beauty* and the people we are talking to understand, more or less, what we intended to say. In al the years I spent asking questions about the probability of events, no one ever raised a hand to ask me, “Sir, what do you mean by probability?” as they would have done if I had asked them to assess a strange concept such as globability. Everyone acted as if they knew how to answer my questions, although we al understood that it would be unfair to ask them for an explanation of what the word means. People who are asked to assess probability are not stumped, because they do not try to judge probability as statisticians and philosophers use the word. A question about probability or likelihood activates a mental shotgun, evoking answers to easier questions. One of the easy answers is an automatic assessment of representativeness—routine in understanding

language. The (false) statement that “Elvis Presley’s parents wanted him to be a dentist” is mildly funny because the discrepancy between the images of Presley and a dentist is detected automatical y. System 1 generates an impression of similarity without intending to do so. The representativeness heuristic is involved when someone says “She wil win the election; you can see she is a winner” or “He won’t go far as an academic; too many tattoos.” We rely on representativeness when we judge the potential leadership of a candidate for office by the shape of his chin or the forcefulness of his speeches.

Although it is common, prediction by representativeness is not statistical y optimal. Michael Lewis’s bestsel ing *Moneyball* is a story about the inefficiency of this mode of prediction. Professional basebal scouts traditional y forecast the success of possible players in part by their build and look. The hero of Lewis’s book is Bil y Beane, the manager of the Oakland A’s, who made the unpopular decision to overrule his scouts and to select players by the statistics of past performance. The players the A’s picked were inexpensive, because other teams had rejected them for not looking the part. The team soon achieved excel ent results at low cost.

The Sins of Representativeness

Judging probability byals representativeness has important virtues: the

intuitive impressions that it produces are often—indeed, usual y—more

accurate than chance guesses would be.

On most occasions, people who act friendly are in fact friendly.

A professional athlete who is very tal and thin is much more likely to

play basketbal than footbal .

People with a PhD are more likely to subscribe to *The New York*

Times than people who ended their education after high school.

Young men are more likely than elderly women to drive aggressively.

In al these cases and in many others, there is some truth to the

stereotypes that govern judgments of representativeness, and predictions

that fol ow this heuristic may be accurate. In other situations, the

stereotypes are false and the representativeness heuristic wil mislead,

especial y if it causes people to neglect base-rate information that points in

another direction. Even when the heuristic has some validity, exclusive

reliance on it is associated with grave sins against statistical logic.

One sin of representativeness is an excessive wil ingness to predict the

occurrence of unlikely (low base-rate) events. Here is an example: you see

a person reading *The New York Times* on the New York subway. Which of

the fol owing is a better bet about the reading stranger?

She has a PhD.

She does not have a col ege degree.

Representativeness would tel you to bet on the PhD, but this is not

necessarily wise. You should seriously consider the second alternative,

because many more nongraduates than PhDs ride in New York subways.

And if you must guess whether a woman who is described as “a shy poetry

lover” studies Chinese literature or business administration, you should opt

for the latter option. Even if every female student of Chinese literature is

shy and loves poetry, it is almost certain that there are more bashful poetry

lovers in the much larger population of business students.

People without training in statistics are quite capable of using base

rates in predictions under some conditions. In the first version of the Tom

W problem, which provides no details about him, it is obvious to everyone

that the probability of Tom W’s being in a particular field is simply the base

rate frequency of enrol ment in that field. However, concern for base rates

evidently disappears as soon as Tom W’s personality is described.

Amos and I original y believed, on the basis of our early evidence, that

base-rate information wil *always* be neglected when information about the

specific instance is available, but that conclusion was too strong.

Psychologists have conducted many experiments in which base-rate information is explicitly provided as part of the problem, and many of the participants are influenced by those base rates, although the information about the individual case is almost always weighted more than mere statistics. Norbert Schwarz and his col eagues showed that instructing people to “think like a statistician” enhanced the use of base-rate information, while the instruction to “think like a clinician” had the opposite effect.

An experiment that was conducted a few years ago with Harvard undergradut oates yielded a finding that surprised me: enhanced activation of System 2 caused a significant improvement of predictive accuracy in the Tom W problem. The experiment combined the old problem with a modern variation of cognitive fluency. Half the students were told to puff out their cheeks during the task, while the others were told to frown. Frowning, as we have seen, general y increases the vigilance of System 2 and reduces both overconfidence and the reliance on intuition. The students who puffed out their cheeks (an emotional y neutral expression) replicated the original results: they relied exclusively on representativeness and ignored the base rates. As the authors had predicted, however, the

frowners did show some sensitivity to the base rates. This is an instructive finding.

When an incorrect intuitive judgment is made, System 1 and System 2 should both be indicted. System 1 suggested the incorrect intuition, and System 2 endorsed it and expressed it in a judgment. However, there are two possible reasons for the failure of System 2—ignorance or laziness. Some people ignore base rates because they believe them to be irrelevant in the presence of individual information. Others make the same mistake because they are not focused on the task. If frowning makes a difference, laziness seems to be the proper explanation of base-rate neglect, at least among Harvard undergrads. Their System 2 “knows” that base rates are relevant even when they are not explicitly mentioned, but applies that knowledge only when it invests special effort in the task.

The second sin of representativeness is insensitivity to the quality of evidence. Recal the rule of System 1: WYSIATI. In the Tom W example, what activates your associative machinery is a description of Tom, which may or may not be an accurate portrayal. The statement that Tom W “has little feel and little sympathy for people” was probably enough to convince

you (and most other readers) that he is very unlikely to be a student of

social science or social work. But you were explicitly told that the

description should not be trusted!

You surely understand in principle that worthless information should not

be treated differently from a complete lack of information, but WY SIATI

makes it very difficult to apply that principle. Unless you decide

immediately to reject evidence (for example, by determining that you

received it from a liar), your System 1 wil automatical y process the

information available as if it were true. There is one thing you can do when

you have doubts about the quality of the evidence: let your judgments of

probability stay close to the base rate. Don't expect this exercise of

discipline to be easy—it requires a significant effort of self-monitoring and

self-control.

The correct answer to the Tom W puzzle is that you should stay very

close to your prior beliefs, slightly reducing the initial y high probabilities of

wel -populated fields (humanities and education; social science and social

work) and slightly raising the low probabilities of rare specialties (library

science, computer science). You are not exactly where you would be if you

had known nothing at al about Tom W, but the little evidence you

have is

not trustworthy, so the base rates should dominate your estimates.

How to Discipline Intuition

Your probability that it wil rain tomorrow is your subjective degree of belief,

but you should not let yourself believe whatever comes to your mind. To be

useful, your beliefs should be constrained by the logic of probability. So if

you believe that there is a 40% chance plethat it wil rain sometime

tomorrow, you must also believe that there is a 60% chance it wil not rain

tomorrow, and you must not believe that there is a 50% chance that it wil

rain tomorrow morning. And if you believe that there is a 30% chance that

candidate X wil be elected president, and an 80% chance that he wil be

reelected if he wins the first time, then you must believe that the chances

that he wil be elected twice in a row are 24%.

The relevant "rules" for cases such as the Tom W problem are provided

by Bayesian statistics. This influential modern approach to statistics is

named after an English minister of the eighteenth century, the Reverend

Thomas Bayes, who is credited with the first major contribution to a large

problem: the logic of how people should change their mind in the light of

evidence. Bayes's rule specifies how prior beliefs (in the examples of this

chapter, base rates) should be combined with the diagnosticity of the

evidence, the degree to which it favors the hypothesis over the alternative.

For example, if you believe that 3% of graduate students are enrol ed in

computer science (the base rate), and you also believe that the description

of Tom W is 4 times more likely for a graduate student in that field than in

other fields, then Bayes's rule says you must believe that the probability

that Tom W is a computer scientist is now 11%. If the base rate had been

80%, the new degree of belief would be 94.1%. And so on.

The mathematical details are not relevant in this book. There are two

ideas to keep in mind about Bayesian reasoning and how we tend to mess

it up. The first is that base rates matter, even in the presence of evidence

about the case at hand. This is often not intuitively obvious. The second is

that intuitive impressions of the diagnosticity of evidence are often

exaggerated. The combination of WY SIATI and associative coherence

tends to make us believe in the stories we spin for ourselves. The essential

keys to disciplined Bayesian reasoning can be simply summarized:

Anchor your judgment of the probability of an outcome on a plausible

base rate.

Question the diagnosticity of your evidence.

Both ideas are straightforward. It came as a shock to me when I realized

that I was never taught how to implement them, and that even now I find it

unnatural to do so.

Speaking of Representativeness

“The lawn is wel trimmed, the receptionist looks competent, and

the furniture is attractive, but this doesn’t mean it is a wel -

managed company. I hope the board does not go by

representativeness.”

“This start-up looks as if it could not fail, but the base rate of

success in the industry is extremely low. How do we know this

case is different?”

“They keep making the same mistake: predicting rare events

from weak evidence. When the evidence is weak, one should

stick with the base rates.”

“I know this report is absolutely damning, and it may be based on

solid evidence, but how sure are we? We must al ow for that

uncertainty in our thinking.”

ht="5%">

Linda: Less Is More

The best-known and most controversial of our experiments involved a

fictitious lady cal ed Linda. Amos and I made up the Linda problem to

provide conclusive evidence of the role of heuristics in judgment and of

their incompatibility with logic. This is how we described Linda:

Linda is thirty-one years old, single, outspoken, and very bright.

She majored in philosophy. As a student, she was deeply

concerned with issues of discrimination and social justice, and

also participated in antinuclear demonstrations.

The audiences who heard this description in the 1980s always laughed

because they immediately knew that Linda had attended the University of

California at Berkeley, which was famous at the time for its radical,

political y engaged students. In one of our experiments we presented

participants with a list of eight possible scenarios for Linda. As in the Tom

W problem, some ranked the scenarios by representativeness, others by

probability. The Linda problem is similar, but with a twist.

Linda is a teacher in elementary school.

Linda works in a bookstore and takes yoga classes.

Linda is active in the feminist movement.

Linda is a psychiatric social worker.

Linda is a member of the League of Women Voters.

Linda is a bank tel er.

Linda is an insurance salesperson.

Linda is a bank tel er and is active in the feminist movement.

The problem shows its age in several ways. The League of Women Voters

is no longer as prominent as it was, and the idea of a feminist “movement”

sounds quaint, a testimonial to the change in the status of women over the

last thirty years. Even in the Facebook era, however, it is stil easy to guess

the almost perfect consensus of judgments: Linda is a very good fit for an

active feminist, a fairly good fit for someone who works in a bookstore and

takes yoga classes—and a very poor fit for a bank tel er or an insurance

salesperson.

Now focus on the critical items in the list: Does Linda look more like a

bank tel er, or more like a bank tel er who is active in the feminist

movement? Everyone agrees that Linda fits the idea of a “feminist bank

tel er” better than she fits the stereotype of bank tel ers. The stereotypical

bank tel er is not a feminist activist, and adding that detail to the

bank tel er is not a feminist activist, and adding that detail to the

description makes for a more coherent story.

The twist comes in the judgments of likelihood, because there is a

logical relation between the two scenarios. Think in terms of Venn

diagrams. The set of feminist bank tel ers is whol y included in the set of

bank tel ers, as every feminist bank tel er is0%"ustwora ban0%" w a bank

tel er. Therefore the probability that Linda is a feminist bank tel er

must be

lower than the probability of her being a bank tel er. When you specify a

possible event in greater detail you can only lower its probability. The

problem therefore sets up a conflict between the intuition of

representativeness and the logic of probability.

Our initial experiment was between-subjects. Each participant saw a set

of seven outcomes that included only one of the critical items (“bank tel er”

or “feminist bank tel er”). Some ranked the outcomes by resemblance,

others by likelihood. As in the case of Tom W, the average rankings by

resemblance and by likelihood were identical; “feminist bank tel er” ranked

higher than “bank tel er” in both.

Then we took the experiment further, using a within-subject design. We

made up the questionnaire as you saw it, with “bank tel er” in the sixth

position in the list and “feminist bank tel er” as the last item. We were

convinced that subjects would notice the relation between the two

outcomes, and that their rankings would be consistent with logic. Indeed,

we were so certain of this that we did not think it worthwhile to conduct a

special experiment. My assistant was running another experiment in the

lab, and she asked the subjects to complete the new Linda questionnaire

while signing out, just before they got paid.

About ten questionnaires had accumulated in a tray on my assistant's

desk before I casual y glanced at them and found that al the subjects had

ranked "feminist bank tel er" as more probable than "bank tel er." I was so

surprised that I stil retain a "flashbulb memory" of the gray color of the

metal desk and of where everyone was when I made that discovery. I

quickly cal ed Amos in great excitement to tel him what we had found: we

had pitted logic against representativeness, and representativeness had

won!

In the language of this book, we had observed a failure of System 2: our

participants had a fair opportunity to detect the relevance of the logical

rule, since both outcomes were included in the same ranking. They did not

take advantage of that opportunity. When we extended the experiment, we

found that 89% of the undergraduates in our sample violated the logic of

probability. We were convinced that statistical y sophisticated respondents

would do better, so we administered the same questionnaire to doctoral

students in the decision-science program of the Stanford Graduate School

of Business, al of whom had taken several advanced courses in

probability, statistics, and decision theory. We were surprised again: 85%

of these respondents also ranked “feminist bank tel er” as more likely than

“bank tel er.”

In what we later described as “increasingly desperate” attempts to

eliminate the error, we introduced large groups of people to Linda and

asked them this simple question:

Which alternative is more probable?

Linda is a bank tel er.

Linda is a bank tel er and is active in the feminist movement.

This stark version of the problem made Linda famous in some circles, and

it earned us years of controversy. About 85% to 90% of undergraduates at

several major universities chose the second option, contrary to logic.

Remarkably, the sinners seemed to have no shame. When I asked my

large undergraduatnite class in some indignation, “Do you realize that you

have violated an elementary logical rule?” someone in the back row

shouted, “So what?” and a graduate student who made the same error

explained herself by saying, “I thought you just asked for my opinion.”

The word *fallacy* is used, in general, when people fail to apply a logical

rule that is obviously relevant. Amos and I introduced the idea of a

conjunction fallacy, which people commit when they judge a conjunction of

two events (here, bank tel er and feminist) to be more probable than

one of

the events (bank tel er) in a direct comparison.

As in the Mül er-Lyer il usion, the fal acy remains attractive even when

you recognize it for what it is. The naturalist Stephen Jay Gould described

his own struggle with the Linda problem. He knew the correct answer, of

course, and yet, he wrote, “a little homunculus in my head continues to jump

up and down, shouting at me—‘but she can’t just be a bank tel er; read the

description.’” The little homunculus is of course Gould’s System 1

speaking to him in insistent tones. (The two-system terminology had not yet

been introduced when he wrote.)

The correct answer to the short version of the Linda problem was the

majority response in only one of our studies: 64% of a group of graduate

students in the social sciences at Stanford and at Berkeley correctly

judged “feminist bank tel er” to be less probable than “bank tel er.” In the

original version with eight outcomes (shown above), only 15% of a similar

group of graduate students had made that choice. The difference is

instructive. The longer version separated the two critical outcomes by an

intervening item (insurance salesperson), and the readers judged each

outcome independently, without comparing them. The shorter

version, in

contrast, required an explicit comparison that mobilized System 2 and

al owed most of the statistical y sophisticated students to avoid the fal acy.

Unfortunately, we did not explore the reasoning of the substantial minority

(36%) of this knowledgeable group who chose incorrectly.

The judgments of probability that our respondents offered, in both the

Tom W and Linda problems, corresponded precisely to judgments of

representativeness (similarity to stereotypes). Representativeness

belongs to a cluster of closely related basic assessments that are likely to

be generated together. The most representative outcomes combine with

the personality description to produce the most coherent stories. The most

coherent stories are not necessarily the most probable, but they are

plausible, and the notions of coherence, plausibility, and probability are

easily confused by the unwary.

The uncritical substitution of plausibility for probability has pernicious

effects on judgments when scenarios are used as tools of forecasting.

Consider these two scenarios, which were presented to different groups,

with a request to evaluate their probability:

A massive flood somewhere in North America next year, in which

more than 1,000 people drown

An earthquake in California sometime next year, causing a flood

in which more than 1,000 people drown

The California earthquake scenario is more plausible than the North

America scenario, although its probability is certainly smal er. As

expected, probability judgments were higher for the richer and more

entdetailed scenario, contrary to logic. This is a trap for forecasters and

their clients: adding detail to scenarios makes them more persuasive, but

less likely to come true.

To appreciate the role of plausibility, consider the fol owing questions:

Which alternative is more probable?

Mark has hair.

Mark has blond hair.

and

Which alternative is more probable?

Jane is a teacher.

Jane is a teacher and walks to work.

The two questions have the same logical structure as the Linda problem,

but they cause no fal acy, because the more detailed outcome is only more

detailed—it is not more plausible, or more coherent, or a better story. The

evaluation of plausibility and coherence does not suggest and answer to

the probability question. In the absence of a competing intuition, logic

prevails.

Less Is More, Sometimes Even In Joint Evaluation

Christopher Hsee, of the University of Chicago, asked people to price sets

of dinnerware offered in a clearance sale in a local store, where

dinnerware regularly runs between $30 and $60. There were three groups

in his experiment. The display below was shown to one group; Hsee labels

that *joint evaluation*, because it al ows a comparison of the two sets. The

other two groups were shown only one of the two sets; this is *single*

evaluation. Joint evaluation is a within-subject experiment, and single

evaluation is between-subjects.

Set A: 40 pieces

Set B: 24 pieces

Dinner plates

8, al in good condition 8, al in good condition

Soup/salad bowls 8, al in good condition 8, al in good condition

Dessert plates

8, al in good condition 8, al in good condition

Cups

8, 2 of them broken

Saucers

8, 7 of them broken

Assuming that the dishes in the two sets are of equal quality, which is

worth more? This question is easy. You can see that Set A contains al the

dishes of Set B, and seven additional intact dishes, and it *must* be valued

more. Indeed, the participants in Hsee's joint evaluation experiment were

wil ing to pay a little more for Set A than for Set B: $32 versus $30.

The results reversed in single evaluation, where Set B was priced much

higher than Set A: $33 versus $23. We know why this happened. Sets

(including dinnerware sets!) are represented by norms and prototypes. You

can sense immediately that the average value of the dishes is much lower

for Set A than for Set B, because no one wants to pay for broken dishes. If

the average dominates the evaluation, it is not surprising that Set B is

valued more. Hsee cal ed the resulting pattern *less is more*. By removing

16 items from Set A (7 of them intact), its value is improved.

Hsee's finding was replicated by the experimental economist John List

in a real market for basebal cards. He auctioned sets of ten high-value

cards, and identical sets to which three cards of modest value were

added. As in the dinnerware experiment, the larger sets were valued more

than the smal er ones in joint evaluation, but less in single evaluation. From

the perspective of economic theory, this result is troubling: the economic

value of a dinnerware set or of a col ection of basebal cards is a sum-like

variable. Adding a positively valued item to the set can only increase its

value.

The Linda problem and the dinnerware problem have exactly the same

structure. Probability, like economic value, is a sum-like variable, as

il ustrated by this example:

probability (Linda is a tel er) = probability (Linda is feminist tel er)

+ probability (Linda is non-feminist tel er)

This is also why, as in Hsee's dinnerware study, single evaluations of the

Linda problem produce a less-is-more pattern. System 1 averages instead

of adding, so when the non-feminist bank tel ers are removed from the set,

subjective probability increases. However, the sum-like nature of the

variable is less obvious for probability than for money. As a result, joint

evaluation eliminates the error only in Hsee's experiment, not in the Linda

experiment.

Linda was not the only conjunction error that survived joint evaluation.

We found similar violations of logic in many other judgments. Participants

in one of these studies were asked to rank four possible outcomes of the

next Wimbledon tournament from most to least probable. Björn Borg

was

the dominant tennis player of the day when the study was conducted.

These were the outcomes:

A. Borg wil win the match.

B. Borg wil lose the first set.

C. Borg wil lose the first set but win the match.

D. Borg wil win the first set but lose the match.

The critical items are B and C. B is the more inclusive event and its

probability *must* be higher than that of an event it includes. Contrary to

logic, but not to representativeness or plausibility, 72% assigned B a lower

probability than C—another instance of less is more in a direct

comparison. Here si again, the scenario that was judged more probable

was unquestionably more plausible, a more coherent fit with al that was

known about the best tennis player in the world.

To head off the possible objection that the conjunction fal acy is due to a

misinterpretation of probability, we constructed a problem that required

probability judgments, but in which the events were not described in words,

and the term *probability* did not appear at al . We told participants about a

regular six-sided die with four green faces and two red faces, which would

be rol ed 20 times. They were shown three sequences of greens (G) and

reds (R), and were asked to choose one. They would (hypothetical y) win

$25 if their chosen sequence showed up. The sequences were:

1. RGRRR

2. GRGRRR

3. GRRRRR

Because the die has twice as many green as red faces, the first sequence

is quite unrepresentative—like Linda being a bank tel er. The second

sequence, which contains six tosses, is a better fit to what we would

expect from this die, because it includes two G's. However, this sequence

was constructed by adding a G to the beginning of the first sequence, so it

can only be less likely than the first. This is the nonverbal equivalent to

Linda being a feminist bank tel er. As in the Linda study,

representativeness dominated. Almost two-thirds of respondents preferred

to bet on sequence 2 rather than on sequence 1. When presented with

arguments for the two choices, however, a large majority found the correct

argument (favoring sequence 1) more convincing.

The next problem was a breakthrough, because we final y found a

condition in which the incidence of the conjunction fal acy was much

reduced. Two groups of subjects saw slightly different variants of the

same

problem:

A health survey was conducted in a sample of adult males in British Columbia, of all ages and occupations. Please give your best estimate of the following values:	A health survey was conducted in a sample of 100 adult males in British Columbia, of all ages and occupations. Please give your best estimate of the following values:
What percentage of the men surveyed have had one or more heart attacks?	How many of the 100 participants have had one or more heart attacks?
What percentage of the men surveyed are both over 55 years old and have had one or more heart attacks?	How many of the 100 participants both are over 55 years old and have had one or more heart attacks?

The incidence of errors was 65% in the group that saw the problem on the

left, and only 25% in the group that saw the problem on the right.

Why is the question "How many of the 100 participants…" so much

easier than "What percentage…"? A likely explanation is that the reference

to 100 individuals brings a spatial representation to mind. Imagine that a

large number of people are instructed to sort themselves into groups in a

room: "Those whose names begin with the letters *A* to *L* are told to gather

in the front left corner." They are then instructed to sort themselves further.

The relation of inclusion is now obvious, and you can see that individuals

whose name begins with *C* wil be a subset of the crowd in the front left

corner. In the medical survey question, heart attack victims end up in

a

corner of the room, and some of them are less than 55 years old. Not

everyone wil share this particular vivid imagery, but many subsequent

experiments have shown that the frequency representation, as it is known,

makes it easy to appreciate that one group is whol y included in the other.

The solution to the puzzle appears to be that a question phrased as "how

many?" makes you think of individuals, but the same question phrased as

"what percentage?" does not.

What have we learned from these studies about the workings of System

2? One conclusion, which is not new, is that System 2 is not impressively

alert. The undergraduates and graduate students who participated in our

thastudies of the conjunction fal acy certainly "knew" the logic of Venn

diagrams, but they did not apply it reliably even when al the relevant

information was laid out in front of them. The absurdity of the less-is-more

pattern was obvious in Hsee's dinnerware study and was easily

recognized in the "how many?" representation, but it was not apparent to

the thousands of people who have committed the conjunction fal acy in the

original Linda problem and in others like it. In al these cases, the

conjunction appeared plausible, and that sufficed for an endorsement of

System 2.

The laziness of System 2 is part of the story. If their next vacation had

depended on it, and if they had been given indefinite time and told to fol ow

logic and not to answer until they were sure of their answer, I believe that

most of our subjects would have avoided the conjunction fal acy. However,

their vacation did not depend on a correct answer; they spent very little

time on it, and were content to answer as if they had only been "asked for

their opinion." The laziness of System 2 is an important fact of life, and the

observation that representativeness can block the application of an

obvious logical rule is also of some interest.

The remarkable aspect of the Linda story is the contrast to the broken-

dishes study. The two problems have the same structure, but yield different

results. People who see the dinnerware set that includes broken dishes put

a very low price on it; their behavior reflects a rule of intuition. Others who

see both sets at once apply the logical rule that more dishes can only add

value. Intuition governs judgments in the between-subjects condition; logic

rules in joint evaluation. In the Linda problem, in contrast, intuition

often

overcame logic even in joint evaluation, although we identified some

conditions in which logic prevails.

Amos and I believed that the blatant violations of the logic of probability

that we had observed in transparent problems were interesting and worth

reporting to our col eagues. We also believed that the results strengthened

our argument about the power of judgment heuristics, and that they would

persuade doubters. And in this we were quite wrong. Instead, the Linda

problem became a case study in the norms of controversy.

The Linda problem attracted a great deal of attention, but it also became

a magnet for critics of our approach to judgment. As we had already done,

researchers found combinations of instructions and hints that reduced the

incidence of the fal acy; some argued that, in the context of the Linda

problem, it is reasonable for subjects to understand the word "probability"

as if it means "plausibility." These arguments were sometimes extended to

suggest that our entire enterprise was misguided: if one salient cognitive

il usion could be weakened or explained away, others could be as wel .

This reasoning neglects the unique feature of the conjunction fal acy

as a

case of conflict between intuition and logic. The evidence that we had built

up for heuristics from between-subjects experiment (including studies of

Linda) was not chal enged—it was simply not addressed, and its salience

was diminished by the exclusive focus on the conjunction fal acy. The net

effect of the Linda problem was an increase in the visibility of our work to

the general public, and a smal dent in the credibility of our approach

among scholars in the field. This was not at al what we had expected.

If you visit a courtroom you wil observe that lawyers apply two styles of

criticism: to demolish a case they raise doubts about the strongest

arguments that favor it; to discredit a witness, they focus on the weakest

part of the testimony. The focus on weaknesses is also normal in

politicaverl debates. I do not believe it is appropriate in scientific

controversies, but I have come to accept as a fact of life that the norms of

debate in the social sciences do not prohibit the political style of argument,

especial y when large issues are at stake—and the prevalence of bias in

human judgment is a large issue.

Some years ago I had a friendly conversation with Ralph Hertwig, a

persistent critic of the Linda problem, with whom I had col aborated

in a

vain attempt to settle our differences. I asked him why he and others had

chosen to focus exclusively on the conjunction fal acy, rather than on other

findings that provided stronger support for our position. He smiled as he

answered, “It was more interesting,” adding that the Linda problem had

attracted so much attention that we had no reason to complain.

Speaking of Less is More

“They constructed a very complicated scenario and insisted on

cal ing it highly probable. It is not—it is only a plausible story.”

“They added a cheap gift to the expensive product, and made the

whole deal less attractive. Less is more in this case.”

“In most situations, a direct comparison makes people more

careful and more logical. But not always. Sometimes intuition

beats logic even when the correct answer stares you in the face.”

Causes Trump Statistics

Consider the fol owing scenario and note your intuitive answer to the

question.

A cab was involved in a hit-and-run accident at night.

Two cab companies, the Green and the Blue, operate in the city.

You are given the fol owing data:

85% of the cabs in the city are Green and 15% are Blue.

A witness identified the cab as Blue. The court tested the reliability of

the witness under the circumstances that existed on the night of the

accident and concluded that the witness correctly identified each one

of the two colors 80% of the time and failed 20% of the time.

What is the probability that the cab involved in the accident was

Blue rather than Green?

This is a standard problem of Bayesian inference. There are two items of

information: a base rate and the imperfectly reliable testimony of a witness.

In the absence of a witness, the probability of the guilty cab being Blue is

15%, which is the base rate of that outcome. If the two cab companies had

been equal y large, the base rate would be uninformative and you would

consider only the reliability of the witness,%"> our w

Causal Stereotypes

Now consider a variation of the same story, in which only the presentation

of the base rate has been altered.

You are given the fol owing data:

The two companies operate the same number of cabs, but Green

cabs are involved in 85% of accidents.

The information about the witness is as in the previous version.

The two versions of the problem are mathematical y indistinguishable, but

they are psychological y quite different. People who read the first version

do not know how to use the base rate and often ignore it. In contrast, people who see the second version give considerable weight to the base rate, and their average judgment is not too far from the Bayesian solution.

Why?

In the first version, the base rate of Blue cabs is a statistical fact about the cabs in the city. A mind that is hungry for causal stories finds nothing to chew on: How does the number of Green and Blue cabs in the city cause this cab driver to hit and run?

In the second version, in contrast, the drivers of Green cabs cause more than 5 times as many accidents as the Blue cabs do. The conclusion is immediate: the Green drivers must be a col ection of reckless madmen! You have now formed a stereotype of Green recklessness, which you apply to unknown individual drivers in the company. The stereotype is easily fitted into a causal story, because recklessness is a causal y relevant fact about individual cabdrivers. In this version, there are two causal stories that need to be combined or reconciled. The first is the hit and run, which natural y evokes the idea that a reckless Green driver was responsible. The second is the witness's testimony, which strongly suggests the cab was Blue. The inferences from the two stories about the color of the

car are

contradictory and approximately cancel each other. The chances for the

two colors are about equal (the Bayesian estimate is 41%, reflecting the

fact that the base rate of Green cabs is a little more extreme than the

reliability of the witness who reported a Blue cab).

The cab example il ustrates two types of base rates. *Statistical base*

rates are facts about a population to which a case belongs, but they are

not relevant to the individual case. *Causal base rates* change your view of

how the individual case came to be. The two types of base-rate

information are treated differently:

Statistical base rates are general y underweighted, and sometimes

neglected altogether, when specific information about the case at

hand is available.

Causal base rates are treated as information about the individual

case and are easily combined with other case-specific information.

The causal version of the cab problem had the form of a stereotype: Green

drivers are dangerous. Stereotypes are statements about the group that

are (at least tentatively) accepted as facts about every member. Hely re

are two examples:

Most of the graduates of this inner-city school go to col ege.

Interest in cycling is widespread in France.

These statements are readily interpreted as setting up a propensity in individual members of the group, and they fit in a causal story. Many graduates of this particular inner-city school are eager and able to go to col ege, presumably because of some beneficial features of life in that school. There are forces in French culture and social life that cause many Frenchmen to take an interest in cycling. You wil be reminded of these facts when you think about the likelihood that a particular graduate of the school wil attend col ege, or when you wonder whether to bring up the Tour de France in a conversation with a Frenchman you just met.

Stereotyping is a bad word in our culture, but in my usage it is neutral. One of the basic characteristics of System 1 is that it represents categories as norms and prototypical exemplars. This is how we think of horses, refrigerators, and New York police officers; we hold in memory a representation of one or more "normal" members of each of these categories. When the categories are social, these representations are cal ed stereotypes. Some stereotypes are perniciously wrong, and hostile stereotyping can have dreadful consequences, but the psychological facts cannot be avoided: stereotypes, both correct and false, are how we think of categories.

You may note the irony. In the context of the cab problem, the neglect of base-rate information is a cognitive flaw, a failure of Bayesian reasoning, and the reliance on causal base rates is desirable. Stereotyping the Green drivers improves the accuracy of judgment. In other contexts, however, such as hiring or profiling, there is a strong social norm against stereotyping, which is also embedded in the law. This is as it should be. In sensitive social contexts, we do not want to draw possibly erroneous conclusions about the individual from the statistics of the group. We consider it moral y desirable for base rates to be treated as statistical facts about the group rather than as presumptive facts about individuals. In other words, we reject causal base rates.

The social norm against stereotyping, including the opposition to profiling, has been highly beneficial in creating a more civilized and more equal society. It is useful to remember, however, that neglecting valid stereotypes inevitably results in suboptimal judgments. Resistance to stereotyping is a laudable moral position, but the simplistic idea that the resistance is costless is wrong. The costs are worth paying to achieve a better society, but denying that the costs exist, while satisfying to the soul and political y correct, is not scientifical y defensible. Reliance on the

affect

heuristic is common in political y charged arguments. The positions we

favor have no cost and those we oppose have no benefits. We should be

able to do better.

Causal Situations

Amos and I constructed the variants of the cab problem, but we did not

invent the powerful notion of causal base rates; we borrowed it from the

psychologist Icek Ajzen. In his experiment, Ajzen showed his participants

brief vignettes describing some students who had taken an exam at Yale

and asked the participants to judge the probability that each student had

passed the test. The manipulation of causal bs oase rates was

straightforward: Ajzen told one group that the students they saw had been

drawn from a class in which 75% passed the exam, and told another group

that the same students had been in a class in which only 25% passed. This

is a powerful manipulation, because the base rate of passing suggests the

immediate inference that the test that only 25% passed must have been

brutal y difficult. The difficulty of a test is, of course, one of the causal

factors that determine every student's outcome. As expected, Ajzen's

subjects were highly sensitive to the causal base rates, and every student was judged more likely to pass in the high-success condition than in the high-failure rate.

Ajzen used an ingenious method to suggest a noncausal base rate. He told his subjects that the students they saw had been drawn from a sample, which itself was constructed by selecting students who had passed or failed the exam. For example, the information for the high-failure group read as fol ows:

The investigator was mainly interested in the causes of failure and constructed a sample in which 75% had failed the examination.

Note the difference. This base rate is a purely statistical fact about the ensemble from which cases have been drawn. It has no bearing on the question asked, which is whether the individual student passed or failed the test. As expected, the explicitly stated base rates had some effects on judgment, but they had much less impact than the statistical y equivalent causal base rates. System 1 can deal with stories in which the elements are causal y linked, but it is weak in statistical reasoning. For a Bayesian thinker, of course, the versions are equivalent. It is tempting to conclude

that we have reached a satisfactory conclusion: causal base rates are used; merely statistical facts are (more or less) neglected. The next study, one of my al -time favorites, shows that the situation is rather more complex.

Can Psychology be Taught?

The reckless cabdrivers and the impossibly difficult exam il ustrate two inferences that people can draw from causal base rates: a stereotypical trait that is attributed to an individual, and a significant feature of the situation that affects an individual's outcome. The participants in the experiments made the correct inferences and their judgments improved.

Unfortunately, things do not always work out so wel . The classic experiment I describe next shows that people wil not draw from base-rate information an inference that conflicts with other beliefs. It also supports the uncomfortable conclusion that teaching psychology is mostly a waste of time.

The experiment was conducted a long time ago by the social psychologist Richard Nisbett and his student Eugene Borgida, at the University of Michigan. They told students about the renowned "helping experiment" that had been conducted a few years earlier at New York University. Participants in that experiment were led to individual booths

and invited to speak over the intercom about their personal lives and problems. They were to talk in turn for about two minutes. Only one microphone was active at any one time. There were six participants in each group, one of whom was a stooge. The stooge spoke first, fol owing a script prepared by the experimenters. He described his problems adjusting to New York and admitted with obvious embarrassment that he was prone to seizures, especial y when stressed. Al the participants then had a turn. When the microphone was again turned over to the stooge, he became agitated and incoherent, said he felt a seizure coming on, andpeo asked for someone to help him. The last words heard from him were, "C-could somebody-er-er-help-er-uh-uh-uh [choking sounds]. I…I'm gonna die-er-er-er I'm…gonna die-er-er-I seizure I-er [chokes, then quiet]." At this point the microphone of the next participant automatical y became active, and nothing more was heard from the possibly dying individual.

What do you think the participants in the experiment did? So far as the participants knew, one of them was having a seizure and had asked for help. However, there were several other people who could possibly respond, so perhaps one could stay safely in one's booth. These were the

results: only four of the fifteen participants responded immediately to the appeal for help. Six never got out of their booth, and five others came out only wel after the “seizure victim” apparently choked. The experiment shows that individuals feel relieved of responsibility when they know that others have heard the same request for help.

Did the results surprise you? Very probably. Most of us think of ourselves as decent people who would rush to help in such a situation, and we expect other decent people to do the same. The point of the experiment, of course, was to show that this expectation is wrong. Even normal, decent people do not rush to help when they expect others to take on the unpleasantness of dealing with a seizure. And that means you, too.

Are you wil ing to endorse the fol owing statement? “When I read the procedure of the helping experiment I thought I would come to the stranger’s help immediately, as I probably would if I found myself alone with a seizure victim. I was probably wrong. If I find myself in a situation in which other people have an opportunity to help, I might not step forward. The presence of others would reduce my sense of personal responsibility more than I initial y thought.” This is what a teacher of psychology would hope you

would learn. Would you have made the same inferences by yourself?

The psychology professor who describes the helping experiment wants

the students to view the low base rate as causal, just as in the case of the

fictitious Yale exam. He wants them to infer, in both cases, that a

surprisingly high rate of failure implies a very difficult test. The lesson

students are meant to take away is that some potent feature of the

situation, such as the diffusion of responsibility, induces normal and decent

people such as them to behave in a surprisingly unhelpful way.

Changing one's mind about human nature is hard work, and changing

one's mind for the worse about oneself is even harder. Nisbett and

Borgida suspected that students would resist the work and the

unpleasantness. Of course, the students would be able and wil ing to recite

the details of the helping experiment on a test, and would even repeat the

"official" interpretation in terms of diffusion of responsibility. But did their

beliefs about human nature real y change? To find out, Nisbett and Borgida

showed them videos of brief interviews al egedly conducted with two

people who had participated in the New York study. The interviews were

short and bland. The interviewees appeared to be nice, normal, decent

people. They described their hobbies, their spare-time activities, and their

plans for the future, which were entirely conventional. After watching

the

video of an interview, the students guessed how quickly that particular

person had come to the aid of the stricken stranger.

To apply Bayesian reasoning to the task the students were assigned, you

should first ask yourself what you would have guessed about the a stwo

individuals if you had not seen their interviews. This question is answered

by consulting the base rate. We have been told that only 4 of the 15

participants in the experiment rushed to help after the first request. The

probability that an unidentified participant had been immediately helpful is

therefore 27%. Thus your prior belief about any unspecified participant

should be that he did not rush to help. Next, Bayesian logic requires you to

adjust your judgment in light of any relevant information about the

individual. However, the videos were careful y designed to be

uninformative; they provided no reason to suspect that the individuals

would be either more or less helpful than a randomly chosen student. In the

absence of useful new information, the Bayesian solution is to stay with the

base rates.

Nisbett and Borgida asked two groups of students to watch the videos

and predict the behavior of the two individuals. The students in the

first

group were told only about the procedure of the helping experiment, not

about its results. Their predictions reflected their views of human nature

and their understanding of the situation. As you might expect, they

predicted that both individuals would immediately rush to the victim's aid.

The second group of students knew both the procedure of the experiment

and its results. The comparison of the predictions of the two groups

provides an answer to a significant question: Did students learn from the

results of the helping experiment anything that significantly changed their

way of thinking? The answer is straightforward: they learned nothing at al .

Their predictions about the two individuals were indistinguishable from the

predictions made by students who had not been exposed to the statistical

results of the experiment. They knew the base rate in the group from which

the individuals had been drawn, but they remained convinced that the

people they saw on the video had been quick to help the stricken stranger.

For teachers of psychology, the implications of this study are

disheartening. When we teach our students about the behavior of people in

the helping experiment, we expect them to learn something they had

not

known before; we wish to change how they think about people's behavior

in a particular situation. This goal was not accomplished in the Nisbett-

Borgida study, and there is no reason to believe that the results would have

been different if they had chosen another surprising psychological

experiment. Indeed, Nisbett and Borgida reported similar findings in

teaching another study, in which mild social pressure caused people to

accept much more painful electric shocks than most of us (and them)

would have expected. Students who do not develop a new appreciation for

the power of social setting have learned nothing of value from the

experiment. The predictions they make about random strangers, or about

their own behavior, indicate that they have not changed their view of how

they would have behaved. In the words of Nisbett and Borgida, students

"quietly exempt themselves" (and their friends and acquaintances) from the

conclusions of experiments that surprise them. Teachers of psychology

should not despair, however, because Nisbett and Borgida report a way to

make their students appreciate the point of the helping experiment. They

took a new group of students and taught them the procedure of the

experiment but did not tel them the group results. They showed the

two

videos and simply told their students that the two individuals they had just

seen had not helped the stranger, then asked them to guess the global

results. The outcome was dramatic: the students' guesses were extremely

accurate.

To teach students any psychology they did not know before, you must

surprise them. But which surprise wil do? Nisbett and Borgida found that

when they presented their students with a surprising statisticis al fact, the

students managed to learn nothing at al . But when the students were

surprised by individual cases—two nice people who had not helped—they

immediately made the generalization and inferred that helping is more

difficult than they had thought. Nisbett and Borgida summarize the results

in a memorable sentence:

Subjects' unwil ingness to deduce the particular from the general

was matched only by their wil ingness to infer the general from the

particular.

This is a profoundly important conclusion. People who are taught

surprising statistical facts about human behavior may be impressed to the

point of tel ing their friends about what they have heard, but this does not

mean that their understanding of the world has real y changed. The test of

learning psychology is whether your understanding of situations you

encounter has changed, not whether you have learned a new fact. There is

a deep gap between our thinking about statistics and our thinking about

individual cases. Statistical results with a causal interpretation have a

stronger effect on our thinking than noncausal information. But even

compel ing causal statistics wil not change long-held beliefs or beliefs

rooted in personal experience. On the other hand, surprising individual

cases have a powerful impact and are a more effective tool for teaching

psychology because the incongruity must be resolved and embedded in a

causal story. That is why this book contains questions that are addressed

personal y to the reader. You are more likely to learn something by finding

surprises in your own behavior than by hearing surprising facts about

people in general.

Speaking of Causes and Statistics

“We can’t assume that they wil real y learn anything from mere

statistics. Let’s show them one or two representative individual

cases to influence their System 1.”

“No need to worry about this statistical information being ignored.

On the contrary, it wil immediately be used to feed a stereotype.”

Regression to the Mean

I had one of the most satisfying eureka experiences of my career while

teaching flight instructors in the Israeli Air Force about the psychology of

effective training. I was tel ing them about an important principle of skil

training: rewards for improved performance work better than punishment of

mistakes. This proposition is supported by much evidence from research

on pigeons, rats, humans, and other animals.

When I finished my enthusiastic speech, one of the most seasoned

instructors in the group raised his hand and made a short speech of his

own. He began by conceding that rewarding improved performance might

be good for the birds, but he denied that it was optimal for flight cadets.

This is what he said: "On many occasions I have praised flight cadets for

clean execution of some aerobatic maneuver. The next time they try the

same maneuver they usual y do worse. On the other hand, I have often

screamed into a cadet's earphone for bad execution, and in general he

does better t t ask yry abr two repon his next try. So please don't tel us that

reward works and punishment does not, because the opposite is the

case."

This was a joyous moment of insight, when I saw in a new light a

principle of statistics that I had been teaching for years. The instructor was

right—but he was also completely wrong! His observation was astute and

correct: occasions on which he praised a performance were likely to be

fol owed by a disappointing performance, and punishments were typical y

fol owed by an improvement. But the inference he had drawn about the

efficacy of reward and punishment was completely off the mark. What he

had observed is known as *regression to the mean*, which in that case was

due to random fluctuations in the quality of performance. Natural y, he

praised only a cadet whose performance was far better than average. But

the cadet was probably just lucky on that particular attempt and therefore

likely to deteriorate regardless of whether or not he was praised. Similarly,

the instructor would shout into a cadet's earphones only when the cadet's

performance was unusual y bad and therefore likely to improve regardless

of what the instructor did. The instructor had attached a causal

interpretation to the inevitable fluctuations of a random process.

The chal enge cal ed for a response, but a lesson in the algebra of

prediction would not be enthusiastical y received. Instead, I used chalk to

mark a target on the floor. I asked every officer in the room to turn his back

to the target and throw two coins at it in immediate succession, without

looking. We measured the distances from the target and wrote the two

results of each contestant on the blackboard. Then we rewrote the results

in order, from the best to the worst performance on the first try. It was

apparent that most (but not al) of those who had done best the first time

deteriorated on their second try, and those who had done poorly on the first

attempt general y improved. I pointed out to the instructors that what they

saw on the board coincided with what we had heard about the

performance of aerobatic maneuvers on successive attempts: poor

performance was typical y fol owed by improvement and good

performance by deterioration, without any help from either praise or

punishment.

The discovery I made on that day was that the flight instructors were

trapped in an unfortunate contingency: because they punished cadets

when performance was poor, they were mostly rewarded by a subsequent

improvement, even if punishment was actual y ineffective. Furthermore, the

instructors were not alone in that predicament. I had stumbled onto a

significant fact of the human condition: the feedback to which life exposes

us is perverse. Because we tend to be nice to other people when they please us and nasty when they do not, we are statistical y punished for being nice and rewarded for being nasty.

Talent and Luck

A few years ago, John Brockman, who edits the online magazine *Edge*, asked a number of scientists to report their "favorite equation." These were my offerings:

success = talent + luck

great success = a little more talent + a lot of luck

The unsurprising idea that luck often contributes to success has surprising consequences when we apply it to the first two days of a high-level golf tournament. To keep things simple, assume that on both days the average score of the competitors was at par 72. We focus on a player who did verye d wel on the first day, closing with a score of 66. What can we learn from that excel ent score? An immediate inference is that the golfer is more talented than the average participant in the tournament. The formula for success suggests that another inference is equal y justified: the golfer who did so wel on day 1 probably enjoyed better-than-average luck on that day. If you accept that talent and luck both contribute to success, the conclusion that the successful golfer was lucky is as warranted as the

conclusion that he is talented.

By the same token, if you focus on a player who scored 5 over par on

that day, you have reason to infer both that he is rather weak *and* had a bad day. Of course, you know that neither of these inferences is certain. It

is entirely possible that the player who scored 77 is actual y very talented

but had an exceptional y dreadful day. Uncertain though they are, the

fol owing inferences from the score on day 1 are plausible and wil be

correct more often than they are wrong.

above-average score on day 1 = above-average talent + lucky on

day 1

and

below-average score on day 1 = below-average talent + unlucky

on day 1

Now, suppose you know a golfer's score on day 1 and are asked to

predict his score on day 2. You expect the golfer to retain the same level of

talent on the second day, so your best guesses wil be "above average" for

the first player and "below average" for the second player. Luck, of course,

is a different matter. Since you have no way of predicting the golfers' luck

on the second (or any) day, your best guess must be that it wil be average,

neither good nor bad. This means that in the absence of any other

information, your best guess about the players' score on day 2 should not

be a repeat of their performance on day 1. This is the most you can say:

The golfer who did wel on day 1 is likely to be successful on day 2 as

wel , but less than on the first, because the unusual luck he probably

enjoyed on day 1 is unlikely to hold.

The golfer who did poorly on day 1 wil probably be below average

on day 2, but wil improve, because his probable streak of bad luck is

not likely to continue.

We also expect the difference between the two golfers to shrink on the

second day, although our best guess is that the first player wil stil do

better than the second.

My students were always surprised to hear that the best predicted

performance on day 2 is more moderate, closer to the average than the

evidence on which it is based (the score on day 1). This is why the pattern

is cal ed regression to the mean. The more extreme the original score, the

more regression we expect, because an extremely good score suggests a

very lucky day. The regressive prediction is reasonable, but its accuracy is

not guaranteed. A few of the golfers who scored 66 on day 1 wil do even

better on the second day, if their luck improves. Most wil do worse,

because their luck wil no longer be above average.

Now let us go against the time arrow. Arrange the players by their

performance on day 2 and look at their performance on day 1. You wil find

precisely the same pattern of regression to the mean. The golfers who did

best on day 2 were probably lucky on that day, and the best guess is that

they had been less lucky and had done filess wel on day 1. The fact that

you observe regression when you predict an early event from a later event

should help convince you that regression does not have a causal

explanation.

Regression effects are ubiquitous, and so are misguided causal stories

to explain them. A wel -known example is the “ *Sports Illustrated* jinx,” the

claim that an athlete whose picture appears on the cover of the magazine

is doomed to perform poorly the fol owing season. Overconfidence and the

pressure of meeting high expectations are often offered as explanations.

But there is a simpler account of the jinx: an athlete who gets to be on the

cover of *Sports Illustrated* must have performed exceptional y wel in the

preceding season, probably with the assistance of a nudge from luck—and

luck is fickle.

I happened to watch the men's ski jump event in the Winter Olympics

while Amos and I were writing an article about intuitive prediction. Each

athlete has two jumps in the event, and the results are combined for the

final score. I was startled to hear the sportscaster's comments while

athletes were preparing for their second jump: "Norway had a great first

jump; he wil be tense, hoping to protect his lead and wil probably do

worse" or "Sweden had a bad first jump and now he knows he has nothing

to lose and wil be relaxed, which should help him do better." The

commentator had obviously detected regression to the mean and had

invented a causal story for which there was no evidence. The story itself

could even be true. Perhaps if we measured the athletes' pulse before

each jump we might find that they are indeed more relaxed after a bad first

jump. And perhaps not. The point to remember is that the change from the

first to the second jump does not need a causal explanation. It is a

mathematical y inevitable consequence of the fact that luck played a role in

the outcome of the first jump. Not a very satisfactory story—we would al

prefer a causal account—but that is al there is.

Understanding Regression

Whether undetected or wrongly explained, the phenomenon of regression

is strange to the human mind. So strange, indeed, that it was first identified

and understood two hundred years after the theory of gravitation and

differential calculus. Furthermore, it took one of the best minds of

nineteenth-century Britain to make sense of it, and that with great difficulty.

Regression to the mean was discovered and named late in the

nineteenth century by Sir Francis Galton, a half cousin of Charles Darwin

and a renowned polymath. You can sense the thril of discovery in an article

he published in 1886 under the title "Regression towards Mediocrity in

Hereditary Stature," which reports measurements of size in successive

generations of seeds and in comparisons of the height of children to the

height of their parents. He writes about his studies of seeds:

They yielded results that seemed very noteworthy, and I used

them as the basis of a lecture before the Royal Institution on

February 9th, 1877. It appeared from these experiments that the

offspring did *not* tend to resemble their parent seeds in size, but

to be always more mediocre than they—to be smal er than the

parents, if the parents were large; to be larger than the parents, if

the parents were very smal …The experiments showed further

that the mean filial regression towards mediocrity was directly

proportional to the parental deviation from it.

Galton obviously expected his learned audience at the Royal Institution—

the oldest independent research society in the world—to be as surprised

by his "noteworthy observation" as he had been. What is truly noteworthy is

that he was surprised by a statistical regularity that is as common as the

air we breathe. Regression effects can be found wherever we look, but we

do not recognize them for what they are. They hide in plain sight. It took

Galton several years to work his way from his discovery of filial regression

in size to the broader notion that regression inevitably occurs when the

correlation between two measures is less than perfect, and he needed the

help of the most bril iant statisticians of his time to reach that conclusion.

One of the hurdles Galton had to overcome was the problem of

measuring regression between variables that are measured on different

scales, such as weight and piano playing. This is done by using the

population as a standard of reference. Imagine that weight and piano

playing have been measured for 100 children in al grades of an

elementary school, and that they have been ranked from high to low on

each measure. If Jane ranks third in piano playing and twenty-seventh

in

weight, it is appropriate to say that she is a better pianist than she is tal .

Let us make some assumptions that wil simplify things:

At any age,

Piano-playing success depends only on weekly hours of practice.

Weight depends only on consumption of ice cream.

Ice cream consumption and weekly hours of practice are unrelated.

Now, using ranks (or the *standard scores* that statisticians prefer), we can

write some equations:

weight = age + ice cream consumption

piano playing = age + weekly hours of practice

You can see that there wil be regression to the mean when we predict

piano playing from weight, or vice versa. If al you know about Tom is that

he ranks twelfth in weight (wel above average), you can infer (statistical y)

that he is probably older than average and also that he probably consumes

more ice cream than other children. If al you know about Barbara is that

she is eighty-fifth in piano (far below the average of the group), you can

infer that she is likely to be young and that she is likely to practice less than

most other children.

T h e *correlation coefficient* between two measures, which varies

between 0 and 1, is a measure of the relative weight of the factors they

share. For example, we al share half our genes with each of our parents,

and for traits in which environmental factors have relatively little influence,

such as height, the correlation between parent and child is not far from .50.

To appreciate the meaning of the correlation measure, the fol owing are

some examples of coefficients:

The correlation between the size of objects measured with precision in English or in metric units is 1. Any factor that influences one measure also influences the other; 100% of determinants are shared.

The correlation between self-reported height and weight among adult American males is .41. If you included women and children, the correlation would be much higher, because individuals' gender and age influence both their height ann wd their weight, boosting the relative weight of shared factors.

The correlation between SAT scores and col ege GPA is approximately .60. However, the correlation between aptitude tests and success in graduate school is much lower, largely because measured aptitude varies little in this selected group. If everyone has similar aptitude, differences in this measure are unlikely to play a large role in measures of success.

The correlation between income and education level in the United

States is approximately .40.

The correlation between family income and the last four digits of their

phone number is 0.

It took Francis Galton several years to figure out that correlation and

regression are not two concepts—they are different perspectives on the

same concept. The general rule is straightforward but has surprising

consequences: whenever the correlation between two scores is imperfect,

there wil be regression to the mean. To il ustrate Galton's insight, take a

proposition that most people find quite interesting:

Highly intel igent women tend to marry men who are less

intel igent than they are.

You can get a good conversation started at a party by asking for an

explanation, and your friends wil readily oblige. Even people who have had

some exposure to statistics wil spontaneously interpret the statement in

causal terms. Some may think of highly intel igent women wanting to avoid

the competition of equal y intel igent men, or being forced to compromise

in their choice of spouse because intel igent men do not want to compete

with intel igent women. More far-fetched explanations wil come up at a

good party. Now consider this statement:

The correlation between the intel igence scores of spouses is

less than perfect.

This statement is obviously true and not interesting at al . Who would

expect the correlation to be perfect? There is nothing to explain. But the

statement you found interesting and the statement you found trivial are

algebraical y equivalent. If the correlation between the intel igence of

spouses is less than perfect (and if men and women on average do not

differ in intel igence), then it is a mathematical inevitability that highly

intel igent women wil be married to husbands who are on average less

memory wil look for its cause—more precisely, activation wil automatical y

spread to any cause that is already stored in memory. Causal explanations

wil be evoked when regression is detected, but they wil be wrong

because the truth is that regression to the mean has an explanation but

does not have a cause. The event that attracts our attention in the golfing

tournament is the frequent deterioration of the performance of the golfers

who werecte successful on day 1. The best explanation of it is that those

golfers were unusual y lucky that day, but this explanation lacks the causal

force that our minds prefer. Indeed, we pay people quite wel to provide

interesting explanations of regression effects. A business commentator

who correctly announces that "the business did better this year because it

had done poorly last year" is likely to have a short tenure on the air.

Our difficulties with the concept of regression originate with both System 1

and System 2. Without special instruction, and in quite a few cases even

after some statistical instruction, the relationship between correlation and

regression remains obscure. System 2 finds it difficult to understand and

learn. This is due in part to the insistent demand for causal interpretations,

which is a feature of System 1.

Depressed children treated with an energy drink improve

significantly over a three-month period.

I made up this newspaper headline, but the fact it reports is true: if you

treated a group of depressed children for some time with an energy drink,

they would show a clinical y significant improvement. It is also the case that

depressed children who spend some time standing on their head or hug a

cat for twenty minutes a day wil also show improvement. Most readers of

such headlines wil automatical y infer that the energy drink or the cat

hugging caused an improvement, but this conclusion is completely

unjustified. Depressed children are an extreme group, they are more

depressed than most other children—and extreme groups regress to the

mean over time. The correlation between depression scores on

successive occasions of testing is less than perfect, so there wil be

regression to the mean: depressed children wil get somewhat better over

time even if they hug no cats and drink no Red Bul . In order to conclude

that an energy drink—or any other treatment—is effective, you must

compare a group of patients who receive this treatment to a "control group"

that receives no treatment (or, better, receives a placebo). The control

group is expected to improve by regression alone, and the aim of the

experiment is to determine whether the treated patients improve more than

regression can explain.

Incorrect causal interpretations of regression effects are not restricted to

readers of the popular press. The statistician Howard Wainer has drawn

up a long list of eminent researchers who have made the same mistake —

confusing mere correlation with causation. Regression effects are a

common source of trouble in research, and experienced scientists develop

a healthy fear of the trap of unwarranted causal inference.

One of my favorite examples of the errors of intuitive prediction is adapted

from Max Bazerman's excel ent text *Judgment in Managerial Decision*

Making:

You are the sales forecaster for a department store chain. Al

stores are similar in size and merchandise selection, but their

sales differ because of location, competition, and random

factors. You are given the results for 2011 and asked to forecast

sales for 2012. You have been instructed to accept the overal

forecast of economists that sales wil increase overal by 10%.

How would you complete the fol owing table?

Store

2011

2012

1

$11,000,000 _____

2

$23,000,000 _____

3

$18,000,000 _____

4

$29,000,000 _____

Total $61,000,000 $67,100,000

Having read this chapter, you know that the obvious solution of adding

10% to the sales of each store is wrong. You want your forecasts to be

regressive, which requires adding more than 10% to the low-performing

branches and adding less (or even subtracting) to others. But if you ask

other people, you are likely to encounter puzzlement: Why do you bother

them with an obvious question? As Galton painful y discovered, the

concept of regression is far from obvious.

Speaking of Regression to Mediocrity

“She says experience has taught her that criticism is more

effective than praise. What she doesn’t understand is that it’s al

due to regression to the mean.”

“Perhaps his second interview was less impressive than the

first because he was afraid of disappointing us, but more likely it was his first that was unusual y good."

"Our screening procedure is good but not perfect, so we should anticipate regression. We shouldn't be surprised that the very best candidates often fail to meet our expectations."

Taming Intuitive Predictions

Life presents us with many occasions to forecast. Economists forecast inflation and unemployment, financial analysts forecast earnings, military experts predict casualties, venture capitalists assess profitability, publishers and producers predict audiences, contractors estimate the time required to complete projects, chefs anticipate the demand for the dishes on their menu, engineers estimate the amount of concrete needed for a building, fireground commanders assess the number of trucks that wil be needed to put out a fire. In our private lives, we forecast our spouse's reaction to a proposed move or our own future adjustment to a new job.

Some predictive judgments, such as those made by engineers, rely largely on look-up tables, precise calculations, and explicit analyses of outcomes observed on similar occasions. Others involve intuition and System 1, in two main varieties. Some intuitions draw primarily on skil and expertise acquired by repeated experience. The rapid and automatic judgments and choices of chess masters, fireground commanders, and

physicians that Gary Klein has described in *Sources of Power* and elsewhere il ustrate these skil ed intuitions, in which a solution to the current problem comes to mind quickly because familiar cues are recognized. Other intuitions, which are sometimes subjectively indistinguishable from the first, arise from the operation of heuristics that often substitute an easy question for the harder one that was asked. Intuitive judgments can be made with high confidence even when they are based on nonregressive assessments of weak evidence. Of course, many judgments, especial y in the professional domain, are influenced by a combination of analysis and intuition.

Nonregressive Intuitions

Let us return to a person we have already met:

Julie is currently a senior in a state university. She read fluently when she was four years old. What is her grade point average (GPA)?

People who are familiar with the American educational scene quickly come up with a number, which is often in the vicinity of 3.7 or 3.8. How does this occur? Several operations of System 1 are involved.

A causal link between the evidence (Julie's reading) and the target of the prediction (her GPA) is sought. The link can be indirect. In this

instance, early reading and a high GDP are both indications of academic talent. Some connection is necessary. You (your System 2) would probably reject as irrelevant a report of Julie winning a fly fishing competitiowhired D=n or excel ing at weight lifting in high school. The process is effectively dichotomous. We are capable of rejecting information as irrelevant or false, but adjusting for smal er weaknesses in the evidence is not something that System 1 can do. As a result, intuitive predictions are almost completely insensitive to the actual predictive quality of the evidence. When a link is found, as in the case of Julie's early reading, WY SIATI applies: your associative memory quickly and automatical y constructs the best possible story from the information available.

Next, the evidence is evaluated in relation to a relevant norm. How precocious is a child who reads fluently at age four? What relative rank or percentile score corresponds to this achievement? The group to which the child is compared (we cal it a reference group) is not ful y specified, but this is also the rule in normal speech: if someone graduating from col ege is described as "quite clever" you rarely need to ask, "When you say 'quite clever,' which reference group do you have in mind?"

The next step involves substitution and intensity matching. The evaluation of the flimsy evidence of cognitive ability in childhood is substituted as an answer to the question about her col ege GPA. Julie wil be assigned the same percentile score for her GPA and for

her achievements as an early reader.

The question specified that the answer must be on the GPA scale, which requires another intensity-matching operation, from a general impression of Julie's academic achievements to the GPA that matches the evidence for her talent. The final step is a translation, from an impression of Julie's relative academic standing to the GPA that corresponds to it.

Intensity matching yields predictions that are as extreme as the evidence on which they are based, leading people to give the same answer to two quite different questions:

What is Julie's percentile score on reading precocity?

What is Julie's percentile score on GPA?

By now you should easily recognize that al these operations are features of System 1. I listed them here as an orderly sequence of steps, but of course the spread of activation in associative memory does not work this way. You should imagine a process of spreading activation that is initial y prompted by the evidence and the question, feeds back upon itself, and eventual y settles on the most coherent solution possible.

Amos and I once asked participants in an experiment to judge descriptions of eight col ege freshmen, al egedly written by a counselor on the basis of interviews of the entering class. Each description consisted of

five adjectives, as in the fol owing example:

intel igent, self-confident, wel -read, hardworking, inquisitive

We asked some participants to answer two questions:

How much does this description impress you with respect to

academic ability?

What percentage of descriptions of freshmen do you believe

would impress you more?

The questions require you to evaluate the evidence by comparing the

description to your norm for descriptions of students by counselors. The

very existence of such a norm is remarkable. Although you surely do not

know how you acquired it, you have a fairly clear sense of how much

enthusiasm the description conveys: the counselor believes that this

student is good, but not spectacularly good. There is room for stronger

adjectives than *intelligent* (*brilliant, creative*), *well-read* (*scholarly, erudite, impressively*

knowledgeable),

and *hardworking*

(*passionate,*

perfectionist). The verdict: very likely to be in the top 15% but unlikely to be

in the top 3%. There is impressive consensus in such judgments, at least

within a culture.

The other participants in our experiment were asked different questions:

What is your estimate of the grade point average that the student wil obtain?

What is the percentage of freshmen who obtain a higher GPA?

You need another look to detect the subtle difference between the two sets of questions. The difference should be obvious, but it is not. Unlike the first questions, which required you only to evaluate the evidence, the second set involves a great deal of uncertainty. The question refers to actual performance at the end of the freshman year. What happened during the year since the interview was performed? How accurately can you predict the student's actual achievements in the first year at col ege from five adjectives? Would the counselor herself be perfectly accurate if she predicted GPA from an interview?

The objective of this study was to compare the percentile judgments that the participants made when evaluating the evidence in one case, and when predicting the ultimate outcome in another. The results are easy to summarize: the judgments were identical. Although the two sets of questions differ (one is about the description, the other about the student's future academic performance), the participants treated them as if they were the same. As was the case with Julie, the prediction of the future is not distinguished from an evaluation of current evidence—prediction

matches evaluation. This is perhaps the best evidence we have for the role

of substitution. People are asked for a prediction but they substitute an

evaluation of the evidence, without noticing that the question they answer is

not the one they were asked. This process is guaranteed to generate

predictions that are systematical y biased; they completely ignore

regression to the mean.

During my military service in the Israeli Defense Forces, I spent some

time attached to a unit that selected candidates for officer training on the

basis of a series of interviews and field tests. The designated criterion for

successful prediction was a cadet's final grade in officer school. The

validity of the ratings was known to be rather poor (I wil tel more about it in

a later chapter). The unit stil existed years later, when I was a professor

and col aborating with Amos in the study of intuitive judgment. I had good

contacts with the people at the unit and asked them for a favor. In addition

to the usual grading system they used to evaluate the candidates, I asked

for their best guess of the grade that each of the future cadets would obtain

in officer school. They col ected a few hundred such forecasts. The officers

who had produced the prediof pctions were al familiar with the letter

grading system that the school applied to its cadets and the approximate

proportions of A's, B's, etc., among them. The results were striking: the

relative frequency of A's and B's in the predictions was almost identical to

the frequencies in the final grades of the school.

These findings provide a compel ing example of both substitution and

intensity matching. The officers who provided the predictions completely

failed to discriminate between two tasks:

their usual mission, which was to evaluate the performance of

candidates during their stay at the unit

the task I had asked them to perform, which was an actual prediction

of a future grade

They had simply translated their own grades onto the scale used in officer

school, applying intensity matching. Once again, the failure to address the

(considerable) uncertainty of their predictions had led them to predictions

that were completely nonregressive.

A Correction for Intuitive Predictions

Back to Julie, our precocious reader. The correct way to predict her GPA

was introduced in the preceding chapter. As I did there for golf on

successive days and for weight and piano playing, I write a schematic

formula for the factors that determine reading age and col ege grades:

reading age = shared factors + factors specific to reading age =

100%

GPA = shared factors + factors specific to GPA = 100%

The shared factors involve genetical y determined aptitude, the degree to

which the family supports academic interests, and anything else that would

cause the same people to be precocious readers as children and

academical y successful as young adults. Of course there are many factors

that would affect one of these outcomes and not the other. Julie could have

been pushed to read early by overly ambitious parents, she may have had

an unhappy love affair that depressed her col ege grades, she could have

had a skiing accident during adolescence that left her slightly impaired,

and so on.

Recal that the correlation between two measures—in the present case

reading age and GPA—is equal to the proportion of shared factors among

their determinants. What is your best guess about that proportion? My

most optimistic guess is about 30%. Assuming this estimate, we have al

we need to produce an unbiased prediction. Here are the directions for

how to get there in four simple steps:

1. Start with an estimate of average GPA.

2. Determine the GPA that matches your impression of the evidence.

3. Estimate the correlation between your evidence and GPA.

4. If the correlation is .30, move 30% of the distance from the average to the matching GPA.

Step 1 gets you the baseline, the GPA you would have predicted if you were told nothing about Julie beyond the fact that she is a graduating senior. In the absence of information, you would have predicted the average. (This is similar to assigning the base-rate probability of business administration grahavpduates when you are told nothing about Tom W.)

Step 2 is your intuitive prediction, which matches your evaluation of the evidence. Step 3 moves you from the baseline toward your intuition, but the distance you are al owed to move depends on your estimate of the correlation. You end up, at step 4, with a prediction that is influenced by your intuition but is far more moderate.

This approach to prediction is general. You can apply it whenever you need to predict a quantitative variable, such as GPA, profit from an investment, or the growth of a company. The approach builds on your intuition, but it moderates it, regresses it toward the mean. When you have good reasons to trust the accuracy of your intuitive prediction—a strong correlation between the evidence and the prediction—the adjustment

wil

be smal .

Intuitive predictions need to be corrected because they are not

regressive and therefore are biased. Suppose that I predict for each golfer

in a tournament that his score on day 2 wil be the same as his score on

day 1. This prediction does not al ow for regression to the mean: the

golfers who fared wel on day 1 wil on average do less wel on day 2, and

those who did poorly wil mostly improve. When they are eventual y

compared to actual outcomes, nonregressive predictions wil be found to

be biased. They are on average overly optimistic for those who did best on

the first day and overly pessimistic for those who had a bad start. The

predictions are as extreme as the evidence. Similarly, if you use childhood

achievements to predict grades in col ege without regressing your

predictions toward the mean, you wil more often than not be disappointed

by the academic outcomes of early readers and happily surprised by the

grades of those who learned to read relatively late. The corrected intuitive

predictions eliminate these biases, so that predictions (both high and low)

are about equal y likely to overestimate and to underestimate the true

value. You stil make errors when your predictions are unbiased, but

the

errors are smal er and do not favor either high or low outcomes.

A Defense of Extreme Predictions?

I introduced Tom W earlier to il ustrate predictions of discrete outcomes

such as field of specialization or success in an examination, which are

expressed by assigning a probability to a specified event (or in that case

by ranking outcomes from the most to the least probable). I also described

a procedure that counters the common biases of discrete prediction:

neglect of base rates and insensitivity to the quality of information.

The biases we find in predictions that are expressed on a scale, such as

GPA or the revenue of a firm, are similar to the biases observed in judging

the probabilities of outcomes.

The corrective procedures are also similar:

Both contain a baseline prediction, which you would make if you

knew nothing about the case at hand. In the categorical case, it was

the base rate. In the numerical case, it is the average outcome in the

relevant category.

Both contain an intuitive prediction, which expresses the number that

comes to your mind, whether it is a probability or a GPA.

In both cases, you aim for a prediction that is intermediate between

the baseline and your intuitive response.

In the default case of no useful evidence, you stay with the baseline.

At the other extreme, you also stay with your initial predictiononsp. This wil happen, of course, only if you remain completely confident in your initial prediction after a critical review of the evidence that supports it.

In most cases you wil find some reason to doubt that the correlation between your intuitive judgment and the truth is perfect, and you wil end up somewhere between the two poles.

This procedure is an approximation of the likely results of an appropriate statistical analysis. If successful, it wil move you toward unbiased predictions, reasonable assessments of probability, and moderate predictions of numerical outcomes. The two procedures are intended to address the same bias: intuitive predictions tend to be overconfident and overly extreme.

Correcting your intuitive predictions is a task for System 2. Significant effort is required to find the relevant reference category, estimate the baseline prediction, and evaluate the quality of the evidence. The effort is justified only when the stakes are high and when you are particularly keen not to make mistakes. Furthermore, you should know that correcting your intuitions may complicate your life. A characteristic of unbiased predictions is that they permit the prediction of rare or extreme events only when the

information is very good. If you expect your predictions to be of modest

validity, you wil never guess an outcome that is either rare or far from the

mean. If your predictions are unbiased, you wil never have the satisfying

experience of correctly cal ing an extreme case. You wil never be able to

say, “I thought so!” when your best student in law school becomes a

Supreme Court justice, or when a start-up that you thought very promising

eventual y becomes a major commercial success. Given the limitations of

the evidence, you wil never predict that an outstanding high school student

wil be a straight-A student at Princeton. For the same reason, a venture

capitalist wil never be told that the probability of success for a start-up in

its early stages is “very high.”

The objections to the principle of moderating intuitive predictions must

be taken seriously, because absence of bias is not always what matters

most. A preference for unbiased predictions is justified if al errors of

prediction are treated alike, regardless of their direction. But there are

situations in which one type of error is much worse than another. When a

venture capitalist looks for “the next big thing,” the risk of missing the next

Google or Facebook is far more important than the risk of making a

modest investment in a start-up that ultimately fails. The goal of venture

capitalists is to cal the extreme cases correctly, even at the cost of

overestimating the prospects of many other ventures. For a conservative

banker making large loans, the risk of a single borrower going bankrupt

may outweigh the risk of turning down several would-be clients who would

fulfil their obligations. In such cases, the use of extreme language ("very

good prospect," "serious risk of default") may have some justification for

the comfort it provides, even if the information on which these judgments

are based is of only modest validity.

For a rational person, predictions that are unbiased and moderate

should not present a problem. After al , the rational venture capitalist knows

that even the most promising start-ups have only a moderate chance of

success. She views her job as picking the most promising bets from the

bets that are available and does not feel the need to delude herself about

the prospects of a start-up in which she plans to invest. Similarly, rational

individuals predicting the revenue of a firm wil not be bound to a singleys p

number—they should consider the range of uncertainty around the most

likely outcome. A rational person wil invest a large sum in an enterprise

that is most likely to fail if the rewards of success are large enough, without

deluding herself about the chances of success. However, we are not al

rational, and some of us may need the security of distorted estimates to

avoid paralysis. If you choose to delude yourself by accepting extreme

predictions, however, you wil do wel to remain aware of your self-

indulgence.

Perhaps the most valuable contribution of the corrective procedures I

propose is that they wil require you to think about how much you know. I

wil use an example that is familiar in the academic world, but the

analogies to other spheres of life are immediate. A department is about to

hire a young professor and wants to choose the one whose prospects for

scientific productivity are the best. The search committee has narrowed

down the choice to two candidates:

Kim

recently

completed

her

graduate

work.

Her

recommendations are spectacular and she gave a bril iant talk

and impressed everyone in her interviews. She has no

substantial track record of scientific productivity.

Jane has held a postdoctoral position for the last three years.

She has been very productive and her research record is

excel ent, but her talk and interviews were less sparkling than

Kim's.

The intuitive choice favors Kim, because she left a stronger impression,

and WYSIATI. But it is also the case that there is much less information

about Kim than about Jane. We are back to the law of smal numbers. In

effect, you have a smal er sample of information from Kim than from Jane,

and extreme outcomes are much more likely to be observed in smal

samples. There is more luck in the outcomes of smal samples, and you

should therefore regress your prediction more deeply toward the mean in

your prediction of Kim's future performance. When you al ow for the fact

that Kim is likely to regress more than Jane, you might end up selecting

Jane although you were less impressed by her. In the context of academic

choices, I would vote for Jane, but it would be a struggle to overcome my

intuitive impression that Kim is more promising. Fol owing our intuitions is

more natural, and somehow more pleasant, than acting against them.

You can readily imagine similar problems in different contexts, such as a venture capitalist choosing between investments in two start-ups that operate in different markets. One start-up has a product for which demand can be estimated with fair precision. The other candidate is more exciting and intuitively promising, but its prospects are less certain. Whether the best guess about the prospects of the second start-up is stil superior when the uncertainty is factored in is a question that deserves careful consideration.

A Two-Systems View of Regression

Extreme predictions and a wil ingness to predict rare events from weak evidence are both manifestations of System 1. It is natural for the associative machinery to match the extremeness of predictions to the perceived extremeness of evidence on which it is based—this is how substitution works. And it is natural for System 1 to generate overconfident judgments, because confidence, as we have seen, is determined by the coherence of the best story you can tel from the evidence at hand. Be warned: your intuitions wil deliver predictions that are too extreme and you wil be inclinehe pd to put far too much faith in them.

Regression is also a problem for System 2. The very idea of regression

to the mean is alien and difficult to communicate and comprehend. Galton

had a hard time before he understood it. Many statistics teachers dread

the class in which the topic comes up, and their students often end up with

only a vague understanding of this crucial concept. This is a case where

System 2 requires special training. Matching predictions to the evidence is

not only something we do intuitively; it also seems a reasonable thing to

do. We wil not learn to understand regression from experience. Even when

a regression is identified, as we saw in the story of the flight instructors, it

wil be given a causal interpretation that is almost always wrong.

Speaking of Intuitive Predictions

“That start-up achieved an outstanding proof of concept, but we

shouldn’t expect them to do as wel in the future. They are stil a

long way from the market and there is a lot of room for

regression.”

“Our intuitive prediction is very favorable, but it is probably too

high. Let’s take into account the strength of our evidence and

regress the prediction toward the mean.”

“The investment may be a good idea, even if the best guess is

that it wil fail. Let's not say we real y believe it is the next Google.”

“I read one review of that brand and it was excel ent. Stil , that

could have been a fluke. Let’s consider only the brands that have a large number of reviews and pick the one that looks best.”

Part 3

Overconfidence

The Illusion of Understanding

The trader-philosopher-statistician Nassim Taleb could also be considered a psychologist. In *The Black Swan*, Taleb introduced the notion of a *narrative fallacy* to describe how flawed stories of the past shape our views of the world and our expectations for the future. Narrative fal acies arise inevitably from our continuous attempt to make sense of the world.

The explanatory stories that people find compel ing are simple; are concrete rather than abstract; assign a larger role to talent, stupidity, and intentions than to luck; and focus on a few striking events that happened rather than on the countless events that failed to happen. Any recent salient event is a candidate to become the kernel of a causal narrative. Taleb suggests that we humans constantly fool ourselves by constructing flimsy accounts of the past and believing they are true.

Good stories provide a simple and coherent account >

A compel ing narrative fosters an il usion of inevitability. Consider the story of how Google turned into a giant of the technology industry.

Two

creative graduate students in the computer science department at

Stanford University come up with a superior way of searching information

on the Internet. They seek and obtain funding to start a company and make

a series of decisions that work out wel . Within a few years, the company

they started is one of the most valuable stocks in America, and the two

former graduate students are among the richest people on the planet. On

one memorable occasion, they were lucky, which makes the story even

more compel ing: a year after founding Google, they were wil ing to sel

their company for less than $1 mil ion, but the buyer said the price was too

high. Mentioning the single lucky incident actual y makes it easier to

underestimate the multitude of ways in which luck affected the outcome.

A detailed history would specify the decisions of Google's founders, but

for our purposes it suffices to say that almost every choice they made had

a good outcome. A more complete narrative would describe the actions of

the firms that Google defeated. The hapless competitors would appear to

be blind, slow, and altogether inadequate in dealing with the threat that

eventual y overwhelmed them.

I intentional y told this tale blandly, but you get the idea: there is a very

good story here. Fleshed out in more detail, the story could give you the

sense that you understand what made Google succeed; it would also

make you feel that you have learned a valuable general lesson about what

makes businesses succeed. Unfortunately, there is good reason to believe

that your sense of understanding and learning from the Google story is

largely il usory. The ultimate test of an explanation is whether it would have

made the event predictable in advance. No story of Google's unlikely

success wil meet that test, because no story can include the myriad of

events that would have caused a different outcome. The human mind does

not deal wel with nonevents. The fact that many of the important events that

did occur involve choices further tempts you to exaggerate the role of skil

and underestimate the part that luck played in the outcome. Because every

critical decision turned out wel , the record suggests almost flawless

prescience—but bad luck could have disrupted any one of the successful

steps. The halo effect adds the final touches, lending an aura of invincibility

to the heroes of the story.

Like watching a skil ed rafter avoiding one potential calamity after another as he goes down the rapids, the unfolding of the Google story is thril ing because of the constant risk of disaster. However, there is fop an instructive difference between the two cases. The skil ed rafter has gone down rapids hundreds of times. He has learned to read the roiling water in front of him and to anticipate obstacles. He has learned to make the tiny adjustments of posture that keep him upright. There are fewer opportunities for young men to learn how to create a giant company, and fewer chances to avoid hidden rocks—such as a bril iant innovation by a competing firm. Of course there was a great deal of skil in the Google story, but luck played a more important role in the actual event than it does in the tel ing of it. And the more luck was involved, the less there is to be learned.

At work here is that powerful WY SIATI rule. You cannot help dealing with the limited information you have as if it were al there is to know. You build the best possible story from the information available to you, and if it is a good story, you believe it. Paradoxical y, it is easier to construct a coherent

story when you know little, when there are fewer pieces to fit into the puzzle.

Our comforting conviction that the world makes sense rests on a secure

foundation: our almost unlimited ability to ignore our ignorance.

I have heard of too many people who “knew wel before it happened that

the 2008 financial crisis was inevitable.” This sentence contains a highly

objectionable word, which should be removed from our vocabulary in

discussions of major events. The word is, of course, *knew*. Some people

thought wel in advance that there would be a crisis, but they did not know

it. They now say they knew it because the crisis did in fact happen. This is

a misuse of an important concept. In everyday language, we apply the

word *know* only when what was known is true and can be shown to be true.

We can know something only if it is both true and knowable. But the people

who thought there would be a crisis (and there are fewer of them than now

remember thinking it) could not conclusively show it at the time. Many

intel igent and wel -informed people were keenly interested in the future of

the economy and did not believe a catastrophe was imminent; I infer from

this fact that the crisis was not knowable. What is perverse about the use

of *know* in this context is not that some individuals get credit for prescience

that they do not deserve. It is that the language implies that the world is

more knowable than it is. It helps perpetuate a pernicious il usion.

The core of the il usion is that we believe we understand the past, which

implies that the future also should be knowable, but in fact we understand

the past less than we believe we do. *Know* is not the only word that fosters

this il usion. In common usage, the words *intuition* and *premonition* also

are reserved for past thoughts that turned out to be true. The statement "I

had a premonition that the marriage would not last, but I was wrong"

sounds odd, as does any sentence about an intuition that turned out to be

false. To think clearly about the future, we need to clean up the language

that we use in labeling the beliefs we had in the past.

The Social Costs of Hindsight

The mind that makes up narratives about the past is a sense-making

organ. When an unpredicted event occurs, we immediately adjust our view

of the world to accommodate the surprise. Imagine yourself before a

footbal game between two teams that have the same record of wins and

losses. Now the game is over, and one team trashed the other. In your

revised model of the world, the winning team is much stronger than the

loser, and your view of the past as wel as of the future has been altered be

fpy that new perception. Learning from surprises is a reasonable thing to

do, but it can have some dangerous consequences.

A general limitation of the human mind is its imperfect ability to

reconstruct past states of knowledge, or beliefs that have changed. Once

you adopt a new view of the world (or of any part of it), you immediately

lose much of your ability to recal what you used to believe before your

mind changed.

Many psychologists have studied what happens when people change

their minds. Choosing a topic on which minds are not completely made up

—say, the death penalty—the experimenter careful y measures people's

attitudes. Next, the participants see or hear a persuasive pro or con

message. Then the experimenter measures people's attitudes again; they

usual y are closer to the persuasive message they were exposed to.

Final y, the participants report the opinion they held beforehand. This task

turns out to be surprisingly difficult. Asked to reconstruct their former

beliefs, people retrieve their current ones instead—an instance of

substitution—and many cannot believe that they ever felt differently.

Your inability to reconstruct past beliefs wil inevitably cause you to underestimate the extent to which you were surprised by past events. Baruch Fischh off first demonstrated this “I-knew-it-al -along” effect, or *hindsight bias*, when he was a student in Jerusalem. Together with Ruth Beyth (another of our students), Fischh off conducted a survey before President Richard Nixon visited China and Russia in 1972. The respondents assigned probabilities to fifteen possible outcomes of Nixon’s diplomatic initiatives. Would Mao Zedong agree to meet with Nixon? Might the United States grant diplomatic recognition to China? After decades of enmity, could the United States and the Soviet Union agree on anything significant?

After Nixon’s return from his travels, Fischh off and Beyth asked the same people to recal the probability that they had original y assigned to each of the fifteen possible outcomes. The results were clear. If an event had actual y occurred, people exaggerated the probability that they had assigned to it earlier. If the possible event had not come to pass, the participants erroneously recal ed that they had always considered it unlikely. Further experiments showed that people were driven to overstate the accuracy not only of their original predictions but also of those made by others. Similar results have been found for other events that gripped public

attention, such as the O. J. Simpson murder trial and the impeachment of

President Bil Clinton. The tendency to revise the history of one's beliefs in

light of what actual y happened produces a robust cognitive il usion.

Hindsight bias has pernicious effects on the evaluations of decision

makers. It leads observers to assess the quality of a decision not by

whether the process was sound but by whether its outcome was good or

bad. Consider a low-risk surgical intervention in which an unpredictable

accident occurred that caused the patient's death. The jury wil be prone to

believe, after the fact, that the operation was actual y risky and that the

doctor who ordered it should have known better. This outcome bias makes

it almost impossible to evaluate a decision properly—in terms of the

beliefs that were reasonable when the decision was made.

Hindsight is especial y unkind to decision makers who act as agents for

others—physicians, financial advisers, third-base coaches, CEOs, social

workers, diplomats, politicians. We are prone to blame decision makers

for good decisions that worked out badly and to give them too little credit

for successful movesecap that appear obvious only after the fact. There is

a clear *outcome bias*. When the outcomes are bad, the clients often blame

their agents for not seeing the handwriting on the wal —forgetting that it

was written in invisible ink that became legible only afterward. Actions that

seemed prudent in foresight can look irresponsibly negligent in hindsight.

Based on an actual legal case, students in California were asked whether

the city of Duluth, Minnesota, should have shouldered the considerable

cost of hiring a ful -time bridge monitor to protect against the risk that

debris might get caught and block the free flow of water. One group was

shown only the evidence available at the time of the city's decision; 24% of

these people felt that Duluth should take on the expense of hiring a flood

monitor. The second group was informed that debris had blocked the river,

causing major flood damage; 56% of these people said the city should

have hired the monitor, although they had been explicitly instructed not to

let hindsight distort their judgment.

The worse the consequence, the greater the hindsight bias. In the case

of a catastrophe, such as 9/11, we are especial y ready to believe that the

officials who failed to anticipate it were negligent or blind. On July 10,

2001, the Central Intel igence Agency obtained information that al-Qaeda

might be planning a major attack against the United States. George Tenet, director of the CIA, brought the information not to President George W. Bush but to National Security Adviser Condoleezza Rice. When the facts later emerged, Ben Bradlee, the legendary executive editor of *The Washington Post,* declared, “It seems to me elementary that if you’ve got the story that’s going to dominate history you might as wel go right to the president.” But on July 10, no one knew—or could have known—that this tidbit of intel igence would turn out to dominate history.

Because adherence to standard operating procedures is difficult to second-guess, decision makers who expect to have their decisions scrutinized with hindsight are driven to bureaucratic solutions—and to an extreme reluctance to take risks. As malpractice litigation became more common, physicians changed their procedures in multiple ways: ordered more tests, referred more cases to specialists, applied conventional treatments even when they were unlikely to help. These actions protected the physicians more than they benefited the patients, creating the potential for conflicts of interest. Increased accountability is a mixed blessing.

Although hindsight and the outcome bias general y foster risk aversion,

they also bring undeserved rewards to irresponsible risk seekers, such as

a general or an entrepreneur who took a crazy gamble and won. Leaders

who have been lucky are never punished for having taken too much risk.

Instead, they are believed to have had the flair and foresight to anticipate

success, and the sensible people who doubted them are seen in hindsight

as mediocre, timid, and weak. A few lucky gambles can crown a reckless

leader with a halo of prescience and boldness.

Recipes for Success

The sense-making machinery of System 1 makes us see the world as

more tidy, simple, predictable, and coherent than it real y is. The il usion

that one has understood the past feeds the further il usion that one can

predict and control the future. These il usions are comforting. They reduce

the anxiety that we would experience if we al owed ourselves to ful y

acknowledge the uncertainties of existence. We al have a need for the

reassuring message that actions have appropriate consequences, and

that success wil reward wisdom and courage. Many bdecpusiness books

are tailor-made to satisfy this need.

Do leaders and management practices influence the outcomes of firms

in the market? Of course they do, and the effects have been confirmed

by

systematic research that objectively assessed the characteristics of CEOs

and their decisions, and related them to subsequent outcomes of the firm.

In one study, the CEOs were characterized by the strategy of the

companies they had led before their current appointment, as wel as by

management rules and procedures adopted after their appointment. CEOs

do influence performance, but the effects are much smal er than a reading

of the business press suggests.

Researchers measure the strength of relationships by a correlation

coefficient, which varies between 0 and 1. The coefficient was defined

earlier (in relation to regression to the mean) by the extent to which two

measures are determined by shared factors. A very generous estimate of

the correlation between the success of the firm and the quality of its CEO

might be as high as .30, indicating 30% overlap. To appreciate the

significance of this number, consider the fol owing question:

Suppose you consider many pairs of firms. The two firms in each

pair are general y similar, but the CEO of one of them is better

than the other. How often wil you find that the firm with the

stronger CEO is the more successful of the two?

In a wel -ordered and predictable world, the correlation would be perfect

(1), and the stronger CEO would be found to lead the more successful firm in 100% of the pairs. If the relative success of similar firms was determined entirely by factors that the CEO does not control (cal them luck, if you wish), you would find the more successful firm led by the weaker CEO 50% of the time. A correlation of .30 implies that you would find the stronger CEO leading the stronger firm in about 60% of the pairs—an improvement of a mere 10 percentage points over random guessing, hardly grist for the hero worship of CEOs we so often witness.

If you expected this value to be higher—and most of us do—then you should take that as an indication that you are prone to overestimate the predictability of the world you live in. Make no mistake: improving the odds of success from 1:1 to 3:2 is a very significant advantage, both at the racetrack and in business. From the perspective of most business writers, however, a CEO who has so little control over performance would not be particularly impressive even if her firm did wel . It is difficult to imagine people lining up at airport bookstores to buy a book that enthusiastical y describes the practices of business leaders who, on average, do somewhat better than chance. Consumers have a hunger for a clear

message about the determinants of success and failure in business, and they need stories that offer a sense of understanding, however il usory.

In his penetrating book *The Halo Effect*, Philip Rosenzweig, a business school professor based in Switzerland, shows how the demand for il usory certainty is met in two popular genres of business writing: histories of the rise (usual y) and fal (occasional y) of particular individuals and companies, and analyses of differences between successful and less successful firms. He concludes that stories of success and failure consistently exaggerate the impact of leadership style and management practices on firm outcomes, and thus their message is rarely useful.

To appreciate what is going on, imagine that business experts, such as other CEOs, are asked to comment on the reputation of the chief executive of a company. They popare keenly aware of whether the company has recently been thriving or failing. As we saw earlier in the case of Google, this knowledge generates a halo. The CEO of a successful company is likely to be cal ed flexible, methodical, and decisive. Imagine that a year has passed and things have gone sour. The same executive is now described as confused, rigid, and authoritarian. Both descriptions sound right at the time: it seems almost absurd to cal a successful leader rigid and confused, or a struggling leader flexible and methodical.

Indeed, the halo effect is so powerful that you probably find yourself resisting the idea that the same person and the same behaviors appear methodical when things are going wel and rigid when things are going poorly. Because of the halo effect, we get the causal relationship backward: we are prone to believe that the firm fails because its CEO is rigid, when the truth is that the CEO appears to be rigid because the firm is failing. This is how il usions of understanding are born.

The halo effect and outcome bias combine to explain the extraordinary appeal of books that seek to draw operational morals from systematic examination of successful businesses. One of the best-known examples of this genre is Jim Col ins and Jerry I. Porras's *Built to Last*. The book contains a thorough analysis of eighteen pairs of competing companies, in which one was more successful than the other. The data for these comparisons are ratings of various aspects of corporate culture, strategy, and management practices. "We believe every CEO, manager, and entrepreneur in the world should read this book," the authors proclaim. "You can build a visionary company."

The basic message of *Built to Last* and other similar books is that good managerial practices can be identified and that good practices wil be rewarded by good results. Both messages are overstated. The comparison of firms that have been more or less successful is to a

significant extent a comparison between firms that have been more or less lucky. Knowing the importance of luck, you should be particularly suspicious when highly consistent patterns emerge from the comparison of successful and less successful firms. In the presence of randomness, regular patterns can only be mirages.

Because luck plays a large role, the quality of leadership and management practices cannot be inferred reliably from observations of success. And even if you had perfect foreknowledge that a CEO has bril iant vision and extraordinary competence, you stil would be unable to predict how the company wil perform with much better accuracy than the flip of a coin. On average, the gap in corporate profitability and stock returns between the outstanding firms and the less successful firms studied in *Built to Last* shrank to almost nothing in the period fol owing the study.

The average profitability of the companies identified in the famous *In Search of Excellence* dropped sharply as wel within a short time. A study o f *Fortune*'s "Most Admired Companies" finds that over a twenty-year period, the firms with the worst ratings went on to earn much higher stock returns than the most admired firms.

You are probably tempted to think of causal explanations for these observations: perhaps the successful firms became complacent, the less

successful firms tried harder. But this is the wrong way to think about what

happened. The average gap must shrink, because the original gap was

due in good part to luck, which contributed both to the success of the top

firms and to the lagging performance of the rest. We have already

encountered this statistical fact of life: regression to the mean.

Stories of how businesses rise and fal strike a chord with readers by

offering what the human mind needs: a simple message of triumph and

failure that identifies clear causes and ignores the determinative power of

luck and the inevitability of regression. These stories induce and maintain

an il usion of understanding, imparting lessons of little enduring value to

readers who are al too eager to believe them.

Speaking of Hindsight

"The mistake appears obvious, but it is just hindsight. You could

not have known in advance."

"He's learning too much from this success story, which is too tidy.

He has fal en for a narrative fal acy."

"She has no evidence for saying that the firm is badly managed.

Al she knows is that its stock has gone down. This is an outcome

bias, part hindsight and part halo effect."

"Let's not fal for the outcome bias. This was a stupid decision

even though it worked out wel ."

System 1 is designed to jump to conclusions from little evidence—and it is not designed to know the size of its jumps. Because of WYSIATI, only the evidence at hand counts. Because of confidence by coherence, the subjective confidence we have in our opinions reflects the coherence of the story that System 1 and System 2 have constructed. The amount of evidence and its quality do not count for much, because poor evidence can make a very good story. For some of our most important beliefs we have no evidence at al , except that people we love and trust hold these beliefs. Considering how little we know, the confidence we have in our beliefs is preposterous—and it is also essential.

The Illusion of Validity

Many decades ago I spent what seemed like a great deal of time under a scorching sun, watching groups of sweaty soldiers as they solved a problem. I was doing my national service in the Israeli Army at the time. I had completed an undergraduate degree in psychology, and after a year as an infantry officer was assigned to the army's Psychology Branch, where one of my occasional duties was to help evaluate candidates for officer training. We used methods that had been developed by the

British

Army in World War I .

One test, cal ed the “leaderless group chal enge,” was conducted on an

obstacle field. Eight candidates, strangers to each other, with al insignia of

rank removed and only numbered tags to identify them, were instructed to

lift a long log from the ground and haul it to a wal about six feet high. The

entire group had to get to the other side of the wal without the log touching

either the ground or the wal , and without anyone touching the wal . If any of

these things happened, they had to declare itsigрЉ T and start again.

There was more than one way to solve the problem. A common solution

was for the team to send several men to the other side by crawling over the

pole as it was held at an angle, like a giant fishing rod, by other members

of the group. Or else some soldiers would climb onto someone’s shoulders

and jump across. The last man would then have to jump up at the pole, held

up at an angle by the rest of the group, shinny his way along its length as

the others kept him and the pole suspended in the air, and leap safely to

the other side. Failure was common at this point, which required them to

start al over again.

As a col eague and I monitored the exercise, we made note of who took

charge, who tried to lead but was rebuffed, how cooperative each soldier

was in contributing to the group effort. We saw who seemed to be

stubborn, submissive, arrogant, patient, hot-tempered, persistent, or a

quitter. We sometimes saw competitive spite when someone whose idea

had been rejected by the group no longer worked very hard. And we saw

reactions to crisis: who berated a comrade whose mistake had caused the

whole group to fail, who stepped forward to lead when the exhausted team

had to start over. Under the stress of the event, we felt, each man's true

nature revealed itself. Our impression of each candidate's character was

as direct and compel ing as the color of the sky.

After watching the candidates make several attempts, we had to

summarize our impressions of soldiers' leadership abilities and

determine, with a numerical score, who should be eligible for officer

training. We spent some time discussing each case and reviewing our

impressions. The task was not difficult, because we felt we had already

seen each soldier's leadership skil s. Some of the men had looked like

strong leaders, others had seemed like wimps or arrogant fools, others

mediocre but not hopeless. Quite a few looked so weak that we ruled them out as candidates for officer rank. When our multiple observations of each candidate converged on a coherent story, we were completely confident in our evaluations and felt that what we had seen pointed directly to the future.

The soldier who took over when the group was in trouble and led the team over the wal was a leader at that moment. The obvious best guess about how he would do in training, or in combat, was that he would be as effective then as he had been at the wal . Any other prediction seemed inconsistent with the evidence before our eyes.

Because our impressions of how wel each soldier had performed were general y coherent and clear, our formal predictions were just as definite. A single score usual y came to mind and we rarely experienced doubts or formed conflicting impressions. We were quite wil ing to declare, “This one wil never make it,” “That fel ow is mediocre, but he should do okay,” or “He wil be a star.” We felt no need to question our forecasts, moderate them, or equivocate. If chal enged, however, we were prepared to admit, “But of course anything could happen.” We were wil ing to make that admission

because, despite our definite impressions about individual candidates, we

knew with certainty that our forecasts were largely useless.

The evidence that we could not forecast success accurately was

overwhelming. Every few months we had a feedback session in which we

learned how the cadets were doing at the officer-training school and could

compare our assessments against the opinions of commanders who had

been monitoring them for some time. The story was always the same: our

ability to predict performance at the school was negligible. Our forecasts

were better than blind guesses, but not by much.

We weed

re downcast for a while after receiving the discouraging

news. But this was the army. Useful or not, there was a routine to be

fol owed and orders to be obeyed. Another batch of candidates arrived the

next day. We took them to the obstacle field, we faced them with the wal ,

they lifted the log, and within a few minutes we saw their true natures

revealed, as clearly as before. The dismal truth about the quality of our

predictions had no effect whatsoever on how we evaluated candidates and

very little effect on the confidence we felt in our judgments and predictions

about individuals.

What happened was remarkable. The global evidence of our previous

failure should have shaken our confidence in our judgments of the

candidates, but it did not. It should also have caused us to moderate our

predictions, but it did not. We knew as a general fact that our predictions

were little better than random guesses, but we continued to feel and act as

if each of our specific predictions was valid. I was reminded of the Mül er-

Lyer il usion, in which we know the lines are of equal length yet stil see

them as being different. I was so struck by the analogy that I coined a term

for our experience: the *illusion of validity*.

I had discovered my first cognitive il usion.

Decades later, I can see many of the central themes of my thinking—and of

this book—in that old story. Our expectations for the soldiers' future

performance were a clear instance of substitution, and of the

representativeness heuristic in particular. Having observed one hour of a

soldier's behavior in an artificial situation, we felt we knew how wel he

would face the chal enges of officer training and of leadership in combat.

Our predictions were completely nonregressive—we had no reservations

about predicting failure or outstanding success from weak evidence. This was a clear instance of WYSIATI. We had compel ing impressions of the behavior we observed and no good way to represent our ignorance of the factors that would eventual y determine how wel the candidate would perform as an officer.

Looking back, the most striking part of the story is that our knowledge of the general rule—that we could not predict—had no effect on our confidence in individual cases. I can see now that our reaction was similar to that of Nisbett and Borgida's students when they were told that most people did not help a stranger suffering a seizure. They certainly believed the statistics they were shown, but the base rates did not influence their judgment of whether an individual they saw on the video would or would not help a stranger. Just as Nisbett and Borgida showed, people are often reluctant to infer the particular from the general.

Subjective confidence in a judgment is not a reasoned evaluation of the probability that this judgment is correct. Confidence is a feeling, which reflects the coherence of the information and the cognitive ease of processing it. It is wise to take admissions of uncertainty seriously, but

declarations of high confidence mainly tel you that an individual has

constructed a coherent story in his mind, not necessarily that the story is

true.

The Illusion of Stock-Picking Skill

In 1984, Amos and I and our friend Richard Thaler visited a Wal Street

firm. Our host, a senior investment manager, had invited us to discuss the

role of judgment biases in investing. I knew so little about finance that I did

not even know what to ask him, but I remember one exchange. “When you

sel a stock,” d n I asked, “who buys it?” He answered with a wave in the

vague direction of the window, indicating that he expected the buyer to be

someone else very much like him. That was odd: What made one person

buy and the other sel ? What did the sel ers think they knew that the buyers

did not?

Since then, my questions about the stock market have hardened into a

larger puzzle: a major industry appears to be built largely on an *illusion of*

skill. Bil ions of shares are traded every day, with many people buying

each stock and others sel ing it to them. It is not unusual for more than 100

mil ion shares of a single stock to change hands in one day. Most of the

buyers and sel ers know that they have the same information; they

exchange the stocks primarily because they have different opinions. The

buyers think the price is too low and likely to rise, while the sel ers think the

price is high and likely to drop. The puzzle is why buyers and sel ers alike

think that the current price is wrong. What makes them believe they know

more about what the price should be than the market does? For most of

them, that belief is an il usion.

In its broad outlines, the standard theory of how the stock market works

is accepted by al the participants in the industry. Everybody in the

investment business has read Burton Malkiel's wonderful book *A Random*

Walk Down Wall Street. Malkiel's central idea is that a stock's price

incorporates al the available knowledge about the value of the company

and the best predictions about the future of the stock. If some people

believe that the price of a stock wil be higher tomorrow, they wil buy more

of it today. This, in turn, wil cause its price to rise. If al assets in a market

are correctly priced, no one can expect either to gain or to lose by trading.

Perfect prices leave no scope for cleverness, but they also protect fools

from their own fol y. We now know, however, that the theory is not quite

right. Many individual investors lose consistently by trading, an achievement that a dart-throwing chimp could not match. The first demonstration of this startling conclusion was col ected by Terry Odean, a finance professor at UC Berkeley who was once my student.

Odean began by studying the trading records of 10,000 brokerage accounts of individual investors spanning a seven-year period. He was able to analyze every transaction the investors executed through that firm, nearly 163,000 trades. This rich set of data al owed Odean to identify al instances in which an investor sold some of his holdings in one stock and soon afterward bought another stock. By these actions the investor revealed that he (most of the investors were men) had a definite idea about the future of the two stocks: he expected the stock that he chose to buy to do better than the stock he chose to sel .

To determine whether those ideas were wel founded, Odean compared the returns of the stock the investor had sold and the stock he had bought in its place, over the course of one year after the transaction. The results were unequivocal y bad. On average, the shares that individual traders sold did better than those they bought, by a very substantial margin: 3.2 percentage points per year, above and beyond the significant costs of executing the two trades.

It is important to remember that this is a statement about averages:

some individuals did much better, others did much worse. However, it is

clear that for the large majority of individual investors, taking a shower and

doing nothing would have been a better policy than implementing the ideas

that came to their minds. Later research by Odean and his col eague Brad

Barber supported this conclusion. In a paper titled “Trading Is Hazardous

to Yourt-t

Wealth,” they showed that, on average, the most active traders

had the poorest results, while the investors who traded the least earned the

highest returns. In another paper, titled “Boys Wil Be Boys,” they showed

that men acted on their useless ideas significantly more often than women,

and that as a result women achieved better investment results than men.

Of course, there is always someone on the other side of each

transaction; in general, these are financial institutions and professional

investors, who are ready to take advantage of the mistakes that individual

traders make in choosing a stock to sel and another stock to buy. Further

research by Barber and Odean has shed light on these mistakes.

Individual investors like to lock in their gains by sel ing “winners,” stocks

that have appreciated since they were purchased, and they hang on to

their losers. Unfortunately for them, recent winners tend to do better than

recent losers in the short run, so individuals sel the wrong stocks. They

also buy the wrong stocks. Individual investors predictably flock to

companies that draw their attention because they are in the news.

Professional investors are more selective in responding to news. These

findings provide some justification for the label of "smart money" that

finance professionals apply to themselves.

Although professionals are able to extract a considerable amount of

wealth from amateurs, few stock pickers, if any, have the skil needed to

beat the market consistently, year after year. Professional investors,

including fund managers, fail a basic test of skil : persistent achievement.

The diagnostic for the existence of any skil is the consistency of individual

differences in achievement. The logic is simple: if individual differences in

any one year are due entirely to luck, the ranking of investors and funds wil

vary erratical y and the year-to-year correlation wil be zero. Where there is

skil , however, the rankings wil be more stable. The persistence of

individual differences is the measure by which we confirm the existence of

skil among golfers, car salespeople, orthodontists, or speedy tol

col ectors on the turnpike.

Mutual funds are run by highly experienced and hardworking professionals who buy and sel stocks to achieve the best possible results for their clients. Nevertheless, the evidence from more than fifty years of research is conclusive: for a large majority of fund managers, the selection of stocks is more like rol ing dice than like playing poker. Typical y at least two out of every three mutual funds underperform the overal market in any given year.

More important, the year-to-year correlation between the outcomes of mutual funds is very smal , barely higher than zero. The successful funds in any given year are mostly lucky; they have a good rol of the dice. There is general agreement among researchers that nearly al stock pickers, whether they know it or not—and few of them do—are playing a game of chance. The subjective experience of traders is that they are making sensible educated guesses in a situation of great uncertainty. In highly efficient markets, however, educated guesses are no more accurate than blind guesses.

Some years ago I had an unusual opportunity to examine the il usion of financial skil up close. I had been invited to speak to a group of

investment

advisers in a firm that provided financial advice and other services to very

wealthy clients. I asked for some data to prepare my presentation and was

granted a smal treasure: a spreadsheet summarizing the investment

outcomes of some twenty-five anonymous wealth advisers, for each of

eight consecutive years. Each adviser's scoof

re for each year was his

(most of them were men) main determinant of his year-end bonus. It was a

simple matter to rank the advisers by their performance in each year and

to determine whether there were persistent differences in skil among them

and whether the same advisers consistently achieved better returns for

their clients year after year.

To answer the question, I computed correlation coefficients between the

rankings in each pair of years: year 1 with year 2, year 1 with year 3, and

so on up through year 7 with year 8. That yielded 28 correlation

coefficients, one for each pair of years. I knew the theory and was

prepared to find weak evidence of persistence of skil . Stil , I was surprised

to find that the average of the 28 correlations was .01. In other words, zero.

The consistent correlations that would indicate differences in skil were not

to be found. The results resembled what you would expect from a dice-

rol ing contest, not a game of skil .

No one in the firm seemed to be aware of the nature of the game that its

stock pickers were playing. The advisers themselves felt they were

competent professionals doing a serious job, and their superiors agreed.

On the evening before the seminar, Richard Thaler and I had dinner with

some of the top executives of the firm, the people who decide on the size

of bonuses. We asked them to guess the year-to-year correlation in the

rankings of individual advisers. They thought they knew what was coming

and smiled as they said “not very high” or “performance certainly

fluctuates.” It quickly became clear, however, that no one expected the

average correlation to be zero.

Our message to the executives was that, at least when it came to

building portfolios, the firm was rewarding luck as if it were skil . This

should have been shocking news to them, but it was not. There was no

sign that they disbelieved us. How could they? After al , we had analyzed

their own results, and they were sophisticated enough to see the

implications, which we politely refrained from spel ing out. We al went on

calmly with our dinner, and I have no doubt that both our findings and their

implications were quickly swept under the rug and that life in the firm went

on just as before. The il usion of skil is not only an individual aberration; it

is deeply ingrained in the culture of the industry. Facts that chal enge such

basic assumptions—and thereby threaten people's livelihood and self-

esteem—are simply not absorbed. The mind does not digest them. This is

particularly true of statistical studies of performance, which provide base-

rate information that people general y ignore when it clashes with their

personal impressions from experience.

The next morning, we reported the findings to the advisers, and their

response was equal y bland. Their own experience of exercising careful

judgment on complex problems was far more compel ing to them than an

obscure statistical fact. When we were done, one of the executives I had

dined with the previous evening drove me to the airport. He told me, with a

trace of defensiveness, "I have done very wel for the firm and no one can

take that away from me." I smiled and said nothing. But I thought, "Wel , I

took it away from you this morning. If your success was due mostly to

chance, how much credit are you entitled to take for it?"

What Supports the Illusions of Skill and Validity?

Cognitive il usions can be more stubborn than visual il usions. What you

learned about the Mül er-Lyer il usion did not change the way you see the

lines, but it changed your behavior. You now know that you cannot trust your

impression of the lengl i

th of lines that have fins appended to them, and

you also know that in the standard Mül er-Lyer display you cannot trust what

you see. When asked about the length of the lines, you wil report your

informed belief, not the il usion that you continue to see. In contrast, when

my col eagues and I in the army learned that our leadership assessment

tests had low validity, we accepted that fact intel ectual y, but it had no

impact on either our feelings or our subsequent actions. The response we

encountered in the financial firm was even more extreme. I am convinced

that the message that Thaler and I delivered to both the executives and the

portfolio managers was instantly put away in a dark corner of memory

where it would cause no damage.

Why do investors, both amateur and professional, stubbornly believe that

they can do better than the market, contrary to an economic theory that

most of them accept, and contrary to what they could learn from a

dispassionate evaluation of their personal experience? Many of the themes of previous chapters come up again in the explanation of the prevalence and persistence of an il usion of skil in the financial world. The most potent psychological cause of the il usion is certainly that the people who pick stocks are exercising high-level skil s. They consult economic data and forecasts, they examine income statements and balance sheets, they evaluate the quality of top management, and they assess the competition. Al this is serious work that requires extensive training, and the people who do it have the immediate (and valid) experience of using these skil s. Unfortunately, skil in evaluating the business prospects of a firm is not sufficient for successful stock trading, where the key question is whether the information about the firm is already incorporated in the price of its stock. Traders apparently lack the skil to answer this crucial question, but they appear to be ignorant of their ignorance. As I had discovered from watching cadets on the obstacle field, subjective confidence of traders is a feeling, not a judgment. Our understanding of cognitive ease and associative coherence locates subjective confidence firmly in System 1.

Final y, the il usions of validity and skil are supported by a powerful professional culture. We know that people can maintain an unshakable faith in any proposition, however absurd, when they are sustained by a

community of like-minded believers. Given the professional culture of the

financial community, it is not surprising that large numbers of individuals in

that world believe themselves to be among the chosen few who can do

what they believe others cannot.

The Illusions of Pundits

The idea that the future is unpredictable is undermined every day by the

ease with which the past is explained. As Nassim Taleb pointed out in *The*

Black Swan, our tendency to construct and believe coherent narratives of

the past makes it difficult for us to accept the limits of our forecasting

ability. Everything makes sense in hindsight, a fact that financial pundits

exploit every evening as they offer convincing accounts of the day's events.

And we cannot suppress the powerful intuition that what makes sense in

hindsight today was predictable yesterday. The il usion that we understand

the past fosters overconfidence in our ability to predict the future.

The often-used image of the "march of history" implies order and

direction. Marches, unlike strol s or walks, are not random. We think that

we should be able to explain the past by focusing on either large social

movements and cultural and technological developments or the intentions

and abilities of a few g co

reat men. The idea that large historical events

are determined by luck is profoundly shocking, although it is demonstrably

true. It is hard to think of the history of the twentieth century, including its

large social movements, without bringing in the role of Hitler, Stalin, and

Mao Zedong. But there was a moment in time, just before an egg was

fertilized, when there was a fifty-fifty chance that the embryo that became

Hitler could have been a female. Compounding the three events, there was

a probability of one-eighth of a twentieth century without any of the three

great vil ains and it is impossible to argue that history would have been

roughly the same in their absence. The fertilization of these three eggs had

momentous consequences, and it makes a joke of the idea that long-term

developments are predictable.

Yet the il usion of valid prediction remains intact, a fact that is exploited

by people whose business is prediction—not only financial experts but

pundits in business and politics, too. Television and radio stations and

newspapers have their panels of experts whose job it is to comment on the

recent past and foretel the future. Viewers and readers have the

impression that they are receiving information that is somehow privileged,

or at least extremely insightful. And there is no doubt that the pundits and

their promoters genuinely believe they are offering such information. Philip

Tetlock, a psychologist at the University of Pennsylvania, explained these

so-cal ed expert predictions in a landmark twenty-year study, which he

published in his 2005 book *Expert Political Judgment: How Good Is It?*

How Can We Know? Tetlock has set the terms for any future discussion of

this topic.

Tetlock interviewed 284 people who made their living “commenting or

offering advice on political and economic trends.” He asked them to

assess the probabilities that certain events would occur in the not too

distant future, both in areas of the world in which they specialized and in

regions about which they had less knowledge. Would Gorbachev be

ousted in a coup? Would the United States go to war in the Persian Gulf?

Which country would become the next big emerging market? In al , Tetlock

gathered more than 80,000 predictions. He also asked the experts how

they reached their conclusions, how they reacted when proved wrong, and

how they evaluated evidence that did not support their positions.

Respondents were asked to rate the probabilities of three alternative outcomes in every case: the persistence of the status quo, more of something such as political freedom or economic growth, or less of that thing.

The results were devastating. The experts performed worse than they would have if they had simply assigned equal probabilities to each of the three potential outcomes. In other words, people who spend their time, and earn their living, studying a particular topic produce poorer predictions than dart-throwing monkeys who would have distributed their choices evenly over the options. Even in the region they knew best, experts were not significantly better than nonspecialists.

Those who know more forecast very slightly better than those who know less. But those with the most knowledge are often less reliable. The reason is that the person who acquires more knowledge develops an enhanced il usion of her skil and becomes unrealistical y overconfident. “We reach the point of diminishing marginal predictive returns for knowledge disconcertingly quickly,” Tetlock writes. “In this age of academic hyperspecialization, there is no reason for supposing that contributors to top journals—distinguished political scientists, area study specialists,

economists, and so on—are any better than journalists or attentive readers

o f *The New York Times* in ‘reading&#oul

8217; emerging situations.”

The more famous the forecaster, Tetlock discovered, the more flamboyant

the forecasts. “Experts in demand,” he writes, “were more overconfident

than their col eagues who eked out existences far from the limelight.”

Tetlock also found that experts resisted admitting that they had been

wrong, and when they were compel ed to admit error, they had a large

col ection of excuses: they had been wrong only in their timing, an

unforeseeable event had intervened, or they had been wrong but for the

right reasons. Experts are just human in the end. They are dazzled by their

own bril iance and hate to be wrong. Experts are led astray not by what

they believe, but by how they think, says Tetlock. He uses the terminology

from Isaiah Berlin’s essay on Tolstoy, “The Hedgehog and the Fox.”

Hedgehogs “know one big thing” and have a theory about the world; they

account for particular events within a coherent framework, bristle with

impatience toward those who don’t see things their way, and are confident

in their forecasts. They are also especial y reluctant to admit error. For

hedgehogs, a failed prediction is almost always “off only on timing” or “very nearly right.” They are opinionated and clear, which is exactly what television producers love to see on programs. Two hedgehogs on different sides of an issue, each attacking the idiotic ideas of the adversary, make for a good show.

Foxes, by contrast, are complex thinkers. They don’t believe that one big thing drives the march of history (for example, they are unlikely to accept the view that Ronald Reagan single-handedly ended the cold war by standing tal against the Soviet Union). Instead the foxes recognize that reality emerges from the interactions of many different agents and forces, including blind luck, often producing large and unpredictable outcomes. It was the foxes who scored best in Tetlock’s study, although their performance was stil very poor. They are less likely than hedgehogs to be invited to participate in television debates.

It is Not the Experts’ Fault—The World is Difficult

The main point of this chapter is not that people who attempt to predict the future make many errors; that goes without saying. The first lesson is that errors of prediction are inevitable because the world is unpredictable. The

second is that high subjective confidence is not to be trusted as an indicator of accuracy (low confidence could be more informative).

Short-term trends can be forecast, and behavior and achievements can be predicted with fair accuracy from previous behaviors and achievements. But we should not expect performance in officer training and in combat to be predictable from behavior on an obstacle field—behavior both on the test and in the real world is determined by many factors that are specific to the particular situation. Remove one highly assertive member from a group of eight candidates and everyone else's personalities wil appear to change. Let a sniper's bul et move by a few centimeters and the performance of an officer wil be transformed. I do not deny the validity of al tests—if a test predicts an important outcome with a validity of .20 or .30, the test should be used. But you should not expect more. You should expect little or nothing from Wal Street stock pickers who hope to be more accurate than the market in predicting the future of prices. And you should not expect much from pundits making long-term forecasts—although they may have valuable insights into the near future.

The line that separates the possibly predictable future from the unpredictable distant future is in yet to be drawn.

Speaking of Illusory Skill

"He knows that the record indicates that the development of this

il ness is mostly unpredictable. How can he be so confident in this

case? Sounds like an il usion of validity."

"She has a coherent story that explains al she knows, and the

coherence makes her feel good."

"What makes him believe that he is smarter than the market? Is

this an il usion of skil ?"

"She is a hedgehog. She has a theory that explains everything,

and it gives her the il usion that she understands the world."

"The question is not whether these experts are wel trained. It is

whether their world is predictable."

Intuitions vs. Formulas

Paul Meehl was a strange and wonderful character, and one of the most

versatile psychologists of the twentieth century. Among the departments in

which he had faculty appointments at the University of Minnesota were

psychology, law, psychiatry, neurology, and philosophy. He also wrote on

religion, political science, and learning in rats. A statistical y sophisticated

researcher and a fierce critic of empty claims in clinical psychology, Meehl

was also a practicing psychoanalyst. He wrote thoughtful essays on the

philosophical foundations of psychological research that I almost

memorized while I was a graduate student. I never met Meehl, but he

was

one of my heroes from the time I read his *Clinical vs. Statistical*

Prediction: A Theoretical Analysis and a Review of the Evidence.

In the slim volume that he later cal ed “my disturbing little book,” Meehl

reviewed the results of 20 studies that had analyzed whether *clinical*

predictions based on the subjective impressions of trained professionals

were more accurate than *statistical* predictions made by combining a few

scores or ratings according to a rule. In a typical study, trained counselors

predicted the grades of freshmen at the end of the school year. The

counselors interviewed each student for forty-five minutes. They also had

access to high school grades, several aptitude tests, and a four-page

personal statement. The statistical algorithm used only a fraction of this

information: high school grades and one aptitude test. Nevertheless, the

formula was more accurate than 11 of the 14 counselors. Meehl reported

general y similar results across a variety of other forecast outcomes,

including violations of parole, success in pilot training, and criminal

recidivism.

Not surprisingly, Meehl’s book provoked shock and disbelief among

clinical psychologists, and the controversy it started has engendered a

stream of research that is stil flowing today, more than fifty yephy Љ

diars after its publication. The number of studies reporting

comparisons of

clinical and statistical predictions has increased to roughly two hundred,

but the score in the contest between algorithms and humans has not

changed. About 60% of the studies have shown significantly better

accuracy for the algorithms. The other comparisons scored a draw in

accuracy, but a tie is tantamount to a win for the statistical rules, which are

normal y much less expensive to use than expert judgment. No exception

has been convincingly documented.

The range of predicted outcomes has expanded to cover medical

variables such as the longevity of cancer patients, the length of hospital

stays, the diagnosis of cardiac disease, and the susceptibility of babies to

sudden infant death syndrome; economic measures such as the prospects

of success for new businesses, the evaluation of credit risks by banks, and

the future career satisfaction of workers; questions of interest to

government agencies, including assessments of the suitability of foster

parents, the odds of recidivism among juvenile offenders, and the

likelihood of other forms of violent behavior; and miscel aneous outcomes

such as the evaluation of scientific presentations, the winners of footbal

games, and the future prices of Bordeaux wine. Each of these domains

entails a significant degree of uncertainty and unpredictability. We describe them as “low-validity environments.” In every case, the accuracy of experts was matched or exceeded by a simple algorithm.

As Meehl pointed out with justified pride thirty years after the publication of his book, “There is no controversy in social science which shows such a large body of qualitatively diverse studies coming out so uniformly in the same direction as this one.”

The Princeton economist and wine lover Orley Ashenfelter has offered a compel ing demonstration of the power of simple statistics to outdo world-renowned experts. Ashenfelter wanted to predict the future value of fine Bordeaux wines from information available in the year they are made. The question is important because fine wines take years to reach their peak quality, and the prices of mature wines from the same vineyard vary dramatical y across different vintages; bottles fil ed only twelve months apart can differ in value by a factor of 10 or more. An ability to forecast future prices is of substantial value, because investors buy wine, like art, in the anticipation that its value wil appreciate.

It is general y agreed that the effect of vintage can be due only to

variations in the weather during the grape-growing season. The best wines are produced when the summer is warm and dry, which makes the Bordeaux wine industry a likely beneficiary of global warming. The industry is also helped by wet springs, which increase quantity without much effect on quality. Ashenfelter converted that conventional knowledge into a statistical formula that predicts the price of a wine—for a particular property and at a particular age—by three features of the weather: the average temperature over the summer growing season, the amount of rain at harvest-time, and the total rainfal during the previous winter. His formula provides accurate price forecasts years and even decades into the future. Indeed, his formula forecasts future prices much more accurately than the current prices of young wines do. This new example of a “Meehl pattern” chal enges the abilities of the experts whose opinions help shape the early price. It also chal enges economic theory, according to which prices should reflect al the available information, including the weather. Ashenfelter’s formula is extremely accurate—the correlation between his predictions and actual prices is above .90.

Why are experts e yinferior to algorithms? One reason, which Meehl

suspected, is that experts try to be clever, think outside the box, and consider complex combinations of features in making their predictions.

Complexity may work in the odd case, but more often than not it reduces validity. Simple combinations of features are better. Several studies have shown that human decision makers are inferior to a prediction formula even when they are given the score suggested by the formula! They feel that they can overrule the formula because they have additional information about the case, but they are wrong more often than not. According to Meehl, there are few circumstances under which it is a good idea to substitute judgment for a formula. In a famous thought experiment, he described a formula that predicts whether a particular person wil go to the movies tonight and noted that it is proper to disregard the formula if information is received that the individual broke a leg today. The name "broken-leg rule" has stuck. The point, of course, is that broken legs are very rare—as wel as decisive.

Another reason for the inferiority of expert judgment is that humans are incorrigibly inconsistent in making summary judgments of complex information. When asked to evaluate the same information twice, they frequently give different answers. The extent of the inconsistency is

often a matter of real concern. Experienced radiologists who evaluate chest X-rays as "normal" or "abnormal" contradict themselves 20% of the time when they see the same picture on separate occasions. A study of 101 independent auditors who were asked to evaluate the reliability of internal corporate audits revealed a similar degree of inconsistency. A review of 41 separate studies of the reliability of judgments made by auditors, pathologists, psychologists, organizational managers, and other professionals suggests that this level of inconsistency is typical, even when a case is reevaluated within a few minutes. Unreliable judgments cannot be valid predictors of anything.

The widespread inconsistency is probably due to the extreme context dependency of System 1. We know from studies of priming that unnoticed stimuli in our environment have a substantial influence on our thoughts and actions. These influences fluctuate from moment to moment. The brief pleasure of a cool breeze on a hot day may make you slightly more positive and optimistic about whatever you are evaluating at the time. The prospects of a convict being granted parole may change significantly during the time that elapses between successive food breaks in the parole judges' schedule. Because you have little direct knowledge of what

goes

on in your mind, you wil never know that you might have made a different

judgment or reached a different decision under very slightly different

circumstances. Formulas do not suffer from such problems. Given the

same input, they always return the same answer. When predictability is

poor—which it is in most of the studies reviewed by Meehl and his

fol owers—inconsistency is destructive of any predictive validity.

The research suggests a surprising conclusion: to maximize predictive

accuracy, final decisions should be left to formulas, especial y in low-

validity environments. In admission decisions for medical schools, for

example, the final determination is often made by the faculty members who

interview the candidate. The evidence is fragmentary, but there are solid

grounds for a conjecture: conducting an interview is likely to diminish the

accuracy of a selection procedure, if the interviewers also make the final

admission decisions. Because interviewers are overconfident in their

intuitions, they wil assign too much weight to their personal impressions

and too little weight to other sources of information, lowering validity.

Similarly, the experts who evaluate the quas plity of immature wine to

predict its future have a source of information that almost certainly makes

things worse rather than better: they can taste the wine. In addition, of course, even if they have a good understanding of the effects of the weather on wine quality, they wil not be able to maintain the consistency of a formula.

The most important development in the field since Meehl's original work is Robyn Dawes's famous article "The Robust Beauty of Improper Linear Models in Decision Making." The dominant statistical practice in the social sciences is to assign weights to the different predictors by fol owing an algorithm, cal ed multiple regression, that is now built into conventional software. The logic of multiple regression is unassailable: it finds the optimal formula for putting together a weighted combination of the predictors. However, Dawes observed that the complex statistical algorithm adds little or no value. One can do just as wel by selecting a set of scores that have some validity for predicting the outcome and adjusting the values to make them comparable (by using standard scores or ranks).

A formula that combines these predictors with equal weights is likely to be just as accurate in predicting new cases as the multiple-regression formula that was optimal in the original sample. More recent research went further:

formulas that assign equal weights to al the predictors are often superior,

because they are not affected by accidents of sampling.

The surprising success of equal-weighting schemes has an important

practical implication: it is possible to develop useful algorithms without any

prior statistical research. Simple equal y weighted formulas based on

existing statistics or on common sense are often very good predictors of

significant outcomes. In a memorable example, Dawes showed that

marital stability is wel predicted by a formula:

frequency of lovemaking minus frequency of quarrels

You don’t want your result to be a negative number.

The important conclusion from this research is that an algorithm that is

constructed on the back of an envelope is often good enough to compete

with an optimal y weighted formula, and certainly good enough to outdo

expert judgment. This logic can be applied in many domains, ranging from

the selection of stocks by portfolio managers to the choices of medical

treatments by doctors or patients.

A classic application of this approach is a simple algorithm that has

saved the lives of hundreds of thousands of infants. Obstetricians had

always known that an infant who is not breathing normal y within a few

minutes of birth is at high risk of brain damage or death. Until the

anesthesiologist Virginia Apgar intervened in 1953, physicians and midwives used their clinical judgment to determine whether a baby was in distress. Different practitioners focused on different cues. Some watched for breathing problems while others monitored how soon the baby cried. Without a standardized procedure, danger signs were often missed, and many newborn infants died.

One day over breakfast, a medical resident asked how Dr. Apgar would make a systematic assessment of a newborn. “That’s easy,” she replied. “You would do it like this.” Apgar jotted down five variables (heart rate, respiration, reflex, muscle tone, and color) and three scores (0, 1, or 2, depending on the robustness of each sign). Realizing that she might have made a breakequthrough that any delivery room could implement, Apgar began rating infants by this rule one minute after they were born. A baby with a total score of 8 or above was likely to be pink, squirming, crying, grimacing, with a pulse of 100 or more—in good shape. A baby with a score of 4 or below was probably bluish, flaccid, passive, with a slow or weak pulse—in need of immediate intervention. Applying Apgar’s score,

the staff in delivery rooms final y had consistent standards for determining

which babies were in trouble, and the formula is credited for an important

contribution to reducing infant mortality. The Apgar test is stil used every

day in every delivery room. Atul Gawande's recent *A Checklist Manifesto*

provides many other examples of the virtues of checklists and simple rules.

The Hostility to Algorithms

From the very outset, clinical psychologists responded to Meehl's ideas

with hostility and disbelief. Clearly, they were in the grip of an il usion of skil

in terms of their ability to make long-term predictions. On reflection, it is

easy to see how the il usion came about and easy to sympathize with the

clinicians' rejection of Meehl's research.

The statistical evidence of clinical inferiority contradicts clinicians'

everyday experience of the quality of their judgments. Psychologists who

work with patients have many hunches during each therapy session,

anticipating how the patient wil respond to an intervention, guessing what

wil happen next. Many of these hunches are confirmed, il ustrating the

reality of clinical skil .

The problem is that the correct judgments involve short-term predictions

in the context of the therapeutic interview, a skil in which therapists may

have years of practice. The tasks at which they fail typical y require long-

term predictions about the patient's future. These are much more difficult,

even the best formulas do only modestly wel , and they are also tasks that

the clinicians have never had the opportunity to learn properly—they would

have to wait years for feedback, instead of receiving the instantaneous

feedback of the clinical session. However, the line between what clinicians

can do wel and what they cannot do at al wel is not obvious, and certainly

not obvious to them. They know they are skil ed, but they don't necessarily

know the boundaries of their skil . Not surprisingly, then, the idea that a

mechanical combination of a few variables could outperform the subtle

complexity of human judgment strikes experienced clinicians as obviously

wrong.

The debate about the virtues of clinical and statistical prediction has

always had a moral dimension. The statistical method, Meehl wrote, was

criticized by experienced clinicians as "mechanical, atomistic, additive, cut

and dried, artificial, unreal, arbitrary, incomplete, dead, pedantic,

fractionated, trivial, forced, static, superficial, rigid, sterile, academic, pseudoscientific and blind.” The clinical method, on the other hand, was lauded by its proponents as “dynamic, global, meaningful, holistic, subtle, sympathetic, configural, patterned, organized, rich, deep, genuine, sensitive, sophisticated, real, living, concrete, natural, true to life, and understanding.”

This is an attitude we can al recognize. When a human competes with a machine, whether it is John Henry a-hammerin’ on the mountain or the chess genius Garry Kasparov facing off against the computer Deep Blue, our sympathies lie with our fel ow human. The aversion to algorithms making decisions that affect humans is rooted in the strong preference that many people have for the ormnatural over the synthetic or artificial. Asked whether they would rather eat an organic or a commercial y grown apple, most people prefer the “al natural” one. Even after being informed that the two apples taste the same, have identical nutritional value, and are equal y healthful, a majority stil prefer the organic fruit. Even the producers of beer have found that they can increase sales by putting “Al Natural” or “No Preservatives” on the label.

The deep resistance to the demystification of expertise is il ustrated by the reaction of the European wine community to Ashenfelter's formula for predicting the price of Bordeaux wines. Ashenfelter's formula answered a prayer: one might thus have expected that wine lovers everywhere would be grateful to him for demonstrably improving their ability to identify the wines that later would be good. Not so. The response in French wine circles, wrote *The New York Times*, ranged "somewhere between violent and hysterical." Ashenfelter reports that one oenophile cal ed his findings "ludicrous and absurd." Another scoffed, "It is like judging movies without actual y seeing them."

The prejudice against algorithms is magnified when the decisions are consequential. Meehl remarked, "I do not quite know how to al eviate the horror some clinicians seem to experience when they envisage a treatable case being denied treatment because a 'blind, mechanical' equation misclassifies him." In contrast, Meehl and other proponents of algorithms have argued strongly that it is unethical to rely on intuitive judgments for important decisions if an algorithm is available that wil make fewer mistakes. Their rational argument is compel ing, but it runs against a

stubborn psychological reality: for most people, the cause of a mistake matters. The story of a child dying because an algorithm made a mistake is more poignant than the story of the same tragedy occurring as a result of human error, and the difference in emotional intensity is readily translated into a moral preference.

Fortunately, the hostility to algorithms wil probably soften as their role in everyday life continues to expand. Looking for books or music we might enjoy, we appreciate recommendations generated by soft ware. We take it for granted that decisions about credit limits are made without the direct intervention of any human judgment. We are increasingly exposed to guidelines that have the form of simple algorithms, such as the ratio of good and bad cholesterol levels we should strive to attain. The public is now wel aware that formulas may do better than humans in some critical decisions in the world of sports: how much a professional team should pay for particular rookie players, or when to punt on fourth down. The expanding list of tasks that are assigned to algorithms should eventual y

expanding list of tasks that are assigned to algorithms should eventual y

reduce the discomfort that most people feel when they first encounter the

pattern of results that Meehl described in his disturbing little book.

Learning from Meehl

In 1955, as a twenty-one-year-old lieutenant in the Israeli Defense Forces, I

was assigned to set up an interview system for the entire army. If you

wonder why such a responsibility would be forced upon someone so

young, bear in mind that the state of Israel itself was only seven years old at

the time; al its institutions were under construction, and someone had to

build them. Odd as it sounds today, my bachelor's degree in psychology

probably qualified me as the best-trained psychologist in the army. My

direct supervisor, a bril iant researcher, had a degree in chemistry.

An idilnterview routine was already in place when I was given my

mission. Every soldier drafted into the army completed a battery of

psychometric tests, and each man considered for combat duty was

interviewed for an assessment of personality. The goal was to assign the

recruit a score of general fitness for combat and to find the best match of

his personality among various branches: infantry, artil ery, armor, and so

on. The interviewers were themselves young draftees, selected for this

assignment by virtue of their high intel igence and interest in dealing with

people. Most were women, who were at the time exempt from combat duty. Trained for a few weeks in how to conduct a fifteen- to twenty-minute interview, they were encouraged to cover a range of topics and to form a general impression of how wel the recruit would do in the army. Unfortunately, fol ow-up evaluations had already indicated that this interview procedure was almost useless for predicting the future success of recruits. I was instructed to design an interview that would be more useful but would not take more time. I was also told to try out the new interview and to evaluate its accuracy. From the perspective of a serious professional, I was no more qualified for the task than I was to build a bridge across the Amazon.

Fortunately, I had read Paul Meehl's "little book," which had appeared just a year earlier. I was convinced by his argument that simple, statistical rules are superior to intuitive "clinical" judgments. I concluded that the then current interview had failed at least in part because it al owed the interviewers to do what they found most interesting, which was to learn about the dynamics of the interviewee's mental life. Instead, we should use the limited time at our disposal to obtain as much specific information as possible about the interviewee's life in his normal environment.

Another

lesson I learned from Meehl was that we should abandon the procedure in

which the interviewers' global evaluations of the recruit determined the final

decision. Meehl's book suggested that such evaluations should not be

trusted and that statistical summaries of separately evaluated attributes

would achieve higher validity.

I decided on a procedure in which the interviewers would evaluate

several relevant personality traits and score each separately. The final

score of fitness for combat duty would be computed according to a

standard formula, with no further input from the interviewers. I made up a

list of six characteristics that appeared relevant to performance in a

combat unit, including "responsibility," "sociability," and "masculine pride." I

then composed, for each trait, a series of factual questions about the

individual's life before his enlistment, including the number of different jobs

he had held, how regular and punctual he had been in his work or studies,

the frequency of his interactions with friends, and his interest and

participation in sports, among others. The idea was to evaluate as

objectively as possible how wel the recruit had done on each dimension.

By focusing on standardized, factual questions, I hoped to combat the

halo effect, where favorable first impressions influence later

judgments. As

a further precaution against halos, I instructed the interviewers to go

through the six traits in a fixed sequence, rating each trait on a five-point

scale before going on to the next. And that was that. I informed the

interviewers that they need not concern themselves with the recruit's future

adjustment to the military. Their only task was to elicit relevant facts about

his past and to use that information to score each personality dimension.

“Your function is to provide reliable measurements,” I told them. “Leave the

predicok tive validity to me,” by which I meant the formula that I was going

to devise to combine their specific ratings.

The interviewers came close to mutiny. These bright young people were

displeased to be ordered, by someone hardly older than themselves, to

switch off their intuition and focus entirely on boring factual questions. One

of them complained, “You are turning us into robots!” So I compromised.

“Carry out the interview exactly as instructed,” I told them, “and when you

are done, have your wish: close your eyes, try to imagine the recruit as a

soldier, and assign him a score on a scale of 1 to 5.”

Several hundred interviews were conducted by this new method, and a

few months later we col ected evaluations of the soldiers' performance from the commanding officers of the units to which they had been assigned. The results made us happy. As Meehl's book had suggested, the new interview procedure was a substantial improvement over the old one. The sum of our six ratings predicted soldiers' performance much more accurately than the global evaluations of the previous interviewing method, although far from perfectly. We had progressed from "completely useless" to "moderately useful."

The big surprise to me was that the intuitive judgment that the interviewers summoned up in the "close your eyes" exercise also did very wel , indeed just as wel as the sum of the six specific ratings. I learned from this finding a lesson that I have never forgotten: intuition adds value even in the justly derided selection interview, but only after a disciplined col ection of objective information and disciplined scoring of separate traits. I set a formula that gave the "close your eyes" evaluation the same weight as the sum of the six trait ratings. A more general lesson that I learned from this episode was do not simply trust intuitive judgment—your own or that of others—but do not dismiss it, either.

Some forty-five years later, after I won a Nobel Prize in economics, I was

for a short time a minor celebrity in Israel. On one of my visits, someone had the idea of escorting me around my old army base, which stil housed the unit that interviews new recruits. I was introduced to the commanding officer of the Psychological Unit, and she described their current interviewing practices, which had not changed much from the system I had designed; there was, it turned out, a considerable amount of research indicating that the interviews stil worked wel . As she came to the end of her description of how the interviews are conducted, the officer added, "And then we tel them, 'Close your eyes.'"

Do It Yourself

The message of this chapter is readily applicable to tasks other than making manpower decisions for an army. Implementing interview procedures in the spirit of Meehl and Dawes requires relatively little effort but substantial discipline. Suppose that you need to hire a sales representative for your firm. If you are serious about hiring the best possible person for the job, this is what you should do. First, select a few traits that are prerequisites for success in this position (technical proficiency, engaging personality, reliability, and so on). Don't overdo it— six dimensions is a good number. The traits you choose should be as

independent as possible from each other, and you should feel that you can

assess them reliably by asking a few factual questions. Next, make a list of

those questions for each trait and think about how you wil score it, say on

a 1–5 scale. You should have an idea of what you wil caleigl “very weak” or

“very strong.”

These preparations should take you half an hour or so, a smal

investment that can make a significant difference in the quality of the

people you hire. To avoid halo effects, you must col ect the information on

one trait at a time, scoring each before you move on to the next one. Do

not skip around. To evaluate each candidate, add up the six scores.

Because you are in charge of the final decision, you should not do a “close

your eyes.” Firmly resolve that you wil hire the candidate whose final score

is the highest, even if there is another one whom you like better—try to

resist your wish to invent broken legs to change the ranking. A vast amount

of research offers a promise: you are much more likely to find the best

candidate if you use this procedure than if you do what people normal y do

in such situations, which is to go into the interview unprepared and to make

choices by an overal intuitive judgment such as “I looked into his eyes

and

liked what I saw.”

Speaking of Judges vs. Formulas

“Whenever we can replace human judgment by a formula, we

should at least consider it.”

“He thinks his judgments are complex and subtle, but a simple

combination of scores could probably do better.”

“Let’s decide in advance what weight to give to the data we have

on the candidates’ past performance. Otherwise we wil give too

much weight to our impression from the interviews.”

Expert Intuition: When Can We Trust It?

Professional controversies bring out the worst in academics. Scientific

journals occasional y publish exchanges, often beginning with someone’s

critique of another’s research, fol owed by a reply and a rejoinder. I have

always thought that these exchanges are a waste of time. Especial y when

the original critique is sharply worded, the reply and the rejoinder are often

exercises in what I have cal ed sarcasm for beginners and advanced

sarcasm. The replies rarely concede anything to a biting critique, and it is

almost unheard of for a rejoinder to admit that the original critique was

misguided or erroneous in any way. On a few occasions I have responded

to criticisms that I thought were grossly misleading, because a failure

to

respond can be interpreted as conceding error, but I have never found the

hostile exchanges instructive. In search of another way to deal with

disagreements, I have engaged in a few “adversarial col aborations,” in

which scholars who disagree on the science agree to write a jointly

authored paper on their differences, and sometimes conduct research

together. In especial y tense situations, the research is moderated by an

arbiter.

My most satisfying and productive adversarial col aboration was with

Gary Klein, the intel ectual leader of an association of scholars and

practitioners who do not like the kind of work I do. They cal themselves

students of Naturalistic Decision Making, or NDM, and mostly work in

organizations where the"0%Љ ty often study how experts work. The N

DMers adamantly reject the focus on biases in the heuristics and biases

approach. They criticize this model as overly concerned with failures and

driven by artificial experiments rather than by the study of real people doing

things that matter. They are deeply skeptical about the value of using rigid

algorithms to replace human judgment, and Paul Meehl is not among their

heroes. Gary Klein has eloquently articulated this position over many

years.

This is hardly the basis for a beautiful friendship, but there is more to the

story. I had never believed that intuition is always misguided. I had also

been a fan of Klein's studies of expertise in firefighters since I first saw a

draft of a paper he wrote in the 1970s, and was impressed by his book

Sources of Power, much of which analyzes how experienced professionals

develop intuitive skil s. I invited him to join in an effort to map the boundary

that separates the marvels of intuition from its flaws. He was intrigued by

the idea and we went ahead with the project—with no certainty that it would

succeed. We set out to answer a specific question: When can you trust an

experienced professional who claims to have an intuition? It was obvious

that Klein would be more disposed to be trusting, and I would be more

skeptical. But could we agree on principles for answering the general

question?

Over seven or eight years we had many discussions, resolved many

disagreements, almost blew up more than once, wrote many draft s,

became friends, and eventual y published a joint article with a title that tel s

the story: "Conditions for Intuitive Expertise: A Failure to Disagree."

Indeed, we did not encounter real issues on which we disagreed—but

we

did not real y agree.

Marvels and Flaws

Malcolm Gladwel 's bestsel er *Blink* appeared while Klein and I were

working on the project, and it was reassuring to find ourselves in

agreement about it. Gladwel 's book opens with the memorable story of art

experts faced with an object that is described as a magnificent example of

a kouros, a sculpture of a striding boy. Several of the experts had strong

visceral reactions: they felt in their gut that the statue was a fake but were

not able to articulate what it was about it that made them uneasy. Everyone

who read the book—mil ions did—remembers that story as a triumph of

intuition. The experts agreed that they knew the sculpture was a fake

without knowing how they knew—the very definition of intuition. The story

appears to imply that a systematic search for the cue that guided the

experts would have failed, but Klein and I both rejected that conclusion.

From our point of view, such an inquiry was needed, and if it had been

conducted properly (which Klein knows how to do), it would probably have

succeeded.

Although many readers of the kouros example were surely drawn to

an almost magical view of expert intuition, Gladwel himself does not hold that position. In a later chapter he describes a massive failure of intuition: Americans elected President Harding, whose only qualification for the position was that he perfectly looked the part. Square jawed and tal , he was the perfect image of a strong and decisive leader. People voted for someone who looked strong and decisive without any other reason to believe that he was. An intuitive prediction of how Harding would perform as president arose from substituting one question for another. A reader of this book should expect such an intuition to be held with confidence.

Intuition as Recognition

The early experiences that shaped Klein's views of intuition were starkly different from mine. My thinking was formed by observing the il usion of validity in myself and by reading Paul Meehl's demonstrations of the inferiority of clinical prediction. In contrast, Klein's views were shaped by his early studies of fireground commanders (the leaders of firefighting teams). He fol owed them as they fought fires and later interviewed the leader about his thoughts as he made decisions. As Klein described it in our joint article, he and his col aborators

investigated how the commanders could make good decisions without comparing options. The initial hypothesis was that commanders would restrict their analysis to only a pair of options,

but that hypothesis proved to be incorrect. In fact, the commanders usual y generated only a single option, and that was al they needed. They could draw on the repertoire of patterns that they had compiled during more than a decade of both real and virtual experience to identify a plausible option, which they considered first. They evaluated this option by mental y simulating it to see if it would work in the situation they were facing…. If the course of action they were considering seemed appropriate, they would implement it. If it had shortcomings, they would modify it. If they could not easily modify it, they would turn to the next most plausible option and run through the same procedure until an acceptable course of action was found.

Klein elaborated this description into a theory of decision making that he cal ed the recognition-primed decision (RPD) model, which applies to firefighters but also describes expertise in other domains, including chess.

The process involves both System 1 and System 2. In the first phase, a tentative plan comes to mind by an automatic function of associative memory—System 1. The next phase is a deliberate process in which the plan is mental y simulated to check if it wil work—an operation of System 2. The model of intuitive decision making as pattern recognition develops ideas presented some time ago by Herbert Simon, perhaps the only

scholar who is recognized and admired as a hero and founding figure by

al the competing clans and tribes in the study of decision making. I quoted

Herbert Simon's definition of intuition in the introduction, but it wil make

more sense when I repeat it now: "The situation has provided a cue; this

cue has given the expert access to information stored in memory, and the

information provides the answer. Intuition is nothing more and nothing less

than recognition."

This strong statement reduces the apparent magic of intuition to the

everyday experience of memory. We marvel at the story of the firefighter

who has a sudden urge to escape a burning house just before it col apses,

because the firefighter knows the danger intuitively, "without knowing how

he knows." However, we also do not know how we immediately know that a

person we see as we enter a room is our friend Peter. The moral of

Simon's remark is that the mystery of knowing without knowing is not a

distinctive feature of intuition; it is the norm of mental life.

Acquiring Skill

How does the information that supports intuition get "stored in memory"?

Certain types of intuitions are acquired very quickly. We have

inherited

from our ancestors a great facility to learn when to be afraid. Indeed, one

experience is often sufficient to establish a long-term aversion and fear.

Many of us have the visceral memory of a single dubious dish tto hat stil

leaves us vaguely reluctant to return to a restaurant. Al of us tense up when

we approach a spot in which an unpleasant event occurred, even when

there is no reason to expect it to happen again. For me, one such place is

the ramp leading to the San Francisco airport, where years ago a driver in

the throes of road rage fol owed me from the freeway, rol ed down his

window, and hurled obscenities at me. I never knew what caused his

hatred, but I remember his voice whenever I reach that point on my way to

the airport.

My memory of the airport incident is conscious and it ful y explains the

emotion that comes with it. On many occasions, however, you may feel

uneasy in a particular place or when someone uses a particular turn of

phrase without having a conscious memory of the triggering event. In

hindsight, you wil label that unease an intuition if it is fol owed by a bad

experience. This mode of emotional learning is closely related to what

happened in Pavlov's famous conditioning experiments, in which the dogs

learned to recognize the sound of the bel as a signal that food was

coming. What Pavlov's dogs learned can be described as a learned hope.

Learned fears are even more easily acquired.

Fear can also be learned—quite easily, in fact—by words rather than by

experience. The fireman who had the "sixth sense" of danger had certainly

had many occasions to discuss and think about types of fires he was not

involved in, and to rehearse in his mind what the cues might be and how he

should react. As I remember from experience, a young platoon

commander with no experience of combat wil tense up while leading

troops through a narrowing ravine, because he was taught to identify the

terrain as favoring an ambush. Little repetition is needed for learning.

Emotional learning may be quick, but what we consider as "expertise"

usual y takes a long time to develop. The acquisition of expertise in

complex tasks such as high-level chess, professional basketbal , or

firefighting is intricate and slow because expertise in a domain is not a

single skil but rather a large col ection of miniskil s. Chess is a good

example. An expert player can understand a complex position at a glance,

but it takes years to develop that level of ability. Studies of chess masters

have shown that at least 10,000 hours of dedicated practice (about 6 years

of playing chess 5 hours a day) are required to attain the highest levels of

performance. During those hours of intense concentration, a serious chess

player becomes familiar with thousands of configurations, each consisting

of an arrangement of related pieces that can threaten or defend each

other.

Learning high-level chess can be compared to learning to read. A first

grader works hard at recognizing individual letters and assembling them

into syl ables and words, but a good adult reader perceives entire clauses.

An expert reader has also acquired the ability to assemble familiar

elements in a new pattern and can quickly "recognize" and correctly

pronounce a word that she has never seen before. In chess, recurrent

patterns of interacting pieces play the role of letters, and a chess position

is a long word or a sentence.

A skil ed reader who sees it for the first time wil be able to read the

opening stanza of Lewis Carrol 's "Jabberwocky" with perfect rhythm and

intonation, as wel as pleasure:

'Twas bril ig, and the slithy toves

Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:

Al mimsy were the borogoves,

And the mome raths outgrabe.

Acquiring expertise in chess is harder and slower than learning to read

because there are many more letters in the "alphabet" of chess and

because the "words" consist of many letters. After thousands of hours of

practice, however, chess masters are able to read a chess situation at a

glance. The few moves that come to their mind are almost always strong

and sometimes creative. They can deal with a "word" they have never

encountered, and they can find a new way to interpret a familiar one.

The Environment of Skill

Klein and I quickly found that we agreed both on the nature of intuitive skil

and on how it is acquired. We stil needed to agree on our key question:

When can you trust a self-confident professional who claims to have an

intuition?

We eventual y concluded that our disagreement was due in part to the

fact that we had different experts in mind. Klein had spent much time with

fireground commanders, clinical nurses, and other professionals who have

real expertise. I had spent more time thinking about clinicians, stock

pickers, and political scientists trying to make unsupportable long-term

forecasts. Not surprisingly, his default attitude was trust and respect; mine

was skepticism. He was more wil ing to trust experts who claim an intuition

because, as he told me, true experts know the limits of their knowledge. I

argued that there are many pseudo-experts who have no idea that they do

not know what they are doing (the il usion of validity), and that as a general

proposition subjective confidence is commonly too high and often

uninformative.

Earlier I traced people's confidence in a belief to two related

impressions: cognitive ease and coherence. We are confident when the

story we tel ourselves comes easily to mind, with no contradiction and no

competing scenario. But ease and coherence do not guarantee that a

belief held with confidence is true. The associative machine is set to

suppress doubt and to evoke ideas and information that are compatible

with the currently dominant story. A mind that fol ows WY SIATI wil achieve

high confidence much too easily by ignoring what it does not know. It is

therefore not surprising that many of us are prone to have high confidence

in unfounded intuitions. Klein and I eventual y agreed on an important

principle: the confidence that people have in their intuitions is not a reliable

guide to their validity. In other words, do not trust anyone—including

yourself—to tel you how much you should trust their judgment.

If subjective confidence is not to be trusted, how can we evaluate the

probable validity of an intuitive judgment? When do judgments reflect true

expertise? When do they display an il usion of validity? The answer comes

from the two basic conditions for acquiring a skil :

an environment that is sufficiently regular to be predictable

an opportunity to learn these regularities through prolonged practice

When both these conditions are satisfied, intuitions are likely to be skil ed.

Chess is an extreme example of a regular environment, but bridge and

poker also provide robust statistical regularities that can support skil .

Physicians, nurses, athletes, and firefighters also face complex but

fundamental y orderly situations. The accurate intuitions that Gary Klein has

described are due to highly valid cues that es the expert's System 1 has

learned to use, even if System 2 has not learned to name them. In contrast,

stock pickers and political scientists who make long-term forecasts

operate in a zero-validity environment. Their failures reflect the basic

unpredictability of the events that they try to forecast.

Some environments are worse than irregular. Robin Hogarth described

"wicked" environments, in which professionals are likely to learn the wrong

lessons from experience. He borrows from Lewis Thomas the example of

a physician in the early twentieth century who often had intuitions about

patients who were about to develop typhoid. Unfortunately, he tested his

hunch by palpating the patient’s tongue, without washing his hands

between patients. When patient after patient became il , the physician

developed a sense of clinical infal ibility. His predictions were accurate—

but not because he was exercising professional intuition!

Meehl’s clinicians were not inept and their failure was not due to lack of

talent. They performed poorly because they were assigned tasks that did

not have a simple solution. The clinicians’ predicament was less extreme

than the zero-validity environment of long-term political forecasting, but they

operated in low-validity situations that did not al ow high accuracy. We

know this to be the case because the best statistical algorithms, although

more accurate than human judges, were never very accurate. Indeed, the

studies by Meehl and his fol owers never produced a “smoking gun”

demonstration, a case in which clinicians completely missed a highly valid

cue that the algorithm detected. An extreme failure of this kind is unlikely

because human learning is normal y efficient. If a strong predictive cue

exists, human observers wil find it, given a decent opportunity to do so.

Statistical algorithms greatly outdo humans in noisy environments for two

reasons: they are more likely than human judges to detect weakly valid

cues and much more likely to maintain a modest level of accuracy by using

such cues consistently.

It is wrong to blame anyone for failing to forecast accurately in an

unpredictable world. However, it seems fair to blame professionals for

believing they can succeed in an impossible task. Claims for correct

intuitions in an unpredictable situation are self-delusional at best,

sometimes worse. In the absence of valid cues, intuitive “hits” are due

either to luck or to lies. If you find this conclusion surprising, you stil have a

lingering belief that intuition is magic. Remember this rule: intuition cannot

be trusted in the absence of stable regularities in the environment.

Feedback and Practice

Some regularities in the environment are easier to discover and apply than

others. Think of how you developed your style of using the brakes on your

car. As you were mastering the skil of taking curves, you gradual y learned

when to let go of the accelerator and when and how hard to use the brakes.

Curves differ, and the variability you experienced while learning

ensures that you are now ready to brake at the right time and strength for any curve you encounter. The conditions for learning this skil are ideal, because you receive immediate and unambiguous feedback every time you go around a bend: the mild reward of a comfortable turn or the mild punishment of some difficulty in handling the car if you brake either too hard or not quite hard enough. The situations that face a harbor pilot maneuvering large ships are no less regular, but skil is much more difficult to acquire by sheer experience because of the long delay between actions and their manoticeable outcomes. Whether professionals have a chance to develop intuitive expertise depends essential y on the quality and speed of feedback, as wel as on sufficient opportunity to practice.

Expertise is not a single skil ; it is a col ection of skil s, and the same professional may be highly expert in some of the tasks in her domain while remaining a novice in others. By the time chess players become experts, they have “seen everything” (or almost everything), but chess is an exception in this regard. Surgeons can be much more proficient in some operations than in others. Furthermore, some aspects of any

professional's tasks are much easier to learn than others.

Psychotherapists have many opportunities to observe the immediate

reactions of patients to what they say. The feedback enables them to

develop the intuitive skil to find the words and the tone that wil calm anger,

forge confidence, or focus the patient's attention. On the other hand,

therapists do not have a chance to identify which general treatment

approach is most suitable for different patients. The feedback they receive

from their patients' long-term outcomes is sparse, delayed, or (usual y)

nonexistent, and in any case too ambiguous to support learning from

experience.

Among medical specialties, anesthesiologists benefit from good

feedback, because the effects of their actions are likely to be quickly

evident. In contrast, radiologists obtain little information about the accuracy

of the diagnoses they make and about the pathologies they fail to detect.

Anesthesiologists are therefore in a better position to develop useful

intuitive skil s. If an anesthesiologist says, "I have a feeling something is

wrong," everyone in the operating room should be prepared for an

emergency.

Here again, as in the case of subjective confidence, the experts may not

know the limits of their expertise. An experienced psychotherapist knows

that she is skil ed in working out what is going on in her patient's

mind and

that she has good intuitions about what the patient wil say next. It is

tempting for her to conclude that she can also anticipate how wel the

patient wil do next year, but this conclusion is not equal y justified. Short-

term anticipation and long-term forecasting are different tasks, and the

therapist has had adequate opportunity to learn one but not the other.

Similarly, a financial expert may have skil s in many aspects of his trade

but not in picking stocks, and an expert in the Middle East knows many

things but not the future. The clinical psychologist, the stock picker, and the

pundit do have intuitive skil s in some of their tasks, but they have not

learned to identify the situations and the tasks in which intuition wil betray

them. The unrecognized limits of professional skil help explain why experts

are often overconfident.

Evaluating Validity

At the end of our journey, Gary Klein and I agreed on a general answer to

our initial question: When can you trust an experienced professional who

claims to have an intuition? Our conclusion was that for the most part it is

possible to distinguish intuitions that are likely to be valid from those that

are likely to be bogus. As in the judgment of whether a work of art is genuine or a fake, you wil usual y do better by focusing on its provenance than by looking at the piece itself. If the environment is sufficiently regular and if the judge has had a chance to learn its regularities, the associative machinery wil recognize situations and generate quick and accurate predictions and decisions. You can trust someone's intuitions if these conditions are met.

Unfortunately, associativentu memory also generates subjectively compel ing intuitions that are false. Anyone who has watched the chess progress of a talented youngster knows wel that skil does not become perfect al at once, and that on the way to near perfection some mistakes are made with great confidence. When evaluating expert intuition you should always consider whether there was an adequate opportunity to learn the cues, even in a regular environment.

In a less regular, or low-validity, environment, the heuristics of judgment are invoked. System 1 is often able to produce quick answers to difficult questions by substitution, creating coherence where there is none. The question that is answered is not the one that was intended, but the answer is produced quickly and may be sufficiently plausible to pass the lax and

lenient review of System 2. You may want to forecast the commercial future of a company, for example, and believe that this is what you are judging, while in fact your evaluation is dominated by your impressions of the energy and competence of its current executives. Because substitution occurs automatical y, you often do not know the origin of a judgment that you (your System 2) endorse and adopt. If it is the only one that comes to mind, it may be subjectively undistinguishable from valid judgments that you make with expert confidence. This is why subjective confidence is not a good diagnostic of accuracy: judgments that answer the wrong question can also be made with high confidence.

You may be asking, Why didn't Gary Klein and I come up immediately with the idea of evaluating an expert's intuition by assessing the regularity of the environment and the expert's learning history—mostly setting aside the expert's confidence? And what did we think the answer could be? These are good questions because the contours of the solution were apparent from the beginning. We knew at the outset that fireground commanders and pediatric nurses would end up on one side of the boundary of valid intuitions and that the specialties studied by Meehl would be on the other, along with stock pickers and pundits.

It is difficult to reconstruct what it was that took us years, long hours of discussion, endless exchanges of draft s and hundreds of e-mails negotiating over words, and more than once almost giving up. But this is what always happens when a project ends reasonably wel : once you understand the main conclusion, it seems it was always obvious.

As the title of our article suggests, Klein and I disagreed less than we had expected and accepted joint solutions of almost al the substantive issues that were raised. However, we also found that our early differences were more than an intel ectual disagreement. We had different attitudes, emotions, and tastes, and those changed remarkably little over the years. This is most obvious in the facts that we find amusing and interesting. Klein stil winces when the word *bias* is mentioned, and he stil enjoys stories in which algorithms or formal procedures lead to obviously absurd decisions. I tend to view the occasional failures of algorithms as opportunities to improve them. On the other hand, I find more pleasure than Klein does in the come-uppance of arrogant experts who claim intuitive powers in zero-validity situations. In the long run, however, finding as much intel ectual agreement as we did is surely more important than the persistent

emotional differences that remained.

Speaking of Expert Intuition

"How much expertise does she have in this particular task? How

much practice has she had?"

"Does he real y believe that the environment of start-ups is

sufficiently regular to justify an intuition that goes against the base

rates?"

"She is very confident in her decision, but subjective confidence

is a poor index of the accuracy of a judgment."

"Did he real y have an opportunity to learn? How quick and how

clear was the feedback he received on his judgments?"

The Outside View

A few years after my col aboration with Amos began, I convinced some

officials in the Israeli Ministry of Education of the need for a curriculum to

teach judgment and decision making in high schools. The team that I

assembled to design the curriculum and write a textbook for it included

several experienced teachers, some of my psychology students, and

Seymour Fox, then dean of the Hebrew University's School of Education,

who was an expert in curriculum development.

After meeting every Friday afternoon for about a year, we had

constructed a detailed outline of the syl abus, had written a couple of

chapters, and had run a few sample lessons in the classroom. We al felt

that we had made good progress. One day, as we were discussing procedures for estimating uncertain quantities, the idea of conducting an exercise occurred to me. I asked everyone to write down an estimate of how long it would take us to submit a finished draft of the textbook to the Ministry of Education. I was fol owing a procedure that we already planned to incorporate into our curriculum: the proper way to elicit information from a group is not by starting with a public discussion but by confidential y col ecting each person's judgment. This procedure makes better use of the knowledge available to members of the group than the common practice of open discussion. I col ected the estimates and jotted the results on the blackboard. They were narrowly centered around two years; the low end was one and a half, the high end two and a half years.

Then I had another idea. I turned to Seymour, our curriculum expert, and asked whether he could think of other teams similar to ours that had developed a curriculum from scratch. This was a time when several pedagogical innovations like "new math" had been introduced, and Seymour said he could think of quite a few. I then asked whether he knew the history of these teams in some detail, and it turned out that he was

familiar with several. I asked him to think of these teams when they had

made as much progress as we had. How long, from that point, did it take

them to finish their textbook projects?

He fel silent. When he final y spoke, it seemed to me that he was

blushing, embarrassed by his own answer: “You know, I never realized this

before, but in fact not al the teams at a stage comparable to ours ever did

complete their task. A substantial fraction of the teams ended up failing to

finish the job.”

This was worrisome; we had never considered the possibility that we

might fail. My anxiety rising, I asked how large he estimated that fraction

was. Rw l sidering t20;About 40%,” he answered. By now, a pal of gloom

was fal ing over the room. The next question was obvious: “Those who

finished,” I asked. “How long did it take them?” “I cannot think of any group

that finished in less than seven years,” he replied, “nor any that took more

than ten.”

I grasped at a straw: “When you compare our skil s and resources to

those of the other groups, how good are we? How would you rank us in

comparison with these teams?” Seymour did not hesitate long this time.

“We’re below average,” he said, “but not by much.” This came as a complete surprise to al of us—including Seymour, whose prior estimate had been wel within the optimistic consensus of the group. Until I prompted him, there was no connection in his mind between his knowledge of the history of other teams and his forecast of our future. Our state of mind when we heard Seymour is not wel described by stating what we “knew.” Surely al of us “knew” that a minimum of seven years and a 40% chance of failure was a more plausible forecast of the fate of our project than the numbers we had written on our slips of paper a few minutes earlier. But we did not acknowledge what we knew. The new forecast stil seemed unreal, because we could not imagine how it could take so long to finish a project that looked so manageable. No crystal bal was available to tel us the strange sequence of unlikely events that were in our future. Al we could see was a reasonable plan that should produce a book in about two years, conflicting with statistics indicating that other teams had failed or had taken an absurdly long time to complete their mission. What we had heard was base-rate information, from which we should have inferred a causal story: if so many teams failed, and if those

that succeeded took so long, writing a curriculum was surely much harder

than we had thought. But such an inference would have conflicted with our

direct experience of the good progress we had been making. The

statistics that Seymour provided were treated as base rates normal y are

—noted and promptly set aside.

We should have quit that day. None of us was wil ing to invest six more

years of work in a project with a 40% chance of failure. Although we must

have sensed that persevering was not reasonable, the warning did not

provide an immediately compel ing reason to quit. After a few minutes of

desultory debate, we gathered ourselves together and carried on as if

nothing had happened. The book was eventual y completed eight(!) years

later. By that time I was no longer living in Israel and had long since ceased

to be part of the team, which completed the task after many unpredictable

vicissitudes. The initial enthusiasm for the idea in the Ministry of Education

had waned by the time the text was delivered and it was never used.

This embarrassing episode remains one of the most instructive

experiences of my professional life. I eventual y learned three lessons from

it. The first was immediately apparent: I had stumbled onto a distinction

between two profoundly different approaches to forecasting, which Amos

and I later labeled the inside view and the outside view. The second lesson

was that our initial forecasts of about two years for the completion of the

project exhibited a planning fal acy. Our estimates were closer to a best-

case scenario than to a realistic assessment. I was slower to accept the

third lesson, which I cal irrational perseverance: the fol y we displayed that

day in failing to abandon the project. Facing a choice, we gave up

rationality rather than give up the enterprise.

Drawn to the Inside View

On that long-ago Friday, our curriculum expert made two judgments about

the same problem and arrived at very different answers. The *inside view* is

the one that al of us, including Seymour, spontaneously adopted to assess

the future of our project. We focused on our specific circumstances and

searched for evidence in our own experiences. We had a sketchy plan: we

knew how many chapters we were going to write, and we had an idea of

how long it had taken us to write the two that we had already done. The

more cautious among us probably added a few months to their estimate

as a margin of error.

Extrapolating was a mistake. We were forecasting based on the

information in front of us—WYSIATI—but the chapters we wrote first were

probably easier than others, and our commitment to the project was

probably then at its peak. But the main problem was that we failed to al ow

for what Donald Rumsfeld famously cal ed the “unknown unknowns.” There

was no way for us to foresee, that day, the succession of events that would

cause the project to drag out for so long. The divorces, the il nesses, the

crises of coordination with bureaucracies that delayed the work could not

be anticipated. Such events not only cause the writing of chapters to slow

down, they also produce long periods during which little or no progress is

made at al . The same must have been true, of course, for the other teams

that Seymour knew about. The members of those teams were also unable

to imagine the events that would cause them to spend seven years to

finish, or ultimately fail to finish, a project that they evidently had thought

was very feasible. Like us, they did not know the odds they were facing.

There are many ways for any plan to fail, and although most of them are too

improbable to be anticipated, the likelihood that *something* wil go wrong

in a big project is high.

The second question I asked Seymour directed his attention away from

us and toward a class of similar cases. Seymour estimated the base rate

of success in that reference class: 40% failure and seven to ten years for

completion. His informal survey was surely not up to scientific standards of

evidence, but it provided a reasonable basis for a baseline prediction: the

prediction you make about a case if you know nothing except the category

to which it belongs. As we saw earlier, the *baseline prediction* should be

the anchor for further adjustments. If you are asked to guess the height of a

woman about whom you know only that she lives in New York City, your

baseline prediction is your best guess of the average height of women in

the city. If you are now given case-specific information, for example that the

woman's son is the starting center of his high school basketbal team, you

wil adjust your estimate away from the mean in the appropriate direction.

Seymour's comparison of our team to others suggested that the forecast

of our outcome was slightly worse than the baseline prediction, which was

already grim.

The spectacular accuracy of the outside-view forecast in our problem

was surely a fluke and should not count as evidence for the validity of the

outside view. The argument for the outside view should be made on

general grounds: if the reference class is properly chosen, the outside view

wil give an indication of where the bal park is, and it may suggest, as it did

in our case, that the inside-view forecasts are not even close to it.

For a psychologist, the discrepancy between Seymour's two judgments

is striking. He had in his head al the knowledge required to estimate the

statistics of an appropriate reference class, but he reached his initial

estimate without ever using that knowledge. Seymour's forecast from his

insidethaa view was not an adjustment from the baseline prediction, which

had not come to his mind. It was based on the particular circumstances of

our efforts. Like the participants in the Tom W experiment, Seymour knew

the relevant base rate but did not think of applying it.

Unlike Seymour, the rest of us did not have access to the outside view

and could not have produced a reasonable baseline prediction. It is

noteworthy, however, that we did not feel we needed information about

other teams to make our guesses. My request for the outside view

surprised al of us, including me! This is a common pattern: people who

have information about an individual case rarely feel the need to know the

statistics of the class to which the case belongs.

When we were eventual y exposed to the outside view, we col ectively

ignored it. We can recognize what happened to us; it is similar to the

experiment that suggested the futility of teaching psychology. When they

made predictions about individual cases about which they had a little

information (a brief and bland interview), Nisbett and Borgida's students

completely neglected the global results they had just learned. "Pal id"

statistical information is routinely discarded when it is incompatible with

one's personal impressions of a case. In the competition with the inside

view, the outside view doesn't stand a chance.

The preference for the inside view sometimes carries moral overtones. I

once asked my cousin, a distinguished lawyer, a question about a

reference class: "What is the probability of the defendant winning in cases

like this one?" His sharp answer that "every case is unique" was

accompanied by a look that made it clear he found my question

inappropriate and superficial. A proud emphasis on the uniqueness of

cases is also common in medicine, in spite of recent advances in

evidence-based medicine that point the other way. Medical statistics

and

baseline predictions come up with increasing frequency in conversations

between patients and physicians. However, the remaining ambivalence

about the outside view in the medical profession is expressed in concerns

about the impersonality of procedures that are guided by statistics and

checklists.

The Planning Fallacy

In light of both the outside-view forecast and the eventual outcome, the

original estimates we made that Friday afternoon appear almost

delusional. This should not come as a surprise: overly optimistic forecasts

of the outcome of projects are found everywhere. Amos and I coined the

term *planning fallacy* to describe plans and forecasts that

are unrealistical y close to best-case scenarios

could be improved by consulting the statistics of similar cases

Examples of the planning fal acy abound in the experiences of

individuals, governments, and businesses. The list of horror stories is

endless.

In July 1997, the proposed new Scottish Parliament building in

Edinburgh was estimated to cost up to £40 mil ion. By June 1999,

the budget for the building was £109 mil ion. In April 2000, legislators

imposed a £195 mil ion “cap on costs.” By November 2001, they demanded an estimate of “final cost,” which was set at £241 mil ion. That estimated final cost rose twice in 2002, ending the year at £294.6 mil ion. It rose three times more in 2003, reaching £375.8 mil ion by June. The building was final y comanspleted in 2004 at an ultimate cost of roughly £431 mil ion.

A 2005 study examined rail projects undertaken worldwide between 1969 and 1998. In more than 90% of the cases, the number of passengers projected to use the system was overestimated. Even though these passenger shortfal s were widely publicized, forecasts did not improve over those thirty years; on average, planners overestimated how many people would use the new rail projects by 106%, and the average cost overrun was 45%. As more evidence accumulated, the experts did not become more reliant on it.

In 2002, a survey of American homeowners who had remodeled their kitchens found that, on average, they had expected the job to cost $18,658; in fact, they ended up paying an average of $38,769.

The optimism of planners and decision makers is not the only cause of overruns. Contractors of kitchen renovations and of weapon systems readily admit (though not to their clients) that they routinely make most of

their profit on additions to the original plan. The failures of forecasting in

these cases reflect the customers’ inability to imagine how much their wishes wil escalate over time. They end up paying much more than they

would if they had made a realistic plan and stuck to it.

Errors in the initial budget are not always innocent. The authors of

unrealistic plans are often driven by the desire to get the plan approved—

whether by their superiors or by a client—supported by the knowledge that

projects are rarely abandoned unfinished merely because of overruns in

costs or completion times. In such cases, the greatest responsibility for

avoiding the planning fal acy lies with the decision makers who approve

the plan. If they do not recognize the need for an outside view, they commit

a planning fal acy.

Mitigating the Planning Fallacy

The diagnosis of and the remedy for the planning fal acy have not changed

since that Friday afternoon, but the implementation of the idea has come a

long way. The renowned Danish planning expert Bent Flyvbjerg, now at

Oxford University, offered a forceful summary:

The prevalent tendency to underweight or ignore distributional

information is perhaps the major source of error in forecasting.

Planners should therefore make every effort to frame the

forecasting problem so as to facilitate utilizing al the

distributional information that is available.

This may be considered the single most important piece of advice

regarding how to increase accuracy in forecasting through improved methods. Using such distributional information from other ventures similar to that being forecasted is cal ed taking an “outside view” and is the cure to the planning fal acy.

The treatment for the planning fal acy has now acquired a technical na me , *reference class forecasting,* and Flyvbjerg has applied it to transportation projects in several countries. The outside view is implemented by using a large database, which provides information on both plans and outcomes for hundreds of projects al over the world, and can be used to provide statistical information about the likely overruns of cost and time, and about the likely underperformance of projects of different types.

The forecasting method that Flyvbjerg applies is similar to the practices recommended for overcoming base-rate neglect:

1. Identify an appropriate reference class (kitchen renovations, large railway projects, etc.).
2. Obtain the statistics of the reference class (in terms of cost per mile of railway, or of the percentage by which expenditures exceeded budget). Use the statistics to generate a baseline prediction.
3. Use specific information about the case to adjust the baseline prediction, if there are particular reasons to expect the optimistic

bias to be more or less pronounced in this project than in others of

the same type.

Flyvbjerg's analyses are intended to guide the authorities that commission

public projects, by providing the statistics of overruns in similar projects.

Decision makers need a realistic assessment of the costs and benefits of

a proposal before making the final decision to approve it. They may also

wish to estimate the budget reserve that they need in anticipation of

overruns, although such precautions often become self-fulfil ing

prophecies. As one official told Flyvbjerg, "A budget reserve is to

contractors as red meat is to lions, and they wil devour it."

Organizations face the chal enge of control ing the tendency of

executives competing for resources to present overly optimistic plans. A

wel -run organization wil reward planners for precise execution and

penalize them for failing to anticipate difficulties, and for failing to al ow for

difficulties that they could not have anticipated—the unknown unknowns.

Decisions and Errors

That Friday afternoon occurred more than thirty years ago. I often thought

about it and mentioned it in lectures several times each year. Some of my

friends got bored with the story, but I kept drawing new lessons from it.

Almost fifteen years after I first reported on the planning fal acy with Amos, I returned to the topic with Dan Loval o. Together we sketched a theory of decision making in which the optimistic bias is a significant source of risk taking. In the standard rational model of economics, people take risks because the odds are favorable—they accept some probability of a costly failure because the probability of success is sufficient. We proposed an alternative idea.

When forecasting the outcomes of risky projects, executives too easily fal victim to the planning fal acy. In its grip, they make decisions based on delusional optimism rather than on a rational weighting of gains, losses, and probabilities. They overestimate benefits and underestimate costs. They spin scenarios of success while overlooking the potential for mistakes and miscalculations. As a result, they pursue initiatives that are unlikely to come in on budget or on time or to deliver the expected returns —or even to be completed.

In this view, people often (but not always) take on risky projects because they are overly optimistic about the odds they face. I wil return to this idea several times in this book—it probably contributes to an explanation of why

people litigate, why they start wars, and why they open smal businesses.

Failing a Test

For many years, I thought that the main point of the curriculum story was

what I had learned about my friend Seymour: that his best guess about the

future of our project was not informed by what he knew about similar

projects. I came off quite wel in my tel ing of the story, ir In which I had the

role of clever questioner and astute psychologist. I only recently realized

that I had actual y played the roles of chief dunce and inept leader.

The project was my initiative, and it was therefore my responsibility to

ensure that it made sense and that major problems were properly

discussed by the team, but I failed that test. My problem was no longer the

planning fal acy. I was cured of that fal acy as soon as I heard Seymour's

statistical summary. If pressed, I would have said that our earlier estimates

had been absurdly optimistic. If pressed further, I would have admitted that

we had started the project on faulty premises and that we should at least

consider seriously the option of declaring defeat and going home. But

nobody pressed me and there was no discussion; we tacitly agreed to go

on without an explicit forecast of how long the effort would last. This

was

easy to do because we had not made such a forecast to begin with. If we

had had a reasonable baseline prediction when we started, we would not

have gone into it, but we had already invested a great deal of effort—an

instance of the sunk-cost fal acy, which we wil look at more closely in the

next part of the book. It would have been embarrassing for us—especial y

for me—to give up at that point, and there seemed to be no immediate

reason to do so. It is easier to change directions in a crisis, but this was

not a crisis, only some new facts about people we did not know. The

outside view was much easier to ignore than bad news in our own effort. I

can best describe our state as a form of lethargy—an unwil ingness to think

about what had happened. So we carried on. There was no further attempt

at rational planning for the rest of the time I spent as a member of the team

—a particularly troubling omission for a team dedicated to teaching

rationality. I hope I am wiser today, and I have acquired a habit of looking

for the outside view. But it wil never be the natural thing to do.

Speaking of the Outside View

“He’s taking an inside view. He should forget about his own case

and look for what happened in other cases."

"She is the victim of a planning fal acy. She's assuming a best-

case scenario, but there are too many different ways for the plan

to fail, and she cannot foresee them al ."

"Suppose you did not know a thing about this particular legal

case, only that it involves a malpractice claim by an individual

against a surgeon. What would be your baseline prediction? How

many of these cases succeed in court? How many settle? What

are the amounts? Is the case we are discussing stronger or

weaker than similar claims?"

"We are making an additional investment because we do not

want to admit failure. This is an instance of the sunk-cost fal acy."

The Engine of Capitalism

The planning fal acy is only one of the manifestations of a pervasive

optimistic bias. sid to adtions of aMost of us view the world as more

benign than it real y is, our own attributes as more favorable than they truly

are, and the goals we adopt as more achievable than they are likely to be.

We also tend to exaggerate our ability to forecast the future, which fosters

optimistic overconfidence. In terms of its consequences for decisions, the

optimistic bias may wel be the most significant of the cognitive biases.

Because optimistic bias can be both a blessing and a risk, you should be

both happy and wary if you are temperamental y optimistic.

Optimists

Optimism is normal, but some fortunate people are more optimistic than the rest of us. If you are genetical y endowed with an optimistic bias, you hardly need to be told that you are a lucky person—you already feel fortunate. An optimistic attitude is largely inherited, and it is part of a general disposition for wel -being, which may also include a preference for seeing the bright side of everything. If you were al owed one wish for your child, seriously consider wishing him or her optimism. Optimists are normal y cheerful and happy, and therefore popular; they are resilient in adapting to failures and hardships, their chances of clinical depression are reduced, their immune system is stronger, they take better care of their health, they feel healthier than others and are in fact likely to live longer. A study of people who exaggerate their expected life span beyond actuarial predictions showed that they work longer hours, are more optimistic about their future income, are more likely to remarry after divorce (the classic "triumph of hope over experience"), and are more prone to bet on individual stocks. Of course, the blessings of optimism are offered only to individuals who are only mildly biased and who are able to

“accentuate the

positive” without losing track of reality.

Optimistic individuals play a disproportionate role in shaping our lives.

Their decisions make a difference; they are the inventors, the

entrepreneurs, the political and military leaders—not average people. They

got to where they are by seeking chal enges and taking risks. They are

talented and they have been lucky, almost certainly luckier than they

acknowledge. They are probably optimistic by temperament; a survey of

founders of smal businesses concluded that entrepreneurs are more

sanguine than midlevel managers about life in general. Their experiences

of success have confirmed their faith in their judgment and in their ability to

control events. Their self-confidence is reinforced by the admiration of

others. This reasoning leads to a hypothesis: the people who have the

greatest influence on the lives of others are likely to be optimistic and

overconfident, and to take more risks than they realize.

The evidence suggests that an optimistic bias plays a role—sometimes

the dominant role—whenever individuals or institutions voluntarily take on

significant risks. More often than not, risk takers underestimate the odds

they face, and do invest sufficient effort to find out what the odds are.

Because they misread the risks, optimistic entrepreneurs often believe

they are prudent, even when they are not. Their confidence in their

future

success sustains a positive mood that helps them obtain resources from

others, raise the morale of their employees, and enhance their prospects

of prevailing. When action is needed, optimism, even of the mildly

delusional variety, may be a good thing.

Entrepreneurial Delusions

The chances that a smal business wil thesurvive for five years in the

United States are about 35%. But the individuals who open such

businesses do not believe that the statistics apply to them. A survey found

that American entrepreneurs tend to believe they are in a promising line of

business: their average estimate of the chances of success for "any

business like yours" was 60%—almost double the true value. The bias was

more glaring when people assessed the odds of their own venture. Ful y

81% of the entrepreneurs put their personal odds of success at 7 out of 10

or higher, and 33% said their chance of failing was zero.

The direction of the bias is not surprising. If you interviewed someone

who recently opened an Italian restaurant, you would not expect her to have

underestimated her prospects for success or to have a poor view of her

ability as a restaurateur. But you must wonder: Would she stil have

invested money and time if she had made a reasonable effort to learn

the

odds—or, if she did learn the odds (60% of new restaurants are out of business after three years), paid attention to them? The idea of adopting the outside view probably didn't occur to her.

One of the benefits of an optimistic temperament is that it encourages persistence in the face of obstacles. But persistence can be costly. An impressive series of studies by Thomas Åstebro sheds light on what happens when optimists receive bad news. He drew his data from a Canadian organization—the Inventor's Assistance Program—which col ects a smal fee to provide inventors with an objective assessment of the commercial prospects of their idea. The evaluations rely on careful ratings of each invention on 37 criteria, including need for the product, cost of production, and estimated trend of demand. The analysts summarize their ratings by a letter grade, where D and E predict failure—a prediction made for over 70% of the inventions they review. The forecasts of failure are remarkably accurate: only 5 of 411 projects that were given the lowest grade reached commercialization, and none was successful.

Discouraging news led about half of the inventors to quit after receiving a grade that unequivocal y predicted failure. However, 47% of them continued development efforts even after being told that their project

was hopeless, and on average these persistent (or obstinate) individuals doubled their initial losses before giving up. Significantly, persistence after discouraging advice was relatively common among inventors who had a high score on a personality measure of optimism—on which inventors general y scored higher than the general population. Overal , the return on private invention was smal , "lower than the return on private equity and on high-risk securities." More general y, the financial benefits of self-employment are mediocre: given the same qualifications, people achieve higher average returns by sel ing their skil s to employers than by setting out on their own. The evidence suggests that optimism is widespread, stubborn, and costly.

Psychologists have confirmed that most people genuinely believe that they are superior to most others on most desirable traits—they are wil ing to bet smal amounts of money on these beliefs in the laboratory. In the market, of course, beliefs in one's superiority have significant consequences. Leaders of large businesses sometimes make huge bets in expensive mergers and acquisitions, acting on the mistaken belief that they can manage the assets of another company better than its current

owners do. The stock market commonly responds by downgrading the value of the acquiring firm, because experience has shown that efforts to integrate large firms fail more often than they succeed. The misguided acquisitions have been explained by a "hubris hypothesis": the eiv xecutives of the acquiring firm are simply less competent than they think they are.

The economists Ulrike Malmendier and Geoffrey Tate identified optimistic CEOs by the amount of company stock that they owned personal y and observed that highly optimistic leaders took excessive risks. They assumed debt rather than issue equity and were more likely than others to "overpay for target companies and undertake value-destroying mergers." Remarkably, the stock of the acquiring company suffered substantial y more in mergers if the CEO was overly optimistic by the authors' measure. The stock market is apparently able to identify overconfident CEOs. This observation exonerates the CEOs from one accusation even as it convicts them of another: the leaders of enterprises who make unsound bets do not do so because they are betting with other people's money. On the contrary, they take greater risks when they personal y have more at stake. The damage caused by overconfident CEOs is compounded when the business press anoints them as celebrities; the evidence indicates that prestigious press awards to the

CEO are costly to stockholders. The authors write, “We find that firms with award-winning CEOs subsequently underperform, in terms both of stock and of operating performance. At the same time, CEO compensation increases, CEOs spend more time on activities outside the company such as writing books and sitting on outside boards, and they are more likely to engage in earnings management.”

Many years ago, my wife and I were on vacation on Vancouver Island, looking for a place to stay. We found an attractive but deserted motel on a little-traveled road in the middle of a forest. The owners were a charming young couple who needed little prompting to tel us their story. They had been schoolteachers in the province of Alberta; they had decided to change their life and used their life savings to buy this motel, which had been built a dozen years earlier. They told us without irony or self-consciousness that they had been able to buy it cheap, “because six or seven previous owners had failed to make a go of it.” They also told us about plans to seek a loan to make the establishment more attractive by building a restaurant next to it. They felt no need to explain why they expected to succeed where six or seven others had failed. A common thread of boldness and optimism links businesspeople, from motel owners

to superstar CEOs.

The optimistic risk taking of entrepreneurs surely contributes to the

economic dynamism of a capitalistic society, even if most risk takers end

up disappointed. However, Marta Coelho of the London School of

Economics has pointed out the difficult policy issues that arise when

founders of smal businesses ask the government to support them in

decisions that are most likely to end badly. Should the government provide

loans to would-be entrepreneurs who probably wil bankrupt themselves in

a few years? Many behavioral economists are comfortable with the

“libertarian paternalistic” procedures that help people increase their

savings rate beyond what they would do on their own. The question of

whether and how government should support smal business does not have

an equal y satisfying answer.

Competition Neglect

It is tempting to explain entrepreneurial optimism by wishful thinking, but

emotion is only part of the story. Cognitive biases play an important role,

notably the System 1 feature WYSIATI.

We focus on our goal, anchor on our plan, and neglect relevant base

rates, exposing ourselves to tnesehe planning fal acy.

We focus on what we want to do and can do, neglecting the plans

and skil s of others.

Both in explaining the past and in predicting the future, we focus on

the causal role of skil and neglect the role of luck. We are therefore

prone to an *illusion of control*.

We focus on what we know and neglect what we do not know, which

makes us overly confident in our beliefs.

The observation that "90% of drivers believe they are better than

average" is a wel -established psychological finding that has become part

of the culture, and it often comes up as a prime example of a more general

above-average effect. However, the interpretation of the finding has

changed in recent years, from self-aggrandizement to a cognitive bias.

Consider these two questions:

Are you a good driver?

Are you better than average as a driver?

The first question is easy and the answer comes quickly: most drivers say

yes. The second question is much harder and for most respondents almost

impossible to answer seriously and correctly, because it requires an

assessment of the average quality of drivers. At this point in the book it

comes as no surprise that people respond to a difficult question by

answering an easier one. They compare themselves to the average

without ever thinking about the average. The evidence for the cognitive

interpretation of the above-average effect is that when people are asked

about a task they find difficult (for many of us this could be “Are you better

than average in starting conversations with strangers?”), they readily rate

themselves as below average. The upshot is that people tend to be overly

optimistic about their relative standing on any activity in which they do

moderately wel .

I have had several occasions to ask founders and participants in

innovative start-ups a question: To what extent wil the outcome of your

effort depend on what you do in your firm? This is evidently an easy

question; the answer comes quickly and in my smal sample it has never

been less than 80%. Even when they are not sure they wil succeed, these

bold people think their fate is almost entirely in their own hands. They are

surely wrong: the outcome of a start-up depends as much on the

achievements of its competitors and on changes in the market as on its

own efforts. However, WY SIATI plays its part, and entrepreneurs natural y

focus on what they know best—their plans and actions and the most

immediate threats and opportunities, such as the availability of funding.

They know less about their competitors and therefore find it natural to

imagine a future in which the competition plays little part.

Colin Camerer and Dan Loval o, who coined the concept of

competition

neglect, il ustrated it with a quote from the then chairman of Disney Studios. Asked why so many expensive big-budget movies are released on the same days (such as Memorial Day and Independence Day), he replied:

Hubris. Hubris. If you only think about your own business, you think, "I've got a good story department, I've got a good marketing department, we're going to go out and do this." And you don't think that everybody else is thinking the same way. In a given weekend in a year you'l have five movies open, and there's certainly not enough people to go around. re

The candid answer refers to hubris, but it displays no arrogance, no conceit of superiority to competing studios. The competition is simply not part of the decision, in which a difficult question has again been replaced by an easier one. The question that needs an answer is this: Considering what others wil do, how many people wil see our film? The question the studio executives considered is simpler and refers to knowledge that is most easily available to them: Do we have a good film and a good organization to market it? The familiar System 1 processes of WY SIATI and substitution produce both competition neglect and the above-average effect. The consequence of competition neglect is excess entry: more

competitors enter the market than the market can profitably sustain, so

their average outcome is a loss. The outcome is disappointing for the

typical entrant in the market, but the effect on the economy as a whole

could wel be positive. In fact, Giovanni Dosi and Dan Loval o cal

entrepreneurial firms that fail but signal new markets to more qualified

competitors "optimistic martyrs"—good for the economy but bad for their

investors.

Overconfidence

For a number of years, professors at Duke University conducted a survey

in which the chief financial officers of large corporations estimated the

returns of the Standard & Poor's index over the fol owing year. The Duke

scholars col ected 11,600 such forecasts and examined their accuracy.

The conclusion was straightforward: financial officers of large corporations

had no clue about the short-term future of the stock market; the correlation

between their estimates and the true value was slightly less than zero!

When they said the market would go down, it was slightly more likely than

not that it would go up. These findings are not surprising. The truly bad

news is that the CFOs did not appear to know that their forecasts were

worthless.

In addition to their best guess about S&P returns, the participants provided two other estimates: a value that they were 90% sure would be too high, and one that they were 90% sure would be too low. The range between the two values is cal ed an “80% confidence interval” and outcomes that fal outside the interval are labeled “surprises.” An individual who sets confidence intervals on multiple occasions expects about 20% of the outcomes to be surprises. As frequently happens in such exercises, there were far too many surprises; their incidence was 67%, more than 3 times higher than expected. This shows that CFOs were grossly overconfident about their ability to forecast the market. *Overconfidence* is another manifestation of WYSIATI: when we estimate a quantity, we rely on information that comes to mind and construct a coherent story in which the estimate makes sense. Al owing for the information that does not come to mind—perhaps because one never knew it—is impossible.

The authors calculated the confidence intervals that would have reduced the incidence of surprises to 20%. The results were striking. To maintain the rate of surprises at the desired level, the CFOs should have said, year

after year, “There is an 80% chance that the S&P return next year wil be between –10% and +30%.” The confidence interval that properly reflects the CFOs’ knowledge (more precisely, their ignorance) is more than 4 times wider than the intervals they actual y stated.

Social psychology comes into the picture here, because the answer that a truthful CFO would offer is plainly ridiculous. A CFO who informs his col eagues that “th%">iere is a good chance that the S&P returns wil be between –10% and +30%” can expect to be laughed out of the room. The wide confidence interval is a confession of ignorance, which is not social y acceptable for someone who is paid to be knowledgeable in financial matters. Even if they knew how little they know, the executives would be penalized for admitting it. President Truman famously asked for a “one-armed economist” who would take a clear stand; he was sick and tired of economists who kept saying, “On the other hand…”

Organizations that take the word of overconfident experts can expect costly consequences. The study of CFOs showed that those who were most confident and optimistic about the S&P index were also overconfident and optimistic about the prospects of their own firm, which

went on to take more risk than others. As Nassim Taleb has argued,

inadequate appreciation of the uncertainty of the environment inevitably

leads economic agents to take risks they should avoid. However, optimism

is highly valued, social y and in the market; people and firms reward the

providers of dangerously misleading information more than they reward

truth tel ers. One of the lessons of the financial crisis that led to the Great

Recession is that there are periods in which competition, among experts

and among organizations, creates powerful forces that favor a col ective

blindness to risk and uncertainty.

The social and economic pressures that favor overconfidence are not

restricted to financial forecasting. Other professionals must deal with the

fact that an expert worthy of the name is expected to display high

confidence. Philip Tetlock observed that the most overconfident experts

were the most likely to be invited to strut their stuff in news shows.

Overconfidence also appears to be endemic in medicine. A study of

patients who died in the ICU compared autopsy results with the diagnosis

that physicians had provided while the patients were stil alive. Physicians

also reported their confidence. The result: “clinicians who were ‘completely

certain' of the diagnosis antemortem were wrong 40% of the time." Here again, expert overconfidence is encouraged by their clients: "General y, it is considered a weakness and a sign of vulnerability for clinicians to appear unsure. Confidence is valued over uncertainty and there is a prevailing censure against disclosing uncertainty to patients." Experts who acknowledge the ful extent of their ignorance may expect to be replaced by more confident competitors, who are better able to gain the trust of clients. An unbiased appreciation of uncertainty is a cornerstone of rationality—but it is not what people and organizations want. Extreme uncertainty is paralyzing under dangerous circumstances, and the admission that one is merely guessing is especial y unacceptable when the stakes are high. Acting on pretended knowledge is often the preferred solution.

When they come together, the emotional, cognitive, and social factors that support exaggerated optimism are a heady brew, which sometimes leads people to take risks that they would avoid if they knew the odds. There is no evidence that risk takers in the economic domain have an unusual appetite for gambles on high stakes; they are merely less aware of risks than more timid people are. Dan Loval o and I coined the phrase "bold forecasts and timid decisions" to describe the background of risk taking.

The effects of high optimism on decision making are, at best, a mixed blessing, but the contribution of optimism to good implementation is certainly positive. The main benefit of optimism is resilience in the face of setbacks. According to Martin Seligman, the founder of potelsitive psychology, an “optimistic explanation style” contributes to resilience by defending one’s self-image. In essence, the optimistic style involves taking credit for successes but little blame for failures. This style can be taught, at least to some extent, and Seligman has documented the effects of training on various occupations that are characterized by a high rate of failures, such as cold-cal sales of insurance (a common pursuit in pre-Internet days). When one has just had a door slammed in one’s face by an angry homemaker, the thought that “she was an awful woman” is clearly superior to “I am an inept salesperson.” I have always believed that scientific research is another domain where a form of optimism is essential to success: I have yet to meet a successful scientist who lacks the ability to exaggerate the importance of what he or she is doing, and I believe that someone who lacks a delusional sense of significance wil wilt in the face of repeated experiences of multiple smal failures and rare successes, the

fate of most researchers.

The Premortem: A Partial Remedy

Can overconfident optimism be overcome by training? I am not optimistic.

There have been numerous attempts to train people to state confidence

intervals that reflect the imprecision of their judgments, with only a few

reports of modest success. An often cited example is that geologists at

Royal Dutch Shel became less overconfident in their assessments of

possible dril ing sites after training with multiple past cases for which the

outcome was known. In other situations, overconfidence was mitigated (but

not eliminated) when judges were encouraged to consider competing

hypotheses. However, overconfidence is a direct consequence of features

of System 1 that can be tamed—but not vanquished. The main obstacle is

that subjective confidence is determined by the coherence of the story one

has constructed, not by the quality and amount of the information that

supports it.

Organizations may be better able to tame optimism and individuals than

individuals are. The best idea for doing so was contributed by Gary Klein,

my “adversarial col aborator” who general y defends intuitive decision

making against claims of bias and is typical y hostile to algorithms. He

labels his proposal the *premortem*. The procedure is simple: when the

organization has almost come to an important decision but has not formal y

committed itself, Klein proposes gathering for a brief session a group of

individuals who are knowledgeable about the decision. The premise of the

session is a short speech: “Imagine that we are a year into the future. We

implemented the plan as it now exists. The outcome was a disaster.

Please take 5 to 10 minutes to write a brief history of that disaster.”

Gary Klein’s idea of the premortem usual y evokes immediate

enthusiasm. After I described it casual y at a session in Davos, someone

behind me muttered, “It was worth coming to Davos just for this!” (I later

noticed that the speaker was the CEO of a major international

corporation.) The premortem has two main advantages: it overcomes the

groupthink that affects many teams once a decision appears to have been

made, and it unleashes the imagination of knowledgeable individuals in a

much-needed direction.

As a team converges on a decision—and especial y when the leader

tips her hand—public doubts about the wisdom of the planned move are

gradual y suppressed and eventual y come to be treated as evidence of

flawed loyalty to the team and its leaders. The suppression of doubt

contributes to overconfidence in a group where only supporters of the

decision have a v filepos-id="filepos726557"> nacea and does not

provide complete protection against nasty surprises, but it goes some way

toward reducing the damage of plans that are subject to the biases of WY

SIATI and uncritical optimism.

Speaking of Optimism

"They have an il usion of control. They seriously underestimate the

obstacles."

"They seem to suffer from an acute case of competitor neglect."

"This is a case of overconfidence. They seem to believe they

know more than they actual y do know."

"We should conduct a premortem session. Someone may come

up with a threat we have neglected."

Part 4

Choices

Bernoulli's Errors

One day in the early 1970s, Amos handed me a mimeographed essay by

a Swiss economist named Bruno Frey, which discussed the psychological

assumptions of economic theory. I vividly remember the color of the cover:

dark red. Bruno Frey barely recal s writing the piece, but I can stil recite its

first sentence: "The agent of economic theory is rational, selfish, and his

tastes do not change.”

I was astonished. My economist col eagues worked in the building next

door, but I had not appreciated the profound difference between our

intel ectual worlds. To a psychologist, it is self-evident that people are

neither ful y rational nor completely selfish, and that their tastes are

anything but stable. Our two disciplines seemed to be studying different

species, which the behavioral economist Richard Thaler later dubbed

Econs and Humans.

Unlike Econs, the Humans that psychologists know have a System 1.

Their view of the world is limited by the information that is available at a

given moment (WYSIATI), and therefore they cannot be as consistent and

logical as Econs. They are sometimes generous and often wil ing to

contribute to the group to which they are attached. And they often have little

idea of what they wil like next year or even tomorrow. Here was an

opportunity for an interesting conversation across the boundaries of the

disciplines. I did not anticipate that my career would be defined by that

conversation.

Soon after he showed me Frey’s article, Amos suggested that we make

the study of decision making our next project. I knew next to nothing about

the topic, but Amos was an expert and a star of the field, and he

Mathematical Psychology, and he directed me to a few chapters that he thought would be a good introduction.

I soon learned that our subject matter would be people's attitudes to risky options and that we would seek to answer a specific question: What rules govern people's choices between different simple gambles and between gambles and sure things?

Simple gambles (such as "40% chance to win $300") are to students of decision making what the fruit fly is to geneticists. Choices between such gambles provide a simple model that shares important features with the more complex decisions that researchers actual y aim to understand. Gambles represent the fact that the consequences of choices are never certain. Even ostensibly sure outcomes are uncertain: when you sign the contract to buy an apartment, you do not know the price at which you later may have to sel it, nor do you know that your neighbor's son wil soon take up the tuba. Every significant choice we make in life comes with some uncertainty—which is why students of decision making hope that some of the lessons learned in the model situation wil be applicable to more interesting everyday problems. But of course the main reason that decision theorists study simple gambles is that this is what other decision theorists

do.

The field had a theory, expected utility theory, which was the foundation

of the rational-agent model and is to this day the most important theory in

the social sciences. Expected utility theory was not intended as a

psychological model; it was a logic of choice, based on elementary rules

(axioms) of rationality. Consider this example:

If you prefer an apple to a banana,

then

you also prefer a 10% chance to win an apple to a 10% chance

to win a banana.

The apple and the banana stand for any objects of choice (including

gambles), and the 10% chance stands for any probability. The

mathematician John von Neumann, one of the giant intel ectual figures of

the twentieth century, and the economist Oskar Morgenstern had derived

their theory of rational choice between gambles from a few axioms.

Economists adopted expected utility theory in a dual role: as a logic that

prescribes how decisions should be made, and as a description of how

Econs make choices. Amos and I were psychologists, however, and we

set out to understand how Humans actual y make risky choices, without

assuming anything about their rationality.

We maintained our routine of spending many hours each day in

conversation, sometimes in our offices, sometimes at restaurants, often on

long walks through the quiet streets of beautiful Jerusalem. As we had

done when we studied judgment, we engaged in a careful examination of

our own intuitive preferences. We spent our time inventing simple decision

problems and asking ourselves how we would choose. For example:

Which do you prefer?

A. Toss a coin. If it comes up heads you win $100, and if it comes

up tails you win nothing.

B. Get $46 for sure.

We were not trying to figure out the mos BineithWe t rational or

advantageous choice; we wanted to find the intuitive choice, the one that

appeared immediately tempting. We almost always selected the same

option. In this example, both of us would have picked the sure thing, and

you probably would do the same. When we confidently agreed on a choice,

we believed—almost always correctly, as it turned out—that most people

would share our preference, and we moved on as if we had solid evidence.

We knew, of course, that we would need to verify our hunches later, but by

playing the roles of both experimenters and subjects we were able to move

quickly.

Five years after we began our study of gambles, we final y completed an essay that we titled “Prospect Theory: An Analysis of Decision under Risk.” Our theory was closely modeled on utility theory but departed from it in fundamental ways. Most important, our model was purely descriptive, and its goal was to document and explain systematic violations of the axioms of rationality in choices between gambles. We submitted our essay to *Econometrica*, a journal that publishes significant theoretical articles in economics and in decision theory. The choice of venue turned out to be important; if we had published the identical paper in a psychological journal, it would likely have had little impact on economics. However, our decision was not guided by a wish to influence economics; *Econometrica* just happened to be where the best papers on decision making had been published in the past, and we were aspiring to be in that company. In this choice as in many others, we were lucky. Prospect theory turned out to be the most significant work we ever did, and our article is among the most often cited in the social sciences. Two years later, we published in *Science* an account of framing effects: the large changes of preferences that are sometimes caused by inconsequential variations in the

wording of

a choice problem.

During the first five years we spent looking at how people make

decisions, we established a dozen facts about choices between risky

options. Several of these facts were in flat contradiction to expected utility

theory. Some had been observed before, a few were new. Then we

constructed a theory that modified expected utility theory just enough to

explain our col ection of observations. That was prospect theory.

Our approach to the problem was in the spirit of a field of psychology

cal ed psychophysics, which was founded and named by the German

psychologist and mystic Gustav Fechner (1801–1887). Fechner was

obsessed with the relation of mind and matter. On one side there is a

physical quantity that can vary, such as the energy of a light, the frequency

of a tone, or an amount of money. On the other side there is a subjective

experience of brightness, pitch, or value. Mysteriously, variations of the

physical quantity cause variations in the intensity or quality of the subjective

experience. Fechner's project was to find the psychophysical laws that

relate the subjective quantity in the observer's mind to the objective

quantity in the material world. He proposed that for many dimensions, the

function is logarithmic—which simply means that an increase of stimulus

intensity by a given factor (say, times 1.5 or times 10) always yields the same increment on the psychological scale. If raising the energy of the sound from 10 to 100 units of physical energy increases psychological intensity by 4 units, then a further increase of stimulus intensity from 100 to 1,000 wil also increase psychological intensity by 4 units.

Bernoulli’s Error

As Fechner wel knew, he was not the first to look for a function that rel Binepitze="4"> *utility*) and the actual amount of money. He argued that a gift of 10 ducats has the same utility to someone who already has 100 ducats as a gift of 20 ducats to someone whose current wealth is 200 ducats. Bernoul i was right, of course: we normal y speak of changes of income in terms of percentages, as when we say “she got a 30% raise.” The idea is that a 30% raise may evoke a fairly similar psychological response for the rich and for the poor, which an increase of $100 wil not do. As in Fechner’s law, the psychological response to a change of wealth is inversely proportional to the initial amount of wealth, leading to the conclusion that utility is a logarithmic function of wealth. If this function is accurate, the same psychological distance separates $100,000 from $1 mil ion, and $10 mil ion from $100 mil ion.

Bernoul i drew on his psychological insight into the utility of wealth

to

propose a radical y new approach to the evaluation of gambles, an

important topic for the mathematicians of his day. Prior to Bernoul i,

mathematicians had assumed that gambles are assessed by their

expected value: a weighted average of the possible outcomes, where

each outcome is weighted by its probability. For example, the expected

value of:

80% chance to win $100 and 20% chance to win $10 is $82 (0.8

× 100 + 0.2 × 10).

Now ask yourself this question: Which would you prefer to receive as a gift,

this gamble or $80 for sure? Almost everyone prefers the sure thing. If

people valued uncertain prospects by their expected value, they would

prefer the gamble, because $82 is more than $80. Bernoul i pointed out

that people do not in fact evaluate gambles in this way.

Bernoul i observed that most people dislike risk (the chance of receiving

the lowest possible outcome), and if they are offered a choice between a

Wealth (millions)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Utility units	10	30	48	60	70	78	84	90	96	100

Equal chances to have 1 million or 7 million	Utility: (10 + 84)/2 = 47
OR	
Have 4 million with certainty	Utility: 60

the lowest possible outcome), and if they are offered a choice between a

gamble and an amount equal to its expected value they wil pick the sure

thing. In fact a risk-averse decision maker wil choose a sure thing that is

less than expected value, in effect paying a premium to avoid the

uncertainty. One hundred years before Fechner, Bernoul i invented

psychophysics to explain this aversion to risk. His idea was

straightforward: people's choices are based not on dol ar values but on the

psychological values of outcomes, their utilities. The psychological value of

a gamble is therefore not the weighted average of its possible dol ar

outcomes; it is the average of the utilities of these outcomes, each

weighted by its probability.

Table 3 shows a version of the utility function that Bernoul i calculated; it

presents the utility of different levels of wealth, from 1 mil ion to 10 mil ion.

You can see that adding 1 mil ion to a wealth of 1 mil ion yields an

increment of 20 utility points, but adding 1 mil ion to a wealth of 9 mil ion

adds only 4 points. Bernoul i proposed that the diminishing marginal value

of wealth (in the modern jargon) is what explains risk aversion—the

common preference that people general y show for a sure thing over a

favorable gamble of equal or slightly higher expected value. Consider this

choice:

Table 3

The expected value of the gamble and the "sure thing" are equal in ducats

(4 mil ion), but the psychological utilities of the two options are different,

because of the diminishing utility of wealth: the increment of utility from 1

mil ion to 4 mil ion is 50 units, but an equal increment, from 4 to 7 mil ion,

increases the utility of wealth by only 24 units. The utility of the gamble is

94/2 = 47 (the utility of its two outcomes, each weighted by its probability of

1/2). The utility of 4 mil ion is 60. Because 60 is more than 47, an individual

with this utility function wil prefer the sure thing. Bernoul i's insight was that

a decision maker with diminishing marginal utility for wealth wil be risk

averse.

Bernoul i's essay is a marvel of concise bril iance. He applied his new

concept of expected utility (which he cal ed "moral expectation") to

compute how much a merchant in St. Petersburg would be wil ing to pay to

insure a shipment of spice from Amsterdam if "he is wel aware of the fact

that at this time of year of one hundred ships which sail from Amsterdam to

Petersburg, five are usual y lost." His utility function explained why poor

people buy insurance and why richer people sel it to them. As you can see

in the table, the loss of 1 mil ion causes a loss of 4 points of utility (from

100 to 96) to someone who has 10 mil ion and a much larger loss of 18

points (from 48 to 30) to someone who starts off with 3 mil ion. The poorer

man wil happily pay a premium to transfer the risk to the richer one, which

is what insurance is about. Bernoul i also offered a solution to the famous

"St. Petersburg paradox," in which people who are offered a gamble that

has infinite expected value (in ducats) are wil ing to spend only a few

ducats for it. Most impressive, his analysis of risk attitudes in terms of

preferences for wealth has stood the test of time: it is stil current in

economic analysis almost 300 years later.

The longevity of the theory is al the more remarkable because it is

seriously flawed. The errors of a theory are rarely found in what it asserts

explicitly; they hide in what it ignores or tacitly assumes. For an example,

take the fol owing scenarios:

Today Jack and Jil each have a wealth of 5 mil ion.

Yesterday, Jack had 1 mil ion and Jil had 9 mil ion.

Are they equal y happy? (Do they have the same utility?)

Bernoul i's theory assumes that the utility of their wealth is what makes

people more or less happy. Jack and Jil have the same wealth, and the theory therefore asserts that they should be equal y happy, but you do not need a degree in psychology to know that today Jack is elated and Jil despondent. Indeed, we know that Jack would be a great deal happier than Jil even if he had only 2 mil ion today while she has 5. So Bernoul i's theory must be wrong.

The happiness that Jack and Jil experience is determined by the recent *change* in their wealth, relative to the different states of wealth that define their reference points (1 mil ion for Jack, 9 mil ion for Jil). This reference dependence is ubiquitous in sensation and perception. The same sound wil be experienced as very loud or quite faint, depending on whether it was preceded by a whisper or by a roar. To predict the subjective experience of loudness, it is not enough to know its absolute energy; you also need to Bineli&r quite fa know the reference sound to which it is automatical y compared. Similarly, you need to know about the background before you can predict whether a gray patch on a page wil appear dark or light. And you need to know the reference before you can predict the utility of an amount of wealth.

For another example of what Bernoul i's theory misses, consider

Anthony and Betty:

Anthony's current wealth is 1 mil ion.

Betty's current wealth is 4 mil ion.

They are both offered a choice between a gamble and a sure thing.

The gamble: equal chances to end up owning 1 mil ion or 4

mil ion

OR

The sure thing: own 2 mil ion for sure

In Bernoul i's account, Anthony and Betty face the same choice: their

expected wealth wil be 2.5 mil ion if they take the gamble and 2 mil ion if

they prefer the sure-thing option. Bernoul i would therefore expect Anthony

and Betty to make the same choice, but this prediction is incorrect. Here

again, the theory fails because it does not al ow for the different *reference*

points from which Anthony and Betty consider their options. If you imagine

yourself in Anthony's and Betty's shoes, you wil quickly see that current

wealth matters a great deal. Here is how they may think:

Anthony (who currently owns 1 mil ion): "If I choose the sure thing,

my wealth wil double with certainty. This is very attractive.

Alternatively, I can take a gamble with equal chances to

quadruple my wealth or to gain nothing."

Betty (who currently owns 4 mil ion): "If I choose the sure thing, I lose half of my wealth with certainty, which is awful. Alternatively, I can take a gamble with equal chances to lose three-quarters of my wealth or to lose nothing."

You can sense that Anthony and Betty are likely to make different choices because the sure-thing option of owning 2 mil ion makes Anthony happy and makes Betty miserable. Note also how the *sure* outcome differs from the *worst* outcome of the gamble: for Anthony, it is the difference between doubling his wealth and gaining nothing; for Betty, it is the difference between losing half her wealth and losing three-quarters of it. Betty is much more likely to take her chances, as others do when faced with very bad options. As I have told their story, neither Anthony nor Betty thinks in terms of states of wealth: Anthony thinks of gains and Betty thinks of losses. The psychological outcomes they assess are entirely different, although the possible states of wealth they face are the same.

Because Bernoul i's model lacks the idea of a reference point, expected utility theory does not represent the obvious fact that the outcome that is good for Anthony is bad for Betty. His model could explain Anthony's risk aversion, but it cannot explain Betty's risk-seeking preference for the

gamble, a behavior that is often observed in entrepreneurs and in generals

when al their options are bad.

Al this is rather obvious, isn't it? One could easily imagine Bernoul i

himself constructing similar examples and developing a more complex

theory to accommodate them; for some reason, he did not. One could also

imagine col eagues of his time disagreeing with him, or later scholars

objecting as they read his essay; for some reason, they did not either.

The mystery is how a conception of the utility of outcomes that is

vulnerable to such obvious counterexamples survived for so long. I can

explain it only by a weakness of the scholarly mind that I have often

observed in myself. I cal it theory-induced blindness: once you have

accepted a theory and used it as a tool in your thinking, it is extraordinarily

difficult to notice its flaws. If you come upon an observation that does not

seem to fit the model, you assume that there must be a perfectly good

explanation that you are somehow missing. You give the theory the benefit

of the doubt, trusting the community of experts who have accepted it. Many

scholars have surely thought at one time or another of stories such as

those of Anthony and Betty, or Jack and Jil , and casual y noted that these

stories did not jibe with utility theory. But they did not pursue the idea to the

point of saying, "This theory is seriously wrong because it ignores the fact

that utility depends on the history of one's wealth, not only on present

wealth." As the psychologist Daniel Gilbert observed, disbelieving is hard

work, and System 2 is easily tired.

Speaking of Bernoulli's Errors

"He was very happy with a $20,000 bonus three years ago, but

his salary has gone up by 20% since, so he wil need a higher

bonus to get the same utility."

"Both candidates are wil ing to accept the salary we're offering,

but they won't be equal y satisfied because their reference points

are different. She currently has a much higher salary."

"She's suing him for alimony. She would actual y like to settle, but

he prefers to go to court. That's not surprising—she can only

gain, so she's risk averse. He, on the other hand, faces options

that are al bad, so he'd rather take the risk."

Prospect Theory

Amos and I stumbled on the central flaw in Bernoul i's theory by a lucky

combination of skil and ignorance. At Amos's suggestion, I read a chapter

in his book that described experiments in which distinguished scholars

had measured the utility of money by asking people to make choices about

gambles in which the participant could win or lose a few pennies. The

experimenters were measuring the utility of wealth, by modifying

wealth

within a range of less than a dol ar. This raised questions. Is it plausible to

assume that people evaluate the gambles by tiny differences in wealth?

How could one hope to learn about the psychophysics of wealth by

studying reactions to gains and losses of pennies? Recent developments

in psychophysical theory suggested that if you want to study the subjective

value of wealth, you shou Clth"ld ask direct questions about wealth, not

about changes of wealth. I did not know enough about utility theory to be

blinded by respect for it, and I was puzzled.

When Amos and I met the next day, I reported my difficulties as a vague

thought, not as a discovery. I ful y expected him to set me straight and to

explain why the experiment that had puzzled me made sense after al , but

he did nothing of the kind—the relevance of the modern psychophysics

was immediately obvious to him. He remembered that the economist Harry

Markowitz, who would later earn the Nobel Prize for his work on finance,

had proposed a theory in which utilities were attached to changes of

wealth rather than to states of wealth. Markowitz's idea had been around

for a quarter of a century and had not attracted much attention, but we

quickly concluded that this was the way to go, and that the theory we were

planning to develop would define outcomes as gains and losses, not as

states of wealth. Knowledge of perception and ignorance about decision

theory both contributed to a large step forward in our research.

We soon knew that we had overcome a serious case of theory-induced

blindness, because the idea we had rejected now seemed not only false

but absurd. We were amused to realize that we were unable to assess our

current wealth within tens of thousands of dol ars. The idea of deriving

attitudes to smal changes from the utility of wealth now seemed

indefensible. You know you have made a theoretical advance when you

can no longer reconstruct why you failed for so long to see the obvious.

Stil , it took us years to explore the implications of thinking about outcomes

as gains and losses.

In utility theory, the utility of a gain is assessed by comparing the utilities

of two states of wealth. For example, the utility of getting an extra $500

when your wealth is $1 mil ion is the difference between the utility of

$1,000,500 and the utility of $1 mil ion. And if you own the larger amount,

the disutility of losing $500 is again the difference between the utilities of the two states of wealth. In this theory, the utilities of gains and losses are al owed to differ only in their sign (+ or –). There is no way to represent the fact that the disutility of losing $500 could be greater than the utility of winning the same amount—though of course it is. As might be expected in a situation of theory-induced blindness, possible differences between gains and losses were neither expected nor studied. The distinction between gains and losses was assumed not to matter, so there was no point in examining it.

Amos and I did not see immediately that our focus on changes of wealth opened the way to an exploration of a new topic. We were mainly concerned with differences between gambles with high or low probability of winning. One day, Amos made the casual suggestion, "How about losses?" and we quickly found that our familiar risk aversion was replaced by risk seeking when we switched our focus. Consider these two problems:

Problem 1: Which do you choose?

Get $900 for sure OR 90% chance to get $1,000

Problem 2: Which do you choose?

Lose $900 for sure OR 90% chance to lose $1,000

You were probably risk averse in problem 1, as is the great majority of

people. The subjective value of a gain of $900 is certainly more than 90%

of the value of a ga Blth"it ue of a gin of $1,000. The risk-averse choice in

this problem would not have surprised Bernoul i.

Now examine your preference in problem 2. If you are like most other

people, you chose the gamble in this question. The explanation for this

risk-seeking choice is the mirror image of the explanation of risk aversion

in problem 1: the (negative) value of losing $900 is much more than 90% of

the (negative) value of losing $1,000. The sure loss is very aversive, and

this drives you to take the risk. Later, we wil see that the evaluations of the

probabilities (90% versus 100%) also contributes to both risk aversion in

problem 1 and the preference for the gamble in problem 2.

We were not the first to notice that people become risk seeking when al

their options are bad, but theory-induced blindness had prevailed.

Because the dominant theory did not provide a plausible way to

accommodate different attitudes to risk for gains and losses, the fact that

the attitudes differed had to be ignored. In contrast, our decision to view

outcomes as gains and losses led us to focus precisely on this

discrepancy. The observation of contrasting attitudes to risk with

favorable

and unfavorable prospects soon yielded a significant advance: we found a

way to demonstrate the central error in Bernoul i's model of choice. Have a

look:

Problem 3: In addition to whatever you own, you have been given

$1,000.

You are now asked to choose one of these options:

50% chance to win $1,000 OR get $500 for sure

Problem 4: In addition to whatever you own, you have been given

$2,000.

You are now asked to choose one of these options:

50% chance to lose $1,000 OR lose $500 for sure

You can easily confirm that in terms of final states of wealth—al that

matters for Bernoul i's theory—problems 3 and 4 are identical. In both

cases you have a choice between the same two options: you can have the

certainty of being richer than you currently are by $1,500, or accept a

gamble in which you have equal chances to be richer by $1,000 or by

$2,000. In Bernoul i's theory, therefore, the two problems should elicit

similar preferences. Check your intuitions, and you wil probably guess

what other people did.

In the first choice, a large majority of respondents preferred the sure

thing.

In the second choice, a large majority preferred the gamble.

The finding of different preferences in problems 3 and 4 was a decisive

counterexample to the key idea of Bernoul i's theory. If the utility of wealth is

al that matters, then transparently equivalent statements of the same

problem should yield identical choices. The comparison of the problems

highlights the al -important role of the reference point from which the

options are evaluated. The reference point is higher than current wealth by

$1,000 in problem 3, by $2,000 in problem 4. Being richer by $1,500 is

therefore a gain of $500 in problem 3 and a loss in problem 4. Obviously,

other examples of the same kind are easy to generate. The story of

Anthony and Betty had a similar structure.

How much attention did you pay to the gift of $1,000 or $2,000 that

you were "given" prior to making your choice? If you are like most people,

you barely noticed it. Indeed, there was no reason for you to attend to it,

because the gift is included in the reference point, and reference points

are general y ignored. You know something about your preferences that

utility theorists do not—that your attitudes to risk would not be different if

your net worth were higher or lower by a few thousand dol ars (unless you

are abjectly poor). And you also know that your attitudes to gains and losses are not derived from your evaluation of your wealth. The reason you like the idea of gaining $100 and dislike the idea of losing $100 is not that these amounts change your wealth. You just like winning and dislike losing —and you almost certainly dislike losing more than you like winning.

The four problems highlight the weakness of Bernoul i's model. His theory is too simple and lacks a moving part. The missing variable is the *reference point*, the earlier state relative to which gains and losses are evaluated. In Bernoul i's theory you need to know only the state of wealth to determine its utility, but in prospect theory you also need to know the reference state. Prospect theory is therefore more complex than utility theory. In science complexity is considered a cost, which must be justified by a sufficiently rich set of new and (preferably) interesting predictions of facts that the existing theory cannot explain. This was the chal enge we had to meet.

Although Amos and I were not working with the two-systems model of the mind, it's clear now that there are three cognitive features at the heart of prospect theory. They play an essential role in the evaluation of financial outcomes and are common to many automatic processes of perception,

judgment, and emotion. They should be seen as operating characteristics

of System 1.

Evaluation is relative to a neutral reference point, which is

sometimes referred to as an “adaptation level.” You can easily set up

a compel ing demonstration of this principle. Place three bowls of

water in front of you. Put ice water into the left-hand bowl and warm

water into the right-hand bowl. The water in the middle bowl should

be at room temperature. Immerse your hands in the cold and warm

water for about a minute, then dip both in the middle bowl. You wil

experience the same temperature as heat in one hand and cold in

the other. For financial outcomes, the usual reference point is the

status quo, but it can also be the outcome that you expect, or

perhaps the outcome to which you feel entitled, for example, the

raise or bonus that your col eagues receive. Outcomes that are

better than the reference points are gains. Below the reference point

they are losses.

A principle of diminishing sensitivity applies to both sensory

dimensions and the evaluation of changes of wealth. Turning on a

weak light has a large effect in a dark room. The same increment of

light may be undetectable in a brightly il uminated room. Similarly, the

subjective difference between $900 and $1,000 is much smal er than

the difference between $100 and $200.

The third principle is loss aversion. When directly compared or

weighted against each other, losses loom larger than gains. This

asymmetry between the power of positive and negative expectations

or experiences has an evolutionary history. Organisms that treat

threats as more urgent than opportunities have a better chance to

survive and reproduce.

The three principles that govern the value of outcomes are il ustrated by

figure 1 Blth" wagure 0. If prospect theory had a flag, this image would be

drawn on it. The graph shows the psychological value of gains and losses,

which are the “carriers” of value in prospect theory (unlike Bernoul i’s

model, in which states of wealth are the carriers of value). The graph has

two distinct parts, to the right and to the left of a neutral reference point. A

salient feature is that it is S-shaped, which represents diminishing

sensitivity for both gains and losses. Final y, the two curves of the S are not

symmetrical. The slope of the function changes abruptly at the reference

point: the response to losses is stronger than the response to

corresponding gains. This is loss aversion.

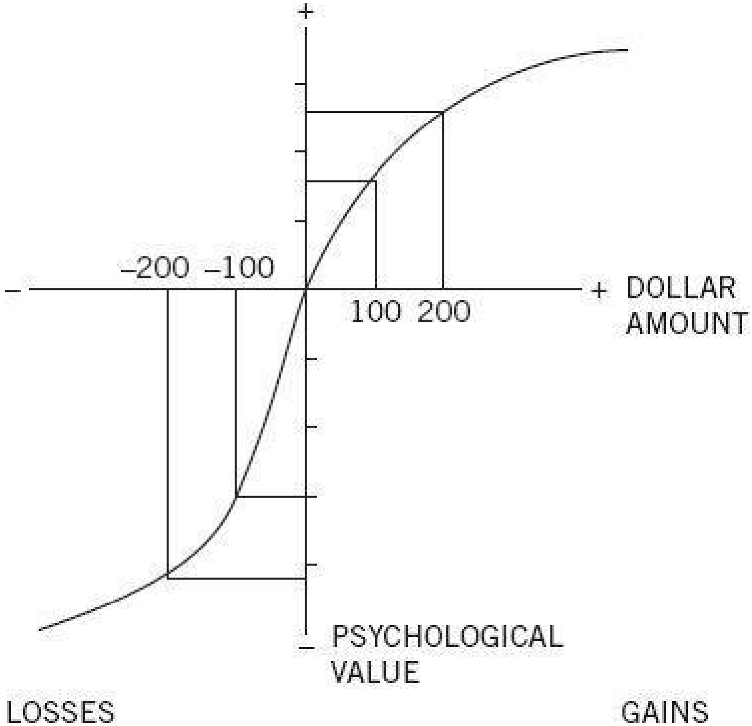


Figure 10

Loss Aversion

Many of the options we face in life are "mixed": there is a risk of loss and an opportunity for gain, and we must decide whether to accept the gamble or reject it. Investors who evaluate a start-up, lawyers who wonder whether to file a lawsuit, wartime generals who consider an offensive, and politicians who must decide whether to run for office al face the possibilities of victory or defeat. For an elementary example of a mixed prospect, examine your reaction to the next question.

Problem 5: You are offered a gamble on the toss of a coin.

If the coin shows tails, you lose $100.

If the coin shows heads, you win $150.

Is this gamble attractive? Would you accept it?

To make this choice, you must balance the psychological benefit of getting

$150 against the psychological cost of losing $100. How do you feel about

it? Although the expected value of the gamble is obviously positive,

because you stand to gain more than you can lose, you probably dislike it

—most people do. The rejection of this gamble is an act of System 2, but

the critical inputs are emotional responses that are generated by System

1. For most people, the fear of losing $100 is more intense than the hope

of gaining $150. We concluded from many such observations that "losses

loom larger than gains" and that people are *loss averse*.

You can measure the extent of your aversion to losses by asking yourself

a question: What is the smal est gain that I need to balance an equal

chance to lose $100? For many people the answer is about $200, twice as

much as the loss. The "loss aversion ratio" has been estimated in several

experiments and is usual y in the range of 1.5 to 2.5. This is an average, of

course; some people are much more loss averse than others. Professional

risk takers in the financial markets are more tolerant of losses,

probably

because they do not respond emotional y to every fluctuation. When

participants in an experiment were instructed to “think like a trader,” they

became less loss averse and their emotional reaction to losses (measured

by a physiological index of emotional arousal) was sharply reduced.

In order to examine your loss aversion ratio for different stakes, consider

the fol owing questions. Ignore any social considerations, do not try to

appear either bold Blth"vioher or cautious, and focus only on the subjective

impact of the possible loss and the off setting gain.

Consider a 5 0–5 0 gamble in which you can lose $10. What is the

smal est gain that makes the gamble attractive? If you say $10, then

you are indifferent to risk. If you give a number less than $10, you

seek risk. If your answer is above $10, you are loss averse.

What about a possible loss of $500 on a coin toss? What possible

gain do you require to off set it?

What about a loss of $2,000?

As you carried out this exercise, you probably found that your loss aversion

coefficient tends to increase when the stakes rise, but not dramatical y. Al

bets are off, of course, if the possible loss is potential y ruinous, or if your

lifestyle is threatened. The loss aversion coefficient is very large in such

cases and may even be infinite—there are risks that you wil not accept,

regardless of how many mil ions you might stand to win if you are lucky.

Another look at figure 10 may help prevent a common confusion. In this

chapter I have made two claims, which some readers may view as

contradictory:

In mixed gambles, where both a gain and a loss are possible, loss

aversion causes extremely risk-averse choices.

In bad choices, where a sure loss is compared to a larger loss that is

merely probable, diminishing sensitivity causes risk seeking.

There is no contradiction. In the mixed case, the possible loss looms twice

as large as the possible gain, as you can see by comparing the slopes of

the value function for losses and gains. In the bad case, the bending of the

value curve (diminishing sensitivity) causes risk seeking. The pain of losing

$900 is more than 90% of the pain of losing $1,000. These two insights

are the essence of prospect theory.

Figure 10 shows an abrupt change in the slope of the value function where

gains turn into losses, because there is considerable loss aversion even

when the amount at risk is minuscule relative to your wealth. Is it plausible

that attitudes to states of wealth could explain the extreme aversion to

smal risks? It is a striking example of theory-induced blindness that this

obvious flaw in Bernoul i’s theory failed to attract scholarly notice for more

than 250 years. In 2000, the behavioral economist Matthew Rabin final y

proved mathematical y that attempts to explain loss aversion by the utility of

wealth are absurd and doomed to fail, and his proof attracted attention.

Rabin’s theorem shows that anyone who rejects a favorable gamble with

smal stakes is mathematical y committed to a foolish level of risk aversion

for some larger gamble. For example, he notes that most Humans reject

the fol owing gamble:

50% chance to lose $100 and 50% chance to win $200

He then shows that according to utility theory, an individual who rejects that

gamble wil also turn down the fol owing gamble:

50% chance to lose $200 and 50% chance to win $20,000

But of course no one in his or her right mind wil reject this gamble! In an

exuberant article they wrote abo Blth"ins>

Perhaps carried away by their enthusiasm, they concluded their article

by recal ing the famous Monty Python sketch in which a frustrated customer

attempts to return a dead parrot to a pet store. The customer uses a long series of phrases to describe the state of the bird, culminating in “this is an ex-parrot.” Rabin and Thaler went on to say that “it is time for economists to recognize that expected utility is an ex-hypothesis.” Many economists saw this flippant statement as little short of blasphemy. However, the theory-induced blindness of accepting the utility of wealth as an explanation of attitudes to smal losses is a legitimate target for humorous comment.

Blind Spots pf Prospect Theory

So far in this part of the book I have extol ed the virtues of prospect theory and criticized the rational model and expected utility theory. It is time for some balance.

Most graduate students in economics have heard about prospect theory and loss aversion, but you are unlikely to find these terms in the index of an introductory text in economics. I am sometimes pained by this omission, but in fact it is quite reasonable, because of the central role of rationality in basic economic theory. The standard concepts and results that undergraduates are taught are most easily explained by assuming that

Econs do not make foolish mistakes. This assumption is truly necessary, and it would be undermined by introducing the Humans of prospect theory, whose evaluations of outcomes are unreasonably short-sighted.

There are good reasons for keeping prospect theory out of introductory texts. The basic concepts of economics are essential intel ectual tools, which are not easy to grasp even with simplified and unrealistic assumptions about the nature of the economic agents who interact in markets. Raising questions about these assumptions even as they are introduced would be confusing, and perhaps demoralizing. It is reasonable to put priority on helping students acquire the basic tools of the discipline.

Furthermore, the failure of rationality that is built into prospect theory is often irrelevant to the predictions of economic theory, which work out with great precision in some situations and provide good approximations in many others. In some contexts, however, the difference becomes significant: the Humans described by prospect theory are guided by the immediate emotional impact of gains and losses, not by long-term prospects of wealth and global utility.

I emphasized theory-induced blindness in my discussion of flaws in Bernoul i's model that remained unquestioned for more than two centuries.

But of course theory-induced blindness is not restricted to expected utility

theory. Prospect theory has flaws of its own, and theory-induced blindness

to these flaws has contributed to its acceptance as the main alternative to

utility theory.

Consider the assumption of prospect theory, that the reference point,

usual y the status quo, has a value of zero. This assumption seems

reasonable, but it leads to some absurd consequences. Have a good look

at the fol owing prospects. What would it be like to own them?

A. one chance in a mil ion to win $1 mil ion

B. 90% chance to win $12 and 10% chance to win nothing

C. 90% chance to win $1 mil ion and 10% chance to win nothing

Winning nothing is a possible outcome in al three gambles, and prospect

theory assigns the same value to that outcome in the three cases. Winning

nothing is the reference point and its value is zero. Do these statements

correspond to your experience? Of course not. Winning nothing is a

nonevent in the first two cases, and assigning it a value of zero makes

good sense. In contrast, failing to win in the third scenario is intensely

disappointing. Like a salary increase that has been promised informal y,

the high probability of winning the large sum sets up a tentative new

reference point. Relative to your expectations, winning nothing wil be

experienced as a large loss. Prospect theory cannot cope with this fact,

because it does not al ow the value of an outcome (in this case, winning

nothing) to change when it is highly unlikely, or when the alternative is very

valuable. In simple words, prospect theory cannot deal with

disappointment. Disappointment and the anticipation of disappointment

are real, however, and the failure to acknowledge them is as obvious a

flow as the counterexamples that I invoked to criticize Bernoul i's theory.

Prospect theory and utility theory also fail to al ow for regret. The two

theories share the assumption that available options in a choice are

evaluated separately and independently, and that the option with the

highest value is selected. This assumption is certainly wrong, as the

fol owing example shows.

Problem 6: Choose between 90% chance to win $1 mil ion OR

$50 with certainty.

Problem 7: Choose between 90% chance to win $1 mil ion OR

$150,000 with certainty.

Compare the anticipated pain of choosing the gamble and *not* winning in

the two cases. Failing to win is a disappointment in both, but the potential

pain is compounded in problem 7 by knowing that if you choose the

gamble and lose you wil regret the "greedy" decision you made by

spurning a sure gift of $150,000. In regret, the experience of an outcome

depends on an option you could have adopted but did not.

Several economists and psychologists have proposed models of decision making that are based on the emotions of regret and disappointment. It is fair to say that these models have had less influence than prospect theory, and the reason is instructive. The emotions of regret and disappointment are real, and decision makers surely anticipate these emotions when making their choices. The problem is that regret theories make few striking predictions that would distinguish them from prospect theory, which has the advantage of being simpler. The complexity of prospect theory was more acceptable in the competition with expected utility theory because it did predict observations that expected utility theory could not explain.

Richer and more realistic assumptions do not suffice to make a theory successful. Scientists use theories as a bag of working tools, and they wil not take on the burden of a heavier bag unless the new tools are very useful. Prospect theory was accepted by many scholars not because it is "true" but because the concepts that it added to utility theory, notably the reference point and loss aversion, were worth the trouble; they yielded new predictions that turned out to be true. We were lucky.

Speaking of Prospect Theory

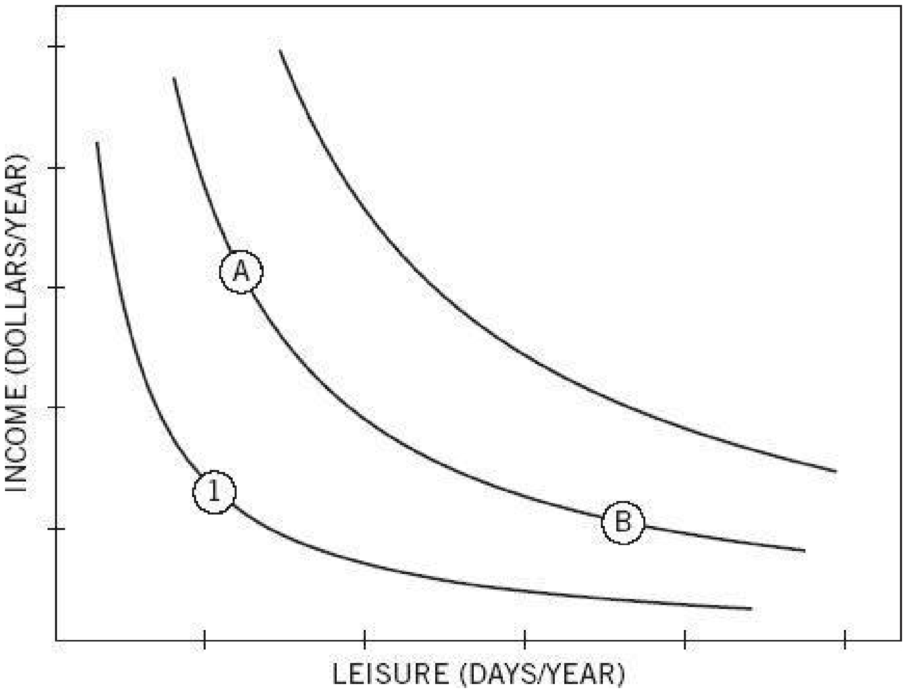
"He suffers from extreme loss aversion, which makes him turn down very

favorable opportunities."

"Considering her vast wealth, her emotional response to trivial gains and

losses makes no sense."

"He weighs losses about twice as much as gains, which is normal."



The Endowment Effect

You have probably seen figure 11 or a close cousin of it even if you never

had a class in economics. The graph displays an individual's "indifference

map" for two goods.

Figure 11

Students learn in introductory economics classes that each point on the

map specifies a particular combination of income and vacation days. Each

“indifference curve” connects the combinations of the two goods that are

equal y desirable—they have the same utility. The curves would turn into

paral el straight lines if people were wil ing to “sel ” vacation days for extra

income at the same price regardless of how much income and how much

vacation time they have. The convex shape indicates diminishing marginal

utility: the more leisure you have, the less you care for an extra day of it,

and each added day is worth less than the one before. Similarly, the more

income you have, the less you care for an extra dol ar, and the amount you

are wil ing to give up for an extra day of leisure increases.

Al locations on an indifference curve are equal y attractive. This is

literal y what indifference means: you don’t care where you are on an

indifference curve. So if A and B are on the same indifference curve for

you, you are indifferent between them and wil need no incentive to move

from one to the other, or back. Some version of this figure has appeared in

every economics textbook written in the last hundred years, and many

mil ions of students have stared at it. Few have noticed what is missing.

Here again, the power and elegance of a theoretical model have blinded students and scholars to a serious deficiency.

What is missing from the figure is an indication of the individual’s current income and leisure. If you are a salaried employee, the terms of your employment specify a salary and a number of vacation days, which is a point on the map. This is your reference point, your status quo, but the figure does not show it. By failing to display it, the theorists who draw this figure invite you to believe that the reference point does not matter, but by now you know that of course it does. This is Bernoul i’s error al over again.

The representation of indifference curves implicitly assumes that your utility at any given moment is determined entirely by your present situation, that the past is irrelevant, and that your evaluation of a possible job does not depend on the terms of your current job. These assumptions are completely unrealistic in this case and in many others.

The omission of the ref Con serence point from the indifference map is a surprising case of theory-induced blindness, because we so often encounter cases in which the reference point obviously matters. In

labor

negotiations, it is wel understood by both sides that the reference point is

the existing contract and that the negotiations wil focus on mutual

demands for concessions relative to that reference point. The role of loss

aversion in bargaining is also wel understood: making concessions hurts.

You have much personal experience of the role of reference point. If you

changed jobs or locations, or even considered such a change, you surely

remember that the features of the new place were coded as pluses or

minuses relative to where you were. You may also have noticed that

disadvantages loomed larger than advantages in this evaluation—loss

aversion was at work. It is difficult to accept changes for the worse. For

example, the minimal wage that unemployed workers would accept for new

employment averages 90% of their previous wage, and it drops by less

than 10% over a period of one year.

To appreciate the power that the reference point exerts on choices,

consider Albert and Ben, "hedonic twins" who have identical tastes and

currently hold identical starting jobs, with little income and little leisure time.

Their current circumstances correspond to the point marked 1 in figure 11.

The firm offers them two improved positions, A and B, and lets them

decide who wil get a raise of $10,000 (position A) and who wil get an

extra day of paid vacation each month (position B). As they are both

indifferent, they toss a coin. Albert gets the raise, Ben gets the extra

leisure. Some time passes as the twins get accustomed to their
positions.

Now the company suggests they may switch jobs if they wish.

The standard theory represented in the figure assumes that
preferences

are stable over time. Positions A and B are equal y attractive for both
twins

and they wil need little or no incentive to switch. In sharp contrast,
prospect

theory asserts that both twins wil definitely prefer to remain as they
are.

This preference for the status quo is a consequence of loss aversion.

Let us focus on Albert. He was initial y in position 1 on the graph, and

from that reference point he found these two alternatives equal y
attractive:

Go to A: a raise of $10,000

OR

Go to B: 12 extra days of vacation

Taking position A changes Albert's reference point, and when he

considers switching to B, his choice has a new structure:

Stay at A: no gain and no loss

OR

Move to B: 12 extra days of vacation and a $10,000 salary cut

You just had the subjective experience of loss aversion. You could feel
it: a

salary cut of $10,000 is very bad news. Even if a gain of 12 vacation days

was as impressive as a gain of $10,000, the same improvement of leisure

is not sufficient to compensate for a loss of $10,000. Albert wil stay at A

because the disadvantage of moving outweighs the advantage. The same

reasoning applies to Ben, who wil also want to keep his present job

because the loss of now-precious leisure outweighs the benefit of the extra

income.

This example highlights two aspects of choice that the st Bon s Ae st

Bonandard model of indifference curves does not predict. First, tastes are

not fixed; they vary with the reference point. Second, the disadvantages of

a change loom larger than its advantages, inducing a bias that favors the

status quo. Of course, loss aversion does not imply that you never prefer to

change your situation; the benefits of an opportunity may exceed even

overweighted losses. Loss aversion implies only that choices are strongly

biased in favor of the reference situation (and general y biased to favor

smal rather than large changes).

Conventional indifference maps and Bernoul i’s representation of

outcomes as states of wealth share a mistaken assumption: that your utility

for a state of affairs depends only on that state and is not affected by your

history. Correcting that mistake has been one of the achievements of

behavioral economics.

The Endowment Effect

The question of when an approach or a movement got its start is often

difficult to answer, but the origin of what is now known as behavioral

economics can be specified precisely. In the early 1970s, Richard Thaler,

then a graduate student in the very conservative economics department of

the University of Rochester, began having heretical thoughts. Thaler always

had a sharp wit and an ironic bent, and as a student he amused himself by

col ecting observations of behavior that the model of rational economic

behavior could not explain. He took special pleasure in evidence of

economic irrationality among his professors, and he found one that was

particularly striking.

Professor R (now revealed to be Richard Rosett, who went on to

become the dean of the University of Chicago Graduate School of

Business) was a firm believer in standard economic theory as wel as a

sophisticated wine lover. Thaler observed that Professor R was very

reluctant to sel a bottle from his col ection—even at the high price of $100

(in 1975 dol ars!). Professor R bought wine at auctions, but would

never

pay more than $35 for a bottle of that quality. At prices between $35 and

$100, he would neither buy nor sel . The large gap is inconsistent with

economic theory, in which the professor is expected to have a single value

for the bottle. If a particular bottle is worth $50 to him, then he should be

wil ing to sel it for any amount in excess of $50. If he did not own the bottle,

he should be wil ing to pay any amount up to $50 for it. The just-acceptable

sel ing price and the just-acceptable buying price should have been

identical, but in fact the minimum price to sel ($100) was much higher than

the maximum buying price of $35. Owning the good appeared to increase

its value.

Richard Thaler found many examples of what he cal ed the *endowment*

effect, especial y for goods that are not regularly traded. You can easily

imagine yourself in a similar situation. Suppose you hold a ticket to a sold-

out concert by a popular band, which you bought at the regular price of

$200. You are an avid fan and would have been wil ing to pay up to $500

for the ticket. Now you have your ticket and you learn on the Internet that

richer or more desperate fans are offering $3,000. Would you sel ? If

you

resemble most of the audience at sold-out events you do not sel . Your

lowest sel ing price is above $3,000 and your maximum buying price is

$500. This is an example of an endowment effect, and a believer in

standard economic theory would be puzzled by it. Thaler was looking for an

account that could explain puzzles of this kind.

Chance intervened when Thaler met one of our former students at a

conference and obtained an early draft of prospect theory. He reports that

he read the manuscript with considerable Bon s Able Bonexcitement,

because he quickly realized that the loss-averse value function of prospect

theory could explain the endowment effect and some other puzzles in his

col ection. The solution was to abandon the standard idea that Professor R

had a unique utility for the state of *having* a particular bottle. Prospect

theory suggested that the wil ingness to buy or sel the bottle depends on

the reference point—whether or not the professor owns the bottle now. If he

owns it, he considers the pain of *giving up* the bottle. If he does not own it,

he considers the pleasure of *getting* the bottle. The values were unequal

because of loss aversion: giving up a bottle of nice wine is more painful

than getting an equal y good bottle is pleasurable. Remember the graph of

losses and gains in the previous chapter. The slope of the function is

steeper in the negative domain; the response to a loss is stronger than the

response to a corresponding gain. This was the explanation of the

endowment effect that Thaler had been searching for. And the first

application of prospect theory to an economic puzzle now appears to have

been a significant milestone in the development of behavioral economics.

Thaler arranged to spend a year at Stanford when he knew that Amos

and I would be there. During this productive period, we learned much from

each other and became friends. Seven years later, he and I had another

opportunity to spend a year together and to continue the conversation

between psychology and economics. The Russel Sage Foundation, which

was for a long time the main sponsor of behavioral economics, gave one

of its first grants to Thaler for the purpose of spending a year with me in

Vancouver. During that year, we worked closely with a local economist,

Jack Knetsch, with whom we shared intense interest in the endowment

effect, the rules of economic fairness, and spicy Chinese food.

The starting point for our investigation was that the endowment effect is

not universal. If someone asks you to change a $5 bil for five singles, you hand over the five ones without any sense of loss. Nor is there much loss aversion when you shop for shoes. The merchant who gives up the shoes in exchange for money certainly feels no loss. Indeed, the shoes that he hands over have always been, from his point of view, a cumbersome proxy for money that he was hoping to col ect from some consumer. Furthermore, you probably do not experience paying the merchant as a loss, because you were effectively holding money as a proxy for the shoes you intended to buy. These cases of routine trading are not essential y different from the exchange of a $5 bil for five singles. There is no loss aversion on either side of routine commercial exchanges.

What distinguishes these market transactions from Professor R's reluctance to sel his wine, or the reluctance of Super Bowl ticket holders to sel even at a very high price? The distinctive feature is that both the shoes the merchant sel s you and the money you spend from your budget for shoes are held "for exchange." They are intended to be traded for other goods. Other goods, such as wine and Super Bowl tickets, are held "for

use,” to be consumed or otherwise enjoyed. Your leisure time and the standard of living that your income supports are also not intended for sale or exchange.

Knetsch, Thaler, and I set out to design an experiment that would highlight the contrast between goods that are held for use and for exchange. We borrowed one aspect of the design of our experiment from Vernon Smith, the founder of experimental economics, with whom I would share a Nobel Prize many years later. In this method, a limited number of tokens are distributed to the participants in a “market.” Any participants who own a token at the end Bon s A end Bon of the experiment can redeem it for cash. The redemption values differ for different individuals, to represent the fact that the goods traded in markets are more valuable to some people than to others. The same token may be worth $10 to you and $20 to me, and an exchange at any price between these values wil be advantageous to both of us.

Smith created vivid demonstrations of how wel the basic mechanisms of supply and demand work. Individuals would make successive public offers to buy or sel a token, and others would respond publicly to the offer.

Everyone watches these exchanges and sees the price at which the

tokens change hands. The results are as regular as those of a demonstration in physics. As inevitably as water flows downhil , those who own a token that is of little value to them (because their redemption values are low) end up sel ing their token at a profit to someone who values it more. When trading ends, the tokens are in the hands of those who can get the most money for them from the experimenter. The magic of the markets has worked! Furthermore, economic theory correctly predicts both the final price at which the market wil settle and the number of tokens that wil change hands. If half the participants in the market were randomly assigned tokens, the theory predicts that half of the tokens wil change hands.

We used a variation on Smith's method for our experiment. Each session began with several rounds of trades for tokens, which perfectly replicated Smith's finding. The estimated number of trades was typical y very close or identical to the amount predicted by the standard theory. The tokens, of course, had value only because they could be exchanged for the experimenter's cash; they had no value for use. Then we conducted a similar market for an object that we expected people to value for use: an attractive coffee mug, decorated with the university insignia of

wherever we

were conducting the experiments. The mug was then worth about $6 (and

would be worth about double that amount today). Mugs were distributed

randomly to half the participants. The Sel ers had their mug in front of them,

and the Buyers were invited to look at their neighbor’s mug; al indicated

the price at which they would trade. The Buyers had to use their own

money to acquire a mug. The results were dramatic: the average sel ing

price was about double the average buying price, and the estimated

number of trades was less than half of the number predicted by standard

theory. The magic of the market did not work for a good that the owners

expected to use.

We conducted a series of experiments using variants of the same

procedure, always with the same results. My favorite is one in which we

added to the Sel ers and Buyers a third group—Choosers. Unlike the

Buyers, who had to spend their own money to acquire the good, the

Choosers could receive either a mug or a sum of money, and they

indicated the amount of money that was as desirable as receiving the

good. These were the results:

Sel ers

$7.12

Choosers $3.12

Buyers

$2.87

The gap between Sel ers and Choosers is remarkable, because they

actual y face the same choice! If you are a Sel er you can go home with

either a m Bon s A a m Bonug or money, and if you are a Chooser you

have exactly the same two options. The long-term effects of the decision

are identical for the two groups. The only difference is in the emotion of the

moment. The high price that Sel ers set reflects the reluctance to give up

an object that they already own, a reluctance that can be seen in babies

who hold on fiercely to a toy and show great agitation when it is taken

away. Loss aversion is built into the automatic evaluations of System 1.

Buyers and Choosers set similar cash values, although the Buyers have

to pay for the mug, which is free for the Choosers. This is what we would

expect if Buyers do not experience spending money on the mug as a loss.

Evidence from brain imaging confirms the difference. Sel ing goods that

one would normal y use activates regions of the brain that are associated

with disgust and pain. Buying also activates these areas, but only when the

prices are perceived as too high—when you feel that a sel er is taking

money that exceeds the exchange value. Brain recordings also indicate

that buying at especial y low prices is a pleasurable event.

The cash value that the Sel ers set on the mug is a bit more than twice

as high as the value set by Choosers and Buyers. The ratio is very close to

the loss aversion coefficient in risky choice, as we might expect if the

same value function for gains and losses of money is applied to both

riskless and risky decisions. A ratio of about 2:1 has appeared in studies

of diverse economic domains, including the response of households to

price changes. As economists would predict, customers tend to increase

their purchases of eggs, orange juice, or fish when prices drop and to

reduce their purchases when prices rise; however, in contrast to the

predictions of economic theory, the effect of price increases (losses

relative to the reference price) is about twice as large as the effect of

gains.

The mugs experiment has remained the standard demonstration of the endowment effect, along with an even simpler experiment that Jack Knetsch reported at about the same time. Knetsch asked two classes to fil out a questionnaire and rewarded them with a gift that remained in front of them for the duration of the experiment. In one session, the prize was an expensive pen; in another, a bar of Swiss chocolate. At the end of the class, the experimenter showed the alternative gift and al owed everyone to trade his or her gift for another. Only about 10% of the participants opted to exchange their gift. Most of those who had received the pen stayed with the pen, and those who had received the chocolate did not budge either.

Thinking Like a Trader

The fundamental ideas of prospect theory are that reference points exist, and that losses loom larger than corresponding gains. Observations in real markets col ected over the years il ustrate the power of these concepts. A study of the market for condo apartments in Boston during a downturn yielded particularly clear results. The authors of that study compared the behavior of owners of similar units who had bought their dwel ings at different prices. For a rational agent, the buying price is irrelevant

history—

the current market value is al that matters. Not so for Humans in a down

market for housing. Owners who have a high reference point and thus face

higher losses set a higher price on their dwel ing, spend a longer time

trying to sel their home, and eventual y receive more money.

The original demonstration of an asymmetry between sel ing prices and

buying prices (or, more convincingly, between sel ing and choosing) was

very important in the initial acceptance of the ideas of reference point and

loss aversi Bon s Aersi Bonon. However, it is wel understood that

reference points are labile, especial y in unusual laboratory situations, and

that the endowment effect can be eliminated by changing the reference

point.

No endowment effect is expected when owners view their goods as

carriers of value for future exchanges, a widespread attitude in routine

commerce and in financial markets. The experimental economist John

List, who has studied trading at basebal card conventions, found that

novice traders were reluctant to part with the cards they owned, but that this

reluctance eventual y disappeared with trading experience. More

surprisingly, List found a large effect of trading experience on the

endowment effect for new goods.

At a convention, List displayed a notice that invited people to take part in

a short survey, for which they would be compensated with a smal gift: a

coffee mug or a chocolate bar of equal value. The gift s were assigned at

random. As the volunteers were about to leave, List said to each of them,

“We gave you a mug [or chocolate bar], but you can trade for a chocolate

bar [or mug] instead, if you wish.” In an exact replication of Jack Knetsch’s

earlier experiment, List found that only 18% of the inexperienced traders

were wil ing to exchange their gift for the other. In sharp contrast,

experienced traders showed no trace of an endowment effect: 48% of

them traded! At least in a market environment in which trading was the

norm, they showed no reluctance to trade.

Jack Knetsch also conducted experiments in which subtle manipulations

made the endowment effect disappear. Participants displayed an

endowment effect only if they had physical possession of the good for a

while before the possibility of trading it was mentioned. Economists of the

standard persuasion might be tempted to say that Knetsch had spent too

much time with psychologists, because his experimental manipulation

showed concern for the variables that social psychologists expect to be

important. Indeed, the different methodological concerns of experimental economists and psychologists have been much in evidence in the ongoing debate about the endowment effect.

Veteran traders have apparently learned to ask the correct question, which is “How much do I want to *have* that mug, compared with other things I could have instead?” This is the question that Econs ask, and with this question there is no endowment effect, because the asymmetry between the pleasure of getting and the pain of giving up is irrelevant.

Recent studies of the psychology of “decision making under poverty” suggest that the poor are another group in which we do not expect to find the endowment effect. Being poor, in prospect theory, is living below one’s the endowment effect. Being poor, in prospect theory, is living below one’s reference point. There are goods that the poor need and cannot afford, so they are always “in the losses.” Smal amounts of money that they receive are therefore perceived as a reduced loss, not as a gain. The money helps one climb a little toward the reference point, but the poor always remain on the steep limb of the value function.

People who are poor think like traders, but the dynamics are quite different. Unlike traders, the poor are not indifferent to the differences

between gaining and giving up. Their problem is that al their choices are

between losses. Money that is spent on one good is the loss of another

good that could have been purchased instead. For the poor, costs are

losses.

We al know people for whom spending is painful, although they are

objectively quite wel -off. There may also be cultural differences in the

attitude toward money, and especial y toward the spending of money on

whims Bon s Ahims Bon and minor luxuries, such as the purchase of a

decorated mug. Such a difference may explain the large discrepancy

between the results of the “mugs study” in the United States and in the UK.

Buying and sel ing prices diverge substantial y in experiments conducted in

samples of students of the United States, but the differences are much

smal er among English students. Much remains to be learned about the

endowment effect.

Speaking Of The Endowment Effect

“She didn’t care which of the two offices she would get, but a day

after the announcement was made, she was no longer wil ing to

trade. Endowment effect!”

“These negotiations are going nowhere because both sides find

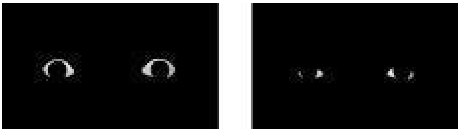
it difficult to make concessions, even when they can get

something in return. Losses loom larger than gains.”

“When they raised their prices, demand dried up.”

“He just hates the idea of sel ing his house for less money than he paid for it. Loss aversion is at work.”

“He is a miser, and treats any dol ar he spends as a loss.”



Bad Events

The concept of loss aversion is certainly the most significant contribution of psychology to behavioral economics. This is odd, because the idea that people evaluate many outcomes as gains and losses, and that losses loom larger than gains, surprises no one. Amos and I often joked that we were engaged in studying a subject about which our grandmothers knew a great deal. In fact, however, we know more than our grandmothers did and can now embed loss aversion in the context of a broader two-systems model of the mind, and specifical y a biological and psychological view in which negativity and escape dominate positivity and approach. We can also trace the consequences of loss aversion in surprisingly diverse observations: only out-of-pocket losses are compensated when goods are lost in transport; attempts at large-scale reforms very often fail; and professional golfers putt more accurately for par than for a birdie. Clever as she was, my grandmother would have been surprised by the

specific

predictions from a general idea she considered obvious.

Negativity Dominance

Figure 12

Your heartbeat accelerated when you looked at the left-hand figure. It

accelerated even before you could label what is so eerie about that

picture. After some time you may have recognized the eyes of a terrified

person. The eyes on the right, narrowed by the Crro raised cheeks of a

smile, express happiness—and they are not nearly as exciting. The two

pictures were presented to people lying in a brain scanner. Each picture

was shown for less than 2/100 of a second and immediately masked by

“visual noise,” a random display of dark and bright squares. None of the

observers ever consciously knew that he had seen pictures of eyes, but

one part of their brain evidently knew: the amygdala, which has a primary

role as the “threat center” of the brain, although it is also activated in other

emotional states. Images of the brain showed an intense response of the

amygdala to a threatening picture that the viewer did not recognize. The

information about the threat probably traveled via a superfast neural

channel that feeds directly into a part of the brain that processes emotions,

bypassing the visual cortex that supports the conscious experience of "seeing." The same circuit also causes schematic angry faces (a potential threat) to be processed faster and more efficiently than schematic happy faces. Some experimenters have reported that an angry face "pops out" of a crowd of happy faces, but a single happy face does not stand out in an angry crowd. The brains of humans and other animals contain a mechanism that is designed to give priority to bad news. By shaving a few hundredths of a second from the time needed to detect a predator, this circuit improves the animal's odds of living long enough to reproduce. The automatic operations of System 1 reflect this evolutionary history. No comparably rapid mechanism for recognizing good news has been detected. Of course, we and our animal cousins are quickly alerted to signs of opportunities to mate or to feed, and advertisers design bil boards accordingly. Stil , threats are privileged above opportunities, as they should be.

The brain responds quickly even to purely symbolic threats. Emotional y loaded words quickly attract attention, and bad words (*war*, *crime*) attract attention faster than do happy words (*peace, love*). There is no real threat,

but the mere reminder of a bad event is treated in System 1 as threatening. As we saw earlier with the word *vomit*, the symbolic representation associatively evokes in attenuated form many of the reactions to the real thing, including physiological indices of emotion and even fractional tendencies to avoid or approach, recoil or lean forward.

The sensitivity to threats extends to the processing of statements of opinions with which we strongly disagree. For example, depending on your attitude to euthanasia, it would take your brain less than one-quarter of a second to register the "threat" in a sentence that starts with "I think euthanasia is an acceptable/unacceptable…"

The psychologist Paul Rozin, an expert on disgust, observed that a single cockroach wil completely wreck the appeal of a bowl of cherries, but a cherry wil do nothing at al for a bowl of cockroaches. As he points out, the negative trumps the positive in many ways, and loss aversion is one of many manifestations of a broad negativity dominance. Other scholars, in a paper titled "Bad Is Stronger Than Good," summarized the evidence as fol ows: "Bad emotions, bad parents, and bad feedback have more impact than good ones, and bad information is processed more thoroughly than good. The self is more motivated to avoid bad self-

definitions than to pursue good ones. Bad impressions and bad stereotypes are quicker to form and more resistant to disconfirmation than good ones." They cite John Gottman, the wel -known expert in marital relations, who observed that the long-term success of a relationship depends far more on avoiding the negative than on seeking the positive.

Gottman estimated that a stable relationship requires Brro Qres Brrthat good interactions outnumber bad interactions by at least 5 to 1. Other asymmetries in the social domain are even more striking. We al know that a friendship that may take years to develop can be ruined by a single action.

Some distinctions between good and bad are hardwired into our biology. Infants enter the world ready to respond to pain as bad and to sweet (up to a point) as good. In many situations, however, the boundary between good and bad is a reference point that changes over time and depends on the immediate circumstances. Imagine that you are out in the country on a cold night, inadequately dressed for the torrential rain, your clothes soaked. A stinging cold wind completes your misery. As you wander around, you find a large rock that provides some shelter from the fury of the elements. The biologist Michel Cabanac would cal the experience of that moment intensely pleasurable because it functions,

as

pleasure normal y does, to indicate the direction of a biological y

significant improvement of circumstances. The pleasant relief wil not last

very long, of course, and you wil soon be shivering behind the rock again,

driven by your renewed suffering to seek better shelter.

Goals are Reference Points

Loss aversion refers to the relative strength of two motives: we are driven

more strongly to avoid losses than to achieve gains. A reference point is

sometimes the status quo, but it can also be a goal in the future: not

achieving a goal is a loss, exceeding the goal is a gain. As we might

expect from negativity dominance, the two motives are not equal y

powerful. The aversion to the failure of not reaching the goal is much

stronger than the desire to exceed it.

People often adopt short-term goals that they strive to achieve but not

necessarily to exceed. They are likely to reduce their efforts when they

have reached an immediate goal, with results that sometimes violate

economic logic. New York cabdrivers, for example, may have a target

income for the month or the year, but the goal that controls their effort is

typical y a daily target of earnings. Of course, the daily goal is much easier

to achieve (and exceed) on some days than on others. On rainy days, a

New York cab never remains free for long, and the driver quickly achieves

his target; not so in pleasant weather, when cabs often waste time cruising the streets looking for fares. Economic logic implies that cabdrivers should work many hours on rainy days and treat themselves to some leisure on mild days, when they can “buy” leisure at a lower price. The logic of loss aversion suggests the opposite: drivers who have a fixed daily target wil work many more hours when the pickings are slim and go home early when rain-drenched customers are begging to be taken somewhere.

The economists Devin Pope and Maurice Schweitzer, at the University of Pennsylvania, reasoned that golf provides a perfect example of a reference point: par. Every hole on the golf course has a number of strokes associated with it; the par number provides the baseline for good—but not outstanding—performance. For a professional golfer, a birdie (one stroke under par) is a gain, and a bogey (one stroke over par) is a loss. The economists compared two situations a player might face when near the hole:

putt to avoid a bogey

putt to achieve a birdie

Every stroke counts in golf, and in professional golf every stroke counts a

lot. According to prospect theory, however, some strokes count more than

others. Failing to make par is a los Brro Q los Brrs, but missing a birdie

putt is a foregone gain, not a loss. Pope and Schweitzer reasoned from

loss aversion that players would try a little harder when putting for par (to

avoid a bogey) than when putting for a birdie. They analyzed more than 2.5

mil ion putts in exquisite detail to test that prediction.

They were right. Whether the putt was easy or hard, at every distance

from the hole, the players were more successful when putting for par than

for a birdie. The difference in their rate of success when going for par (to

avoid a bogey) or for a birdie was 3.6%. This difference is not trivial. Tiger

Woods was one of the "participants" in their study. If in his best years Tiger

Woods had managed to putt as wel for birdies as he did for par, his

average tournament score would have improved by one stroke and his

earnings by almost $1 mil ion per season. These fierce competitors

certainly do not make a conscious decision to slack off on birdie putts, but

their intense aversion to a bogey apparently contributes to extra

concentration on the task at hand.

The study of putts il ustrates the power of a theoretical concept as an aid

to thinking. Who would have thought it worthwhile to spend months

analyzing putts for par and birdie? The idea of loss aversion, which surprises no one except perhaps some economists, generated a precise and nonintuitive hypothesis and led researchers to a finding that surprised everyone—including professional golfers.

Defending the Status Quo

If you are set to look for it, the asymmetric intensity of the motives to avoid losses and to achieve gains shows up almost everywhere. It is an ever-present feature of negotiations, especial y of renegotiations of an existing contract, the typical situation in labor negotiations and in international discussions of trade or arms limitations. The existing terms define reference points, and a proposed change in any aspect of the agreement is inevitably viewed as a concession that one side makes to the other. Loss aversion creates an asymmetry that makes agreements difficult to reach. The concessions you make to me are my gains, but they are your losses; they cause you much more pain than they give me pleasure. Inevitably, you wil place a higher value on them than I do. The same is true, of course, of the very painful concessions you demand from me, which you do not appear to value sufficiently! Negotiations over a shrinking pie are especial y difficult, because they require an al ocation of losses. People

tend to be much more easygoing when they bargain over an expanding

pie.

Many of the messages that negotiators exchange in the course of

bargaining are attempts to communicate a reference point and provide an

anchor to the other side. The messages are not always sincere.

Negotiators often pretend intense attachment to some good (perhaps

missiles of a particular type in bargaining over arms reductions), although

they actual y view that good as a bargaining chip and intend ultimately to

give it away in an exchange. Because negotiators are influenced by a

norm of reciprocity, a concession that is presented as painful cal s for an

equal y painful (and perhaps equal y inauthentic) concession from the other

side.

Animals, including people, fight harder to prevent losses than to achieve

gains. In the world of territorial animals, this principle explains the success

of defenders. A biologist observed that "when a territory holder is

chal enged by a rival, the owner almost always wins the contest—usual y

within a matter of seconds." In human affairs, the same simple rule explains

much of what happens when institutions attempt to reform themselves, in

“reo Brro Q;reo Brrrganizations” and “restructuring” of companies, and in efforts to rationalize a bureaucracy, simplify the tax code, or reduce medical costs. As initial y conceived, plans for reform almost always produce many winners and some losers while achieving an overal improvement. If the affected parties have any political influence, however, potential losers wil be more active and determined than potential winners; the outcome wil be biased in their favor and inevitably more expensive and less effective than initial y planned. Reforms commonly include grandfather clauses that protect current stake-holders—for example, when the existing workforce is reduced by attrition rather than by dismissals, or when cuts in salaries and benefits apply only to future workers. Loss aversion is a powerful conservative force that favors minimal changes from the status quo in the lives of both institutions and individuals. This conservatism helps keep us stable in our neighborhood, our marriage, and our job; it is the gravitational force that holds our life together near the reference point.

Loss Aversion in the Law

During the year that we spent working together in Vancouver, Richard Thaler, Jack Knetsch, and I were drawn into a study of fairness in

economic transactions, partly because we were interested in the topic but also because we had an opportunity as wel as an obligation to make up a new questionnaire every week. The Canadian government's Department of Fisheries and Oceans had a program for unemployed professionals in Toronto, who were paid to administer telephone surveys. The large team of interviewers worked every night and new questions were constantly needed to keep the operation going. Through Jack Knetsch, we agreed to generate a questionnaire every week, in four color-labeled versions. We could ask about anything; the only constraint was that the questionnaire should include at least one mention of fish, to make it pertinent to the mission of the department. This went on for many months, and we treated ourselves to an orgy of data col ection.

We studied public perceptions of what constitutes unfair behavior on the part of merchants, employers, and landlords. Our overarching question was whether the opprobrium attached to unfairness imposes constraints on profit seeking. We found that it does. We also found that the moral rules by which the public evaluates what firms may or may not do draw a crucial

distinction between losses and gains. The basic principle is that the existing wage, price, or rent sets a reference point, which has the nature of an entitlement that must not be infringed. It is considered unfair for the firm to impose losses on its customers or workers relative to the reference transaction, unless it must do so to protect its own entitlement. Consider this example:

A hardware store has been sel ing snow shovels for $15. The morning after a large snowstorm, the store raises the price to $20.

Please rate this action as:

Completely Fair Acceptable Unfair Very Unfair

The hardware store behaves appropriately according to the standard economic model: it responds to increased demand by raising its price. The participants in the survey did not agree: 82% rated the action Unfair or Very Unfair. They evidently viewed the pre-blizzard price as a reference point and the raised price as a loss that the store imposes on its customers, not because it must but simply because it can. A basic rule of fairness, we found, i Brro Qd, i Brrs that the exploitation of market power to impose losses on others is unacceptable. The fol owing example il ustrates this rule in another context (the dol ar values should be adjusted for

about

100% inflation since these data were col ected in 1984):

A smal photocopying shop has one employee who has worked

there for six months and earns $9 per hour. Business continues to

be satisfactory, but a factory in the area has closed and

unemployment has increased. Other smal shops have now hired

reliable workers at $7 an hour to perform jobs similar to those

done by the photocopy shop employee. The owner of the shop

reduces the employee's wage to $7.

The respondents did not approve: 83% considered the behavior Unfair or

Very Unfair. However, a slight variation on the question clarifies the nature

of the employer's obligation. The background scenario of a profitable store

in an area of high unemployment is the same, but now

the current employee leaves, and the owner decides to pay a

replacement $7 an hour.

A large majority (73%) considered this action Acceptable. It appears that

the employer does not have a moral obligation to pay $9 an hour. The

entitlement is personal: the current worker has a right to retain his wage

even if market conditions would al ow the employer to impose a wage cut.

The replacement worker has no entitlement to the previous worker's

reference wage, and the employer is therefore al owed to reduce pay

without the risk of being branded unfair.

The firm has its own entitlement, which is to retain its current profit. If it faces a threat of a loss, it is al owed to transfer the loss to others. A substantial majority of respondents believed that it is not unfair for a firm to reduce its workers' wages when its profitability is fal ing. We described the rules as defining dual entitlements to the firm and to individuals with whom it interacts. When threatened, it is not unfair for the firm to be selfish. It is not even expected to take on part of the losses; it can pass them on.

Different rules governed what the firm could do to improve its profits or to avoid reduced profits. When a firm faced lower production costs, the rules of fairness did not require it to share the bonanza with either its customers or its workers. Of course, our respondents liked a firm better and described it as more fair if it was generous when its profits increased, but they did not brand as unfair a firm that did not share. They showed indignation only when a firm exploited its power to break informal contracts with workers or customers, and to impose a loss on others in order to increase its profit. The important task for students of economic fairness is not to identify ideal behavior but to find the line that separates

acceptable

conduct from actions that invite opprobrium and punishment.

We were not optimistic when we submitted our report of this research to

the *American Economic Review*. Our article chal enged what was then

accepted wisdom among many economists that economic behavior is

ruled by self-interest and that concerns for fairness are general y irrelevant.

We also relied on the evidence of survey responses, for which economists

general y have little respect. However, the editor of the journal sent our

article for evaluation to two economists who were not bound by those

conventions (we later learned their identity; they were the most friendly the

editor could have found). The editor made the correct cal . The article is

often cited, and its conclusions Brro Qions Brr have stood the test of time.

More recent research has supported the observations of reference-

dependent fairness and has also shown that fairness concerns are

economical y significant, a fact we had suspected but did not prove.

Employers who violate rules of fairness are punished by reduced

productivity, and merchants who fol ow unfair pricing policies can expect to

lose sales. People who learned from a new catalog that the merchant was

now charging less for a product that they had recently bought at a higher

price reduced their future purchases from that supplier by 15%, an average loss of $90 per customer. The customers evidently perceived the lower price as the reference point and thought of themselves as having sustained a loss by paying more than appropriate. Moreover, the customers who reacted the most strongly were those who bought more items and at higher prices. The losses far exceeded the gains from the increased purchases produced by the lower prices in the new catalog.

Unfairly imposing losses on people can be risky if the victims are in a position to retaliate. Furthermore, experiments have shown that strangers

position to retaliate. Furthermore, experiments have shown that strangers

who observe unfair behavior often join in the punishment.

Neuroeconomists (scientists who combine economics with brain research) have used MRI machines to examine the brains of people who are

engaged in punishing one stranger for behaving unfairly to another

stranger. Remarkably, altruistic punishment is accompanied by increased

activity in the “pleasure centers” of the brain. It appears that maintaining the

social order and the rules of fairness in this fashion is its own reward.

Altruistic punishment could wel be the glue that holds societies together.

However, our brains are not designed to reward generosity as reliably as

they punish meanness. Here again, we find a marked asymmetry between

losses and gains.

The influence of loss aversion and entitlements extends far beyond the

realm of financial transactions. Jurists were quick to recognize their impact

on the law and in the administration of justice. In one study, David Cohen

and Jack Knetsch found many examples of a sharp distinction between

actual losses and foregone gains in legal decisions. For example, a

merchant whose goods were lost in transit may be compensated for costs

he actual y incurred, but is unlikely to be compensated for lost profits. The

familiar rule that possession is nine-tenths of the law confirms the moral

status of the reference point. In a more recent discussion, Eyal Zamir

makes the provocative point that the distinction drawn in the law between

restoring losses and compensating for foregone gains may be justified by

their asymmetrical effects on individual wel -being. If people who lose

suffer more than people who merely fail to gain, they may also deserve

more protection from the law.

Speaking of Losses

“This reform wil not pass. Those who stand to lose wil fight

harder than those who stand to gain.”

“Each of them thinks the other’s concessions are less painful.

They are both wrong, of course. It’s just the asymmetry of losses.”

“They would find it easier to renegotiate the agreement if they

realized the pie was actual y expanding. They’re not al ocating

losses; they are al ocating gains.”

“Rental prices around here have gone up r Brro Qup r Brrecently,

but our tenants don’t think it’s fair that we should raise their rent,

too. They feel entitled to their current terms.”

“My clients don’t resent the price hike because they know my

costs have gone up, too. They accept my right to stay profitable.”

The Fourfold Pattern

Whenever you form a global evaluation of a complex object—a car you

may buy, your son-in-law, or an uncertain situation—you assign weights to

its characteristics. This is simply a cumbersome way of saying that some

characteristics influence your assessment more than others do. The

weighting occurs whether or not you are aware of it; it is an operation of

System 1. Your overal evaluation of a car may put more or less weight on

gas economy, comfort, or appearance. Your judgment of your son-in-law

may depend more or less on how rich or handsome or reliable he is.

Similarly, your assessment of an uncertain prospect assigns weights to the

possible outcomes. The weights are certainly correlated with the

probabilities of these outcomes: a 50% chance to win a mil ion is much

more attractive than a 1% chance to win the same amount. The

assignment of weights is sometimes conscious and deliberate. Most often,

however, you are just an observer to a global evaluation that your System 1

delivers.

Changing Chances

One reason for the popularity of the gambling metaphor in the study of

decision making is that it provides a natural rule for the assignment of

weights to the outcomes of a prospect: the more probable an outcome, the

more weight it should have. The expected value of a gamble is the average

of its outcomes, each weighted by its probability. For example, the

expected value of "20% chance to win $1,000 and 75% chance to win

$100" is $275. In the pre-Bernoul i days, gambles were assessed by

their

expected value. Bernoul i retained this method for assigning weights to the

outcomes, which is known as the expectation principle, but applied it to the

psychological value of the outcomes. The utility of a gamble, in his theory,

is the average of the utilities of its outcomes, each weighted by its

probability.

The expectation principle does not correctly describe how you think

about the probabilities related to risky prospects. In the four examples

below, your chances of receiving $1 mil ion improve by 5%. Is the news

equal y good in each case?

A. From 0 to 5%

B. From 5% to 10%

C. From 60% to 65%

D. From 95% to 100%

→

→

→

→

→

→

The expectation principle asserts that your utility increases in each case by

exactly 5% of the utility of receiving $1 mil ion. Does this prediction

describe your experiences? Of course not.

Everyone agrees that 0

5% and 95%

100% are more impressive

than either 5%

10% or 60%

65%. Increasing the chances from 0 to

5% transforms the situation, creating a possibility that did not exist earlier,

a hope of winning the prize. It is a qualitative change, where 5

10% is

only a quantitative improvement. The change from 5% to 10% doubles the

probability of winning, but there is general agreement that the

psychological value of the prospect does not double. The large impact of 0

5% il ustrates the *possibility effect*, which causes highly unlikely

outcomes to be weighted disproportionately more than they "deserve."

People who buy lottery tickets in vast amounts show themselves wil ing to

pay much more than expected value for very smal chances to win a large

prize.

The improvement from 95% to 100% is another qualitative change that

has a large impact, the *certainty effect*. Outcomes that are almost certain

are given less weight than their probability justifies. To appreciate the

certainty effect, imagine that you inherited $1 mil ion, but your greedy

stepsister has contested the wil in court. The decision is expected

tomorrow. Your lawyer assures you that you have a strong case and that

you have a 95% chance to win, but he takes pains to remind you that

judicial decisions are never perfectly predictable. Now you are

approached by a risk-adjustment company, which offers to buy your case

for $910,000 outright—take it or leave it. The offer is lower (by $40,000!)

than the expected value of waiting for the judgment (which is $950,000),

but are you quite sure you would want to reject it? If such an event actual y

happens in your life, you should know that a large industry of "structured

settlements" exists to provide certainty at a heft y price, by taking

advantage of the certainty effect.

Possibility and certainty have similarly powerful effects in the domain of

losses. When a loved one is wheeled into surgery, a 5% risk that an

amputation wil be necessary is very bad—much more than half as bad as

a 10% risk. Because of the possibility effect, we tend to overweight smal

risks and are wil ing to pay far more than expected value to eliminate them

altogether. The psychological difference between a 95% risk of disaster

and the certainty of disaster appears to be even greater; the sliver of hope

that everything could stil be okay looms very large. Overweighting of smal

probabilities increases the attractiveness of both gambles and insurance

policies.

The conclusion is straightforward: the decision weights that people

assign to outcomes are not identical to the probabilities of these

outcomes, contrary to the expectation principle. Improbable outcomes are

overweighted—this is the possibility effect. Outcomes that are almost

certain are underweighted relative to actual certainty. The *expectation*

principle, by which values are weighted by their probability, is poor

psychology.

The plot thickens, however, because there is a powerful argument that a

decision maker who wishes to be rational *must* conform to the expectation

principle. This was the main point of the axiomatic version of utility theory

that von Neumann and Morgenstern introduced in 1944. They proved that

any weighting of uncertain outcomes that is not strictly proportional to

probability leads to inconsistencies and other disasters. Their derivation of

the expectation principle from axioms of rational choice was immediately

recognized as a monumental achievement, which placed expected utility

theory at the core of the rational agent model in economics and other

social sciences. Thirty years later, when Amos introduced me to their work,

he presented it as an object of awe. He also introduced me Bima a me

Bimto a famous chal enge to that theory.

Allais's Paradox

In 1952, a few years after the publication of von Neumann and

Morgenstern's theory, a meeting was convened in Paris to discuss the

economics of risk. Many of the most renowned economists of the time

were in attendance. The American guests included the future Nobel

laureates Paul Samuelson, Kenneth Arrow, and Milton Friedman, as wel

as the leading statistician Jimmie Savage.

One of the organizers of the Paris meeting was Maurice Al ais, who

would also receive a Nobel Prize some years later. Al ais had something

up his sleeve, a couple of questions on choice that he presented to his

distinguished audience. In the terms of this chapter, Al ais intended to

show that his guests were susceptible to a certainty effect and therefore

violated expected utility theory and the axioms of rational choice on which

that theory rests. The fol owing set of choices is a simplified version of the

puzzle that Al ais constructed. In problems A and B, which would you

choose?

A. 61% chance to win $520,000 OR 63% chance to win $500,000

B. 98% chance to win $520,000 OR 100% chance to win $500,000

If you are like most other people, you preferred the left-hand option in problem A and you preferred the right-hand option in problem B. If these were your preferences, you have just committed a logical sin and violated the rules of rational choice. The il ustrious economists assembled in Paris committed similar sins in a more involved version of the “Al ais paradox.”

To see why these choices are problematic, imagine that the outcome wil be determined by a blind draw from an urn that contains 100 marbles—you win if you draw a red marble, you lose if you draw white. In problem A, almost everybody prefers the left-hand urn, although it has fewer winning red marbles, because the difference in the size of the prize is more impressive than the difference in the chances of winning. In problem B, a large majority chooses the urn that guarantees a gain of $500,000. Furthermore, people are comfortable with both choices—until they are led through the logic of the problem.

Compare the two problems, and you wil see that the two urns of problem B are more favorable versions of the urns of problem A, with 37 white marbles replaced by red winning marbles in each urn. The

improvement on the left is clearly superior to the improvement on the right,

since each red marble gives you a chance to win $520,000 on the left and

only $500,000 on the right. So you started in the first problem with a

preference for the left-hand urn, which was then improved more than the

right-hand urn—but now you like the one on the right! This pattern of

choices does not make logical sense, but a psychological explanation is

readily available: the certainty effect is at work. The 2% difference between

a 100% and a 98% chance to win in problem B is vastly more impressive

than the same difference between 63% and 61% in problem A.

As Al ais had anticipated, the sophisticated participants at the meeting

did not notice that their preferences violated utility theory until he drew their

attention to that fact as the meeting was about to end. Al ais had intended

this announcement to be a bombshel : the leading decision theorists in the

world had preferences that were inconsistent with their own view of

rationality! He apparently believed that his audience would be persuaded

to give up the approach that Bima ahat Bimhe rather contemptuously

labeled “the American school” and adopt an alternative logic of choice that

he had developed. He was to be sorely disappointed.

Economists who were not aficionados of decision theory mostly

ignored

the Al ais problem. As often happens when a theory that has been widely

adopted and found useful is chal enged, they noted the problem as an

anomaly and continued using expected utility theory as if nothing had

happened. In contrast, decision theorists—a mixed col ection of

Probability (%)	0	1	2	5	10	20	50	80	90	95	98	99	100
Decision weight	0	5.5	8.1	13.2	18.6	26.1	42.1	60.1	71.2	79.3	87.1	91.2	100

statisticians, economists, philosophers, and psychologists—took Al ais's

chal enge very seriously. When Amos and I began our work, one of our

initial goals was to develop a satisfactory psychological account of Al ais's

paradox.

Most decision theorists, notably including Al ais, maintained their belief

in human rationality and tried to bend the rules of rational choice to make

the Al ais pattern permissible. Over the years there have been multiple

attempts to find a plausible justification for the certainty effect, none very

convincing. Amos had little patience for these efforts; he cal ed the

theorists who tried to rationalize violations of utility theory "lawyers for the

misguided." We went in another direction. We retained utility theory as a

logic of rational choice but abandoned the idea that people are perfectly

rational choosers. We took on the task of developing a psychological theory that would describe the choices people make, regardless of whether they are rational. In prospect theory, decision weights would not be identical to probabilities.

Decision Weights

Many years after we published prospect theory, Amos and I carried out a study in which we measured the decision weights that explained people's preferences for gambles with modest monetary stakes. The estimates for gains are shown in table 4.

Table 4

You can see that the decision weights are identical to the corresponding probabilities at the extremes: both equal to 0 when the outcome is impossible, and both equal to 100 when the outcome is a sure thing. However, decision weights depart sharply from probabilities near these points. At the low end, we find the possibility effect: unlikely events are considerably overweighted. For example, the decision weight that corresponds to a 2% chance is 8.1. If people conformed to the axioms of rational choice, the decision weight would be 2—so the rare event is overweighted by a factor of 4. The certainty effect at the other end of the

probability scale is even more striking. A 2% risk of *not* winning the prize

reduces the utility of the gamble by 13%, from 100 to 87.1.

To appreciate the asymmetry between the possibility effect and the

certainty effect, imagine first that you have a 1% chance to win $1 mil ion.

You wil know the outcome tomorrow. Now, imagine that you are almost

certain to win $1 mil ion, but there is a 1% chance that you wil not. Again,

you wil learn the outcome tomorrow. The anxiety of the second situation

appears to be more salient than the hope in the first. The certainty effect is

also more striking than the possibility effect if the outcome is a surgical

disaster rather than a financial gain. Compare the intensity with which you

focus on the faint sliver of hope in an operation that is almost certain to be

fatal, compared to the fear of a 1% risk.

< Bima av> < Bimp height="0%" width="5%">The combination of the

certainty effect and possibility effects at the two ends of the probability

scale is inevitably accompanied by inadequate sensitivity to intermediate

probabilities. You can see that the range of probabilities between 5% and

95% is associated with a much smal er range of decision weights (from

13.2 to 79.3), about two-thirds as much as rational y expected.

Neuroscientists have confirmed these observations, finding regions of the

brain that respond to changes in the probability of winning a prize. The

brain's response to variations of probabilities is strikingly similar to the

decision weights estimated from choices.

Probabilities that are extremely low or high (below 1% or above 99%)

are a special case. It is difficult to assign a unique decision weight to very

rare events, because they are sometimes ignored altogether, effectively

assigned a decision weight of zero. On the other hand, when you do not

ignore the very rare events, you wil certainly overweight them. Most of us

spend very little time worrying about nuclear meltdowns or fantasizing

about large inheritances from unknown relatives. However, when an

unlikely event becomes the focus of attention, we wil assign it much more

weight than its probability deserves. Furthermore, people are almost

completely insensitive to variations of risk among smal probabilities. A

cancer risk of 0.001% is not easily distinguished from a risk of 0.00001%,

although the former would translate to 3,000 cancers for the population of

the United States, and the latter to 30.

When you pay attention to a threat, you worry—and the decision weights

reflect how much you worry. Because of the possibility effect, the worry is

not proportional to the probability of the threat. Reducing or mitigating the

risk is not adequate; to eliminate the worry the probability must be brought

down to zero.

The question below is adapted from a study of the rationality of

consumer valuations of health risks, which was published by a team of

economists in the 1980s. The survey was addressed to parents of smal

	GAINS	LOSSES
HIGH PROBABILITY Certainty Effect	95% chance to win \$10,000 Fear of disappointment RISK AVERSE Accept unfavorable settlement	95% chance to lose \$10,000 Hope to avoid loss RISK SEEKING Reject favorable settlement
LOW PROBABILITY Possibility Effect	5% chance to win \$10,000 Hope of large gain RISK SEEKING Reject favorable settlement	5% chance to lose \$10,000 Fear of large loss RISK AVERSE Accept unfavorable settlement

children.

Suppose that you currently use an insect spray that costs you \$10

per bottle and it results in 15 inhalation poisonings and 15 child

poisonings for every 10,000 bottles of insect spray that are used.

You learn of a more expensive insecticide that reduces each of

the risks to 5 for every 10,000 bottles. How much would you be

wil ing to pay for it?

The parents were wil ing to pay an additional \$2.38, on average, to

reduce the risks by two-thirds from 15 per 10,000 bottles to 5. They were wil ing to pay $8.09, more than three times as much, to eliminate it completely. Other questions showed that the parents treated the two risks (inhalation and child poisoning) as separate worries and were wil ing to pay a certainty premium for the complete elimination of either one. This premium is compatible with the psychology of worry but not with the rational model.

The Fourfold Pattern

When Amos and I began our work on prospect theory, we quickly reached two conclusions: people attach values to gains and losses rather than to wealth, and the decision weights that they assign to outcomes are different from probabilities. Neither idea was completely new, but in combination they explained a distinctive pattern of preferences that we ca Bima ae ca Biml ed the fourfold pattern. The name has stuck. The scenarios are il ustrated below.

Figure 13

The top row in each cel shows an il ustrative prospect.

The second row characterizes the focal emotion that the prospect

evokes.

The third row indicates how most people behave when offered a choice between a gamble and a sure gain (or loss) that corresponds to its expected value (for example, between “95% chance to win $10,000” and “$9,500 with certainty”). Choices are said to be risk averse if the sure thing is preferred, risk seeking if the gamble is preferred.

The fourth row describes the expected attitudes of a defendant and a plaintiff as they discuss a settlement of a civil suit.

T h e *fourfold pattern* of preferences is considered one of the core achievements of prospect theory. Three of the four cel s are familiar; the

fourth (top right) was new and unexpected.

The top left is the one that Bernoul i discussed: people are averse to risk when they consider prospects with a substantial chance to achieve a large gain. They are wil ing to accept less than the expected value of a gamble to lock in a sure gain.

The possibility effect in the bottom left cel explains why lotteries are popular. When the top prize is very large, ticket buyers appear indifferent to the fact that their chance of winning is minuscule. A lottery ticket is the ultimate example of the possibility effect. Without a ticket you cannot win, with a ticket you have a chance, and whether the chance is tiny or merely smal matters little. Of course, what people acquire with a ticket is more than a chance to win; it is the

right to dream pleasantly of winning.

The bottom right cel is where insurance is bought. People are wil ing

to pay much more for insurance than expected value—which is how

insurance companies cover their costs and make their profits. Here

again, people buy more than protection against an unlikely disaster;

they eliminate a worry and purchase peace of mind.

The results for the top right cel initial y surprised us. We were accustomed

to think in terms of risk aversion except for the bottom left cel , where

lotteries are preferred. When we looked at our choices for bad options, we

quickly realized that we were just as risk seeking in the domain of losses

as we were risk averse in the domain of gains. We were not the first to

observe risk seeking with negative prospects—at least two authors had

reported that fact, but they had not made much of it. However, we were

fortunate to have a framework that made the finding of risk seeking easy to

interpret, and that was a milestone in our thinking. Indeed, we identified

two reasons for this effect.

First, there is diminishing sensitivity. The sure loss is very aversive

because the reaction to a loss of $900 is more than 90% as intense as the

reaction to a loss of $1,000. The second factor may be even more

powerful: the decision weight that corresponds to a probability of 90% is

only about 71, much lower than the probability. The result is that when you

consider a choice between a sure loss and a gamble with a high

probability o Bima aty o Bimf a larger loss, diminishing sensitivity makes

the sure loss more aversive, and the certainty effect reduces the

aversiveness of the gamble. The same two factors enhance the

attractiveness of the sure thing and reduce the attractiveness of the

gamble when the outcomes are positive.

The shape of the value function and the decision weights both contribute

to the pattern observed in the top row of table 13. In the bottom row,

however, the two factors operate in opposite directions: diminishing

sensitivity continues to favor risk aversion for gains and risk seeking for

losses, but the overweighting of low probabilities overcomes this effect

and produces the observed pattern of gambling for gains and caution for

losses.

Many unfortunate human situations unfold in the top right cel . This is

where people who face very bad options take desperate gambles,

accepting a high probability of making things worse in exchange for a

smal hope of avoiding a large loss. Risk taking of this kind often turns

manageable failures into disasters. The thought of accepting the large sure

loss is too painful, and the hope of complete relief too enticing, to make the

sensible decision that it is time to cut one's losses. This is where businesses that are losing ground to a superior technology waste their remaining assets in futile attempts to catch up. Because defeat is so difficult to accept, the losing side in wars often fights long past the point at which the victory of the other side is certain, and only a matter of time.

Gambling in the Shadow of the Law

The legal scholar Chris Guthrie has offered a compel ing application of the fourfold pattern to two situations in which the plaintiff and the defendant in a civil suit consider a possible settlement. The situations differ in the strength of the plaintiff's case.

As in a scenario we saw earlier, you are the plaintiff in a civil suit in which you have made a claim for a large sum in damages. The trial is going very wel and your lawyer cites expert opinion that you have a 95% chance to win outright, but adds the caution, "You never real y know the outcome until the jury comes in." Your lawyer urges you to accept a settlement in which you might get only 90% of your claim. You are in the top left cel of the fourfold pattern, and the question on your mind is, "Am I wil ing to take even a smal chance of getting nothing at al ? Even 90% of the claim is a great deal of money, and I can walk away with it now."

Two

emotions are evoked, both driving in the same direction: the attraction of a

sure (and substantial) gain and the fear of intense disappointment and

regret if you reject a settlement and lose in court. You can feel the pressure

that typical y leads to cautious behavior in this situation. The plaintiff with a

strong case is likely to be risk averse.

Now step into the shoes of the defendant in the same case. Although

you have not completely given up hope of a decision in your favor, you

realize that the trial is going poorly. The plaintiff's lawyers have proposed a

settlement in which you would have to pay 90% of their original claim, and

it is clear they wil not accept less. Wil you settle, or wil you pursue the

case? Because you face a high probability of a loss, your situation belongs

in the top right cel . The temptation to fight on is strong: the settlement that

the plaintiff has offered is almost as painful as the worst outcome you face,

and there is stil hope of prevailing in court. Here again, two emotions are

involved: the sure loss is repugnant and the possibility of winning in court is

highly attractive. A defendant with a weak case is likely to be risk seeking,

Bima aing, Bim prepared to gamble rather than accept a very unfavorable

settlement. In the face-off between a risk-averse plaintiff and a risk-seeking

defendant, the defendant holds the stronger hand. The superior bargaining

position of the defendant should be reflected in negotiated settlements,

with the plaintiff settling for less than the statistical y expected outcome of

the trial. This prediction from the fourfold pattern was confirmed by

experiments conducted with law students and practicing judges, and also

by analyses of actual negotiations in the shadow of civil trials.

Now consider "frivolous litigation," when a plaintiff with a flimsy case files

a large claim that is most likely to fail in court. Both sides are aware of the

probabilities, and both know that in a negotiated settlement the plaintiff wil

get only a smal fraction of the amount of the claim. The negotiation is

conducted in the bottom row of the fourfold pattern. The plaintiff is in the

left-hand cel , with a smal chance to win a very large amount; the frivolous

claim is a lottery ticket for a large prize. Overweighting the smal chance of

success is natural in this situation, leading the plaintiff to be bold and

aggressive in the negotiation. For the defendant, the suit is a nuisance with

a smal risk of a very bad outcome. Overweighting the smal chance of a

large loss favors risk aversion, and settling for a modest amount is

equivalent to purchasing insurance against the unlikely event of a bad

verdict. The shoe is now on the other foot: the plaintiff is wil ing to gamble

and the defendant wants to be safe. Plaintiffs with frivolous claims are

likely to obtain a more generous settlement than the statistics of the

situation justify.

The decisions described by the fourfold pattern are not obviously

unreasonable. You can empathize in each case with the feelings of the

plaintiff and the defendant that lead them to adopt a combative or an

accommodating posture. In the long run, however, deviations from

expected value are likely to be costly. Consider a large organization, the

City of New York, and suppose it faces 200 "frivolous" suits each year,

each with a 5% chance to cost the city $1 mil ion. Suppose further that in

each case the city could settle the lawsuit for a payment of $100,000. The

city considers two alternative policies that it wil apply to al such cases:

settle or go to trial. (For simplicity, I ignore legal costs.)

If the city litigates al 200 cases, it wil lose 10, for a total loss of $10

mil ion.

If the city settles every case for $100,000, its total loss wil be $20

mil ion.

When you take the long view of many similar decisions, you can see that

paying a premium to avoid a smal risk of a large loss is costly. A similar

analysis applies to each of the cel s of the fourfold pattern: systematic

deviations from expected value are costly in the long run—and this rule

applies to both risk aversion and risk seeking. Consistent overweighting of

improbable outcomes—a feature of intuitive decision making—eventual y

leads to inferior outcomes.

Speaking Of The Fourfold Pattern

"He is tempted to settle this frivolous claim to avoid a freak loss,

however unlikely. That's overweighting of smal probabilities.

Since he is likely to face many similar problems, he would be

better off not yielding."

"We never let our vacations hang Bima aang Bimon a last-minute

deal. We're wil ing to pay a lot for certainty."

"They wil not cut their losses so long as there is a chance of

breaking even. This is risk-seeking in the losses."

"They know the risk of a gas explosion is minuscule, but they want

it mitigated. It's a possibility effect, and they want peace of mind."

Rare Events

I visited Israel several times during a period in which suicide bombings in

buses were relatively common—though of course quite rare in absolute

terms. There were altogether 23 bombings between December 2001 and

September 2004, which had caused a total of 236 fatalities. The number of

daily bus riders in Israel was approximately 1.3 mil ion at that time. For any

traveler, the risks were tiny, but that was not how the public felt about it.

People avoided buses as much as they could, and many travelers spent

their time on the bus anxiously scanning their neighbors for packages or

bulky clothes that might hide a bomb.

I did not have much occasion to travel on buses, as I was driving a

rented car, but I was chagrined to discover that my behavior was also

affected. I found that I did not like to stop next to a bus at a red light, and I

drove away more quickly than usual when the light changed. I was

ashamed of myself, because of course I knew better. I knew that the risk

was truly negligible, and that any effect at al on my actions would assign an

inordinately high "decision weight" to a minuscule probability. In fact, I was

more likely to be injured in a driving accident than by stopping near a bus.

But my avoidance of buses was not motivated by a rational concern for

survival. What drove me was the experience of the moment: being next to a

bus made me think of bombs, and these thoughts were unpleasant. I

was

avoiding buses because I wanted to think of something else.

My experience il ustrates how terrorism works and why it is so effective:

it induces an availability cascade. An extremely vivid image of death and

damage, constantly reinforced by media attention and frequent

conversations, becomes highly accessible, especial y if it is associated

with a specific situation such as the sight of a bus. The emotional arousal

is associative, automatic, and uncontrol ed, and it produces an impulse for

protective action. System 2 may “know” that the probability is low, but this

knowledge does not eliminate the self-generated discomfort and the wish

to avoid it. System 1 cannot be turned off. The emotion is not only

disproportionate to the probability, it is also insensitive to the exact level of

probability. Suppose that two cities have been warned about the presence

of suicide bombers. Residents of one city are told that two bombers are

ready to strike. Residents of another city are told of a single bomber. Their

risk is lower by half, but do they feel much safer?

Many stores in New York City sel lottery tickets, and business is good. The

psychology of high-prize lotteries is similar to the psychology of terrorism.

The thril ing possibility of winning the big prize is shared by the community

and re Cmuninforced by conversations at work and at home. Buying a

ticket is immediately rewarded by pleasant fantasies, just as avoiding a

bus was immediately rewarded by relief from fear. In both cases, the actual

probability is inconsequential; only possibility matters. The original

formulation of prospect theory included the argument that “highly unlikely

events are either ignored or overweighted,” but it did not specify the

conditions under which one or the other wil occur, nor did it propose a

psychological interpretation of it. My current view of decision weights has

been strongly influenced by recent research on the role of emotions and

vividness in decision making. Overweighting of unlikely outcomes is rooted

in System 1 features that are familiar by now. Emotion and vividness

influence fluency, availability, and judgments of probability—and thus

account for our excessive response to the few rare events that we do not

ignore.

Overestimation and Overweighting

What is your judgment of the probability that the next president of

the United States wil be a third-party candidate?

How much wil you pay for a bet in which you receive $1,000 if the

next president of the United States is a third-party candidate, and

no money otherwise?

The two questions are different but obviously related. The first asks you to

assess the probability of an unlikely event. The second invites you to put a

decision weight on the same event, by placing a bet on it.

How do people make the judgments and how do they assign decision

weights? We start from two simple answers, then qualify them. Here are

the oversimplified answers:

People overestimate the probabilities of unlikely events.

People overweight unlikely events in their decisions.

Although overestimation and overweighting are distinct phenomena, the

same psychological mechanisms are involved in both: focused attention,

confirmation bias, and cognitive ease.

Specific descriptions trigger the associative machinery of System 1.

When you thought about the unlikely victory of a third-party candidate, your

associative system worked in its usual confirmatory mode, selectively

retrieving evidence, instances, and images that would make the statement

true. The process was biased, but it was not an exercise in fantasy. You

looked for a plausible scenario that conforms to the constraints of reality;

you did not simply imagine the Fairy of the West instal ing a third-party

president. Your judgment of probability was ultimately determined by the

cognitive ease, or fluency, with which a plausible scenario came to mind.

You do not always focus on the event you are asked to estimate. If the

target event is very likely, you focus on its alternative. Consider this

example:

What is the probability that a baby born in your local hospital wil

be released within three days?

You were asked to estimate the probability of the baby going home, but

you almost certainly focused on the events that might cause a baby *not* to

be released within the normal period. Our mind has a useful capability to

Bmun q to Bmufocus spontaneously on whatever is odd, different, or

unusual. You quickly realized that it is normal for babies in the United

States (not al countries have the same standards) to be released within

two or three days of birth, so your attention turned to the abnormal

alternative. The unlikely event became focal. The availability heuristic is

likely to be evoked: your judgment was probably determined by the number

of scenarios of medical problems you produced and by the ease with

which they came to mind. Because you were in confirmatory mode, there is

a good chance that your estimate of the frequency of problems was too

high.

The probability of a rare event is most likely to be overestimated when

the alternative is not ful y specified. My favorite example comes from a

study that the psychologist Craig Fox conducted while he was Amos's

student. Fox recruited fans of professional basketbal and elicited several

judgments and decisions concerning the winner of the NBA playoffs. In

particular, he asked them to estimate the probability that each of the eight

participating teams would win the playoff; the victory of each team in turn

was the focal event.

You can surely guess what happened, but the magnitude of the effect

that Fox observed may surprise you. Imagine a fan who has been asked to

estimate the chances that the Chicago Bul s wil win the tournament. The

focal event is wel defined, but its alternative—one of the other seven

teams winning—is diffuse and less evocative. The fan's memory and

imagination, operating in confirmatory mode, are trying to construct a

victory for the Bul s. When the same person is next asked to assess the

chances of the Lakers, the same selective activation wil work in favor of

that team. The eight best professional basketbal teams in the United

States are al very good, and it is possible to imagine even a relatively weak team among them emerging as champion. The result: the probability judgments generated successively for the eight teams added up to 240%!

This pattern is absurd, of course, because the sum of the chances of the eight events *must* add up to 100%. The absurdity disappeared when the same judges were asked whether the winner would be from the Eastern or the Western conference. The focal event and its alternative were equal y specific in that question and the judgments of their probabilities added up to 100%.

To assess decision weights, Fox also invited the basketbal fans to bet on the tournament result. They assigned a cash equivalent to each bet (a cash amount that was just as attractive as playing the bet). Winning the bet would earn a payoff of $160. The sum of the cash equivalents for the eight individual teams was $287. An average participant who took al eight bets would be guaranteed a loss of $127! The participants surely knew that there were eight teams in the tournament and that the average payoff for betting on al of them could not exceed $160, but they overweighted nonetheless. The fans not only overestimated the probability of the

events

they focused on—they were also much too wil ing to bet on them.

These findings shed new light on the planning fal acy and other

manifestations of optimism. The successful execution of a plan is specific

and easy to imagine when one tries to forecast the outcome of a project. In

contrast, the alternative of failure is diffuse, because there are innumerable

ways for things to go wrong. Entrepreneurs and the investors who evaluate

their prospects are prone both to overestimate their chances and to

overweight their estimates.

Vivid Outcomes

As we have seen, prospect theory differs from utility theory in the rel Bmun

q rel Bmuationship it suggests between probability and decision weight. In

utility theory, decision weights and probabilities are the same. The

decision weight of a sure thing is 100, and the weight that corresponds to

a 90% chance is exactly 90, which is 9 times more than the decision

weight for a 10% chance. In prospect theory, variations of probability have

less effect on decision weights. An experiment that I mentioned earlier

found that the decision weight for a 90% chance was 71.2 and the

decision weight for a 10% chance was 18.6. The ratio of the probabilities

was 9.0, but the ratio of the decision weights was only 3.83, indicating insufficient sensitivity to probability in that range. In both theories, the decision weights depend only on probability, not on the outcome. Both theories predict that the decision weight for a 90% chance is the same for winning $100, receiving a dozen roses, or getting an electric shock. This theoretical prediction turns out to be wrong.

Psychologists at the University of Chicago published an article with the attractive title “Money, Kisses, and Electric Shocks: On the Affective Psychology of Risk.” Their finding was that the valuation of gambles was much less sensitive to probability when the (fictitious) outcomes were emotional (“meeting and kissing your favorite movie star” or “getting a painful, but not dangerous, electric shock”) than when the outcomes were gains or losses of cash. This was not an isolated finding. Other researchers had found, using physiological measures such as heart rate, that the fear of an impending electric shock was essential y uncorrelated with the probability of receiving the shock. The mere possibility of a shock triggered the ful -blown fear response. The Chicago team proposed that

“affect-laden imagery” overwhelmed the response to probability. Ten years later, a team of psychologists at Princeton chal enged that conclusion. The Princeton team argued that the low sensitivity to probability that had been observed for emotional outcomes is normal. Gambles on money are the exception. The sensitivity to probability is relatively high for these gambles, because they have a definite expected value.

What amount of cash is as attractive as each of these gambles?

A. 84% chance to win $59

B. 84% chance to receive one dozen red roses in a glass vase

What do you notice? The salient difference is that question A is much easier than question B. You did not stop to compute the expected value of the bet, but you probably knew quickly that it is not far from $50 (in fact it is $49.56), and the vague estimate was sufficient to provide a helpful anchor as you searched for an equal y attractive cash gift. No such anchor is available for question B, which is therefore much harder to answer.

Respondents also assessed the cash equivalent of gambles with a 21% chance to win the two outcomes. As expected, the difference between the high-probability and low-probability gambles was much more pronounced for the money than for the roses.

To bolster their argument that insensitivity to probability is not

caused by

emotion, the Princeton team compared wil ingness to pay to avoid

gambles:

21% chance (or 84% chance) to spend a weekend painting

someone's three-bedroom apartment

21% chance (or 84% chance) to clean three stal s in a dormitory

bath Bmun qbath Bmuroom after a weekend of use

The second outcome is surely much more emotional than the first, but the

decision weights for the two outcomes did not differ. Evidently, the intensity

of emotion is not the answer.

Another experiment yielded a surprising result. The participants

received explicit price information along with the verbal description of the

prize. An example could be:

84% chance to win: A dozen red roses in a glass vase. Value

$59.

21% chance to win: A dozen red roses in a glass vase. Value

$59.

It is easy to assess the expected monetary value of these gambles, but

adding a specific monetary value did not alter the results: evaluations

remained insensitive to probability even in that condition. People who

thought of the gift as a chance to get roses did not use price information as

an anchor in evaluating the gamble. As scientists sometimes say, this is a

surprising finding that is trying to tel us something. What story is it trying to

tel us?

The story, I believe, is that a rich and vivid representation of the

outcome, whether or not it is emotional, reduces the role of probability in

the evaluation of an uncertain prospect. This hypothesis suggests a

prediction, in which I have reasonably high confidence: adding irrelevant

but vivid details to a monetary outcome also disrupts calculation. Compare

your cash equivalents for the fol owing outcomes:

21% (or 84%) chance to receive $59 next Monday

21% (or 84%) chance to receive a large blue cardboard

21% (or 84%) chance to receive a large blue cardboard

envelope containing $59 next Monday morning

The new hypothesis is that there wil be less sensitivity to probability in the

second case, because the blue envelope evokes a richer and more fluent

representation than the abstract notion of a sum of money. You constructed

the event in your mind, and the vivid image of the outcome exists there

even if you know that its probability is low. Cognitive ease contributes to

the certainty effect as wel : when you hold a vivid image of an event, the

possibility of its not occurring is also represented vividly, and

overweighted. The combination of an enhanced possibility effect with an

enhanced certainty effect leaves little room for decision weights to change

between chances of 21% and 84%.

Vivid Probabilities

The idea that fluency, vividness, and the ease of imagining contribute to

decision weights gains support from many other observations. Participants

in a wel -known experiment are given a choice of drawing a marble from

one of two urns, in which red marbles win a prize:

Urn A contains 10 marbles, of which 1 is red.

Urn B contains 100 marbles, of which 8 are red.

Which urn would you choose? The chances of winning are 10% in urn A

and 8% in urn B, so making the right choice should be easy, but it is not:

about 30%–40% of students choose the urn Bmun q urn Bmu with the

larger *number* of winning marbles, rather than the urn that provides a better

chance of winning. Seymour Epstein has argued that the results il ustrate

the superficial processing characteristic of System 1 (which he cal s the

experiential system).

As you might expect, the remarkably foolish choices that people make in

this situation have attracted the attention of many researchers. The bias

has been given several names; fol owing Paul Slovic I wil cal it

denominator neglect. If your attention is drawn to the winning marbles, you

do not assess the number of nonwinning marbles with the same care. Vivid

imagery contributes to denominator neglect, at least as I experience it.

When I think of the smal urn, I see a single red marble on a vaguely

defined background of white marbles. When I think of the larger urn, I see

eight winning red marbles on an indistinct background of white marbles,

which creates a more hopeful feeling. The distinctive vividness of the

winning marbles increases the decision weight of that event, enhancing the

possibility effect. Of course, the same wil be true of the certainty effect. If I

have a 90% chance of winning a prize, the event of not winning wil be

more salient if 10 of 100 marbles are "losers" than if 1 of 10 marbles yields

the same outcome.

The idea of denominator neglect helps explain why different ways of

communicating risks vary so much in their effects. You read that "a vaccine

that protects children from a fatal disease carries a 0.001% risk of

permanent disability." The risk appears smal . Now consider another

description of the same risk: "One of 100,000 vaccinated children wil be

permanently disabled." The second statement does something to your mind that the first does not: it cal s up the image of an individual child who is permanently disabled by a vaccine; the 999,999 safely vaccinated children have faded into the background. As predicted by denominator neglect, low-probability events are much more heavily weighted when described in terms of relative frequencies (how many) than when stated in more abstract terms of "chances," "risk," or "probability" (how likely). As we have seen, System 1 is much better at dealing with individuals than categories.

The effect of the frequency format is large. In one study, people who saw information about "a disease that kil s 1,286 people out of every 10,000" judged it as more dangerous than people who were told about "a disease that kil s 24.14% of the population." The first disease appears more threatening than the second, although the former risk is only half as large as the latter! In an even more direct demonstration of denominator neglect, "a disease that kil s 1,286 people out of every 10,000" was judged more dangerous than a disease that "kil s 24.4 out of 100." The effect would surely be reduced or eliminated if participants were asked for a direct comparison of the two formulations, a task that explicitly cal s for

System 2.

Life, however, is usual y a between-subjects experiment, in which you see

only one formulation at a time. It would take an exceptional y active System

2 to generate alternative formulations of the one you see and to discover

that they evoke a different response.

Experienced forensic psychologists and psychiatrists are not immune to

the effects of the format in which risks are expressed. In one experiment,

professionals evaluated whether it was safe to discharge from the

psychiatric hospital a patient, Mr. Jones, with a history of violence. The

information they received included an expert's assessment of the risk. The

same statistics were described in two ways:

Patients similar to Mr. Jones are estimated to have a 10%

probability of committing an act of violence against others during

the first several months after discharge.

Of every 100 patients similar to Mr. Jones, 10 are estimated to

commit an act of violence against others during the first several

months after discharge.

The professionals who saw the frequency format were almost twice as

likely to deny the discharge (41%, compared to 21% in the probability

format). The more vivid description produces a higher decision weight for

the same probability.

The power of format creates opportunities for manipulation, which

people with an axe to grind know how to exploit. Slovic and his col eagues

cite an article that states that “approximately 1,000 homicides a year are

committed nationwide by seriously mental y il individuals who are not

taking their medication.” Another way of expressing the same fact is that

“1,000 out of 273,000,000 Americans wil die in this manner each year.”

Another is that “the annual likelihood of being kil ed by such an individual is

approximately 0.00036%.” Stil another: “1,000 Americans wil die in this

manner each year, or less than one-thirtieth the number who wil die of

suicide and about one-fourth the number who wil die of laryngeal cancer.”

Slovic points out that “these advocates are quite open about their

motivation: they *want* to frighten the general public about violence by

people with mental disorder, in the hope that this fear wil translate into

increased funding for mental health services.”

A good attorney who wishes to cast doubt on DNA evidence wil not tel

the jury that “the chance of a false match is 0.1%.” The statement that “a

false match occurs in 1 of 1,000 capital cases” is far more likely to pass

the threshold of reasonable doubt. The jurors hearing those words are invited to generate the image of the man who sits before them in the courtroom being wrongly convicted because of flawed DNA evidence. The prosecutor, of course, wil favor the more abstract frame—hoping to fil the jurors' minds with decimal points.

Decisions from Global Impressions

The evidence suggests the hypothesis that focal attention and salience contribute to both the overestimation of unlikely events and the overweighting of unlikely outcomes. Salience is enhanced by mere mention of an event, by its vividness, and by the format in which probability is described. There are exceptions, of course, in which focusing on an event does not raise its probability: cases in which an erroneous theory makes an event appear impossible even when you think about it, or cases
makes an event appear impossible even when you think about it, or cases
in which an inability to imagine how an outcome might come about leaves you convinced that it wil not happen. The bias toward overestimation and overweighting of salient events is not an absolute rule, but it is large and robust.

There has been much interest in recent years in studies of *choice from*

experience, which fol ow different rules from the *choices from description*

that are analyzed in prospect theory. Participants in a typical experiment

face two buttons. When pressed, each button produces either a monetary

reward or nothing, and the outcome is drawn randomly according to the

specifications of a prospect (for example, "5% to win $12" or "95% chance

to win $1"). The process is truly random, s Bmun qm, s Bmuo there is no

guarantee that the sample a participant sees exactly represents the

statistical setup. The expected values associated with the two buttons are

approximately equal, but one is riskier (more variable) than the other. (For

example, one button may produce $10 on 5% of the trials and the other $1

on 50% of the trials). Choice from experience is implemented by exposing

the participant to many trials in which she can observe the consequences

of pressing one button or another. On the critical trial, she chooses one of

the two buttons, and she earns the outcome on that trial. Choice from

description is realized by showing the subject the verbal description of the

risky prospect associated with each button (such as "5% to win $12") and

asking her to choose one. As expected from prospect theory, choice

from

description yields a possibility effect—rare outcomes are overweighted relative to their probability. In sharp contrast, overweighting is never observed in choice from experience, and underweighting is common. The experimental situation of choice by experience is intended to represent many situations in which we are exposed to variable outcomes from the same source. A restaurant that is usual y good may occasional y serve a bril iant or an awful meal. Your friend is usual y good company, but he sometimes turns moody and aggressive. California is prone to earthquakes, but they happen rarely. The results of many experiments suggest that rare events are not overweighted when we make decisions such as choosing a restaurant or tying down the boiler to reduce earthquake damage.

The interpretation of choice from experience is not yet settled, but there is general agreement on one major cause of underweighting of rare events, both in experiments and in the real world: many participants never experience the rare event! Most Californians have never experienced a major earthquake, and in 2007 no banker had personal y experienced a devastating financial crisis. Ralph Hertwig and Ido Erev note that "chances of rare events (such as the burst of housing bubbles) receive less

impact

than they deserve according to their objective probabilities.” They point to

the public’s tepid response to long-term environmental threats as an

example.

These examples of neglect are both important and easily explained, but

underweighting also occurs when people have actual y experienced the

rare event. Suppose you have a complicated question that two col eagues

on your floor could probably answer. You have known them both for years

and have had many occasions to observe and experience their character.

Adele is fairly consistent and general y helpful, though not exceptional on

that dimension. Brian is not quite as friendly and helpful as Adele most of

the time, but on some occasions he has been extremely generous with his

time and advice. Whom wil you approach?

Consider two possible views of this decision:

It is a choice between two gambles. Adele is closer to a sure thing;

the prospect of Brian is more likely to yield a slightly inferior

outcome, with a low probability of a very good one. The rare event

wil be overweighted by a possibility effect, favoring Brian.

It is a choice between your global impressions of Adele and Brian.

The good and the bad experiences you have had are pooled in your

representation of their normal behavior. Unless the rare event is so

extreme that it comes to mind separately (Brian once verbal y

abused a col eague who asked for his help), the norm wil be biased

toward typical and recent instances, favoring Adele.

In a two-system mind, the second interpretation a Bmun qon a Bmuppears

far more plausible. System 1 generates global representations of Adele

and Brian, which include an emotional attitude and a tendency to approach

or avoid. Nothing beyond a comparison of these tendencies is needed to

determine the door on which you wil knock. Unless the rare event comes

to your mind explicitly, it wil not be overweighted. Applying the same idea

to the experiments on choice from experience is straightforward. As they

are observed generating outcomes over time, the two buttons develop

integrated "personalities" to which emotional responses are attached.

The conditions under which rare events are ignored or overweighted are

better understood now than they were when prospect theory was

formulated. The probability of a rare event wil (often, not always) be

overestimated, because of the confirmatory bias of memory. Thinking

about that event, you try to make it true in your mind. A rare event wil be

overweighted if it specifical y attracts attention. Separate attention is

effectively guaranteed when prospects are described explicitly (“99% chance to win $1,000, and 1% chance to win nothing”). Obsessive concerns (the bus in Jerusalem), vivid images (the roses), concrete representations (1 of 1,000), and explicit reminders (as in choice from description) al contribute to overweighting. And when there is no overweighting, there wil be neglect. When it comes to rare probabilities, our mind is not designed to get things quite right. For the residents of a planet that may be exposed to events no one has yet experienced, this is not good news.

Speaking of Rare Events

“Tsunamis are very rare even in Japan, but the image is so vivid and compel ing that tourists are bound to overestimate their probability.”

“It’s the familiar disaster cycle. Begin by exaggeration and overweighting, then neglect sets in.”

“We shouldn’t focus on a single scenario, or we wil overestimate its probability. Let’s set up specific alternatives and make the probabilities add up to 100%.”

“They want people to be worried by the risk. That’s why they describe it as 1 death per 1,000. They’re counting on denominator neglect.”

Risk Policies

Imagine that you face the fol owing pair of concurrent decisions. First

examine both decisions, then make your choices.

Decision (i): Choose between

A. sure gain of $240

B. 25% chance to gain $1,000 and 75% chance to gain nothing

Decision (ii): Choose between

C. sure loss of $750

D. 75% chance to lose $1,000 and 25% chance to lose nothing

This pair of choice problems has an important place in the history of

prospect theory, and it has new things to tel us about rationality. As you

skimmed the two problems, your initial reaction to the sure things (A and

C) was attraction to the first and aversion to the second. The emotional

evaluation of "sure gain" and "sure loss" is an automatic reaction of System

1, which certainly occurs before the more effortful (and optional)

computation of the expected values of the two gambles (respectively, a

gain of $250 and a loss of $750). Most people's choices correspond to the

predilections of System 1, and large majorities prefer A to B and D to C.

As in many other choices that involve moderate or high probabilities,

people tend to be risk averse in the domain of gains and risk seeking in

the domain of losses. In the original experiment that Amos and I carried

out, 73% of respondents chose A in decision i and D in decision ii and only 3% favored the combination of B and C.

You were asked to examine both options before making your first choice, and you probably did so. But one thing you surely did not do: you did not compute the possible results of the four combinations of choices (A and C, A and D, B and C, B and D) to determine which combination you like best. Your separate preferences for the two problems were intuitively compel ing and there was no reason to expect that they could lead to trouble. Furthermore, combining the two decision problems is a laborious exercise that you would need paper and pencil to complete. You did not do it. Now consider the fol owing choice problem:

AD. 25% chance to win $240 and 75% chance to lose $760

BC. 25% chance to win $250 and 75% chance to lose $750

This choice is easy! Option BC actual y *dominates* option AD (the technical term for one option being unequivocal y better than another). You already know what comes next. The dominant option in AD is the combination of the two rejected options in the first pair of decision problems, the one that only 3% of respondents favored in our original study. The inferior option BC was preferred by 73% of respondents.

Broad or Narrow?

This set of choices has a lot to tel us about the limits of human

rationality.

For one thing, it helps us see the logical consistency of Human

preferences for what it is—a hopeless mirage. Have another look at the

last problem, the easy one. Would you have imagined the possibility of

decomposing this obvious choice problem into a pair of problems that

would lead a large majority of people to choose an inferior option? This is

general y true: every simple choice formulated in terms of gains and losses

can be deconstructed in innumerable ways into a combination of choices,

yielding preferences that are likely to be inconsistent.

The example also shows that it is costly to be risk averse for gains and

risk seeking for losses. These attitudes make you wil ing to pay a premium

to obtain a sure gain rather than face a gamble, and also wil ing to pay a

premium (in expected value) to avoid a sure loss. Both payments come out

of the same pocket, and when you face both kinds of problems at once, the

discrepant attitudes are unlikely to be optimal.

There were tw Bght hecome oo ways of construing decisions i and ii:

narrow framing: a sequence of two simple decisions, considered

separately

broad framing: a single comprehensive decision, with four options

Broad framing was obviously superior in this case. Indeed, it wil be superior (or at least not inferior) in every case in which several decisions are to be contemplated together. Imagine a longer list of 5 simple (binary) decisions to be considered simultaneously. The broad (comprehensive) frame consists of a single choice with 32 options. Narrow framing wil yield a sequence of 5 simple choices. The sequence of 5 choices wil be one of the 32 options of the broad frame. Wil it be the best? Perhaps, but not very likely. A rational agent wil of course engage in broad framing, but Humans are by nature narrow framers.

The ideal of logical consistency, as this example shows, is not achievable by our limited mind. Because we are susceptible to WY SIATI and averse to mental effort, we tend to make decisions as problems arise, even when we are specifical y instructed to consider them jointly. We have neither the inclination nor the mental resources to enforce consistency on our preferences, and our preferences are not magical y set to be coherent, as they are in the rational-agent model.

Samuelson's Problem

The great Paul Samuelson—a giant among the economists of the

twentieth century—famously asked a friend whether he would accept a gamble on the toss of a coin in which he could lose $100 or win $200. His friend responded, “I won’t bet because I would feel the $100 loss more than the $200 gain. But I’l take you on if you promise to let me make 100 such bets.” Unless you are a decision theorist, you probably share the intuition of Samuelson’s friend, that playing a very favorable but risky gamble multiple times reduces the subjective risk. Samuelson found his friend’s answer interesting and went on to analyze it. He proved that under some very specific conditions, a utility maximizer who rejects a single gamble should also reject the offer of many.

Remarkably, Samuelson did not seem to mind the fact that his proof, which is of course valid, led to a conclusion that violates common sense, if not rationality: the offer of a hundred gambles is so attractive that no sane person would reject it. Matthew Rabin and Richard Thaler pointed out that “the aggregated gamble of one hundred 50–50 lose $100/gain $200 bets has an expected return of $5,000, with only a 1/2,300 chance of losing any money and merely a 1/62,000 chance of losing more than $1,000.” Their point, of course, is that if utility theory can be consistent with such a foolish

preference under any circumstances, then something must be wrong with it

as a model of rational choice. Samuelson had not seen Rabin's proof of

the absurd consequences of severe loss aversion for smal bets, but he

would surely not have been surprised by it. His wil ingness even to

consider the possibility that it could be rational to reject the package

testifies to the powerful hold of the rational model.

Let us assume that a very simple value function describes the

preferences of Samuelson's friend (cal him Sam). To express his aversion

to losses Sam first rewrites the bet, *after multiplying each loss by a factor*

		Expected Value
One toss	(50% lose 100; 50% win 200)	50
Losses doubled	(50% lose 200; 50% win 200)	0
Two tosses	(25% lose 200; 50% win 100; 25% win 400)	100
Losses doubled	(25% lose 400; 50% win 100; 25% win 400)	50
Three tosses	(12.5% lose 300; 37.5% win 0; 37.5% win 300; 12.5% win 600)	150
Losses doubled	(12.5% lose 600; 37.5% win 0; 37.5% win 300; 12.5% win 600)	112.5

of 2. He then computes the expected value of the rewritten bet. Here are

the results, for one, two, or three tosses. They are sufficiently instructive to

deserve some Bght iciof 2

You can see in the display that the gamble has an expected value of 50.

However, one toss is worth nothing to Sam because he feels that the pain

of losing a dol ar is twice as intense as the pleasure of winning a dol ar.

After rewriting the gamble to reflect his loss aversion, Sam wil find that the

value of the gamble is 0.

Now consider two tosses. The chances of losing have gone down to

25%. The two extreme outcomes (lose 200 or win 400) cancel out in value;

they are equal y likely, and the losses are weighted twice as much as the

gain. But the intermediate outcome (one loss, one gain) is positive, and so

is the compound gamble as a whole. Now you can see the cost of narrow

framing and the magic of aggregating gambles. Here are two favorable

gambles, which individual y are worth nothing to Sam. If he encounters the

offer on two separate occasions, he wil turn it down both times. However,

if he bundles the two offers together, they are jointly worth $50!

Things get even better when three gambles are bundled. The extreme

outcomes stil cancel out, but they have become less significant. The third

toss, although worthless if evaluated on its own, has added $62.50 to the

total value of the package. By the time Sam is offered five gambles, the

expected value of the offer wil be $250, his probability of losing

anything

wil be 18.75%, and his cash equivalent wil be $203.125. The notable aspect of this story is that Sam never wavers in his aversion to losses. However, the aggregation of favorable gambles rapidly reduces the probability of losing, and the impact of loss aversion on his preferences

diminishes accordingly.

Now I have a sermon ready for Sam if he rejects the offer of a single highly favorable gamble played once, and for you if you share his unreasonable aversion to losses:

I sympathize with your aversion to losing any gamble, but it is costing you a lot of money. Please consider this question: Are you on your deathbed? Is this the last offer of a smal favorable gamble that you wil ever consider? Of course, you are unlikely to be offered exactly this gamble again, but you wil have many opportunities to consider attractive gambles with stakes that are very smal relative to your wealth. You wil do yourself a large financial favor if you are able to see each of these gambles as part of a bundle of smal gambles and rehearse the mantra that wil get you significantly closer to economic rationality: you win a few, you lose a few. The main purpose of the mantra is to control your emotional response when you do lose. If you can trust it to be effective, you should remind yourself of it when deciding whether or not to accept a smal risk with positive expected value.

Remember these qualifications when using the mantra:

It works when the gambles are genuinely independent of each other; it does not apply to multiple investments in the same industry, which would al go bad together.

It works only when the possible loss does not cause you to worry about your total wealth. If you would take the loss as significant bad news about your economic future, watch it!

It should not be applied to long shots, where the probability of winning is very smal for each bet.

If you have the emotional discipline that this rule requires, Bght l d for e you wil never consider a smal gamble in isolation or be loss averse for a smal gamble until you are actual y on your deathbed —and not even then.

This advice is not impossible to fol ow. Experienced traders in financial markets live by it every day, shielding themselves from the pain of losses b y *broad framing*. As was mentioned earlier, we now know that experimental subjects could be almost cured of their loss aversion (in a particular context) by inducing them to "think like a trader," just as experienced basebal card traders are not as susceptible to the endowment effect as novices are. Students made risky decisions (to accept or reject gambles in which they could lose) under different instructions. In the narrow-framing condition, they were told to "make each decision as if it were the only one" and to accept their emotions. The

instructions for broad framing of a decision included the phrases "imagine

yourself as a trader," "you do this al the time," and "treat it as one of many

monetary decisions, which wil sum together to produce a 'portfolio.'" The

experimenters assessed the subjects' emotional response to gains and

losses by physiological measures, including changes in the electrical

conductance of the skin that are used in lie detection. As expected, broad

framing blunted the emotional reaction to losses and increased the

wil ingness to take risks.

The combination of loss aversion and narrow framing is a costly curse.

Individual investors can avoid that curse, achieving the emotional benefits

of broad framing while also saving time and agony, by reducing the

frequency with which they check how wel their investments are doing.

Closely fol owing daily fluctuations is a losing proposition, because the

pain of the frequent smal losses exceeds the pleasure of the equal y

frequent smal gains. Once a quarter is enough, and may be more than

enough for individual investors. In addition to improving the emotional

quality of life, the deliberate avoidance of exposure to short-term outcomes

improves the quality of both decisions and outcomes. The typical short-

term reaction to bad news is increased loss aversion. Investors who get

aggregated feedback receive such news much less often and are likely to

be less risk averse and to end up richer. You are also less prone to

useless churning of your portfolio if you don't know how every stock in it is

doing every day (or every week or even every month). A commitment not to

change one's position for several periods (the equivalent of "locking in" an

investment) improves financial performance.

Risk Policies

Decision makers who are prone to narrow framing construct a preference

every time they face a risky choice. They would do better by having a *risk*

policy that they routinely apply whenever a relevant problem arises.

Familiar examples of risk policies are "always take the highest possible

deductible when purchasing insurance" and "never buy extended

warranties." A risk policy is a broad frame. In the insurance examples, you

expect the occasional loss of the entire deductible, or the occasional

failure of an uninsured product. The relevant issue is your ability to reduce

or eliminate the pain of the occasional loss by the thought that the policy

that left you exposed to it wil almost certainly be financial y advantageous

over the long run.

A risk policy that aggregates decisions is analogous to the outside view of planning problems that I discussed earlier. The outside view shift s the focus from the specifics of the current situation to Bght pecicy tthe statistics of outcomes in similar situations. The outside view is a broad frame for thinking about plans. A risk policy is a broad frame that embeds a particular risky choice in a set of similar choices.

The outside view and the risk policy are remedies against two distinct biases that affect many decisions: the exaggerated optimism of the planning fal acy and the exaggerated caution induced by loss aversion. The two biases oppose each other. Exaggerated optimism protects individuals and organizations from the paralyzing effects of loss aversion; loss aversion protects them from the fol ies of overconfident optimism. The upshot is rather comfortable for the decision maker. Optimists believe that the decisions they make are more prudent than they real y are, and loss-averse decision makers correctly reject marginal propositions that they might otherwise accept. There is no guarantee, of course, that the biases cancel out in every situation. An organization that could eliminate both excessive optimism and excessive loss aversion should do so. The combination of the outside view with a risk policy should be the goal.

Richard Thaler tel s of a discussion about decision making he had with the top managers of the 25 divisions of a large company. He asked them to consider a risky option in which, with equal probabilities, they could lose a large amount of the capital they control ed or earn double that amount. None of the executives was wil ing to take such a dangerous gamble. Thaler then turned to the CEO of the company, who was also present, and asked for his opinion. Without hesitation, the CEO answered, "I would like al of them to accept their risks." In the context of that conversation, it was natural for the CEO to adopt a broad frame that encompassed al 25 bets. Like Sam facing 100 coin tosses, he could count on statistical aggregation to mitigate the overal risk.

Speaking of Risk Policies

"Tel her to think like a trader! You win a few, you lose a few."

"I decided to evaluate my portfolio only once a quarter. I am too loss averse to make sensible decisions in the face of daily price fluctuations."

"They never buy extended warranties. That's their risk policy."

"Each of our executives is loss averse in his or her domain. That's perfectly natural, but the result is that the organization is not taking enough risk."

Keeping Score

Except for the very poor, for whom income coincides with survival, the main

motivators of money-seeking are not necessarily economic. For the

bil ionaire looking for the extra bil ion, and indeed for the participant in an

experimental economics project looking for the extra dol ar, money is a

proxy for points on a scale of self-regard and achievement. These rewards

and punishments, promises and threats, are al in our heads. We careful y

keep score of them. They shape o C Th5ur preferences and motivate our

actions, like the incentives provided in the social environment. As a result,

we refuse to cut losses when doing so would admit failure, we are biased

against actions that could lead to regret, and we draw an il usory but sharp

distinction between omission and commission, not doing and doing,

because the sense of responsibility is greater for one than for the other.

The ultimate currency that rewards or punishes is often emotional, a form

of mental self-dealing that inevitably creates conflicts of interest when the

individual acts as an agent on behalf of an organization.

Mental Accounts

Richard Thaler has been fascinated for many years by analogies

between the world of accounting and the mental accounts that we use to organize and run our lives, with results that are sometimes foolish and sometimes very helpful. Mental accounts come in several varieties. We hold our money in different accounts, which are sometimes physical, sometimes only mental. We have spending money, general savings, earmarked savings for our children’s education or for medical emergencies. There is a clear hierarchy in our wil ingness to draw on these accounts to cover current needs. We use accounts for self-control purposes, as in making a household budget, limiting the daily consumption of espressos, or increasing the time spent exercising. Often we pay for self-control, for instance simultaneously putting money in a savings account and maintaining debt on credit cards. The Econs of the rational-agent model do not resort to mental accounting: they have a comprehensive view of outcomes and are driven by external incentives. For Humans, mental accounts are a form of narrow framing; they keep things under control and manageable by a finite mind.

Mental accounts are used extensively to keep score. Recal that professional golfers putt more successful y when working to avoid a bogey

than to achieve a birdie. One conclusion we can draw is that the best golfers create a separate account for each hole; they do not only maintain a single account for their overal success. An ironic example that Thaler related in an early article remains one of the best il ustrations of how mental accounting affects behavior:

Two avid sports fans plan to travel 40 miles to see a basketbal game. One of them paid for his ticket; the other was on his way to purchase a ticket when he got one free from a friend. A blizzard is announced for the night of the game. Which of the two ticket holders is more likely to brave the blizzard to see the game?

The answer is immediate: we know that the fan who paid for his ticket is more likely to drive. Mental accounting provides the explanation. We assume that both fans set up an account for the game they hoped to see. Missing the game wil close the accounts with a negative balance. Regardless of how they came by their ticket, both wil be disappointed — but the closing balance is distinctly more negative for the one who bought a ticket and is now out of pocket as wel as deprived of the game. Because staying home is worse for this individual, he is more motivated to see the game and therefore more likely to make the attempt to drive into a blizzard.

These are tacit calculations of emotional balance, of the kind that System 1

performs without deliberation. The emotions that people attach to the state

of their mental accounts are not acknowledged in standard economic

theory. An Econ would realize that the ticket has already been paid for and

cannot be returned. Its cost is "sunk" and the Econ would not care whether

he had bought the ticket to the game or got it from a friend (if Eco B

Th5motketns have friends). To implement this rational behavior, System 2

would have to be aware of the counterfactual possibility: "Would I stil drive

into this snowstorm if I had gotten the ticket free from a friend?" It takes an

active and disciplined mind to raise such a difficult question.

A related mistake afflicts individual investors when they sel stocks from

their portfolio:

You need money to cover the costs of your daughter's wedding

and wil have to sel some stock. You remember the price at

which you bought each stock and can identify it as a "winner,"

currently worth more than you paid for it, or as a loser. Among the

stocks you own, Blueberry Tiles is a winner; if you sel it today you

wil have achieved a gain of $5,000. You hold an equal

investment in Tiffany Motors, which is currently worth $5,000 less

than you paid for it. The value of both stocks has been stable in

recent weeks. Which are you more likely to sel ?

A plausible way to formulate the choice is this: “I could close the Blueberry

Tiles account and score a success for my record as an investor.

Alternatively, I could close the Tiffany Motors account and add a failure to

my record. Which would I rather do?” If the problem is framed as a choice

between giving yourself pleasure and causing yourself pain, you wil

certainly sel Blueberry Tiles and enjoy your investment prowess. As might

be expected, finance research has documented a massive preference for

sel ing winners rather than losers—a bias that has been given an opaque

label: the *disposition effect*.

The disposition effect is an instance of *narrow framing*. The investor has

set up an account for each share that she bought, and she wants to close

every account as a gain. A rational agent would have a comprehensive

view of the portfolio and sel the stock that is least likely to do wel in the

future, without considering whether it is a winner or a loser. Amos told me

of a conversation with a financial adviser, who asked him for a complete

list of the stocks in his portfolio, including the price at which each had been

purchased. When Amos asked mildly, “Isn’t it supposed not to

matter?" the

adviser looked astonished. He had apparently always believed that the

state of the mental account was a valid consideration.

Amos's guess about the financial adviser's beliefs was probably right,

but he was wrong to dismiss the buying price as irrelevant. The purchase

price does matter and should be considered, even by Econs. The

disposition effect is a costly bias because the question of whether to sel

winners or losers has a clear answer, and it is not that it makes no

difference. If you care about your wealth rather than your immediate

emotions, you wil sel the loser Tiffany Motors and hang on to the winning

Blueberry Tiles. At least in the United States, taxes provide a strong

incentive: realizing losses reduces your taxes, while sel ing winners

exposes you to taxes. This elementary fact of financial life is actual y known

to al American investors, and it determines the decisions they make

during one month of the year—investors sel more losers in December,

when taxes are on their mind. The tax advantage is available al year, of

course, but for 11 months of the year mental accounting prevails over

financial common sense. Another argument against sel ing winners is the

wel -documented market anomaly that stocks that recently gained in value

are likely to go on gaining at least for a short while. The net effect is large:

the expected after-tax extra return of sel ing Tiffany rather than Blueberry is

3.4% over the next year. Cl B Th5inge liosing a mental account with a gain

is a pleasure, but it is a pleasure you pay for. The mistake is not one that

an Econ would ever make, and experienced investors, who are using their

System 2, are less susceptible to it than are novices.

A rational decision maker is interested only in the future consequences

of current investments. Justifying earlier mistakes is not among the Econ's

concerns. The decision to invest additional resources in a losing account,

when better investments are available, is known as the *sunk-cost fallacy*, a

costly mistake that is observed in decisions large and smal . Driving into

the blizzard because one paid for tickets is a sunk-cost error.

Imagine a company that has already spent $50 mil ion on a project. The

project is now behind schedule and the forecasts of its ultimate returns are

less favorable than at the initial planning stage. An additional investment of

$60 mil ion is required to give the project a chance. An alternative proposal

is to invest the same amount in a new project that currently looks likely to

bring higher returns. What wil the company do? Al too often a company

afflicted by sunk costs drives into the blizzard, throwing good money after

bad rather than accepting the humiliation of closing the account of a costly

failure. This situation is in the top-right cel of the fourfold pattern, where the

choice is between a sure loss and an unfavorable gamble, which is often

unwisely preferred.

The escalation of commitment to failing endeavors is a mistake from the

perspective of the firm but not necessarily from the perspective of the

executive who "owns" a floundering project. Canceling the project wil leave

a permanent stain on the executive's record, and his personal interests are

perhaps best served by gambling further with the organization's resources

in the hope of recouping the original investment—or at least in an attempt

to postpone the day of reckoning. In the presence of sunk costs, the

manager's incentives are misaligned with the objectives of the firm and its

shareholders, a familiar type of what is known as the agency problem.

Boards of directors are wel aware of these conflicts and often replace a

CEO who is encumbered by prior decisions and reluctant to cut losses.

The members of the board do not necessarily believe that the new CEO is

more competent than the one she replaces. They do know that she does

not carry the same mental accounts and is therefore better able to ignore the sunk costs of past investments in evaluating current opportunities. The sunk-cost fal acy keeps people for too long in poor jobs, unhappy marriages, and unpromising research projects. I have often observed young scientists struggling to salvage a doomed project when they would be better advised to drop it and start a new one. Fortunately, research suggests that at least in some contexts the fal acy can be overcome. The sunk-cost fal acy is identified and taught as a mistake in both economics and business courses, apparently to good effect: there is evidence that graduate students in these fields are more wil ing than others to walk away from a failing project.

Regret

Regret is an emotion, and it is also a punishment that we administer to ourselves. The fear of regret is a factor in many of the decisions that people make ("Don't do this, you wil regret it" is a common warning), and the actual experience of regret is familiar. The emotional state has been wel described by two Dutch psychologists, who noted that regret is "accompanied by feelings that one should have known better, by a B Th5="4ncesinking feeling, by thoughts about the mistake one has made

and the opportunities lost, by a tendency to kick oneself and to correct one's mistake, and by wanting to undo the event and to get a second chance." Intense regret is what you experience when you can most easily imagine yourself doing something other than what you did.

Regret is one of the counterfactual emotions that are triggered by the availability of alternatives to reality. After every plane crash there are special stories about passengers who "should not" have been on the plane —they got a seat at the last moment, they were transferred from another airline, they were supposed to fly a day earlier but had had to postpone.

The common feature of these poignant stories is that they involve unusual events—and unusual events are easier than normal events to undo in imagination. Associative memory contains a representation of the normal world and its rules. An abnormal event attracts attention, and it also activates the idea of the event that would have been normal under the same circumstances.

To appreciate the link of regret to normality, consider the fol owing scenario:

Mr. Brown almost never picks up hitchhikers. Yesterday he gave a man a ride and was robbed.

Mr. Smith frequently picks up hitchhikers. Yesterday he gave a man a ride and was robbed.

Who of the two wil experience greater regret over the episode?

The results are not surprising: 88% of respondents said Mr. Brown, 12%

said Mr. Smith.

Regret is not the same as blame. Other participants were asked this

question about the same incident:

Who wil be criticized most severely by others?

The results: Mr. Brown 23%, Mr. Smith 77%.

Regret and blame are both evoked by a comparison to a norm, but the

relevant norms are different. The emotions experienced by Mr. Brown and

Mr. Smith are dominated by what they usual y do about hitchhikers. Taking

a hitchhiker is an abnormal event for Mr. Brown, and most people therefore

expect him to experience more intense regret. A judgmental observer,

however, wil compare both men to conventional norms of reasonable

behavior and is likely to blame Mr. Smith for habitual y taking unreasonable

risks. We are tempted to say that Mr. Smith deserved his fate and that Mr.

Brown was unlucky. But Mr. Brown is the one who is more likely to be

kicking himself, because he acted out of character in this one instance.

Decision makers know that they are prone to regret, and the anticipation

of that painful emotion plays a part in many decisions. Intuitions about

regret are remarkably uniform and compel ing, as the next example

il ustrates.

Paul owns shares in company A. During the past year he

considered switching to stock in company B, but he decided

against it. He now learns that he would have been better off by

$1,200 if he had switched to the stock of company B.

George owned shares in company B. During the past year he sw

B Th5 ne

Who feels greater regret?

The results are clear-cut: 8% of respondents say Paul, 92% say George.

This is curious, because the situations of the two investors are

objectively identical. They both now own stock A and both would have been

better off by the same amount if they owned stock B. The only difference is

that George got to where he is by acting, whereas Paul got to the same

place by failing to act. This short example il ustrates a broad story: people

expect to have stronger emotional reactions (including regret) to an

outcome that is produced by action than to the same outcome when it is

produced by inaction. This has been verified in the context of gambling:

people expect to be happier if they gamble and win than if they refrain from

gambling and get the same amount. The asymmetry is at least as strong

for losses, and it applies to blame as wel as to regret. The key is not the

difference between commission and omission but the distinction between

default options and actions that deviate from the default. When you deviate

from the default, you can easily imagine the norm—and if the default is

associated with bad consequences, the discrepancy between the two can

be the source of painful emotions. The default option when you own a stock

is not to sel it, but the default option when you meet your col eague in the

morning is to greet him. Sel ing a stock and failing to greet your coworker

are both departures from the default option and natural candidates for

regret or blame.

In a compel ing demonstration of the power of default options,

participants played a computer simulation of blackjack. Some players

were asked "Do you wish to hit?" while others were asked "Do you wish to

stand?" Regardless of the question, saying yes was associated with much

more regret than saying no if the outcome was bad! The question evidently

suggests a default response, which is, "I don't have a strong wish to do it."

It is the departure from the default that produces regret. Another situation in

which action is the default is that of a coach whose team lost badly in their

last game. The coach is expected to make a change of personnel or

strategy, and a failure to do so wil produce blame and regret.

The asymmetry in the risk of regret favors conventional and risk-averse

choices. The bias appears in many contexts. Consumers who are

reminded that they may feel regret as a result of their choices show an

increased preference for conventional options, favoring brand names over

generics. The behavior of the managers of financial funds as the year

approaches its end also shows an effect of anticipated evaluation: they

tend to clean up their portfolios of unconventional and otherwise

questionable stocks. Even life-or-death decisions can be affected. Imagine

a physician with a gravely il patient. One treatment fits the normal standard

of care; another is unusual. The physician has some reason to believe that

the unconventional treatment improves the patient's chances, but the

evidence is inconclusive. The physician who prescribes the unusual

treatment faces a substantial risk of regret, blame, and perhaps litigation.

In hindsight, it wil be easier to imagine the normal choice; the abnormal

choice wil be easy to undo. True, a good outcome wil contribute to the

reputation of the physician who dared, but the potential benefit is smal er

than the potential cost because success is general y a more normal

outcome than is failure.

Responsib B Th5onche potenility

Losses are weighted about twice as much as gains in several contexts:

choice between gambles, the endowment effect, and reactions to price

changes. The loss-aversion coefficient is much higher in some situations.

In particular, you may be more loss averse for aspects of your life that are

more important than money, such as health. Furthermore, your reluctance

to “sel ” important endowments increases dramatical y when doing so

might make you responsible for an awful outcome. Richard Thaler’s early

classic on consumer behavior included a compel ing example, slightly

modified in the fol owing question:

You have been exposed to a disease which if contracted leads to

a quick and painless death within a week. The probability that you

have the disease is 1/1,000. There is a vaccine that is effective

only before any symptoms appear. What is the maximum you

would be wil ing to pay for the vaccine?

Most people are wil ing to pay a significant but limited amount. Facing the

possibility of death is unpleasant, but the risk is smal and it seems

unreasonable to ruin yourself to avoid it. Now consider a slight variation:

Volunteers are needed for research on the above disease. Al

that is required is that you expose yourself to a 1/1,000 chance of

contracting the disease. What is the minimum you would ask to be paid in order to volunteer for this program? (You would not be al owed to purchase the vaccine.)

As you might expect, the fee that volunteers set is far higher than the price they were wil ing to pay for the vaccine. Thaler reported informal y that a typical ratio is about 50:1. The extremely high sel ing price reflects two features of this problem. In the first place, you are not supposed to sel your health; the transaction is not considered legitimate and the reluctance to engage in it is expressed in a higher price. Perhaps most important, you wil be responsible for the outcome if it is bad. You know that if you wake up one morning with symptoms indicating that you wil soon be dead, you wil feel more regret in the second case than in the first, because you could have rejected the idea of sel ing your health without even stopping to consider the price. You could have stayed with the default option and done nothing, and now this counterfactual wil haunt you for the rest of your life.

The survey of parents' reactions to a potential y hazardous insecticide mentioned earlier also included a question about the wil ingness to accept increased risk. The respondents were told to imagine that they used an

insecticide where the risk of inhalation and child poisoning was 15 per

10,000 bottles. A less expensive insecticide was available, for which the

risk rose from 15 to 16 per 10,000 bottles. The parents were asked for the

discount that would induce them to switch to the less expensive (and less

safe) product. More than two-thirds of the parents in the survey responded

that they would not purchase the new product at any price! They were

evidently revolted by the very idea of trading the safety of their child for

money. The minority who found a discount they could accept demanded an

amount that was significantly higher than the amount they were wil ing to

pay for a far larger improvement in the safety of the product.

Anyone can understand and sympathize with the reluctance of parents to

trade even a minute increase of risk to their child for money. It is worth

noting, however, that this attitude is incoherent and potential y damaging to

the safety of t B Th5ry tance ofhose we wish to protect. Even the most

loving parents have finite resources of time and money to protect their child

(the keeping-my-child-safe mental account has a limited budget), and it

seems reasonable to deploy these resources in a way that puts them to

best use. Money that could be saved by accepting a minute increase in the

risk of harm from a pesticide could certainly be put to better use in

reducing the child's exposure to other harms, perhaps by purchasing a

safer car seat or covers for electric sockets. The *taboo tradeoff* against

accepting any increase in risk is not an efficient way to use the safety

budget. In fact, the resistance may be motivated by a selfish fear of regret

more than by a wish to optimize the child's safety. The what-if? thought that

occurs to any parent who deliberately makes such a trade is an image of

the regret and shame he or she would feel in the event the pesticide

caused harm.

The intense aversion to trading increased risk for some other advantage

plays out on a grand scale in the laws and regulations governing risk. This

trend is especial y strong in Europe, where the precautionary principle,

which prohibits any action that might cause harm, is a widely accepted

doctrine. In the regulatory context, the precautionary principle imposes the

entire burden of proving safety on anyone who undertakes actions that

might harm people or the environment. Multiple international bodies have

specified that the absence of scientific evidence of potential damage is

not sufficient justification for taking risks. As the jurist Cass Sunstein points out, the precautionary principle is costly, and when interpreted strictly it can be paralyzing. He mentions an impressive list of innovations that would not have passed the test, including "airplanes, air conditioning, antibiotics, automobiles, chlorine, the measles vaccine, open-heart surgery, radio, refrigeration, smal pox vaccine, and X-rays." The strong version of the precautionary principle is obviously untenable. But *enhanced loss aversion* is embedded in a strong and widely shared moral intuition; it originates in System 1. The dilemma between intensely loss-averse moral attitudes and efficient risk management does not have a simple and compel ing solution.

We spend much of our day anticipating, and trying to avoid, the emotional pains we inflict on ourselves. How seriously should we take these intangible outcomes, the self-administered punishments (and occasional rewards) that we experience as we score our lives? Econs are not supposed to have them, and they are costly to Humans. They lead to

actions that are detrimental to the wealth of individuals, to the soundness of

policy, and to the welfare of society. But the emotions of regret and moral

responsibility are real, and the fact that Econs do not have them may not

be relevant.

Is it reasonable, in particular, to let your choices be influenced by the

anticipation of regret? Susceptibility to regret, like susceptibility to fainting

spel s, is a fact of life to which one must adjust. If you are an investor,

sufficiently rich and cautious at heart, you may be able to afford the luxury

of a portfolio that minimizes the expectation of regret even if it does not

maximize the accrual of wealth.

You can also take precautions that wil inoculate you against regret.

Perhaps the most useful is to be explicit about the anticipation of regret. If

you can remember when things go badly that you considered the

possibility of regret careful y before deciding, you are likely to experience

less of it. You should also know that regret and hindsight bias wil come

together, so anything you can do to preclude hindsight is likely to be

helpful. My personal hindsight-avoiding B Th5he ything policy is to be

either very thorough or completely casual when making a decision with

long-term consequences. Hindsight is worse when you think a little, just

enough to tel yourself later, “I almost made a better choice.”

Daniel Gilbert and his col eagues provocatively claim that people

general y anticipate more regret than they wil actual y experience, because

they underestimate the efficacy of the psychological defenses they wil

deploy—which they label the “psychological immune system.” Their

recommendation is that you should not put too much weight on regret; even

if you have some, it wil hurt less than you now think.

Speaking of Keeping Score

“He has separate mental accounts for cash and credit purchases.

I constantly remind him that money is money.”

“We are hanging on to that stock just to avoid closing our mental

account at a loss. It’s the disposition effect.”

“We discovered an excel ent dish at that restaurant and we never

try anything else, to avoid regret.”

“The salesperson showed me the most expensive car seat and

said it was the safest, and I could not bring myself to buy the

cheaper model. It felt like a taboo tradeoff.”

Reversals

You have the task of setting compensation for victims of violent

crimes. You consider the case of a man who lost the use of his

right arm as a result of a gunshot wound. He was shot when he

walked in on a robbery occurring in a convenience store in his

neighborhood.

Two stores were located near the victim's home, one of which he

frequented more regularly than the other. Consider two scenarios:

(i) The burglary happened in the man's regular store.

(ii) The man's regular store was closed for a funeral, so he did his

shopping in the other store, where he was shot.

Should the store in which the man was shot make a difference to

his compensation?

You made your judgment in joint evaluation, where you consider two

scenarios at the same time and make a comparison. You can apply a
rule.

If you think that the second scenario deserves higher compensation,
you

should assign it a higher dol ar value.

There is almost universal agreement on the answer: compensation

should be the same in both situations. The compensation is for the

crippling injury, so why should the location in which it occurred make
any

diff Cmakerence? The joint evaluation of the two scenarios gave you a

chance to examine your moral principles about the factors that are
relevant

to victim compensation. For most people, location is not one of these

factors. As in other situations that require an explicit comparison,
thinking

was slow and System 2 was involved.

The psychologists Dale Mil er and Cathy McFarland, who original y

designed the two scenarios, presented them to different people for

single

evaluation. In their between-subjects experiment, each participant saw only

one scenario and assigned a dol ar value to it. They found, as you surely

guessed, that the victim was awarded a much larger sum if he was shot in

a store he rarely visited than if he was shot in his regular store. Poignancy

(a close cousin of regret) is a counterfactual feeling, which is evoked

because the thought “if only he had shopped at his regular store…” comes

readily to mind. The familiar System 1 mechanisms of substitution and

intensity matching translate the strength of the emotional reaction to the

story onto a monetary scale, creating a large difference in dol ar awards.

The comparison of the two experiments reveals a sharp contrast. Almost

everyone who sees both scenarios together (within-subject) endorses the

principle that poignancy is not a legitimate consideration. Unfortunately, the

principle becomes relevant only when the two scenarios are seen together,

and this is not how life usual y works. We normal y experience life in the

between-subjects mode, in which contrasting alternatives that might

change your mind are absent, and of course WYSIATI. As a consequence,

the beliefs that you endorse when you reflect about morality do not

necessarily govern your emotional reactions, and the moral intuitions that

come to your mind in different situations are not internal y consistent.

The discrepancy between single and joint evaluation of the burglary

scenario belongs to a broad family of reversals of judgment and choice.

The first preference reversals were discovered in the early 1970s, and

many reversals of other kinds were reported over the years.

Challenging Economics

Preference reversals have an important place in the history of the

conversation between psychologists and economists. The reversals that

attracted attention were reported by Sarah Lichtenstein and Paul Slovic,

two psychologists who had done their graduate work at the University of

Michigan at the same time as Amos. They conducted an experiment on

preferences between bets, which I show in a slightly simplified version.

You are offered a choice between two bets, which are to be

played on a roulette wheel with 36 sectors.

Bet A: 11/36 to win $160, 25/36 to lose $15

Bet B: 35/36 to win $40, 1/36 to lose $10

You are asked to choose between a safe bet and a riskier one: an almost

certain win of a modest amount, or a smal chance to win a substantial y

larger amount and a high probability of losing. Safety prevails, and B

is

clearly the more popular choice.

Now consider each bet separately: If you owned that bet, what is the lowest price at which you would sel it? Remember that you are not negotiating with anyone—your task is to determine the lowest price at which you would truly be wil ing to give up the bet. Try it. You may find that the prize that can be won is Bmaktweare notsalient in this task, and that your evaluation of what the bet is worth is anchored on that value. The results support this conjecture, and the sel ing price is higher for bet A than for bet B. This is a preference reversal: people choose B over A, but if they imagine owning only one of them, they set a higher value on A than on B.

As in the burglary scenarios, the preference reversal occurs because joint evaluation focuses attention on an aspect of the situation—the fact that bet A is much less safe than bet B—which was less salient in single evaluation. The features that caused the difference between the judgments of the options in single evaluation—the poignancy of the victim being in the wrong grocery store and the anchoring on the prize—are suppressed or irrelevant when the options are evaluated jointly. The emotional reactions

of System 1 are much more likely to determine single evaluation; the comparison that occurs in joint evaluation always involves a more careful and effortful assessment, which cal s for System 2.

The preference reversal can be confirmed in a within-subject experiment, in which subjects set prices on both sets as part of a long list, and also choose between them. Participants are unaware of the inconsistency, and their reactions when confronted with it can be entertaining. A 1968 interview of a participant in the experiment, conducted by Sarah Lichtenstein, is an enduring classic of the field. The experimenter talks at length with a bewildered participant, who chooses one bet over another but is then wil ing to pay money to exchange the item he just chose for the one he just rejected, and goes through the cycle repeatedly.

Rational Econs would surely not be susceptible to preference reversals, and the phenomenon was therefore a chal enge to the rational-agent model and to the economic theory that is built on this model. The chal enge could have been ignored, but it was not. A few years after the preference reversals were reported, two respected economists, David Grether and Charles Plott, published an article in the prestigious *American Economic Review*, in which they reported their own studies of the phenomenon

that

Lichtenstein and Slovic had described. This was probably the first finding

by experimental psychologists that ever attracted the attention of

economists. The introductory paragraph of Grether and Plott's article was

unusual y dramatic for a scholarly paper, and their intent was clear: "A body

of data and theory has been developing within psychology which should be

of interest to economists. Taken at face value the data are simply

inconsistent with preference theory and have broad implications about

research priorities within economics…. This paper reports the results of a

series of experiments designed to discredit the psychologists' works as

applied to economics."

Grether and Plott listed thirteen theories that could explain the original

findings and reported careful y designed experiments that tested these

theories. One of their hypotheses, which—needless to say—psychologists

found patronizing, was that the results were due to the experiment being

carried out by psychologists! Eventual y, only one hypothesis was left

standing: the psychologists were right. Grether and Plott acknowledged

that this hypothesis is the least satisfactory from the point of view of

standard preference theory, because "it al ows individual choice to depend

on the context in which the choices are made”—a clear violation of the

coherence doctrine.

You might think that this surprising outcome would cause much

anguished soul-searching among economists, as a basic assumption of

their theory had been successful y chal enged. But this is not the way things

work in social science, including both psychol Bmak/p>ished soogy and

economics. Theoretical beliefs are robust, and it takes much more than

one embarrassing finding for established theories to be seriously

questioned. In fact, Grether and Plott’s admirably forthright report had little

direct effect on the convictions of economists, probably including Grether

and Plott. It contributed, however, to a greater wil ingness of the community

of economists to take psychological research seriously and thereby greatly

advanced the conversation across the boundaries of the disciplines.

Categories

“How tal is John?” If John is 5' tal , your answer wil depend on his age; he

is very tal if he is 6 years old, very short if he is 16. Your System 1

automatical y retrieves the relevant norm, and the meaning of the scale of

tal ness is adjusted automatical y. You are also able to match intensities

across categories and answer the question, “How expensive is a

restaurant meal that matches John's height?" Your answer wil depend on

John's age: a much less expensive meal if he is 16 than if he is 6.

But now look at this:

John is 6. He is 5' tal .

Jim is 16. He is 5'1" tal .

In single evaluations, everyone wil agree that John is very tal and Jim is

not, because they are compared to different norms. If you are asked a

directly comparative question, "Is John as tal as Jim?" you wil answer that

he is not. There is no surprise here and little ambiguity. In other situations,

however, the process by which objects and events recruit their own context

of comparison can lead to incoherent choices on serious matters.

You should not form the impression that single and joint evaluations are

always inconsistent, or that judgments are completely chaotic. Our world is

broken into categories for which we have norms, such as six-year-old boys

or tables. Judgments and preferences are coherent within categories but

potential y incoherent when the objects that are evaluated belong to

different categories. For an example, answer the fol owing three questions:

Which do you like more, apples or peaches?

Which do you like more, steak or stew?

Which do you like more, apples or steak?

The first and the second questions refer to items that belong to the same

category, and you know immediately which you like more. Furthermore,

you would have recovered the same ranking from single evaluation (“How

much do you like apples?” and “How much do you like peaches?”)

because apples and peaches both evoke fruit. There wil be no preference

reversal because different fruits are compared to the same norm and

implicitly compared to each other in single as wel as in joint evaluation. In

contrast to the within-category questions, there is no stable answer for the

comparison of apples and steak. Unlike apples and peaches, apples and

steak are not natural substitutes and they do not fil the same need. You

sometimes want steak and sometimes an apple, but you rarely say that

either one wil do just as wel as the other.

Imagine receiving an e-mail from an organization that you general y trust,

requesting a Bmak

Dolphins in many breeding locations are threatened by pol ution,

which is expected to result in a decline of the dolphin population.

A special fund supported by private contributions has been set up

to provide pol ution-free breeding locations for dolphins.

What associations did this question evoke? Whether or not you were ful y

aware of them, ideas and memories of related causes came to your mind.

Projects intended to preserve endangered species were especial y likely

to be recal ed. Evaluation on the GOOD–BAD dimension is an automatic

operation of System 1, and you formed a crude impression of the ranking

of the dolphin among the species that came to mind. The dolphin is much

more charming than, say, ferrets, snails, or carp—it has a highly favorable

rank in the set of species to which it is spontaneously compared.

The question you must answer is not whether you like dolphins more

than carp; you have been asked to come up with a dol ar value. Of course,

you may know from the experience of previous solicitations that you never

respond to requests of this kind. For a few minutes, imagine yourself as

someone who does contribute to such appeals.

Like many other difficult questions, the assessment of dol ar value can

be solved by substitution and intensity matching. The dol ar question is

difficult, but an easier question is readily available. Because you like

dolphins, you wil probably feel that saving them is a good cause. The next

step, which is also automatic, generates a dol ar number by translating

the

intensity of your liking of dolphins onto a scale of contributions. You have a

sense of your scale of previous contributions to environmental causes,

which may differ from the scale of your contributions to politics or to the

footbal team of your alma mater. You know what amount would be a "very

large" contribution for you and what amounts are "large," "modest," and

"smal ." You also have scales for your attitude to species (from "like very

much" to "not at al "). You are therefore able to translate your attitude onto

the dol ar scale, moving automatical y from "like a lot" to "fairly large

contribution" and from there to a number of dol ars.

On another occasion, you are approached with a different appeal:

Farmworkers, who are exposed to the sun for many hours, have a

higher rate of skin cancer than the general population. Frequent

medical check-ups can reduce the risk. A fund wil be set up to

support medical check-ups for threatened groups.

Is this an urgent problem? Which category did it evoke as a norm when you

assessed urgency? If you automatical y categorized the problem as a

public-health issue, you probably found that the threat of skin cancer in

farmworkers does not rank very high among these issues—almost

certainly lower than the rank of dolphins among endangered species.

As

you translated your impression of the relative importance of the skin cancer

issue into a dol ar amount, you might wel have come up with a smal er

contribution than you offered to protect an endearing animal. In

experiments, the dolphins attracted somewhat larger contributions in single

evaluation than did the farmworkers.

Next, consider the two causes in joint evaluation. Which of the two,

dolphins or farmworkers, deserves a larger dol ar contribution? Joint

evaluation highlights a feature that was not noticeable in si Bmakecksider

the ngle evaluation but is recognized as decisive when detected: farmers

are human, dolphins are not. You knew that, of course, but it was not

relevant to the judgment that you made in single evaluation. The fact that

dolphins are not human did not arise because al the issues that were

activated in your memory shared that feature. The fact that farmworkers

are human did not come to mind because al public-health issues involve

humans. The narrow framing of single evaluation al owed dolphins to have

a higher intensity score, leading to a high rate of contributions by intensity

matching. Joint evaluation changes the representation of the issues: the

“human vs. animal” feature becomes salient only when the two are seen together. In joint evaluation people show a solid preference for the farmworkers and a wil ingness to contribute substantial y more to their welfare than to the protection of a likable non-human species. Here again, as in the cases of the bets and the burglary shooting, the judgments made in single and in joint evaluation wil not be consistent.

Christopher Hsee, of the University of Chicago, has contributed the fol owing example of preference reversal, among many others of the same type. The objects to be evaluated are secondhand music dictionaries.

	Dictionary A	Dictionary B
Year of publication	1993	1993
Number of entries	10,000	20,000
Condition	Like new	Cover torn, otherwise like new

When the dictionaries are presented in single evaluation, dictionary A is valued more highly, but of course the preference changes in joint evaluation. The result il ustrates Hsee’s *evaluability hypothesis*: The number of entries is given no weight in single evaluation, because the

numbers are not “evaluable” on their own. In joint evaluation, in contrast, it

is immediately obvious that dictionary B is superior on this attribute, and it

is also apparent that the number of entries is far more important than the

condition of the cover.

Unjust Reversals

There is good reason to believe that the administration of justice is

infected by predictable incoherence in several domains. The evidence is

drawn in part from experiments, including studies of mock juries, and in

part from observation of patterns in legislation, regulation, and litigation.

In one experiment, mock jurors recruited from jury rol s in Texas were

asked to assess punitive damages in several civil cases. The cases came

in pairs, each consisting of one claim for physical injury and one for

financial loss. The mock jurors first assessed one of the scenarios and

then they were shown the case with which it was Bmak in, eac paired and

were asked to compare the two. The fol owing are summaries of one pair

of cases:

Case 1: A child suffered moderate burns when his pajamas

caught fire as he was playing with matches. The firm that

produced the pajamas had not made them adequately fire

resistant.

Case 2: The unscrupulous dealings of a bank caused another bank a loss of $10 mil ion.

Half of the participants judged case 1 first (in single evaluation) before comparing the two cases in joint evaluation. The sequence was reversed for the other participants. In single evaluation, the jurors awarded higher punitive damages to the defrauded bank than to the burned child, presumably because the size of the financial loss provided a high anchor. When the cases were considered together, however, sympathy for the individual victim prevailed over the anchoring effect and the jurors increased the award to the child to surpass the award to the bank. Averaging over several such pairs of cases, awards to victims of personal injury were more than twice as large in joint than in single evaluation. The jurors who saw the case of the burned child on its own made an offer that matched the intensity of their feelings. They could not anticipate that the award to the child would appear inadequate in the context of a large award to a financial institution. In joint evaluation, the punitive award to the bank remained anchored on the loss it had sustained, but the award to the burned child increased, reflecting the outrage evoked by negligence that

causes injury to a child.

As we have seen, rationality is general y served by broader and more comprehensive frames, and joint evaluation is obviously broader than single evaluation. Of course, you should be wary of joint evaluation when someone who controls what you see has a vested interest in what you choose. Salespeople quickly learn that manipulation of the context in which customers see a good can profoundly influence preferences. Except for such cases of deliberate manipulation, there is a presumption that the comparative judgment, which necessarily involves System 2, is more likely to be stable than single evaluations, which often reflect the intensity of emotional responses of System 1. We would expect that any institution that wishes to elicit thoughtful judgments would seek to provide the judges with a broad context for the assessments of individual cases. I was surprised to learn from Cass Sunstein that jurors who are to assess punitive damages are explicitly prohibited from considering other cases. The legal system, contrary to psychological common sense, favors single evaluation.

In another study of incoherence in the legal system, Sunstein compared the administrative punishments that can be imposed by different U.S. government agencies including the Occupational Safety and Health

Administration and the Environmental Protection Agency. He concluded that "within categories, penalties seem extremely sensible, at least in the sense that the more serious harms are punished more severely. For occupational safety and health violations, the largest penalties are for repeated violations, the next largest for violations that are both wil ful and serious, and the least serious for failures to engage in the requisite record-keeping." It should not surprise you, however, that the size of penalties varied greatly across agencies, in a manner that reflected politics and history more than any global concern for fairness. The fine for a "serious violation" of the regulations concerning worker safety is capped at $7,000, while a vi Bmaknseflected polation of the Wild Bird Conservation Act can result in a fine of up to $25,000. The fines are sensible in the context of other penalties set by each agency, but they appear odd when compared to each other. As in the other examples in this chapter, you can see the absurdity only when the two cases are viewed together in a broad frame.

The system of administrative penalties is coherent within agencies but incoherent global y.

Speaking of Reversals

“The BTU units meant nothing to me until I saw how much air-conditioning units vary. Joint evaluation was essential.”

“You say this was an outstanding speech because you compared it to her other speeches. Compared to others, she was stil inferior.”

“It is often the case that when you broaden the frame, you reach more reasonable decisions.”

“When you see cases in isolation, you are likely to be guided by an emotional reaction of System 1.”

Frames and Reality

Italy and France competed in the 2006 final of the World Cup. The next two sentences both describe the outcome: “Italy won.” “France lost.” Do those statements have the same meaning? The answer depends entirely on what you mean by *meaning*.

For the purpose of logical reasoning, the two descriptions of the outcome of the match are interchangeable because they designate the same state of the world. As philosophers say, their truth conditions are identical: if one of these sentences is true, then the other is true as wel .

This is how Econs understand things. Their beliefs and preferences are reality-bound. In particular, the objects of their choices are states of the world, which are not affected by the words chosen to describe them.

There is another sense of *meaning*, in which “Italy won” and “France

lost” do not have the same meaning at al . In this sense, the meaning of a

sentence is what happens in your associative machinery while you

understand it. The two sentences evoke markedly different associations.

“Italy won” evokes thoughts of the Italian team and what it did to win.

“France lost” evokes thoughts of the French team and what it did that

caused it to lose, including the memorable head butt of an Italian player by

the French star Zidane. In terms of the associations they bring to mind —

how System 1 reacts to them—the two sentences real y “mean” different

things. The fact that logical y equivalent statements evoke different

reactions makes it impossible for Humans to be as reliably rational as

Econs.

Emotional Framing

Amos and I applied the label of framing effects to the unjustified influences

of formulation on beliefs an Con d preferences. This is one of the

examples we used:

Would you accept a gamble that offers a 10% chance to win $95

and a 90% chance to lose $5?

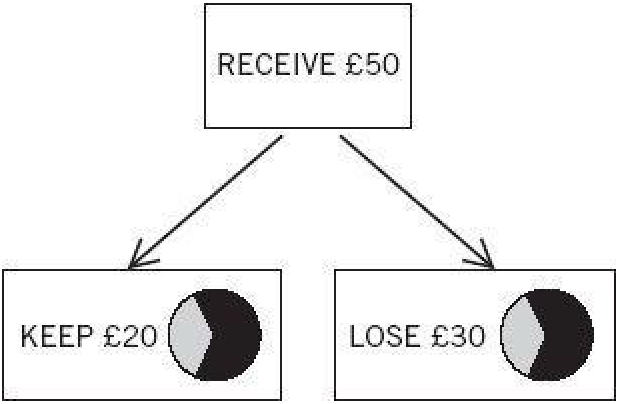
Would you pay $5 to participate in a lottery that offers a 10%

chance to win $100 and a 90% chance to win nothing?

First, take a moment to convince yourself that the two problems are

identical. In both of them you must decide whether to accept an

uncertain



prospect that wil leave you either richer by $95 or poorer by $5. Someone

whose preferences are reality-bound would give the same answer to both

questions, but such individuals are rare. In fact, one version attracts many

more positive answers: the second. A bad outcome is much more

acceptable if it is framed as the cost of a lottery ticket that did not win than

if it is simply described as losing a gamble. We should not be surprised:

losses evokes stronger negative feelings than *costs*. Choices are not

reality-bound because System 1 is not reality-bound.

The problem we constructed was influenced by what we had learned

from Richard Thaler, who told us that when he was a graduate student he

had pinned on his board a card that said costs are not losses. In his early

essay on consumer behavior, Thaler described the debate about whether

gas stations would be al owed to charge different prices for purchases

paid with cash or on credit. The credit-card lobby pushed hard to make

differential pricing il egal, but it had a fal back position: the difference, if

al owed, would be labeled a cash discount, not a credit surcharge. Their

psychology was sound: people wil more readily forgo a discount than pay

a surcharge. The two may be economical y equivalent, but they are not

emotional y equivalent.

In an elegant experiment, a team of neuroscientists at University Col ege

London combined a study of framing effects with recordings of activity in

different areas of the brain. In order to provide reliable measures of the

brain response, the experiment consisted of many trials. Figure 14

il ustrates the two stages of one of these trials.

First, the subject is asked to imagine that she received an amount of

money, in this example £50.

The subject is then asked to choose between a sure outcome and a

gamble on a wheel of chance. If the wheel stops on white she "receives"

the entire amount; if it stops on black she gets nothing. The sure outcome

is simply the expected value of the gamble, in this case a gain of £20.

Figure 14

As shown, the same sure outcome can be framed in two different ways:

as KEEP £20 or as LOSE £30. The objective outcomes are precisely

identical in the two frames, and a reality-bound Econ would respond to

both in the same way—selecting either the sure thing or the gamble

regardless of the frame—but we already know that the Human mind is not

bound to reality. Tendencies to approach or avoid are evoked by the

words, and we expect System 1 to be biased in favor of the sure option

when it is designated as KEEP and against that same option when it is

designated as LOSE.

The experiment consisted of many trials, and each participant

encountere Bon p>

The activity of the brain was recorded as the subjects made each

decision. Later, the trials were separated into two categories:

1 Trials on which the subject's choice conformed to the

frame

preferred the sure thing in the KEEP version

preferred the gamble in the LOSS version

2 Trials in which the choice did not conform to the frame.

The remarkable results il ustrate the potential of the new discipline of

neuroeconomics—the study of what a person's brain does while he makes

decisions. Neuroscientists have run thousands of such experiments, and

they have learned to expect particular regions of the brain to "light up"—

indicating increased flow of oxygen, which suggests heightened neural

activity—depending on the nature of the task. Different regions are active

when the individual attends to a visual object, imagines kicking a bal ,

recognizes a face, or thinks of a house. Other regions light up when the

individual is emotional y aroused, is in conflict, or concentrates on solving a

problem. Although neuroscientists careful y avoid the language of "this part

of the brain does such and such…," they have learned a great deal about

the "personalities" of different brain regions, and the contribution of

analyses of brain activity to psychological interpretation has greatly

improved. The framing study yielded three main findings:

A region that is commonly associated with emotional arousal (the

amygdala) was most likely to be active when subjects' choices

conformed to the frame. This is just as we would expect if the

emotional y loaded words KEEP and LOSE produce an immediate

tendency to approach the sure thing (when it is framed as a gain) or

avoid it (when it is framed as a loss). The amygdala is accessed very

rapidly by emotional stimuli—and it is a likely suspect for involvement

in System 1.

A brain region known to be associated with conflict and self-control

(the anterior cingulate) was more active when subjects did not do what comes natural y—when they chose the sure thing in spite of its being labeled LOSE. Resisting the inclination of System 1 apparently involves conflict.

The most “rational” subjects—those who were the least susceptible to framing effects—showed enhanced activity in a frontal area of the brain that is implicated in combining emotion and reasoning to guide decisions. Remarkably, the “rational” individuals were not those who showed the strongest neural evidence of conflict. It appears that these elite participants were (often, not always) reality-bound with little conflict.

By joining observations of actual choices with a mapping of neural activity, this study provides a good il ustration of how the emotion evoked by a word can “leak” into the final choice.

An experiment that Amos carried out with col eagues at Harvard Medical School is the classic example of emotional framing. Physician participants were given statistics about the outcomes of two treatments for lung cancer: surgery and radiation. The five-year survival rates clearly favor surgery, but in the short term surgery is riskier than radiation. Half the participants read statistics about survival rates, the others received the same information in terms of mortality rates. The two descriptions of the short-term

outcomes of

surgery were:

The one-month survival rate is 90%.

There is 10% mortality in the first month.

You already know the results: surgery was much more popular in the former

frame (84% of physicians chose it) than in the latter (where 50% favored

radiation). The logical equivalence of the two descriptions is transparent,

and a reality-bound decision maker would make the same choice

regardless of which version she saw. But System 1, as we have gotten to

know it, is rarely indifferent to emotional words: mortality is bad, survival is

good, and 90% survival sounds encouraging whereas 10% mortality is

frightening. An important finding of the study is that physicians were just as

susceptible to the framing effect as medical y unsophisticated people

(hospital patients and graduate students in a business school). Medical

training is, evidently, no defense against the power of framing.

The KEEP–LOSE study and the survival–mortality experiment differed in

one important respect. The participants in the brain-imaging study had

many trials in which they encountered the different frames. They had an

opportunity to recognize the distracting effects of the frames and to simplify

their task by adopting a common frame, perhaps by translating the LOSE

amount into its KEEP equivalent. It would take an intel igent person (and an

alert System 2) to learn to do this, and the few participants who managed

the feat were probably among the “rational” agents that the experimenters

identified. In contrast, the physicians who read the statistics about the two

therapies in the survival frame had no reason to suspect that they would

have made a different choice if they had heard the same statistics framed

in terms of mortality. Reframing is effortful and System 2 is normal y lazy.

Unless there is an obvious reason to do otherwise, most of us passively

accept decision problems as they are framed and therefore rarely have an

opportunity to discover the extent to which our preferences are *frame-*

bound rather than *reality-bound.*

Empty Intuitions

Amos and I introduced our discussion of framing by an example that has

become known as the “Asian disease problem”:

Imagine that the United States is preparing for the outbreak of an

unusual Asian disease, which is expected to kil 600 people. Two

alternative programs to combat the disease have been

proposed. Assume that the exact scientific estimates of the

consequences of the programs are as fol ows:

If program A is adopted, 200 people wil be saved.

If program B is adopted, there is a one-third probability

that 600 people wil be saved and a two-thirds

probability that no people wil be saved.

A substantial majority of respondents choose program A: they prefer the

certain option over the gamble.

The outcomes of the programs are framed differently in a second

version:

If program A' is adopted, 400 people wil die.

If program B' is adopted, there is a one-third probability that

nobody wil die and a two-thirds probability that 600 people wil

die.

Look closely and compare the two versions: the consequences of

programs A and A' are identical; so are the consequences of programs B

and B'. In the second frame, however, a large majority of people choose

the gamble.

The different choices in the two frames fit prospect theory, in which

choices between gambles and sure things are resolved differently,

depending on whether the outcomes are good or bad. Decision makers

tend to prefer the sure thing over the gamble (they are risk averse) when

the outcomes are good. They tend to reject the sure thing and accept the

gamble (they are risk seeking) when both outcomes are negative. These

conclusions were wel established for choices about gambles and sure

things in the domain of money. The disease problem shows that the same

rule applies when the outcomes are measured in lives saved or lost. In this

context, as wel , the framing experiment reveals that risk-averse and risk-

seeking preferences are not reality-bound. Preferences between the same

objective outcomes reverse with different formulations.

An experience that Amos shared with me adds a grim note to the story.

Amos was invited to give a speech to a group of public-health

professionals—the people who make decisions about vaccines and other

programs. He took the opportunity to present them with the Asian disease

problem: half saw the "lives-saved" version, the others answered the "lives-

lost" question. Like other people, these professionals were susceptible to

the framing effects. It is somewhat worrying that the officials who make

decisions that affect everyone's health can be swayed by such a

superficial manipulation—but we must get used to the idea that even

important decisions are influenced, if not governed, by System 1.

Even more troubling is what happens when people are confronted with

their inconsistency: “You chose to save 200 lives for sure in one formulation and you chose to gamble rather than accept 400 deaths in the other. Now that you know these choices were inconsistent, how do you decide?” The answer is usual y embarrassed silence. The intuitions that determined the original choice came from System 1 and had no more moral basis than did the preference for keeping £20 or the aversion to losing £30. Saving lives with certainty is good, deaths are bad. Most people find that their System 2 has no moral intuitions of its own to answer the question.

I am grateful to the great economist Thomas Schel ing for my favorite example of a framing effect, which he described in his book *Choice and Consequence*. Schel ing’s book was written before our work on framing was published, and framing was not his main concern. He reported on his experience teaching a class at the Kennedy School at Harvard, in which Bon he linthe topic was child exemptions in the tax code. Schel ing told his students that a standard exemption is al owed for each child, and that the amount of the exemption is independent of the taxpayer’s income. He asked their opinion of the fol owing proposition:

Should the child exemption be larger for the rich than for the

poor?

Your own intuitions are very likely the same as those of Schel ing's

students: they found the idea of favoring the rich by a larger exemption

completely unacceptable.

Schel ing then pointed out that the tax law is arbitrary. It assumes a

childless family as the default case and reduces the tax by the amount of

the exemption for each child. The tax law could of course be rewritten with

another default case: a family with two children. In this formulation, families

with fewer than the default number of children would pay a surcharge.

Schel ing now asked his students to report their view of another

proposition:

Should the childless poor pay as large a surcharge as the

childless rich?

Here again you probably agree with the students' reaction to this idea,

which they rejected with as much vehemence as the first. But Schel ing

showed his class that they could not logical y reject both proposals. Set the

two formulations next to each other. The difference between the tax due by

a childless family and by a family with two children is described as a

reduction of tax in the first version and as an increase in the second. If in

the first version you want the poor to receive the same (or greater) benefit as the rich for having children, then you must want the poor to pay at least the same penalty as the rich for being childless.

We can recognize System 1 at work. It delivers an immediate response to any question about rich and poor: when in doubt, favor the poor. The surprising aspect of Schel ing's problem is that this apparently simple moral rule does not work reliably. It generates contradictory answers to the same problem, depending on how that problem is framed. And of course you already know the question that comes next. Now that you have seen that your reactions to the problem are influenced by the frame, what is your answer to the question: How should the tax code treat the children of the rich and the poor?

Here again, you wil probably find yourself dumbfounded. You have moral intuitions about differences between the rich and the poor, but these intuitions depend on an arbitrary reference point, and they are not about the real problem. This problem—the question about actual states of the world—is how much tax individual families should pay, how to fil the cel s in the matrix of the tax code. You have no compel ing moral intuitions

to

guide you in solving that problem. Your moral feelings are attached to

frames, to descriptions of reality rather than to reality itself. The message

about the nature of framing is stark: framing should not be viewed as an

intervention that masks or distorts an underlying preference. At least in this

instance—and also in the problems of the Asian disease and of surgery

versus radiation for lung cancer—there is no underlying preference that is

masked or distorted by the frame. Our preferences are about framed

problems, and our moral intuitions are about descriptions, not about

substance.

Good Frames

Not al frames are equal, and s Bon nd t="4%" wome frames are clearly

better than alternative ways to describe (or to think about) the same thing.

Consider the fol owing pair of problems:

A woman has bought two $80 tickets to the theater. When she

arrives at the theater, she opens her wal et and discovers that the

tickets are missing. Wil she buy two more tickets to see the

play?

A woman goes to the theater, intending to buy two tickets that

cost $80 each. She arrives at the theater, opens her wal et, and

discovers to her dismay that the $160 with which she was going

to make the purchase is missing. She could use her credit card.

Wil she buy the tickets?

Respondents who see only one version of this problem reach different

conclusions, depending on the frame. Most believe that the woman in the

first story wil go home without seeing the show if she has lost tickets, and

most believe that she wil charge tickets for the show if she has lost money.

The explanation should already be familiar—this problem involves

mental accounting and the sunk-cost fal acy. The different frames evoke

different mental accounts, and the significance of the loss depends on the

account to which it is posted. When tickets to a particular show are lost, it

is natural to post them to the account associated with that play. The cost

appears to have doubled and may now be more than the experience is

worth. In contrast, a loss of cash is charged to a "general revenue" account

—the theater patron is slightly poorer than she had thought she was, and

the question she is likely to ask herself is whether the smal reduction in her

disposable wealth wil change her decision about paying for tickets. Most

respondents thought it would not.

The version in which cash was lost leads to more reasonable decisions.

It is a better frame because the loss, even if tickets were lost, is "sunk," and sunk costs should be ignored. History is irrelevant and the only issue that matters is the set of options the theater patron has now, and their likely consequences. Whatever she lost, the relevant fact is that she is less wealthy than she was before she opened her wal et. If the person who lost tickets were to ask for my advice, this is what I would say: "Would you have bought tickets if you had lost the equivalent amount of cash? If yes, go ahead and buy new ones." Broader frames and inclusive accounts general y lead to more rational decisions.

In the next example, two alternative frames evoke different mathematical intuitions, and one is much superior to the other. In an article titled "The MPG Il usion," which appeared in *Science* magazine in 2008, the psychologists Richard Larrick and Jack Sol identified a case in which passive acceptance of a misleading frame has substantial costs and serious policy consequences. Most car buyers list gas mileage as one of the factors that determine their choice; they know that high-mileage cars have lower operating costs. But the frame that has traditional y been used in the United States—miles per gal on—provides very poor guidance to the decisions of both individuals and policy makers. Consider two car

owners who seek to reduce their costs:

Adam switches from a gas-guzzler of 12 mpg to a slightly less

voracious guzzler that runs at 14 mpg.

The environmental y virtuous Beth switches from a Bon ss es from

30 mpg car to one that runs at 40 mpg.

Suppose both drivers travel equal distances over a year. Who wil save

more gas by switching? You almost certainly share the widespread

intuition that Beth's action is more significant than Adam's: she reduced

mpg by 10 miles rather than 2, and by a third (from 30 to 40) rather than a

sixth (from 12 to 14). Now engage your System 2 and work it out. If the two

car owners both drive 10,000 miles, Adam wil reduce his consumption

from a scandalous 833 gal ons to a stil shocking 714 gal ons, for a saving

of 119 gal ons. Beth's use of fuel wil drop from 333 gal ons to 250, saving

only 83 gal ons. The mpg frame is wrong, and it should be replaced by the

gal ons-per-mile frame (or liters-per–100 kilometers, which is used in most

other countries). As Larrick and Sol point out, the misleading intuitions

fostered by the mpg frame are likely to mislead policy makers as wel as

car buyers.

Under President Obama, Cass Sunstein served as administrator of the

Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs. With Richard Thaler, Sunstein

coauthored *Nudge*, which is the basic manual for applying behavioral

economics to policy. It was no accident that the “fuel economy and

environment” sticker that wil be displayed on every new car starting in

2013 wil for the first time in the United States include the gal ons-per-mile

information. Unfortunately, the correct formulation wil be in smal print,

along with the more familiar mpg information in large print, but the move is

in the right direction. The five-year interval between the publication of “The

MPG Il usion” and the implementation of a partial correction is probably a

speed record for a significant application of psychological science to

public policy.

A directive about organ donation in case of accidental death is noted on

an individual’s driver license in many countries. The formulation of that

directive is another case in which one frame is clearly superior to the other.

Few people would argue that the decision of whether or not to donate

one’s organs is unimportant, but there is strong evidence that most people

make their choice thoughtlessly. The evidence comes from a comparison

of the rate of organ donation in European countries, which reveals

startling

differences between neighboring and cultural y similar countries. An article

published in 2003 noted that the rate of organ donation was close to 100%

in Austria but only 12% in Germany, 86% in Sweden but only 4% in

Denmark.

These enormous differences are a framing effect, which is caused by

the format of the critical question. The high-donation countries have an opt

out form, where individuals who wish not to donate must check an

appropriate box. Unless they take this simple action, they are considered

wil ing donors. The low-contribution countries have an opt-in form: you must

check a box to become a donor. That is al . The best single predictor of

check a box to become a donor. That is al . The best single predictor of

whether or not people wil donate their organs is the designation of the

default option that wil be adopted without having to check a box.

Unlike other framing effects that have been traced to features of System

1, the organ donation effect is best explained by the laziness of System 2.

People wil check the box if they have already decided what they wish to

do. If they are unprepared for the question, they have to make the effort of

thinking whether they want to check the box. I imagine an organ donation

form in which people are required to solve a mathematical problem in the

box that corresponds to their decision. One of the boxes contains the

problem $2 + 2 = ?$ The problem in the other box is $13 \times 37 = ?$ The rate of

donations would surely be swayed.

When the role of formulation is acknowledged, a policy question arises:

Which formulation should be adopted? In this case, the answer is

straightforward. If you believe that a large supply of donated organs is

good for society, you wil not be neutral between a formulation that yields

almost 100% donations and another formulation that elicits donations from

4% of drivers.

As we have seen again and again, an important choice is control ed by

an utterly inconsequential feature of the situation. This is embarrassing—it

is not how we would wish to make important decisions. Furthermore, it is

not how we experience the workings of our mind, but the evidence for

these cognitive il usions is undeniable.

Count that as a point against the rational-agent theory. A theory that is

worthy of the name asserts that certain events are impossible—they wil

not happen if the theory is true. When an “impossible” event is

observed,

the theory is falsified. Theories can survive for a long time after conclusive

evidence falsifies them, and the rational-agent model certainly survived the

evidence we have seen, and much other evidence as wel .

The case of organ donation shows that the debate about human

rationality can have a large effect in the real world. A significant difference

between believers in the rational-agent model and the skeptics who

question it is that the believers simply take it for granted that the

formulation of a choice cannot determine preferences on significant

problems. They wil not even be interested in investigating the problem—

and so we are often left with inferior outcomes.

Skeptics about rationality are not surprised. They are trained to be

sensitive to the power of inconsequential factors as determinants of

preference—my hope is that readers of this book have acquired this

sensitivity.

Speaking of Frames and Reality

“They wil feel better about what happened if they manage to

frame the outcome in terms of how much money they kept rather

than how much they lost.”

“Let’s reframe the problem by changing the reference point.

Imagine we did not own it; how much would we think it is worth?”

“Charge the loss to your mental account of ‘general revenue’—

you wil feel better!"

"They ask you to check the box to opt out of their mailing list.

Their list would shrink if they asked you to check a box to opt in!"

Part 5

Two Selves

Two Selves

The term *utility* has had two distinct meanings in its long history. Jeremy

Bentham opened his *Introduction to the Principles of Morals and*

Legislation with the famous sentence "Nature has placed mankind under

the governance of two sovereign masters, *pain* and *pleasure*. It is for them

alone to point out what we ought to do, as wel as to determine what we

shal do." In an awkward footnote, Bentham apologized for applying the

word *utility* to these experiences, saying that he had been unable to find a

better word. To distinguish Bentham's interpretation of the term, I wil cal it

experienced utility.

For the last 100 years, economists have used the same word to mean

something else. As economists and decision theorists apply the term, it

means "wantability"—and I have cal ed it *decision utility*. Expected utility

theory, for example, is entirely about the rules of rationality that should

govern decision utilities; it has nothing at al to say about hedonic experiences. Of course, the two concepts of utility wil coincide if people want what they wil enjoy, and enjoy what they chose for themselves—and this assumption of coincidence is implicit in the general idea that economic agents are rational. Rational agents are expected to know their tastes, both present and future, and they are supposed to make good decisions that wil maximize these interests.

Experienced Utility

My fascination with the possible discrepancies between experienced utility and decision utility goes back a long way. While Amos and I were stil working on prospect theory, I formulated a puzzle, which went like this: imagine an individual who receives one painful injection every day. There is no adaptation; the pain is the same day to day. Wil people attach the same value to reducing the number of planned injections from 20 to 18 as from 6 to 4? Is there any justification for a distinction?

I did not col ect data, because the outcome was evident. You can verify for yourself that you would pay more to reduce the number of injections by a third (from 6 to 4) than by one tenth (from 20 to 18). The decision utility of

avoiding two injections is higher in the first case than in the second, and

everyone wil pay more for the first reduction than for the second. But this

difference is absurd. If the pain does not change from day to day, what

could justify assigning different utilities to a reduction of the total amount of

pain by two injections, depending on the number of previous injections? In

the terms we would use today, the puzzle introduced the idea that

experienced utility could be measured by the number of injections. It also

suggested that, at least in some cases, experienced utility is the criterion

by which a decision should be assessed. A decision maker who pays

different amounts to achieve the same gain of experienced utility (or be

spared the same loss) is making a mistake. You may find this observation

obvious, but in decision theory the only basis for judging that a decision is

wrong is inconsistency with other preferences. Amos and I discussed the

problem but we did not pursue it. Many years later, I returned to it.

Experience and Memory

How can experienced utility be measured? How should we answer

questions such as “How much pain did Helen suffer during the medical

procedure?” or “How much enjoyment did she get from her 20 minutes on

the beach?” T Jon e t8221; T Jhe British economist Francis Edgeworth speculated about this topic in the nineteenth century and proposed the idea of a “hedonimeter,” an imaginary instrument analogous to the devices used in weather-recording stations, which would measure the level of pleasure or pain that an individual experiences at any moment.

Experienced utility would vary, much as daily temperature or barometric pressure do, and the results would be plotted as a function of time. The answer to the question of how much pain or pleasure Helen experienced during her medical procedure or vacation would be the “area under the curve.” Time plays a critical role in Edgeworth’s conception. If Helen stays on the beach for 40 minutes instead of 20, and her enjoyment remains as intense, then the total experienced utility of that episode doubles, just as doubling the number of injections makes a course of injections twice as bad. This was Edgeworth’s theory, and we now have a precise understanding of the conditions under which his theory holds.

The graphs in figure 15 show profiles of the experiences of two patients undergoing a painful colonoscopy, drawn from a study that Don Redelmeier and I designed together. Redelmeier, a physician and researcher at the University of Toronto, carried it out in the early

1990s.

This procedure is now routinely administered with an anesthetic as wel as

an amnesic drug, but these drugs were not as widespread when our data

were col ected. The patients were prompted every 60 seconds to indicate

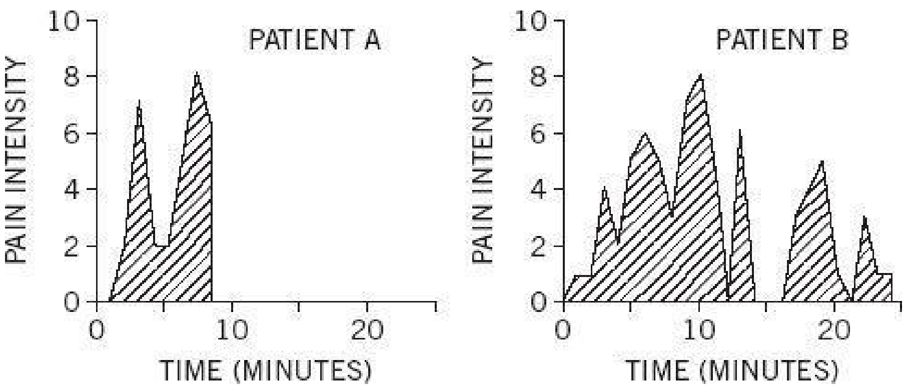
the level of pain they experienced at the moment. The data shown are on a

scale where zero is “no pain at al ” and 10 is “intolerable pain.” As you can

see, the experience of each patient varied considerably during the

procedure, which lasted 8 minutes for patient A and 24 minutes for patient

B (the last reading of zero pain was recorded after the end of the



procedure). A total of 154 patients participated in the experiment; the

shortest procedure lasted 4 minutes, the longest 69 minutes.

Next, consider an easy question: Assuming that the two patients used

the scale of pain similarly, which patient suffered more? No contest. There

is general agreement that patient B had the worse time. Patient B spent at

least as much time as patient A at any level of pain, and the “area under

the curve” is clearly larger for B than for A. The key factor, of course, is that

B’s procedure lasted much longer. I wil cal the measures based on

reports of momentary pain hedonimeter totals.

Figure 15

When the procedure was over, al participants were asked to rate “the

total amount of pain” they had experienced during the procedure. The

wording was intended to encourage them to think of the integral of the pain

they had reported, reproducing the hedonimeter totals. Surprisingly, the

patients did nothing of the kind. The statistical analysis revealed two

findings, which il ustrate a pattern we have observed in other experiments:

Peak-end rule: The global retrospective rating was wel predicted by

the average of the level of pain reported at the worst moment of the

experience and at its end.

Duration neglect: The duration of the procedure had no effect

whatsoever on the ratings of total pain.

You can now apply these rules to the profiles of patients A and B. The

worst rati Jon er soever on ng (8 on the 10-point scale) was the same for

both patients, but the last rating before the end of the procedure was 7 for

patient A and only 1 for patient B. The peak-end average was therefore 7.5

for patient A and only 4.5 for patient B. As expected, patient A retained a much worse memory of the episode than patient B. It was the bad luck of patient A that the procedure ended at a bad moment, leaving him with an unpleasant memory.

We now have an embarrassment of riches: two measures of experienced utility—the hedonimeter total and the retrospective assessment—that are systematical y different. The hedonimeter totals are computed by an observer from an individual's report of the experience of moments. We cal these judgments duration-weighted, because the computation of the "area under the curve" assigns equal weights to al moments: two minutes of pain at level 9 is twice as bad as one minute at the same level of pain. However, the findings of this experiment and others show that the retrospective assessments are insensitive to duration and weight two singular moments, the peak and the end, much more than others. So which should matter? What should the physician do? The choice has implications for medical practice. We noted that:

If the objective is to reduce patients' memory of pain, lowering the peak intensity of pain could be more important than minimizing the duration of the procedure. By the same reasoning, gradual relief may be preferable to abrupt relief if patients retain a better memory when

the pain at the end of the procedure is relatively mild.

If the objective is to reduce the amount of pain actual y experienced, conducting the procedure swiftly may be appropriate even if doing so increases the peak pain intensity and leaves patients with an awful memory.

Which of the two objectives did you find most compel ing? I have not conducted a proper survey, but my impression is that a strong majority wil come down in favor of reducing the memory of pain. I find it helpful to think of this dilemma as a conflict of interests between two selves (which do *not* correspond to the two familiar systems). The *experiencing self* is the one that answers the question: "Does it hurt now?" The *remembering self* is the one that answers the question: "How was it, on the whole?" Memories are al we get to keep from our experience of living, and the only perspective that we can adopt as we think about our lives is therefore that of the remembering self.

A comment I heard from a member of the audience after a lecture il ustrates the difficulty of distinguishing memories from experiences. He told of listening raptly to a long symphony on a disc that was scratched near the end, producing a shocking sound, and he reported that the bad

ending “ruined the whole experience.” But the experience was not actual y

ruined, only the memory of it. The experiencing self had had an experience

that was almost entirely good, and the bad end could not undo it, because

it had already happened. My questioner had assigned the entire episode a

failing grade because it had ended very badly, but that grade effectively

ignored 40 minutes of musical bliss. Does the actual experience count for

nothing?

Confusing experience with the memory of it is a compel ing cognitive

il usion—and it is the substitution that makes us believe a past experience

can be ruined. The experiencing self does not have a voice. The

remembering self is sometimes wrong, but it is the one that keeps score

and governs what we learn from living, and it is the one that makes

decisions Jon thaperienci. What we learn from the past is to maximize the

qualities of our future memories, not necessarily of our future experience.

This is the tyranny of the remembering self.

Which Self Should Count?

To demonstrate the decision-making power of the remembering self, my

col eagues and I designed an experiment, using a mild form of torture that I

wil cal the cold-hand situation (its ugly technical name is cold-pressor).

Participants are asked to hold their hand up to the wrist in painful y cold

water until they are invited to remove it and are offered a warm towel. The

subjects in our experiment used their free hand to control arrows on a

keyboard to provide a continuous record of the pain they were enduring, a

direct communication from their experiencing self. We chose a

temperature that caused moderate but tolerable pain: the volunteer

participants were of course free to remove their hand at any time, but none

chose to do so.

Each participant endured two cold-hand episodes:

The short episode consisted of 60 seconds of immersion in

water at 14° Celsius, which is experienced as painful y cold, but

not intolerable. At the end of the 60 seconds, the experimenter

instructed the participant to remove his hand from the water and

offered a warm towel.

The long episode lasted 90 seconds. Its first 60 seconds were

identical to the short episode. The experimenter said nothing at

al at the end of the 60 seconds. Instead he opened a valve that

al owed slightly warmer water to flow into the tub. During the

additional 30 seconds, the temperature of the water rose by

roughly 1°, just enough for most subjects to detect a slight

decrease in the intensity of pain.

Our participants were told that they would have three cold-hand trials, but in

fact they experienced only the short and the long episodes, each with a

different hand. The trials were separated by seven minutes. Seven minutes

after the second trial, the participants were given a choice about the third

trial. They were told that one of their experiences would be repeated

exactly, and were free to choose whether to repeat the experience they

had had with their left hand or with their right hand. Of course, half the

participants had the short trial with the left hand, half with the right; half had

the short trial first, half began with the long, etc. This was a careful y

control ed experiment.

The experiment was designed to create a conflict between the interests

of the experiencing and the remembering selves, and also between

experienced utility and decision utility. From the perspective of the

experiencing self, the long trial was obviously worse. We expected the

remembering self to have another opinion. The peak-end rule predicts a

worse memory for the short than for the long trial, and duration neglect

predicts that the difference between 90 seconds and 60 seconds of pain

wil be ignored. We therefore predicted that the participants would have a

more favorable (or less unfavorable) memory of the long trial and

choose

to repeat it. They did. Ful y 80% of the participants who reported that their

pain diminished during the final phase of the longer episode opted to

repeat it, thereby declaring themselves wil ing to suffer 30 seconds of

needless pain in the anticipated third trial.

The subjects who preferred the long episode were not masochists and

did not deliberately choose to expose themselves to the worse experience;

they simply Jon the heigmade a mistake. If we had asked them, “Would

you prefer a 90-second immersion or only the first part of it?” they would

certainly have selected the short option. We did not use these words,

however, and the subjects did what came natural y: they chose to repeat

the episode of which they had the less aversive memory. The subjects

knew quite wel which of the two exposures was longer—we asked them—

but they did not use that knowledge. Their decision was governed by a

simple rule of intuitive choice: pick the option you like the most, or dislike

the least. Rules of memory determined how much they disliked the two

options, which in turn determined their choice. The cold-hand experiment,

like my old injections puzzle, revealed a discrepancy between decision

utility and experienced utility.

The preferences we observed in this experiment are another example of

the less-is-more effect that we have encountered on previous occasions.

One was Christopher Hsee's study in which adding dishes to a set of 24

dishes lowered the total value because some of the added dishes were

broken. Another was Linda, the activist woman who is judged more likely

to be a feminist bank tel er than a bank tel er. The similarity is not

accidental. The same operating feature of System 1 accounts for al three

situations: System 1 represents sets by averages, norms, and prototypes,

not by sums. Each cold-hand episode is a set of moments, which the

remembering self stores as a prototypical moment. This leads to a conflict.

For an objective observer evaluating the episode from the reports of the

experiencing self, what counts is the "area under the curve" that integrates

pain over time; it has the nature of a sum. The memory that the

remembering self keeps, in contrast, is a representative moment, strongly

influenced by the peak and the end.

Of course, evolution could have designed animals' memory to store

integrals, as it surely does in some cases. It is important for a squirrel to

"know" the total amount of food it has stored, and a representation of the

average size of the nuts would not be a good substitute. However, the integral of pain or pleasure over time may be less biological y significant.

We know, for example, that rats show duration neglect for both pleasure and pain. In one experiment, rats were consistently exposed to a sequence in which the onset of a light signals that an electric shock wil soon be delivered. The rats quickly learned to fear the light, and the intensity of their fear could be measured by several physiological responses. The main finding was that the duration of the shock has little or no effect on fear—al that matters is the painful intensity of the stimulus.

Other classic studies showed that electrical stimulation of specific areas in the rat brain (and of corresponding areas in the human brain) produce a sensation of intense pleasure, so intense in some cases that rats who can stimulate their brain by pressing a lever wil die of starvation without taking a break to feed themselves. Pleasurable electric stimulation can be delivered in bursts that vary in intensity and duration. Here again, only intensity matters. Up to a point, increasing the duration of a burst of stimulation does not appear to increase the eagerness of the animal to obtain it. The rules that govern the remembering self of humans have a

long evolutionary history.

Biology vs. Rationality

The most useful idea in the injections puzzle that preoccupied me years

ago was that the experienced utility of a series of equal y painful injections

can be measured, by simply counting the injections. If al injections are

equal y aversive, then 20 of them are twice as bad as 10, and Jon e oe e a

reduction from 20 to 18 and a reduction from 6 to 4 are equal y valuable. If

the decision utility does not correspond to the experienced utility, then

something is wrong with the decision. The same logic played out in the

cold-hand experiment: an episode of pain that lasts 90 seconds is worse

than the first 60 seconds of that episode. If people wil ingly choose to

endure the longer episode, something is wrong with their decision. In my

early puzzle, the discrepancy between the decision and the experience

originated from diminishing sensitivity: the difference between 18 and 20

is less impressive, and appears to be worth less, than the difference

between 6 and 4 injections. In the cold-hand experiment, the error reflects

two principles of memory: duration neglect and the peak-end rule. The

mechanisms are different but the outcome is the same: a decision that is

not correctly attuned to the experience.

Decisions that do not produce the best possible experience and

erroneous forecasts of future feelings—both are bad news for believers in

the rationality of choice. The cold-hand study showed that we cannot ful y

trust our preferences to reflect our interests, even if they are based on

personal experience, and even if the memory of that experience was laid

down within the last quarter of an hour! Tastes and decisions are shaped

by memories, and the memories can be wrong. The evidence presents a

profound chal enge to the idea that humans have consistent preferences

and know how to maximize them, a cornerstone of the rational-agent

model. An inconsistency is built into the design of our minds. We have

strong preferences about the duration of our experiences of pain and

pleasure. We want pain to be brief and pleasure to last. But our memory, a

function of System 1, has evolved to represent the most intense moment of

an episode of pain or pleasure (the peak) and the feelings when the

episode was at its end. A memory that neglects duration wil not serve our

preference for long pleasure and short pains.

Speaking of Two Selves

“You are thinking of your failed marriage entirely from the

perspective of the remembering self. A divorce is like a symphony with a screeching sound at the end—the fact that it ended badly does not mean it was al bad."

"This is a bad case of duration neglect. You are giving the good and the bad part of your experience equal weight, although the good part lasted ten times as long as the other."

Life as a Story

Early in the days of my work on the measurement of experience, I saw Verdi's opera *La Traviata*. Known for its gorgeous music, it is also a moving story of the love between a young aristocrat and Violetta, a woman of the demimonde. The young man's father approaches Violetta and convinces her to give up her lover, to protect the honor of the family and the marriage prospects of the young man's sister. In an act of supreme self-sacrifice, Violetta pretends to reject the man she adores. She soon relapses into consumption (the nineteenth-century term for tuberculosis). In the final act, Violetta lies dying, surrounded by a few friends. Her beloved has been alerted and is rushing to Paris to see her. H Kto earing the news, she is transformed with hope and joy, but she is also deteriorating quickly.

No matter how many times you have seen the opera, you are gripped by the tension and fear of the moment: Wil the young lover arrive in

time?

There is a sense that it is immensely important for him to join his beloved

before she dies. He does, of course, some marvelous love duets are sung,

and after 10 minutes of glorious music Violetta dies.

On my way home from the opera, I wondered: Why do we care so much

about those last 10 minutes? I quickly realized that I did not care at al

about the length of Violetta's life. If I had been told that she died at age 27,

not age 28 as I believed, the news that she had missed a year of happy life

would not have moved me at al , but the possibility of missing the last 10

minutes mattered a great deal. Furthermore, the emotion I felt about the

lovers' reunion would not have changed if I had learned that they actual y

had a week together, rather than 10 minutes. If the lover had come too late,

however, *La Traviata* would have been an altogether different story. A story

is about significant events and memorable moments, not about time

passing. Duration neglect is normal in a story, and the ending often defines

its character. The same core features appear in the rules of narratives and

in the memories of colonoscopies, vacations, and films. This is how the

remembering self works: it composes stories and keeps them for future reference.

It is not only at the opera that we think of life as a story and wish it to end wel . When we hear about the death of a woman who had been estranged from her daughter for many years, we want to know whether they were reconciled as death approached. We do not care only about the daughter's feelings—it is the narrative of the mother's life that we wish to improve. Caring for people often takes the form of concern for the quality of their stories, not for their feelings. Indeed, we can be deeply moved even by events that change the stories of people who are already dead. We feel pity for a man who died believing in his wife's love for him, when we hear that she had a lover for many years and stayed with her husband only for his money. We pity the husband although he had lived a happy life. We feel the humiliation of a scientist who made an important discovery that was proved false after she died, although she did not experience the humiliation. Most important, of course, we al care intensely for the narrative of our own life and very much want it to be a good story, with a decent hero.

The psychologist Ed Diener and his students wondered whether duration neglect and the peak-end rule would govern evaluations of entire lives. They used a short description of the life of a fictitious character cal ed Jen, a never-married woman with no children, who died instantly and painlessly in an automobile accident. In one version of Jen's story, she was extremely happy throughout her life (which lasted either 30 or 60 years), enjoying her work, taking vacations, spending time with her friends and on her hobbies. Another version added 5 extra years to Jen's life, who now died either when she was 35 or 65. The extra years were described as pleasant but less so than before. After reading a schematic biography of Jen, each participant answered two questions: "Taking her life as a whole, how desirable do you think Jen's life was?" and "How much total happiness or unhappiness would you say that Jen experienced in her life?"

The results provided clear evidence of both duration neglect and a peak-end effect. In a between-subjects experiment (different participants saw different forms), doubling the duration of Jen's life had Jto Aad Jto no effect whatsoever on the desirability of her life, or on judgments of the total happiness that Jen experienced. Clearly, her life was represented by a

prototypical slice of time, not as a sequence of time slices. As a

consequence, her “total happiness” was the happiness of a typical period

in her lifetime, not the sum (or integral) of happiness over the duration of

her life.

As expected from this idea, Diener and his students also found a less-

is-more effect, a strong indication that an average (prototype) has been

substituted for a sum. Adding 5 “slightly happy” years to a very happy life

caused a substantial drop in evaluations of the total happiness of that life.

At my urging, they also col ected data on the effect of the extra 5 years in

a within-subject experiment; each participant made both judgments in

immediate succession. In spite of my long experience with judgment

errors, I did not believe that reasonable people could say that adding 5

slightly happy years to a life would make it substantial y worse. I was

wrong. The intuition that the disappointing extra 5 years made the whole

life worse was overwhelming.

The pattern of judgments seemed so absurd that Diener and his

students initial y thought that it represented the fol y of the young people

who participated in their experiments. However, the pattern did not change

when the parents and older friends of students answered the same

questions. In intuitive evaluation of entire lives as wel as brief episodes,

peaks and ends matter but duration does not.

The pains of labor and the benefits of vacations always come up as

objections to the idea of duration neglect: we al share the intuition that it is

much worse for labor to last 24 than 6 hours, and that 6 days at a good

resort is better than 3. Duration appears to matter in these situations, but

this is only because the quality of the end changes with the length of the

episode. The mother is more depleted and helpless after 24 hours than

after 6, and the vacationer is more refreshed and rested after 6 days than

after 3. What truly matters when we intuitively assess such episodes is the

progressive deterioration or improvement of the ongoing experience, and

how the person feels at the end.

Amnesic Vacations

Consider the choice of a vacation. Do you prefer to enjoy a relaxing week

at the familiar beach to which you went last year? Or do you hope to enrich

your store of memories? Distinct industries have developed to cater to

these alternatives: resorts offer restorative relaxation; tourism is about

helping people construct stories and col ect memories. The frenetic picture

taking of many tourists suggests that storing memories is often an important goal, which shapes both the plans for the vacation and the experience of it. The photographer does not view the scene as a moment to be savored but as a future memory to be designed. Pictures may be useful to the remembering self—though we rarely look at them for very long, or as often as we expected, or even at al —but picture taking is not necessarily the best way for the tourist's experiencing self to enjoy a view.

In many cases we evaluate touristic vacations by the story and the memories that we expect to store. The word *memorable* is often used to describe vacation highlights, explicitly revealing the goal of the experience.

In other situations—love comes to mind—the declaration that the present moment wil never be forgotten, though not always accurate, changes the character of the moment. A self-consciously memorable experience gains a weight and a significance Jto Ace Jto that it would not otherwise have.

Ed Diener and his team provided evidence that it is the remembering self that chooses vacations. They asked students to maintain daily diaries and record a daily evaluation of their experiences during spring break. The students also provided a global rating of the vacation when it had ended.

Final y, they indicated whether or not they intended to repeat or not to

repeat the vacation they had just had. Statistical analysis established that

the intentions for future vacations were entirely determined by the final

evaluation—even when that score did not accurately represent the quality

of the experience that was described in the diaries. As in the cold-hand

experiment, right or wrong, people *choose by memory* when they decide

whether or not to repeat an experience.

A thought experiment about your next vacation wil al ow you to observe

your attitude to your experiencing self.

At the end of the vacation, al pictures and videos wil be

destroyed. Furthermore, you wil swal ow a potion that wil wipe

out al your memories of the vacation.

How would this prospect affect your vacation plans? How much

would you be wil ing to pay for it, relative to a normal y memorable

vacation?

While I have not formal y studied the reactions to this scenario, my

impression from discussing it with people is that the elimination of

memories greatly reduces the value of the experience. In some cases,

people treat themselves as they would treat another amnesic, choosing to

maximize overal pleasure by returning to a place where they have

been

happy in the past. However, some people say that they would not bother to

go at al , revealing that they care only about their remembering self, and

care less about their amnesic experiencing self than about an amnesic

stranger. Many point out that they would not send either themselves or

another amnesic to climb mountains or trek through the jungle—because

these experiences are mostly painful in real time and gain value from the

expectation that both the pain and the joy of reaching the goal wil be

memorable.

For another thought experiment, imagine you face a painful operation

during which you wil remain conscious. You are told you wil scream in

pain and beg the surgeon to stop. However, you are promised an

amnesia-inducing drug that wil completely wipe out any memory of the

episode. How do you feel about such a prospect? Here again, my informal

observation is that most people are remarkably indifferent to the pains of

their experiencing self. Some say they don't care at al . Others share my

feeling, which is that I feel pity for my suffering self but not more than I would

feel for a stranger in pain. Odd as it may seem, I am my remembering self,

and the experiencing self, who does my living, is like a stranger to me.

Speaking of Life as a Story

"He is desperately trying to protect the narrative of a life of

integrity, which is endangered by the latest episode."

"The length to which he was wil ing to go for a one-night encounter

is a sign of total duration neglect."

"You seem to be devoting your entire vacation to the construction

of memories. Perhaps you should put away the camera and enjoy

the moment, even if it is not very memorable?"

"She is an Alzheimer's patient. She no longer maintains a

narrative of her life, but her experiencing self is stil sensitive to

beauty and gentleness."

Experienced Well-Being

When I became interested in the study of wel -being about fifteen years

ago, I quickly found out that almost everything that was known about the

subject drew on the answers of mil ions of people to minor variations of a

survey question, which was general y accepted as a measure of

happiness. The question is clearly addressed to your remembering self,

which is invited to think about your life:

Al things considered, how satisfied are you with your life as a

whole these days?

Having come to the topic of wel -being from the study of the mistaken

memories of colonoscopies and painful y cold hands, I was natural y

suspicious of global satisfaction with life as a valid measure of wel -being.

As the remembering self had not proved to be a good witness in my experiments, I focused on the wel -being of the experiencing self. I proposed that it made sense to say that "Helen was happy in the month of March" if she spent most of her time engaged in activities that she would rather continue than stop, little time in situations she wished to escape, and—very important because life is short—not too much time in a neutral state in which she would not care either way. There are many different experiences we would rather continue than stop, including both mental and physical pleasures. One of the examples I had in mind for a situation that Helen would wish to continue is total absorption in a task, which Mihaly Csikszentmihalyi cal s *flow*—a state that some artists experience in their creative moments and that many other people achieve when enthral ed by a film, a book, or a crossword puzzle: interruptions are not welcome in any of these situations. I also had memories of a happy early childhood in which I always cried when my mother came to tear me away from my toys to take me to the park, and cried again when she took me away from the swings and the slide. The resistance to interruption was a sign I had been having a good time,

both

with my toys and with the swings.

I proposed to measure Helen’s objective happiness precisely as we

assessed the experience of the two colonoscopy patients, by evaluating a

profile of the wel -being she experienced over successive moments of her

life. In this I was fol owing Edgeworth’s hedonimeter method of a century

earlier. In my initial enthusiasm for this approach, I was inclined to dismiss

Helen’s remembering self as an error-prone witness to the actual wel -

being of her experiencing self. I suspected this position was too extreme,

which it turned out to be, but it was a good start.

n="4"> **Experienced Well-Being**

I assembled “a dream team” that included three other psychologists of

different specialties and one economist, and we set out together to

develop a measure of the wel -being of the experiencing self. A continuous

record of experience was unfortunately impossible—a person cannot live

normal y while constantly reporting her experiences. The closest alternative

was experience sampling, a method that Csikszentmihalyi had invented.

Technology has advanced since its first uses. Experience sampling is now

implemented by programming an individual’s cel phone to beep or

vibrate

at random intervals during the day. The phone then presents a brief menu

of questions about what the respondent was doing and who was with her

when she was interrupted. The participant is also shown rating scales to

report the intensity of various feelings: happiness, tension, anger, worry,

engagement, physical pain, and others.

Experience sampling is expensive and burdensome (although less

disturbing than most people initial y expect; answering the questions takes

very little time). A more practical alternative was needed, so we developed

a method that we cal ed the Day Reconstruction Method (DRM). We hoped

it would approximate the results of experience sampling and provide

additional information about the way people spend their time. Participants

(al women, in the early studies) were invited to a two-hour session. We

first asked them to relive the previous day in detail, breaking it up into

episodes like scenes in a film. Later, they answered menus of questions

about each episode, based on the experience-sampling method. They

selected activities in which they were engaged from a list and indicated the

one to which they paid most attention. They also listed the individuals they

had been with, and rated the intensity of several feelings on separate 0–6 scales (0 = the absence of the feeling; 6 = most intense feeling). Our method drew on evidence that people who are able to retrieve a past situation in detail are also able to relive the feelings that accompanied it, even experiencing their earlier physiological indications of emotion. We assumed that our participants would fairly accurately recover the feeling of a prototypical moment of the episode. Several comparisons with experience sampling confirmed the validity of the DRM. Because the participants also reported the times at which episodes began and ended, we were able to compute a duration-weighted measure of their feeling during the entire waking day. Longer episodes counted more than short episodes in our summary measure of daily affect. Our questionnaire also included measures of life satisfaction, which we interpreted as the satisfaction of the remembering self. We used the DRM to study the determinants of both emotional wel -being and life satisfaction in several thousand women in the United States, France, and Denmark.

The experience of a moment or an episode is not easily represented by a single happiness value. There are many variants of positive feelings, including love, joy, engagement, hope, amusement, and many others. Negative emotions also come in many varieties, including anger, shame,

depression, and loneliness. Although positive and negative emotions exist

at the same time, it is possible to classify most moments of life as

ultimately positive or negative. We could identify unpleasant episodes by

comparing the ratings of positive and negative adjectives. We cal ed an

episode unpleasant if a negative feeling was assigned a higher rating than

al the positive feelings. We found that American women spent about 19%

of the time in an unpleasant state, somewhat higher than French women

(16%) or Danish women (14%).

We cal ed the percentage Jr">n Qge Jr">of time that an individual

spends in an unpleasant state the U-index. For example, an individual who

spent 4 hours of a 16-hour waking day in an unpleasant state would have a

U-index of 25%. The appeal of the U-index is that it is based not on a

rating scale but on an objective measurement of time. If the U-index for a

population drops from 20% to 18%, you can infer that the total time that the

population spent in emotional discomfort or pain has diminished by a

tenth.

A striking observation was the extent of inequality in the distribution of

emotional pain. About half our participants reported going through an

entire day without experiencing an unpleasant episode. On the other hand,

a significant minority of the population experienced considerable

emotional distress for much of the day. It appears that a smal fraction of

the population does most of the suffering—whether because of physical or

mental il ness, an unhappy temperament, or the misfortunes and personal

tragedies in their life.

A U-index can also be computed for activities. For example, we can

measure the proportion of time that people spend in a negative emotional

state while commuting, working, or interacting with their parents, spouses,

or children. For 1,000 American women in a Midwestern city, the U-index

was 29% for the morning commute, 27% for work, 24% for child care, 18%

for housework, 12% for socializing, 12% for TV watching, and 5% for sex.

The U-index was higher by about 6% on weekdays than it was on

weekends, mostly because on weekends people spend less time in

activities they dislike and do not suffer the tension and stress associated

with work. The biggest surprise was the emotional experience of the time

spent with one's children, which for American women was slightly less

enjoyable than doing housework. Here we found one of the few contrasts

between French and American women: Frenchwomen spend less time with their children but enjoy it more, perhaps because they have more access to child care and spend less of the afternoon driving children to various activities.

An individual's mood at any moment depends on her temperament and overal happiness, but emotional wel -being also fluctuates considerably over the day and the week. The mood of the moment depends primarily on the current situation. Mood at work, for example, is largely unaffected by the factors that influence general job satisfaction, including benefits and status. More important are situational factors such as an opportunity to socialize with coworkers, exposure to loud noise, time pressure (a significant source of negative affect), and the immediate presence of a boss (in our first study, the only thing that was worse than being alone).

Attention is key. Our emotional state is largely determined by what we attend to, and we are normal y focused on our current activity and immediate environment. There are exceptions, where the quality of subjective experience is dominated by recurrent thoughts rather than by the events of the moment. When happily in love, we may feel joy even when caught in traffic, and if grieving, we may remain depressed when

watching

a funny movie. In normal circumstances, however, we draw pleasure and

pain from what is happening at the moment, if we attend to it. To get

pleasure from eating, for example, you must notice that you are doing it.

We found that French and American women spent about the same amount

of time eating, but for Frenchwomen, eating was twice as likely to be focal

as it was for American women. The Americans were far more prone to

combine eating with other activities, and their pleasure from eating was

correspondingly diluted.

These observations have implications for both individuals and society.

The use of time is one of the areas of life over which people have some

control. Few individuals can wil themselves to ha Jr">n Q ha Jr">ve a

sunnier disposition, but some may be able to arrange their lives to spend

less of their day commuting, and more time doing things they enjoy with

people they like. The feelings associated with different activities suggest

that another way to improve experience is to switch time from passive

leisure, such as TV watching, to more active forms of leisure, including

socializing and exercise. From the social perspective, improved

transportation for the labor force, availability of child care for working women, and improved socializing opportunities for the elderly may be relatively efficient ways to reduce the U-index of society—even a reduction by 1% would be a significant achievement, amounting to mil ions of hours of avoided suffering. Combined national surveys of time use and of experienced wel -being can inform social policy in multiple ways. The economist on our team, Alan Krueger, took the lead in an effort to introduce elements of this method into national statistics.

Measures of experienced wel -being are now routinely used in large-scale national surveys in the United States, Canada, and Europe, and the Gal up World Pol has extended these measurements to mil ions of respondents in the United States and in more than 150 countries. The pol s elicit reports of the emotions experienced during the previous day, though in less detail than the DRM. The gigantic samples al ow extremely fine analyses, which have confirmed the importance of situational factors, physical health, and social contact in experienced wel -being. Not surprisingly, a headache wil make a person miserable, and the second best predictor of the feelings of a day is whether a person did or did not have contacts with friends or

relatives. It is only a slight exaggeration to say that happiness is the experience of spending time with people you love and who love you.

The Gal up data permit a comparison of two aspects of wel -being:

the wel -being that people experience as they live their lives

the judgment they make when they evaluate their life

Gal up's life evaluation is measured by a question known as the Cantril

Self-Anchoring Striving Scale:

Please imagine a ladder with steps numbered from zero at the bottom to 10 at the top. The top of the ladder represents the best possible life for you and the bottom of the ladder represents the worst possible life for you. On which step of the ladder would you say you personal y feel you stand at this time?

Some aspects of life have more effect on the evaluation of one's life than on the experience of living. Educational attainment is an example. More education is associated with higher evaluation of one's life, but not with greater experienced wel -being. Indeed, at least in the United States, the more educated tend to report higher stress. On the other hand, il health has a much stronger adverse effect on experienced wel -being than on life evaluation. Living with children also imposes a significant cost in the currency of daily feelings—reports of stress and anger are common

among parents, but the adverse effects on life evaluation are smal er.

Religious participation also has relatively greater favorable impact on both

positive affect and stress reduction than on life evaluation. Surprisingly,

however, religion provides no reduction of feelings of depression or worry.

An analysis of more than 450,000 responses to the Gal up-Healthways

Wel -Bei Jr">n QBei Jr">ng Index, a daily survey of 1,000 Americans,

provides a surprisingly definite answer to the most frequently asked

question in wel -being research: Can money buy happiness? The

conclusion is that being poor makes one miserable, and that being rich

may enhance one’s life satisfaction, but does not (on average) improve

experienced wel -being.

Severe poverty amplifies the experienced effects of other misfortunes of

life. In particular, il ness is much worse for the very poor than for those who

are more comfortable. A headache increases the proportion reporting

sadness and worry from 19% to 38% for individuals in the top two-thirds of

the income distribution. The corresponding numbers for the poorest tenth

are 38% and 70%—a higher baseline level and a much larger increase.

Significant differences between the very poor and others are also found for

the effects of divorce and loneliness. Furthermore, the beneficial effects of

the weekend on experienced wel -being are significantly smal er for the very poor than for most everyone else.

The satiation level beyond which experienced wel -being no longer increases was a household income of about $75,000 in high-cost areas (it could be less in areas where the cost of living is lower). The average increase of experienced wel -being associated with incomes beyond that level was precisely zero. This is surprising because higher income undoubtedly permits the purchase of many pleasures, including vacations in interesting places and opera tickets, as wel as an improved living environment. Why do these added pleasures not show up in reports of emotional experience? A plausible interpretation is that higher income is associated with a reduced ability to enjoy the smal pleasures of life. There is suggestive evidence in favor of this idea: priming students with the idea of wealth reduces the pleasure their face expresses as they eat a bar of chocolate!

There is a clear contrast between the effects of income on experienced wel -being and on life satisfaction. Higher income brings with it higher satisfaction, wel beyond the point at which it ceases to have any positive effect on experience. The general conclusion is as clear for wel -being as it

was for colonoscopies: people’s evaluations of their lives and their actual

experience may be related, but they are also different. Life satisfaction is

not a flawed measure of their experienced wel -being, as I thought some

years ago. It is something else entirely.

Speaking of Experienced Well-Being

“The objective of policy should be to reduce human suffering. We

aim for a lower U-index in society. Dealing with depression and

extreme poverty should be a priority.”

“The easiest way to increase happiness is to control your use of

time. Can you find more time to do the things you enjoy doing?”

“Beyond the satiation level of income, you can buy more

pleasurable experiences, but you wil lose some of your ability to

enjoy the less expensive ones.”

Thinking About Life

Figure 16 is taken from an analysis by Andrew Clark, Ed Diener, and

Yannis Georgel is of the German Socio-Economic Panel, in which the

same respondents were asked every year about their satisfaction with

their life. Respondents also reported major changes that had occurred in

their circumstances during the preceding year. The graph shows the level

of satisfaction reported by people around the time they got married.

Figure 16

The graph reliably evokes nervous laughter from audiences, and the

nervousness is easy to understand: after al , people who decide to get

married do so either because they expect it wil make them happier or

because they hope that making a tie permanent wil maintain the present

state of bliss. In the useful term introduced by Daniel Gilbert and Timothy

Wilson, the decision to get married reflects, for many people, a massive

error of *affective forecasting*. On their wedding day, the bride and the

groom know that the rate of divorce is high and that the incidence of

marital disappointment is even higher, but they do not believe that these

statistics apply to them.

The startling news of figure 16 is the steep decline of life satisfaction.

The graph is commonly interpreted as tracing a process of adaptation, in

which the early joys of marriage quickly disappear as the experiences

become routine. However, another approach is possible, which focuses

on

heuristics of judgment. Here we ask what happens in people's minds when

heuristics of judgment. Here we ask what happens in people's minds when

they are asked to evaluate their life. The questions "How satisfied are you with your life as a whole?" and "How happy are you these days?" are not as simple as "What is your telephone number?" How do survey participants manage to answer such questions in a few seconds, as al do? It wil help to think of this as another judgment. As is also the case for other questions, some people may have a ready-made answer, which they had produced on another occasion in which they evaluated their life. Others, probably the majority, do not quickly find a response to the exact question they were asked, and automatical y make their task easier by substituting the answer to another question. System 1 is at work. When we look at figure 16 in this light, it takes on a different meaning.

The answers to many simple questions can be substituted for a global evaluation of life. You remember the study in which students who had just been asked how many dates they had in the previous month reported their

“happiness these days” as if dating was the only significant fact in their life.

In another wel -known experiment in the same vein, Norbert Schwarz and his col eagues invited subjects to the lab to complete a questionnaire on life satisfaction. Before they began that task, however, he asked them to photocopy a sheet of paper for him. Half the respondents found a dime on the copying machine, planted there by the experimenter. The minor lucky incident caused a marked improvement in subjects’ reported satisfaction with their life as a whole! A mood heuristic is one way to answer life-satisfaction questions.

The dating survey and the coin-on-the-machine experiment demonstrated, as intended, that the responses to global wel -being questions should be taken with a grain of salt. But of course your current mood is not the only thing that comes to mind when you are asked to evaluate your life. You are likely to be reminded of significant events

in your

recent past or near future; of recurrent concerns, such as the health JghtA5

alth Jght of a spouse or the bad company that your teenager keeps; of

important achievements and painful failures. A few ideas that are relevant

to the question wil occur to you; many others wil not. Even when it is not

influenced by completely irrelevant accidents such as the coin on the

machine, the score that you quickly assign to your life is determined by a

smal sample of highly available ideas, not by a careful weighting of the

domains of your life.

People who recently married, or are expecting to marry in the near

future, are likely to retrieve that fact when asked a general question about

their life. Because marriage is almost always voluntary in the United

States, almost everyone who is reminded of his or her recent or

forthcoming marriage wil be happy with the idea. Attention is the key to the

puzzle. Figure 16 can be read as a graph of the likelihood that people wil

think of their recent or forthcoming marriage when asked about their life.

The salience of this thought is bound to diminish with the passage of time,

as its novelty wanes.

The figure shows an unusual y high level of life satisfaction that lasts

two

or three years around the event of marriage. However, if this apparent

surge reflects the time course of a heuristic for answering the question,

there is little we can learn from it about either happiness or about the

process of adaptation to marriage. We cannot infer from it that a tide of

raised happiness lasts for several years and gradual y recedes. Even

people who are happy to be reminded of their marriage when asked a

question about their life are not necessarily happier the rest of the time.

Unless they think happy thoughts about their marriage during much of their

day, it wil not directly influence their happiness. Even newlyweds who are

lucky enough to enjoy a state of happy preoccupation with their love wil

eventual y return to earth, and their experienced wel -being wil again

depend, as it does for the rest of us, on the environment and activities of

the present moment.

In the DRM studies, there was no overal difference in experienced wel -

being between women who lived with a mate and women who did not. The

details of how the two groups used their time explained the finding.

Women who have a mate spend less time alone, but also much less time

with friends. They spend more time making love, which is wonderful,

but

also more time doing housework, preparing food, and caring for children,

al relatively unpopular activities. And of course, the large amount of time

married women spend with their husband is much more pleasant for some

than for others. Experienced wel -being is on average unaffected by

marriage, not because marriage makes no difference to happiness but

because it changes some aspects of life for the better and others for the

worse.

One reason for the low correlations between individuals' circumstances

and their satisfaction with life is that both experienced happiness and life

satisfaction are largely determined by the genetics of temperament. A

disposition for wel -being is as heritable as height or intel igence, as

demonstrated by studies of twins separated at birth. People who appear

equal y fortunate vary greatly in how happy they are. In some instances, as

in the case of marriage, the correlations with wel -being are low because of

balancing effects. The same situation may be good for some people and

bad for others, and new circumstances have both benefits and costs. In

other cases, such as high income, the effects on life satisfaction are

general y positive, but the picture is complicated by the fact that some

people care much more about money than others do.

A large-scale study of the impact of higher education, which was

conducted for JghtA5 aor Jghtanother purpose, revealed striking evidence

of the lifelong effects of the goals that young people set for themselves.

The relevant data were drawn from questionnaires col ected in 1995–1997

from approximately 12,000 people who had started their higher education

in elite schools in 1976. When they were 17 or 18, the participants had

fil ed out a questionnaire in which they rated the goal of "being very wel -off

financial y" on a 4-point scale ranging from "not important" to "essential."

The questionnaire they completed twenty years later included measures of

their income in 1995, as wel as a global measure of life satisfaction.

Goals make a large difference. Nineteen years after they stated their

financial aspirations, many of the people who wanted a high income had

achieved it. Among the 597 physicians and other medical professionals in

the sample, for example, each additional point on the money-importance

scale was associated with an increment of over $14,000 of job income in

1995 dol ars! Nonworking married women were also likely to have

satisfied their financial ambitions. Each point on the scale translated

into

more than $12,000 of added household income for these women, evidently

through the earnings of their spouse.

The importance that people attached to income at age 18 also

anticipated their satisfaction with their income as adults. We compared life

satisfaction in a high-income group (more than $200,000 household

income) to a low- to moderate-income group (less than $50,000). The

effect of income on life satisfaction was larger for those who had listed

being wel -off financial y as an essential goal: .57 point on a 5-point scale.

The corresponding difference for those who had indicated that money was

not important was only .12. The people who wanted money and got it were

significantly more satisfied than average; those who wanted money and

didn't get it were significantly more dissatisfied. The same principle

applies to other goals—one recipe for a dissatisfied adulthood is setting

goals that are especial y difficult to attain. Measured by life satisfaction 20

years later, the least promising goal that a young person could have was

"becoming accomplished in a performing art." Teenagers' goals influence

what happens to them, where they end up, and how satisfied they are.

In part because of these findings I have changed my mind about the

definition of wel -being. The goals that people set for themselves are so

important to what they do and how they feel about it that an exclusive focus

on experienced wel -being is not tenable. We cannot hold a concept of

wel -being that ignores what people want. On the other hand, it is also true

that a concept of wel -being that ignores how people feel as they live and

focuses only on how they feel when they think about their life is also

untenable. We must accept the complexities of a hybrid view, in which the

wel -being of both selves is considered.

The Focusing Illusion

We can infer from the speed with which people respond to questions about

their life, and from the effects of current mood on their responses, that they

do not engage in a careful examination when they evaluate their life. They

must be using heuristics, which are examples of both substitution and

WYSIATI. Although their view of their life was influenced by a question

about dating or by a coin on the copying machine, the participants in these

studies did not forget that there is more to life than dating or feeling lucky.

The concept of happiness is not suddenly changed by finding a dime, but

System 1 readily substitutes a smal part of it for the whole of it. Any

aspect

of life to which attention is directed wil loom JghtA5 aoom Jght large in a

global evaluation. This is the essence of the *focusing illusion*, which can

be described in a single sentence:

Nothing in life is as important as you think it is when you are

thinking about it.

The origin of this idea was a family debate about moving from California to

Princeton, in which my wife claimed that people are happier in California

than on the East Coast. I argued that climate is demonstrably not an

important determinant of wel -being—the Scandinavian countries are

probably the happiest in the world. I observed that permanent life

circumstances have little effect on wel -being and tried in vain to convince

my wife that her intuitions about the happiness of Californians were an

error of affective forecasting.

A short time later, with this debate stil on my mind, I participated in a

workshop about the social science of global warming. A col eague made

an argument that was based on his view of the wel -being of the population

of planet Earth in the next century. I argued that it was preposterous to

forecast what it would be like to live on a warmer planet when we did not

even know what it is like to live in California. Soon after that exchange, my

col eague David Schkade and I were granted research funds to study two

questions: Are people who live in California happier than others? and

What are the popular beliefs about the relative happiness of Californians?

We recruited large samples of students at major state universities in

California, Ohio, and Michigan. From some of them we obtained a

California, Ohio, and Michigan. From some of them we obtained a

detailed report of their satisfaction with various aspects of their lives. From

others we obtained a prediction of how someone “with your interests and

values” who lived elsewhere would complete the same questionnaire.

As we analyzed the data, it became obvious that I had won the family

argument. As expected, the students in the two regions differed greatly in

their attitude to their climate: the Californians enjoyed their climate and the

Midwesterners despised theirs. But climate was not an important

determinant of wel -being. Indeed, there was no difference whatsoever

between the life satisfaction of students in California and in the Midwest.

We also found that my wife was not alone in her belief that Californians

enjoy greater wel -being than others. The students in both regions shared

the same mistaken view, and we were able to trace their error to an

exaggerated belief in the importance of climate. We described the error as

a *focusing illusion.*

The essence of the focusing il usion is WYSIATI, giving too much weight

to the climate, too little to al the other determinants of wel -being. To

appreciate how strong this il usion is, take a few seconds to consider the

question:

How much pleasure do you get from your car?

An answer came to your mind immediately; you know how much you like

and enjoy your car. Now examine a different question: "*When* do you get

pleasure from your car?" The answer to this question may surprise you, but

it is straightforward: you get pleasure (or displeasure) from your car when

you think about your car, which is probably not very often. Under normal

circumstances, you do not spend much time thinking about your car when

you are driving it. You think of other things as you drive, and your mood is

determined by whatever you think about. Here again, when you tried to rate

how much you enjoyed your car, you actual y answered JghtA5 aed Jghta

much narrower question: "How much pleasure do you get from your car

when you think about it?” The substitution caused you to ignore the fact

that you rarely think about your car, a form of duration neglect. The upshot

is a focusing il usion. If you like your car, you are likely to exaggerate the

pleasure you derive from it, which wil mislead you when you think of the

virtues of your current vehicle as wel as when you contemplate buying a

new one.

A similar bias distorts judgments of the happiness of Californians. When

asked about the happiness of Californians, you probably conjure an image

of someone attending to a distinctive aspect of the California experience,

such as hiking in the summer or admiring the mild winter weather. The

focusing il usion arises because Californians actual y spend little time

attending to these aspects of their life. Moreover, long-term Californians

are unlikely to be reminded of the climate when asked for a global

evaluation of their life. If you have been there al your life and do not travel

much, living in California is like having ten toes: nice, but not something

one thinks much about. Thoughts of any aspect of life are more likely to be

salient if a contrasting alternative is highly available.

People who recently moved to California wil respond differently.

Consider an enterprising soul who moved from Ohio to seek happiness in

a better climate. For a few years fol owing the move, a question about his

satisfaction with life wil probably remind him of the move and also evoke

thoughts of the contrasting climates in the two states. The comparison wil

surely favor California, and the attention to that aspect of life may distort its

true weight in experience. However, the focusing il usion can also bring

comfort. Whether or not the individual is actual y happier after the move, he

wil report himself happier, because thoughts of the climate wil make him

believe that he is. The focusing il usion can cause people to be wrong

about their present state of wel -being as wel as about the happiness of

others, and about their own happiness in the future.

What proportion of the day do paraplegics spend in a bad

mood?

This question almost certainly made you think of a paraplegic who is

currently thinking about some aspect of his condition. Your guess about a

paraplegic's mood is therefore likely to be accurate in the early days after

a crippling accident; for some time after the event, accident victims think of

little else. But over time, with few exceptions, attention is withdrawn from a new situation as it becomes more familiar. The main exceptions are chronic pain, constant exposure to loud noise, and severe depression. Pain and noise are biological y set to be signals that attract attention, and depression involves a self-reinforcing cycle of miserable thoughts. There is therefore no adaptation to these conditions. Paraplegia, however, is not one of the exceptions: detailed observations show that paraplegics are in a fairly good mood more than half of the time as early as one month fol owing their accident—though their mood is certainly somber when they think about their situation. Most of the time, however, paraplegics work, read, enjoy jokes and friends, and get angry when they read about politics in the newspaper. When they are involved in any of these activities, they are not much different from anyone else, and we can expect the experienced wel -being of paraplegics to be near normal much of the time.

Adaptation to a new situation, whether good or bad, consists in large part of thinking less and less about it. In that sense, most long-term circumstances of life, including paraplegia and marriage, are part-time states that one inhabits only when one at JghtA5 a at Jghttends to them.

One of the privileges of teaching at Princeton is the opportunity to guide bright undergraduates through a research thesis. And one of my favorite experiences in this vein was a project in which Beruria Cohn col ected and analyzed data from a survey firm that asked respondents to estimate the proportion of time that paraplegics spend in a bad mood. She split her respondents into two groups: some were told that the crippling accident had occurred a month earlier, some a year earlier. In addition, each respondent indicated whether he or she knew a paraplegic personal y. The two groups agreed closely in their judgment about the recent paraplegics: those who knew a paraplegic estimated 75% bad mood; those who had to imagine a paraplegic said 70%. In contrast, the two groups differed sharply in their estimates of the mood of paraplegics a year after the accidents: those who knew a paraplegic offered 41% as their estimate of the time in that bad mood. The estimates of those who were not personal y acquainted with a paraplegic averaged 68%. Evidently, those who knew a paraplegic had observed the gradual withdrawal of attention from the condition, but others did not forecast that this adaptation would occur.

Judgments about the mood of lottery winners one month and one year

after

the event showed exactly the same pattern.

We can expect the life satisfaction of paraplegics and those afflicted by

other chronic and burdensome conditions to be low relative to their

experienced wel -being, because the request to evaluate their lives wil

inevitably remind them of the life of others and of the life they used to lead.

Consistent with this idea, recent studies of colostomy patients have

produced dramatic inconsistencies between the patients' experienced

wel -being and their evaluations of their lives. Experience sampling shows

no difference in experienced happiness between these patients and a

healthy population. Yet colostomy patients would be wil ing to trade away

years of their life for a shorter life without the colostomy. Furthermore,

patients whose colostomy has been reversed remember their time in this

condition as awful, and they would give up even more of their remaining life

not to have to return to it. Here it appears that the remembering self is

subject to a massive focusing il usion about the life that the experiencing

self endures quite comfortably.

Daniel Gilbert and Timothy Wilson introduced the word *miswanting* to

describe bad choices that arise from errors of affective forecasting. This

word deserves to be in everyday language. The focusing il usion

(which Gilbert and Wilson cal focalism) is a rich source of miswanting. In particular, it makes us prone to exaggerate the effect of significant particular, it makes us prone to exaggerate the effect of significant purchases or changed circumstances on our future wel -being. Compare two commitments that wil change some aspects of your life: buying a comfortable new car and joining a group that meets weekly, perhaps a poker or book club. Both experiences wil be novel and exciting at the start. The crucial difference is that you wil eventual y pay little attention to the car as you drive it, but you wil always attend to the social interaction to which you committed yourself. By WYSIATI, you are likely to exaggerate the long-term benefits of the car, but you are not likely to make the same mistake for a social gathering or for inherently attention-demanding activities such as playing tennis or learning to play the cel o. The focusing il usion creates a bias in favor of goods and experiences that are initial y exciting, even if they wil eventual y lose their appeal. Time is neglected, causing experiences that wil retain their attention value in the long term to be appreciated less than they deserve to be.

Time and Time Again

The role of time has been a refrain in this part of the book. It is logical

to

describe the life of the experiencing self as a series of moments, each with

a value. The value of an episode—I have cal ed it a hedonimeter total —is

simply the sum of the values of its moments. But this is not how the mind

represents episodes. The remembering self, as I have described it, also

tel s stories and makes choices, and neither the stories nor the choices

properly represent time. In storytel ing mode, an episode is represented by

a few critical moments, especial y the beginning, the peak, and the end.

Duration is neglected. We saw this focus on singular moments both in the

cold-hand situation and in Violetta’s story.

We saw a different form of duration neglect in prospect theory, in which

a state is represented by the transition to it. Winning a lottery yields a new

state of wealth that wil endure for some time, but decision utility

corresponds to the anticipated intensity of the reaction to the news that one

has won. The withdrawal of attention and other adaptations to the new

state are neglected, as only that thin slice of time is considered. The same

focus on the transition to the new state and the same neglect of time and

adaptation are found in forecasts of the reaction to chronic diseases,

and

of course in the focusing il usion. The mistake that people make in the

focusing il usion involves attention to selected moments and neglect of

what happens at other times. The mind is good with stories, but it does not

appear to be wel designed for the processing of time.

During the last ten years we have learned many new facts about

happiness. But we have also learned that the word *happiness* does not

have a simple meaning and should not be used as if it does. Sometimes

scientific progress leaves us more puzzled than we were before.

Speaking of Thinking About Life

“She thought that buying a fancy car would make her happier, but

it turned out to be an error of affective forecasting.”

“His car broke down on the way to work this morning and he’s in

a foul mood. This is not a good day to ask him about his job

satisfaction!”

“She looks quite cheerful most of the time, but when she is asked

she says she is very unhappy. The question must make her think

of her recent divorce.”

“Buying a larger house may not make us happier in the long term.

We could be suffering from a focusing il usion.”

“He has chosen to split his time between two cities. Probably a

serious case of miswanting.”

Conclusions

I began this book by introducing two fictitious characters, spent some time

discussing two species, and ended with two selves. The two characters

were the intuitive System 1, which does JghtA5 ` J5 the fast thinking, and

the effortful and slower System 2, which does the slow thinking, monitors

System 1, and maintains control as best it can within its limited resources.

The two species were the fictitious Econs, who live in the land of theory,

and the Humans, who act in the real world. The two selves are the

experiencing self, which does the living, and the remembering self, which

keeps score and makes the choices. In this final chapter I consider some

applications of the three distinctions, taking them in reverse order.

Two Selves

The possibility of conflicts between the remembering self and the interests

of the experiencing self turned out to be a harder problem than I initial y

thought. In an early experiment, the cold-hand study, the combination of

duration neglect and the peak-end rule led to choices that were manifestly

absurd. Why would people wil ingly expose themselves to unnecessary

pain? Our subjects left the choice to their remembering self, preferring to

repeat the trial that left the better memory, although it involved more

pain.

Choosing by the quality of the memory may be justified in extreme cases,

for example when post-traumatic stress is a possibility, but the cold-hand

experience was not traumatic. An objective observer making the choice for

someone else would undoubtedly choose the short exposure, favoring the

sufferer's experiencing self. The choices that people made on their own

behalf are fairly described as mistakes. Duration neglect and the peak-end

rule in the evaluation of stories, both at the opera and in judgments of Jen's

life, are equal y indefensible. It does not make sense to evaluate an entire

life by its last moments, or to give no weight to duration in deciding which

life is more desirable.

The remembering self is a construction of System 2. However, the

distinctive features of the way it evaluates episodes and lives are

characteristics of our memory. Duration neglect and the peak-end rule

originate in System 1 and do not necessarily correspond to the values of

System 2. We believe that duration is important, but our memory tel s us it

is not. The rules that govern the evaluation of the past are poor guides for

decision making, because time does matter. The central fact of our

decision making, because time does matter. The central fact of our existence is that time is the ultimate finite resource, but the remembering self ignores that reality. The neglect of duration combined with the peak-end rule causes a bias that favors a short period of intense joy over a long period of moderate happiness. The mirror image of the same bias makes us fear a short period of intense but tolerable suffering more than we fear a much longer period of moderate pain. Duration neglect also makes us prone to accept a long period of mild unpleasantness because the end wil be better, and it favors giving up an opportunity for a long happy period if it is likely to have a poor ending. To drive the same idea to the point of discomfort, consider the common admonition, “Don’t do it, you wil regret it.” The advice sounds wise because anticipated regret is the verdict of the remembering self and we are inclined to accept such judgments as final and conclusive. We should not forget, however, that the perspective of the remembering self is not always correct. An objective observer of the hedonimeter profile, with the interests of the experiencing self in mind, might wel offer different advice. The remembering self’s neglect of duration, its exaggerated emphasis on peaks and ends, and its

susceptibility to hindsight combine to yield distorted reflections of our actual experience.

In contrast, the duration-weighted conception of wel -being treats al moments of life alike, memorable or not. Some moments end up weighted more than others, either because they are memorable Sareeva or because they are important. The time that people spend dwel ing on a memorable moment should be included in its duration, adding to its weight. A moment can also gain importance by altering the experience of subsequent moments. For example, an hour spent practicing the violin may enhance the experience of many hours of playing or listening to music years later. Similarly, a brief awful event that causes PTSD should be weighted by the total duration of the long-term misery it causes. In the duration-weighted perspective, we can determine only after the fact that a moment is memorable or meaningful. The statements "I wil always remember…" or "this is a meaningful moment" should be taken as promises or predictions, which can be false—and often are—even when uttered with complete sincerity. It is a good bet that many of the things we say we wil always remember wil be long forgotten ten years later.

The logic of duration weighting is compel ing, but it cannot be considered a complete theory of wel -being because individuals identify

with their remembering self and care about their story. A theory of wel -

being that ignores what people want cannot be sustained. On the other

hand, a theory that ignores what actual y happens in people's lives and

focuses exclusively on what they think about their life is not tenable either.

The remembering self and the experiencing self must both be considered,

because their interests do not always coincide. Philosophers could

struggle with these questions for a long time.

The issue of which of the two selves matters more is not a question only for philosophers; it has implications for policies in several domains, notably medicine and welfare. Consider the investment that should be made in the treatment of various medical conditions, including blindness, deafness, or kidney failure. Should the investments be determined by how much people fear these conditions? Should investments be guided by the suffering that patients actual y experience? Or should they fol ow the intensity of the patients' desire to be relieved from their condition and by the sacrifices that they would be wil ing to make to achieve that relief? The ranking of blindness and deafness, or of colostomy and dialysis, might wel be different depending on which measure of the severity of suffering is used. No easy solution is in sight, but the issue is too important to be ignored.

The possibility of using measures of wel -being as indicators to guide government policies has attracted considerable recent interest, both among academics and in several governments in Europe. It is now conceivable, as it was not even a few years ago, that an index of the amount of suffering in society wil someday be included in national statistics, along with measures of unemployment, physical disability, and income. This project has come a long way.

Econs and Humans

In everyday speech, we cal people reasonable if it is possible to reason with them, if their beliefs are general y in tune with reality, and if their preferences are in line with their interests and their values. The word *rational* conveys an image of greater deliberation, more calculation, and less warmth, but in common language a rational person is certainly reasonable. For economists and decision theorists, the adjective has an altogether different meaning. The only test of rationality is not whether a person's beliefs and preferences are reasonable, but whether they are internal y consistent. A rational person can believe in ghosts so long as al her other beliefs are consistent with the existence of ghosts. A rational person can prefer being hated over being loved, so long as hi Sso as al s preferences are consistent. Rationality is logical coherence—reasonable or not. Econs are rational by this definition, but there is overwhelming evidence that Humans cannot be. An Econ would not be susceptible to priming, WYSIATI, narrow framing, the inside view, or preference reversals, which Humans cannot consistently avoid.

The definition of rationality as coherence is impossibly restrictive; it demands adherence to rules of logic that a finite mind is not able to implement. Reasonable people cannot be rational by that definition, but they should not be branded as irrational for that reason. *Irrational* is a

strong word, which connotes impulsivity, emotionality, and a stubborn resistance to reasonable argument. I often cringe when my work with Amos is credited with demonstrating that human choices are irrational, when in fact our research only showed that Humans are not wel described by the rational-agent model.

Although Humans are not irrational, they often need help to make more accurate judgments and better decisions, and in some cases policies and institutions can provide that help. These claims may seem innocuous, but they are in fact quite controversial. As interpreted by the important Chicago school of economics, faith in human rationality is closely linked to an ideology in which it is unnecessary and even immoral to protect people against their choices. Rational people should be free, and they should be responsible for taking care of themselves. Milton Friedman, the leading figure in that school, expressed this view in the title of one of his popular books: *Free to Choose*.

The assumption that agents are rational provides the intel ectual foundation for the libertarian approach to public policy: do not interfere with

the individual's right to choose, unless the choices harm others. Libertarian policies are further bolstered by admiration for the efficiency of markets in al ocating goods to the people who are wil ing to pay the most for them. A famous example of the Chicago approach is titled *A Theory of Rational Addiction*; it explains how a rational agent with a strong preference for intense and immediate gratification may make the rational decision to accept future addiction as a consequence. I once heard Gary Becker, one of the authors of that article, who is also a Nobel laureate of the Chicago school, argue in a lighter vein, but not entirely as a joke, that we should consider the possibility of explaining the so-cal ed obesity epidemic by people's belief that a cure for diabetes wil soon become available. He was making a valuable point: when we observe people acting in ways that seem odd, we should first examine the possibility that they have a good reason to do what they do. Psychological interpretations should only be invoked when the reasons become implausible—which Becker's explanation of obesity probably is.

In a nation of Econs, government should keep out of the way, al owing the Econs to act as they choose, so long as they do not harm others. If a motorcycle rider chooses to ride without a helmet, a libertarian wil

support

his right to do so. Citizens know what they are doing, even when they

choose not to save for their old age, or when they expose themselves to

addictive substances. There is sometimes a hard edge to this position:

elderly people who did not save enough for retirement get little more

sympathy than someone who complains about the bil after consuming a

large meal at a restaurant. Much is therefore at stake in the debate

between the Chicago school and the behavioral economists, who reject

the extreme form of the rational-agent model. Freedom is not a contested

value; al the participants in the debate are in favor of it. But life is more

complex for behavioral economists than for tru S th17;e believers in human

rationality. No behavioral economist favors a state that wil force its citizens

to eat a balanced diet and to watch only television programs that are good

for the soul. For behavioral economists, however, freedom has a cost,

which is borne by individuals who make bad choices, and by a society that

feels obligated to help them. The decision of whether or not to protect

individuals against their mistakes therefore presents a dilemma for

behavioral economists. The economists of the Chicago school do not face

that problem, because rational agents do not make mistakes. For

adherents of this school, freedom is free of charge.

In 2008 the economist Richard Thaler and the jurist Cass Sunstein teamed up to write a book, *Nudge*, which quickly became an international bestsel er and the bible of behavioral economics. Their book introduced several new words into the language, including Econs and Humans. It also presented a set of solutions to the dilemma of how to help people make good decisions without curtailing their freedom. Thaler and Sunstein advocate a position of libertarian paternalism, in which the state and other institutions are al owed to *nudge* people to make decisions that serve their own long-term interests. The designation of joining a pension plan as the default option is an example of a nudge. It is difficult to argue that anyone's freedom is diminished by being automatical y enrol ed in the plan, when they merely have to check a box to opt out. As we saw earlier, the framing of the individual's decision—Thaler and Sunstein cal it choice architecture—has a huge effect on the outcome. The nudge is based on sound psychology, which I described earlier. The default option is natural y perceived as the normal choice. Deviating from the normal choice is an act of commission, which requires more effortful deliberation, takes on

more

responsibility, and is more likely to evoke regret than doing nothing. These

are powerful forces that may guide the decision of someone who is

otherwise unsure of what to do.

Humans, more than Econs, also need protection from others who

deliberately exploit their weaknesses—and especial y the quirks of System

1 and the laziness of System 2. Rational agents are assumed to make

important decisions careful y, and to use al the information that is provided

to them. An Econ wil read and understand the fine print of a contract

before signing it, but Humans usual y do not. An unscrupulous firm that

designs contracts that customers wil routinely sign without reading has

considerable legal leeway in hiding important information in plain sight. A

pernicious implication of the rational-agent model in its extreme form is

that customers are assumed to need no protection beyond ensuring that

the relevant information is disclosed. The size of the print and the

complexity of the language in the disclosure are not considered relevant—

an Econ knows how to deal with smal print when it matters. In contrast, the

recommendations of *Nudge* require firms to offer contracts that are

sufficiently simple to be read and understood by Human customers. It

is a

good sign that some of these recommendations have encountered

significant opposition from firms whose profits might suffer if their

customers were better informed. A world in which firms compete by

offering better products is preferable to one in which the winner is the firm

that is best at obfuscation.

A remarkable feature of libertarian paternalism is its appeal across a

broad political spectrum. The flagship example of behavioral policy, cal ed

Save More Tomorrow, was sponsored in Congress by an unusual coalition

that included extreme conservatives as wel as liberals. Save More

Tomorrow is a financial plan that firms can offer their employees. Those

who sign on al ow the employer to increa Syers liberalse their contribution

to their saving plan by a fixed proportion whenever they receive a raise.

The increased saving rate is implemented automatical y until the employee

gives notice that she wants to opt out of it. This bril iant innovation,

proposed by Richard Thaler and Shlomo Benartzi in 2003, has now

improved the savings rate and brightened the future prospects of mil ions

of workers. It is soundly based in the psychological principles that readers

of this book wil recognize. It avoids the resistance to an immediate loss by

requiring no immediate change; by tying increased saving to pay raises, it

turns losses into foregone gains, which are much easier to bear; and the

feature of automaticity aligns the laziness of System 2 with the long-term

interests of the workers. Al this, of course, without compel ing anyone to do

anything he does not wish to do and without any misdirection or artifice.

The appeal of libertarian paternalism has been recognized in many

countries, including the UK and South Korea, and by politicians of many

stripes, including Tories and the Democratic administration of President

Obama. Indeed, Britain's government has created a new smal unit whose

mission is to apply the principles of behavioral science to help the

government better accomplish its goals. The official name for this group is

government better accomplish its goals. The official name for this group is

the Behavioural Insight Team, but it is known both in and out of government

simply as the Nudge Unit. Thaler is an adviser to this team.

In a storybook sequel to the writing of *Nudge*, Sunstein was invited by

President Obama to serve as administrator of the Office of Information and

Regulatory Affairs, a position that gave him considerable opportunity to

encourage the application of the lessons of psychology and behavioral economics in government agencies. The mission is described in the 2010 Report of the Office of Management and Budget. Readers of this book wil appreciate the logic behind specific recommendations, including encouraging "clear, simple, salient, and meaningful disclosures." They wil also recognize background statements such as "presentation greatly matters; if, for example, a potential outcome is framed as a loss, it may have more impact than if it is presented as a gain."

The example of a regulation about the framing of disclosures concerning fuel consumption was mentioned earlier. Additional applications that have been implemented include automatic enrol ment in health insurance, a new version of the dietary guidelines that replaces the incomprehensible Food Pyramid with the powerful image of a Food Plate loaded with a balanced diet, and a rule formulated by the USDA that permits the inclusion of messages such as "90% fat-free" on the label of meat products, provided that the statement "10% fat" is also displayed "contiguous to, in lettering of the same color, size, and type as, and on the same color background as, the statement of lean percentage." Humans, unlike Econs, need help to

make good decisions, and there are informed and unintrusive ways to provide that help.

Two Systems

This book has described the workings of the mind as an uneasy interaction between two fictitious characters: the automatic System 1 and the effortful System 2. You are now quite familiar with the personalities of the two systems and able to anticipate how they might respond in different situations. And of course you also remember that the two systems do not real y exist in the brain or anywhere else. “System 1 does X” is a shortcut for “X occurs automatical y.” And “System 2 is mobilized to do Y” is a shortcut for “arousal increases, pupils dilate, attention is fo

Stenations,cused, and activity Y is performed.” I hope you find the language of systems as helpful as I do, and that you have acquired an intuitive sense of how they work without getting confused by the question of whether they exist. Having delivered this necessary warning, I wil continue to use the language to the end.

The attentive System 2 is who we think we are. System 2 articulates judgments and makes choices, but it often endorses or rationalizes ideas and feelings that were generated by System 1. You may not know that you are optimistic about a project because something about its leader

reminds

you of your beloved sister, or that you dislike a person who looks vaguely

like your dentist. If asked for an explanation, however, you wil search your

memory for presentable reasons and wil certainly find some. Moreover,

you wil believe the story you make up. But System 2 is not merely an

apologist for System 1; it also prevents many foolish thoughts and

inappropriate impulses from overt expression. The investment of attention

improves performance in numerous activities—think of the risks of driving

through a narrow space while your mind is wandering—and is essential to

some tasks, including comparison, choice, and ordered reasoning.

However, System 2 is not a paragon of rationality. Its abilities are limited

and so is the knowledge to which it has access. We do not always think

straight when we reason, and the errors are not always due to intrusive and

incorrect intuitions. Often we make mistakes because we (our System 2)

do not know any better.

I have spent more time describing System 1, and have devoted many

pages to errors of intuitive judgment and choice that I attribute to it.

However, the relative number of pages is a poor indicator of the balance

between the marvels and the flaws of intuitive thinking. System 1 is indeed

the origin of much that we do wrong, but it is also the origin of most of what

we do right—which is most of what we do. Our thoughts and actions are

routinely guided by System 1 and general y are on the mark. One of the

marvels is the rich and detailed model of our world that is maintained in

associative memory: it distinguishes surprising from normal events in a

fraction of a second, immediately generates an idea of what was expected

instead of a surprise, and automatical y searches for some causal

interpretation of surprises and of events as they take place.

Memory also holds the vast repertory of skil s we have acquired in a

lifetime of practice, which automatical y produce adequate solutions to

chal enges as they arise, from walking around a large stone on the path to

averting the incipient outburst of a customer. The acquisition of skil s

requires a regular environment, an adequate opportunity to practice, and

rapid and unequivocal feedback about the correctness of thoughts and

actions. When these conditions are fulfil ed, skil eventual y develops, and

the intuitive judgments and choices that quickly come to mind wil mostly be

accurate. Al this is the work of System 1, which means it occurs

automatical y and fast. A marker of skil ed performance is the ability to

deal with vast amounts of information swiftly and efficiently.

When a chal enge is encountered to which a skil ed response is

available, that response is evoked. What happens in the absence of skil ?

Sometimes, as in the problem $17 \times 24 = ?$, which cal s for a specific

answer, it is immediately apparent that System 2 must be cal ed in. But it is

rare for System 1 to be dumbfounded. System 1 is not constrained by

capacity limits and is profligate in its computations. When engaged in

searching for an answer to one question, it simultaneously generates the

answers to related questions, and it may substitute a response that more

easily comes to mind for the one that was requested. In this conception of

heu Septtedristics, the heuristic answer is not necessarily simpler or more

frugal than the original question—it is only more accessible, computed

more quickly and easily. The heuristic answers are not random, and they

are often approximately correct. And sometimes they are quite wrong.

System 1 registers the cognitive ease with which it processes

information, but it does not generate a warning signal when it becomes

unreliable. Intuitive answers come to mind quickly and confidently, whether

they originate from skil s or from heuristics. There is no simple way

for

System 2 to distinguish between a skil ed and a heuristic response. Its only

recourse is to slow down and attempt to construct an answer on its own,

which it is reluctant to do because it is indolent. Many suggestions of

System 1 are casual y endorsed with minimal checking, as in the bat-and-

bal problem. This is how System 1 acquires its bad reputation as the

source of errors and biases. Its operative features, which include WYSIATI,

intensity matching, and associative coherence, among others, give rise to

predictable biases and to cognitive il usions such as anchoring,

nonregressive predictions, overconfidence, and numerous others.

What can be done about biases? How can we improve judgments and

decisions, both our own and those of the institutions that we serve and that

serve us? The short answer is that little can be achieved without a

considerable investment of effort. As I know from experience, System 1 is

not readily educable. Except for some effects that I attribute mostly to age,

my intuitive thinking is just as prone to overconfidence, extreme

predictions, and the planning fal acy as it was before I made a study of

these issues. I have improved only in my ability to recognize situations in

which errors are likely: “This number wil be an anchor…,” “The decision

could change if the problem is reframed…” And I have made much more

progress in recognizing the errors of others than my own.

The way to block errors that originate in System 1 is simple in principle:

recognize the signs that you are in a cognitive minefield, slow down, and

ask for reinforcement from System 2. This is how you wil proceed when

you next encounter the Mül er-Lyer il usion. When you see lines with fins

pointing in different directions, you wil recognize the situation as one in

which you should not trust your impressions of length. Unfortunately, this

sensible procedure is least likely to be applied when it is needed most.

We would al like to have a warning bel that rings loudly whenever we are

about to make a serious error, but no such bel is available, and cognitive

il usions are general y more difficult to recognize than perceptual il usions.

The voice of reason may be much fainter than the loud and clear voice of

an erroneous intuition, and questioning your intuitions is unpleasant when

you face the stress of a big decision. More doubt is the last thing you want

when you are in trouble. The upshot is that it is much easier to identify a

minefield when you observe others wandering into it than when you

are

about to do so. Observers are less cognitively busy and more open to

information than actors. That was my reason for writing a book that is

oriented to critics and gossipers rather than to decision makers.

Organizations are better than individuals when it comes to avoiding

errors, because they natural y think more slowly and have the power to

impose orderly procedures. Organizations can institute and enforce the

application of useful checklists, as wel as more elaborate exercises, such

as reference-class forecasting and the premortem. At least in part by

providing a distinctive vocabulary, organizations can also encourage a

culture in which people watch out for one another as they approach

minefields. Whatever else it produces, a St pof othersn organization is a

factory that manufactures judgments and decisions. Every factory must

have ways to ensure the quality of its products in the initial design, in

fabrication, and in final inspections. The corresponding stages in the

production of decisions are the framing of the problem that is to be solved,

the col ection of relevant information leading to a decision, and reflection

and review. An organization that seeks to improve its decision product

should routinely look for efficiency improvements at each of these stages.

The operative concept is routine. Constant quality control is an

alternative

to the wholesale reviews of processes that organizations commonly

undertake in the wake of disasters. There is much to be done to improve

decision making. One example out of many is the remarkable absence of

systematic training for the essential skil of conducting efficient meetings.

Ultimately, a richer language is essential to the skil of constructive

criticism. Much like medicine, the identification of judgment errors is a

diagnostic task, which requires a precise vocabulary. The name of a

disease is a hook to which al that is known about the disease is attached,

including vulnerabilities, environmental factors, symptoms, prognosis, and

care. Similarly, labels such as "anchoring effects," "narrow framing," or

"excessive coherence" bring together in memory everything we know about

a bias, its causes, its effects, and what can be done about it.

There is a direct link from more precise gossip at the watercooler to

better decisions. Decision makers are sometimes better able to imagine

the voices of present gossipers and future critics than to hear the hesitant

voice of their own doubts. They wil make better choices when they trust

their critics to be sophisticated and fair, and when they expect their

decision to be judged by how it was made, not only by how it turned

out.

Appendix A: Judgment Under Uncertainty:

*

Heuristics and Biases

Amos Tversky and Daniel Kahneman

Many decisions are based on beliefs concerning the likelihood of uncertain

events such as the outcome of an election, the guilt of a defendant, or the

future value of the dol ar. These beliefs are usual y expressed in statements

such as “I think that…,” “chances are…,” “it is unlikely that…,” and so forth.

Occasional y, beliefs concerning uncertain events are expressed in

numerical form as odds or subjective probabilities. What determines such

beliefs? How do people assess the probability of an uncertain event or the

value of an uncertain quantity? This article shows that people rely on a

limited number of heuristic principles which reduce the complex tasks of

assessing probabilities and predicting values to simpler judgmental

operations. In general, these heuristics are quite useful, but sometimes

they lead to severe and systematic errors.

The subjective assessment of probability resembles the subjective

assessment of physical quantities such as distance or size. These

judgments are al based on data of limited validity, which are

processed

according to heuristic rules. For example, the apparent distance of an

object is determined in part by its clarity. The more sharply the object is

seen, the closer it appears to be. This rule has some validity, because in

any given scene the more distant objects are seen less sharply than Vt

pofreak/>stimated when visibility is good because the objects are seen

sharply. Thus, the reliance on clarity as an indication of distance leads to

common biases. Such biases are also found in the intuitive judgment of

probability. This article describes three heuristics that are employed to

assess probabilities and to predict values. Biases to which these

heuristics lead are enumerated, and the applied and theoretical

implications of these observations are discussed.

Representativeness

Many of the probabilistic questions with which people are concerned

belong to one of the fol owing types: What is the probability that object A

belongs to class B? What is the probability that event A originates from

process B? What is the probability that process B wil generate event A? In

answering such questions, people typical y rely on the representativeness

heuristic, in which probabilities are evaluated by the degree to which A is

representative of B, that is, by the degree to which A resembles B. For example, when A is highly representative of B, the probability that A originates from B is judged to be high. On the other hand, if A is not similar to B, the probability that A originates from B is judged to be low.

For an il ustration of judgment by representativeness, consider an individual who has been described by a former neighbor as fol ows: "Steve is very shy and withdrawn, invariably helpful, but with little interest in people, or in the world of reality. A meek and tidy soul, he has a need for order and structure, and a passion for detail." How do people assess the probability that Steve is engaged in a particular occupation from a list of possibilities (for example, farmer, salesman, airline pilot, librarian, or physician)? How do people order these occupations from most to least likely? In the representativeness heuristic, the probability that Steve is a librarian, for example, is assessed by the degree to which he is representative of, or similar to, the stereotype of a librarian. Indeed, research with problems of this type has shown that people order the occupations by probability and by similarity in exactly the same way.1 This approach to the judgment of probability

leads

to

serious

errors,

because

similarity,

or

representativeness, is not influenced by several factors that should affect

judgments of probability.

Insensitivity to prior probability of outcomes. One of the factors that

have no effect on representativeness but should have a major effect on

probability is the prior probability, or base rate frequency, of the outcomes.

In the case of Steve, for example, the fact that there are many more

farmers than librarians in the population should enter into any reasonable

estimate of the probability that Steve is a librarian rather than a farmer.

Considerations of base-rate frequency, however, do not affect the

similarity of Steve to the stereotypes of librarians and farmers. If people

evaluate probability by representativeness, therefore, prior probabilities

wil be neglected. This hypothesis was tested in an experiment where prior

probabilities were manipulated.2 Subjects were shown brief personality

descriptions of several individuals, al egedly sampled at random from a group of 100 professionals—engineers and lawyers. The subjects were asked to assess, for each description, the probability that it belonged to an engineer rather than to a lawy [hanerser. In one experimental condition, subjects were told that the group from which the descriptions had been drawn consisted of 70 engineers and 30 lawyers. In another condition, subjects were told that the group consisted of 30 engineers and 70 lawyers. The odds that any particular description belongs to an engineer rather than to a lawyer should be higher in the first condition, where there is a majority of engineers, than in the second condition, where there is a majority of lawyers. Specifical y, it can be shown by applying Bayes' rule that the ratio of these odds should be (.7/.3)2, or 5.44, for each description. In a sharp violation of Bayes' rule, the subjects in the two conditions produced essential y the same probability judgments. Apparently, subjects evaluated the likelihood that a particular description belonged to an engineer rather than to a lawyer by the degree to which this description was representative of the two stereotypes, with little or no regard for the prior probabilities of the categories.

The subjects used prior probabilities correctly when they had no other information. In the absence of a personality sketch, they judged the probability that an unknown individual is an engineer to be .7 and .3, respectively, in the two base-rate conditions. However, prior probabilities were effectively ignored when a description was introduced, even when this description was total y uninformative. The responses to the fol owing description il ustrate this phenomenon:

Dick is a 30-year-old man. He is married with no children. A man of high ability and high motivation, he promises to be quite successful in his field. He is wel liked by his col eagues.

This description was intended to convey no information relevant to the question of whether Dick is an engineer or a lawyer. Consequently, the probability that Dick is an engineer should equal the proportion of engineers in the group, as if no description had been given. The subjects, however, judged the probability of Dick being an engineer to be .5 regardless of whether the stated proportion of engineers in the group was .7 or .3. Evidently, people respond differently when given no evidence and when given worthless evidence. When no specific evidence is given, prior probabilities are properly utilized; when worthless evidence is given, prior

probabilities are ignored.3

Insensitivity to sample size. To evaluate the probability of obtaining a

particular result in a sample drawn from a specified population, people

typical y apply the representativeness heuristic. That is, they assess the

likelihood of a sample result, for example, that the average height in a

random sample often men wil be 6 feet, by the similarity of this result to the

corresponding parameter (that is, to the average height in the population of

men). The similarity of a sample statistic to a population parameter does

not depend on the size of the sample. Consequently, if probabilities are

assessed by representativeness, then the judged probability of a sample

statistic wil be essential y independent of sample size. Indeed, when

subjects assessed the distributions of average height for samples of

various sizes, they produced identical distributions. For example, the

probability of obtaining an average height greater than 6 feet was

assigned the same value for samples of 1,000, 100, and 10 men.4

Moreover, subjects failed to appreciate the role of sample size even when

it was emphasized in the formulation of the problem. Consider the

fol owing question:

A certain town is s [ainquote wierved by two hospitals. In the

larger hospital about 45 babies are born each day, and in the

smal er hospital about 15 babies are born each day. As you

know, about 50% of al babies are boys. However, the exact

percentage varies from day to day.

Sometimes it may be higher than 50%, sometimes lower.

For a period of 1 year, each hospital recorded the days on

which more than 60% of the babies born were boys. Which

hospital do you think recorded more such days?

The larger hospital (21)

The smal er hospital (21)

About the same (that is, within 5% of each other) (53)

The values in parentheses are the number of undergraduate students who

chose each answer.

Most subjects judged the probability of obtaining more than 60% boys to

be the same in the smal and in the large hospital, presumably because

these events are described by the same statistic and are therefore equal y

representative of the general population. In contrast, sampling theory

entails that the expected number of days on which more than 60% of the

babies are boys is much greater in the smal hospital than in the large one,

because a large sample is less likely to stray from 50%. This fundamental

notion of statistics is evidently not part of people's repertoire of intuitions.

A similar insensitivity to sample size has been reported in judgments

of

posterior probability, that is, of the probability that a sample has been

drawn from one population rather than from another. Consider the fol owing

example:

Imagine an urn fil ed with bal s, of which 2/3 are of one color and

1/3 of another. One individual has drawn 5 bal s from the urn, and

found that 4 were red and 1 was white. Another individual has

drawn 20 bal s and found that 12 were red and 8 were white.

Which of the two individuals should feel more confident that the

urn contains 2/3 red bal s and 1/3 white bal s, rather than the

opposite? What odds should each individual give?

In this problem, the correct posterior odds are 8 to 1 for the 4:1 sample

and 16 to 1 for the 12:8 sample, assuming equal prior probabilities.

However, most people feel that the first sample provides much stronger

evidence for the hypothesis that the urn is predominantly red, because the

proportion of red bal s is larger in the first than in the second sample. Here

again, intuitive judgments are dominated by the sample proportion and are

essential y unaffected by the size of the sample, which plays a crucial role

in the determination of the actual posterior odds.5 In addition, intuitive

estimates of posterior odds are far less extreme than the correct

values.

The underestimation of the impact of evidence has been observed

repeatedly in problems of this type.6 It has been labeled "conservatism."

Misconceptions of chance. People expect that a sequence of events

generated by a random process wil represent the essential characteristics

of that process even when the sequence is short. In considering tosses of

a coin for heads or tails, for example, people regard the sequence H-T-H-

T-T-H to be more likely than the sequence H-H-H-T- [enc. IT-T, which does

not appear random, and also more likely than the sequence H-H-H-H-T-H,

which does not represent the fairness of the coin.7 Thus, people expect

that the essential characteristics of the process wil be represented, not

only global y in the entire sequence, but also local y in each of its parts. A

local y representative sequence, however, deviates systematical y from

chance expectation: it contains too many alternations and too few runs.

Another consequence of the belief in local representativeness is the wel -

known gambler's fal acy. After observing a long run of red on the roulette

wheel, for example, most people erroneously believe that black is now due,

presumably because the occurrence of black wil result in a more

representative sequence than the occurrence of an additional red. Chance is commonly viewed as a self-correcting process in which a deviation in one direction induces a deviation in the opposite direction to restore the equilibrium. In fact, deviations are not “corrected” as a chance process unfolds, they are merely diluted.

Misconceptions of chance are not limited to naive subjects. A study of the statistical intuitions of experienced research psychologists8 revealed a lingering belief in what may be cal ed the “law of smal numbers,” according to which even smal samples are highly representative of the populations from which they are drawn. The responses of these investigators reflected the expectation that a valid hypothesis about a population wil be represented by a statistical y significant result in a sample with little regard for its size. As a consequence, the researchers put too much faith in the results of smal samples and grossly overestimated the replicability of such results. In the actual conduct of research, this bias leads to the selection of samples of inadequate size and to overinterpretation of findings.

Insensitivity to predictability. People are sometimes cal ed upon to make such numerical predictions as the future value of a stock, the

demand for a commodity, or the outcome of a footbal game. Such predictions are often made by representativeness. For example, suppose one is given a description of a company and is asked to predict its future profit. If the description of the company is very favorable, a very high profit wil appear most representative of that description; if the description is mediocre, a mediocre performance wil appear most representative. The degree to which the description is favorable is unaffected by the reliability of that description or by the degree to which it permits accurate prediction. Hence, if people predict solely in terms of the favorableness of the description, their predictions wil be insensitive to the reliability of the evidence and to the expected accuracy of the prediction.

This mode of judgment violates the normative statistical theory in which the extremeness and the range of predictions are control ed by considerations of predictability. When predictability is nil, the same prediction should be made in al cases. For example, if the descriptions of companies provide no information relevant to profit, then the same value (such as average profit) should be predicted for al companies. If predictability is perfect, of course, the values predicted wil match the actual values and the range of predictions wil equal the range of

outcomes. In general, the higher the predictability, the wider the range of

predicted values.

Several studies of numerical prediction have demonstrated that intuitive

predictions violate this rule, and that subjects show little or no regard for

considerations of predictability.9 In one o [pand tf these studies, subjects

were presented with several paragraphs, each describing the performance

of a student teacher during a particular practice lesson. Some subjects

were asked to evaluate the quality of the lesson described in the

paragraph in percentile scores, relative to a specified population. Other

subjects were asked to predict, also in percentile scores, the standing of

each student teacher 5 years after the practice lesson. The judgments

made under the two conditions were identical. That is, the prediction of a

remote criterion (success of a teacher after 5 years) was identical to the

evaluation of the information on which the prediction was based (the quality

of the practice lesson). The students who made these predictions were

undoubtedly aware of the limited predictability of teaching competence on

the basis of a single trial lesson 5 years earlier; nevertheless, their

predictions were as extreme as their evaluations.

The illusion of validity. As we have seen, people often predict by selecting the outcome (for example, an occupation) that is most representative of the input (for example, the description of a person). The confidence they have in their prediction depends primarily on the degree of representativeness (that is, on the quality of the match between the selected outcome and the input) with little or no regard for the factors that limit predictive accuracy. Thus, people express great confidence in the prediction that a person is a librarian when given a description of his personality which matches the stereotype of librarians, even if the description is scanty, unreliable, or outdated. The unwarranted confidence which is produced by a good fit between the predicted outcome and the input information may be cal ed the il usion of validity. This il usion persists even when the judge is aware of the factors that limit the accuracy of his predictions. It is a common observation that psychologists who conduct selection interviews often experience considerable confidence in their predictions, even when they know of the vast literature that shows selection interviews to be highly fal ible. The continued reliance on the clinical interview for selection, despite repeated demonstrations of its inadequacy, amply attests to the strength of this effect.

The internal consistency of a pattern of inputs is a major determinant of

one's confidence in predictions based on these inputs. For example,

people express more confidence in predicting the final grade point

average of a student whose first-year record consists entirely of B's than in

predicting the grade point average of a student whose first-year record

includes many A's and C's. Highly consistent patterns are most often

observed when the input variables are highly redundant or correlated.

Hence, people tend to have great confidence in predictions based on

redundant input variables. However, an elementary result in the statistics of

correlation asserts that, given input variables of stated validity, a prediction

based on several such inputs can achieve higher accuracy when they are

independent of each other than when they are redundant or correlated.

Thus, redundancy among inputs decreases accuracy even as it increases

confidence, and people are often confident in predictions that are quite

likely to be off the mark.10

Misconceptions of regression. Suppose a large group of children has

been examined on two equivalent versions of an aptitude test. If one

selects ten children from among those who did best on one of the two

versions, he wil usual y find their performance on the second version to be

somewhat disappointing. Conversely, if one selects ten children from among those who did worst on one version, they wil be found, on the average, to do somewhat better on the other version. Mo [r vs tre general y, consider two variables *X* and *Y* which have the same distribution. If one selects individuals whose average *X* score deviates from the mean of *X* by *k* units, then the average of their *Y* scores wil usual y deviate from the mean of *Y* by less than *k* units. These observations il ustrate a general phenomenon known as regression toward the mean, which was first documented by Galton more than 100 years ago.

In the normal course of life, one encounters many instances of regression toward the mean, in the comparison of the height of fathers and sons, of the intel igence of husbands and wives, or of the performance of individuals on consecutive examinations. Nevertheless, people do not develop correct intuitions about this phenomenon. First, they do not expect regression in many contexts where it is bound to occur. Second, when they recognize the occurrence of regression, they often invent spurious causal explanations for it.11 We suggest that the phenomenon of regression remains elusive because it is incompatible with the belief that the predicted outcome should be maximal y representative of the input, and,

hence, that the value of the outcome variable should be as extreme as the

value of the input variable.

The failure to recognize the import of regression can have pernicious

consequences, as il ustrated by the fol owing observation.12 In a

discussion of flight training, experienced instructors noted that praise for

an exceptional y smooth landing is typical y fol owed by a poorer landing on

the next try, while harsh criticism after a rough landing is usual y fol owed by

an improvement on the next try. The instructors concluded that verbal

rewards are detrimental to learning, while verbal punishments are

beneficial, contrary to accepted psychological doctrine. This conclusion is

unwarranted because of the presence of regression toward the mean. As

in other cases of repeated examination, an improvement wil usual y fol ow

a poor performance and a deterioration wil usual y fol ow an outstanding

performance, even if the instructor does not respond to the trainee's

achievement on the first attempt. Because the instructors had praised their

trainees after good landings and admonished them after poor ones, they

reached the erroneous and potential y harmful conclusion that punishment

is more effective than reward.

Thus, the failure to understand the effect of regression leads one to

overestimate the effectiveness of punishment and to underestimate the

effectiveness of reward. In social interaction, as wel as in training, rewards

are typical y administered when performance is good, and punishments

are typical y administered when performance is poor. By regression alone,

therefore, behavior is most likely to improve after punishment and most

likely to deteriorate after reward. Consequently, the human condition is

such that, by chance alone, one is most often rewarded for punishing

others and most often punished for rewarding them. People are general y

not aware of this contingency. In fact, the elusive role of regression in

determining the apparent consequences of reward and punishment seems

to have escaped the notice of students of this area.

Availability

There are situations in which people assess the frequency of a class or the

probability of an event by the ease with which instances or occurrences

can be brought to mind. For example, one may assess the risk of heart

attack among middle-aged people by recal ing such occurrences a

[occpunishmentmong one's acquaintances. Similarly, one may evaluate

the probability that a given business venture wil fail by imagining

various

difficulties it could encounter. This judgmental heuristic is cal ed availability.

Availability is a useful clue for assessing frequency or probability, because

instances of large classes are usual y recal ed better and faster than

instances of less frequent classes. However, availability is affected by

factors other than frequency and probability. Consequently, the reliance on

availability leads to predictable biases, some of which are il ustrated

below.

Biases due to the retrievability of instances. When the size of a class is

judged by the availability of its instances, a class whose instances are

easily retrieved wil appear more numerous than a class of equal frequency

whose instances are less retrievable. In an elementary demonstration of

this effect, subjects heard a list of wel -known personalities of both sexes

and were subsequently asked to judge whether the list contained more

names of men than of women. Different lists were presented to different

groups of subjects. In some of the lists the men were relatively more

famous than the women, and in others the women were relatively more

famous than the men. In each of the lists, the subjects erroneously judged

that the class (sex) that had the more famous personalities was the more

numerous.13

In addition to familiarity, there are other factors, such as salience, which

affect the retrievability of instances. For example, the impact of seeing a

house burning on the subjective probability of such accidents is probably

greater than the impact of reading about a fire in the local paper.

Furthermore, recent occurrences are likely to be relatively more available

than earlier occurrences. It is a common experience that the subjective

probability of traffic accidents rises temporarily when one sees a car

overturned by the side of the road.

Biases due to the effectiveness of a search set. Suppose one samples

a word (of three letters or more) at random from an English text. Is it more

likely that the word starts with *r* or that *r* is the third letter? People approach

this problem by recal ing words that begin with *r* (*road*) and words that have

r in the third position (*car*) and assess the relative frequency by the ease

with which words of the two types come to mind. Because it is much easier

to search for words by their first letter than by their third letter, most people

judge words that begin with a given consonant to be more numerous than

words in which the same consonant appears in the third position. They do

so even for consonants, such as *r* or *k*, that are more frequent in the third

position than in the first.14

Different tasks elicit different search sets. For example, suppose you

are asked to rate the frequency with which abstract words (*thought*, *love*)

and concrete words (*door*, *water*) appear in written English. A natural way

to answer this question is to search for contexts in which the word could

appear. It seems easier to think of contexts in which an abstract concept is

mentioned (love in love stories) than to think of contexts in which a

concrete word (such as *door*) is mentioned. If the frequency of words is

judged by the availability of the contexts in which they appear, abstract

words wil be judged as relatively more numerous than concrete words.

This bias has been observed in a recent study15 which showed that the

judged frequency of occurrence of abstract words was much higher than

that of concrete words, equated in objective frequency. Abstract words

were also judged to appear in a much greater variety of contexts than

concrete words.

Biases of imaginability. Sometimes one has to assess the frequency of

a class whose instances are not stored in memory but can be generated

according to a given rule. In such situations, one typical y generates

several instances and evaluates frequency or probability by the ease with which the relevant instances can be constructed. However, the ease of constructing instances does not always reflect their actual frequency, and this mode of evaluation is prone to biases. To il ustrate, consider a group of 10 people who form committees of k members, $2 = k = 8$. How many different committees of k members can be formed? The correct answer to this problem is given by the binomial coefficient $(10/\ k)$ which reaches a maximum of 252 for $k = 5$. Clearly, the number of committees of k members equals the number of committees of $(10 – k)$ members, because any committee of k members defines a unique group of $(10 – k)$ nonmembers.

One way to answer this question without computation is to mental y construct committees of k members and to evaluate their number by the ease with which they come to mind. Committees of few members, say 2, are more available than committees of many members, say 8. The simplest scheme for the construction of committees is a partition of the group into disjoint sets. One readily sees that it is easy to construct five disjoint committees of 2 members, while it is impossible to generate even

two disjoint committees of 8 members. Consequently, if frequency is assessed by imaginability, or by availability for construction, the smal committees wil appear more numerous than larger committees, in contrast to the correct bel -shaped function. Indeed, when naive subjects were asked to estimate the number of distinct committees of various sizes, their estimates were a decreasing monotonic function of committee size.16 For example, the median estimate of the number of committees of 2 members was 70, while the estimate for committees of 8 members was 20 (the correct answer is 45 in both cases).

Imaginability plays an important role in the evaluation of probabilities in real-life situations. The risk involved in an adventurous expedition, for example, is evaluated by imagining contingencies with which the expedition is not equipped to cope. If many such difficulties are vividly portrayed, the expedition can be made to appear exceedingly dangerous, although the ease with which disasters are imagined need not reflect their actual likelihood. Conversely, the risk involved in an undertaking may be grossly underestimated if some possible dangers are either difficult to conceive of, or simply do not come to mind.

Illusory correlation. Chapman and Chapman17 have described an

interesting bias in the judgment of the frequency with which two events co-occur. They presented naive judges with information concerning several hypothetical mental patients. The data for each patient consisted of a clinical diagnosis and a drawing of a person made by the patient. Later the judges estimated the frequency with which each diagnosis (such as paranoia or suspiciousness) had been accompanied by various features of the drawing (such as peculiar eyes). The subjects markedly overestimated the frequency of [frpici co-occurrence of natural associates, such as suspiciousness and peculiar eyes. This effect was labeled il usory correlation. In their erroneous judgments of the data to which they had been exposed, naive subjects "rediscovered" much of the common, but unfounded, clinical lore concerning the interpretation of the draw-a-person test. The il usory correlation effect was extremely resistant to contradictory data. It persisted even when the correlation between symptom and diagnosis was actual y negative, and it prevented the judges from detecting relationships that were in fact present.

Availability provides a natural account for the il usory-correlation effect. The judgment of how frequently two events co-occur could be based on the strength of the associative bond between them. When the association

is

strong, one is likely to conclude that the events have been frequently

paired. Consequently, strong associates wil be judged to have occurred

together frequently. According to this view, the il usory correlation between

suspiciousness and peculiar drawing of the eyes, for example, is due to

the fact that suspiciousness is more readily associated with the eyes than

with any other part of the body.

Lifelong experience has taught us that, in general, instances of large

classes are recal ed better and faster than instances of less frequent

classes; that likely occurrences are easier to imagine than unlikely ones;

and that the associative connections between events are strengthened

when the events frequently co-occur. As a result, man has at his disposal a

procedure (the availability heuristic) for estimating the numerosity of a

class, the likelihood of an event, or the frequency of co-occurrences, by the

ease with which the relevant mental operations of retrieval, construction, or

association can be performed. However, as the preceding examples have

demonstrated, this valuable estimation procedure results in systematic

errors.

Adjustment and Anchoring

In many situations, people make estimates by starting from an initial

value

that is adjusted to yield the final answer. The initial value, or starting point,

may be suggested by the formulation of the problem, or it may be the result

of a partial computation. In either case, adjustments are typical y

insufficient.18 That is, different starting points yield different estimates,

which are biased toward the initial values. We cal this phenomenon

anchoring.

Insufficient adjustment. In a demonstration of the anchoring effect,

subjects were asked to estimate various quantities, stated in percentages

(for example, the percentage of African countries in the United Nations).

For each quantity, a number between 0 and 100 was determined by

spinning a wheel of fortune in the subjects' presence. The subjects were

instructed to indicate first whether that number was higher or lower than the

value of the quantity, and then to estimate the value of the quantity by

moving upward or downward from the given number. Different groups were

given different numbers for each quantity, and these arbitrary numbers had

a marked effect on estimates. For example, the median estimates of the

percentage of African countries in the United Nations were 25 and 45 for

groups that received 10 and 65, respectively, as starting points. Payoffs for

accuracy did not reduce the anchoring effect.

Anchoring occurs not only when the starting point is given to the subject,

but also when the subject bases his estimate on the result of some

incomplete computation. A study of intuitive numerical estimation il ustrates

this effect. Two groups of high school student [choult os estimated, within 5

seconds, a numerical expression that was written on the blackboard. One

group estimated the product

$8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$

while another group estimated the product

$1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 \times 8$

To rapidly answer such questions, people may perform a few steps of

computation and estimate the product by extrapolation or adjustment.

Because adjustments are typical y insufficient, this procedure should lead

to underestimation. Furthermore, because the result of the first few steps of

multiplication (performed from left to right) is higher in the descending

sequence than in the ascending sequence, the former expression should

be judged larger than the latter. Both predictions were confirmed. The

median estimate for the ascending sequence was 512, while the median

estimate for the descending sequence was 2,250. The correct answer is 40,320.

Biases in the evaluation of conjunctive and disjunctive events. In a recent study by Bar-Hil el19 subjects were given the opportunity to bet on one of two events. Three types of events were used: (i) simple events, such as drawing a red marble from a bag containing 50% red marbles and 50% white marbles; (ii) conjunctive events, such as drawing a red marble seven times in succession, with replacement, from a bag containing 90% red marbles and 10% white marbles; and (iii) disjunctive events, such as drawing a red marble at least once in seven successive tries, with replacement, from a bag containing 10% red marbles and 9% white marbles. In this problem, a significant majority of subjects preferred to bet on the conjunctive event (the probability of which is .48) rather than on the simple event (the probability of which is .50). Subjects also preferred to bet on the simple event rather than on the disjunctive event, which has a probability of .52. Thus, most subjects bet on the less likely event in both comparisons. This pattern of choices il ustrates a general finding. Studies of choice among gambles and of judgments of probability indicate that people tend to overestimate the probability of conjunctive events20 and to

underestimate the probability of disjunctive events. These biases are readily explained as effects of anchoring. The stated probability of the elementary event (success at any one stage) provides a natural starting point for the estimation of the probabilities of both conjunctive and disjunctive events. Since adjustment from the starting point is typical y insufficient, the final estimates remain too close to the probabilities of the elementary events in both cases. Note that the overal probability of a conjunctive event is lower than the probability of each elementary event, whereas the overal probability of a disjunctive event is higher than the probability of each elementary event. As a consequence of anchoring, the overal probability wil be overestimated in conjunctive problems and underestimated in disjunctive problems.

Biases in the evaluation of compound events are particularly significant in the context of planning. The successful completion of an undertaking, such as the development of a new product, typical y has a conjunctive character: for the undertaking to succeed, each of a series of events must occur. Even when each of these events is very likely, the overal probability of success can be quite low if the number of events is large. The general tendency to overestimate the pr [timral obability of conjunctive events

leads to unwarranted optimism in the evaluation of the likelihood that a

plan wil succeed or that a project wil be completed on time. Conversely,

disjunctive structures are typical y encountered in the evaluation of risks. A

complex system, such as a nuclear reactor or a human body, wil

malfunction if any of its essential components fails. Even when the

likelihood of failure in each component is slight, the probability of an overal

failure can be high if many components are involved. Because of

anchoring, people wil tend to underestimate the probabilities of failure in

complex systems. Thus, the direction of the anchoring bias can sometimes

be inferred from the structure of the event. The chain-like structure of

conjunctions leads to overestimation, the funnel-like structure of

disjunctions leads to underestimation.

Anchoring in the assessment of subjective probability distributions. In

decision analysis, experts are often required to express their beliefs about

a quantity, such as the value of the Dow Jones average on a particular day,

in the form of a probability distribution. Such a distribution is usual y

constructed by asking the person to select values of the quantity that

correspond to specified percentiles of his subjective probability

distribution. For example, the judge may be asked to select a number, *X90*,

such that his subjective probability that this number wil be higher than the

value of the Dow Jones average is .90. That is, he should select the value

∏%

∏%

X_{90} so that he is just wil ing to accept 9 to 1 odds that the Dow Jones

average wil not exceed it. A subjective probability distribution for the value

of the Dow Jones average can be constructed from several such

judgments corresponding to different percentiles.

By col ecting subjective probability distributions for many different

quantities, it is possible to test the judge for proper calibration. A judge is

properly (or external y) calibrated in a set of problems if exactly

% of the

true values of the assessed quantities fal s below his stated values of X

. For example, the true values should fal below X_{01} for 1% of the quantities

and above X_{99} for 1% of the quantities. Thus, the true values should fal in

the confidence interval between X_{01} and X_{99} on 98% of the problems.

Several investigators[21] have obtained probability distributions for many

quantities from a large number of judges. These distributions indicated

large and systematic departures from proper calibration. In most studies,

the actual values of the assessed quantities are either smal er than *X0l* or

greater than *X99* for about 30% of the problems. That is, the subjects state

overly narrow confidence intervals which reflect more certainty than is

justified by their knowledge about the assessed quantities. This bias is

common to naive and to sophisticated subjects, and it is not eliminated by

introducing proper scoring rules, which provide incentives for external

calibration. This effect is attributable, in part at least, to anchoring.

To select *X90* for the value of the Dow Jones average, for example, it is

natural to begin by thinking about one's best estimate of the Dow Jones

and to adjust this value upward. If this adjustment—like most others —is

insufficient, then *X90* wil not be sufficiently extreme. A similar anchoring

[lariciently effect wil occur in the selection of *X10*, which is presumably

obtained by adjusting one's best estimate downward. Consequently, the

confidence interval between *X10* and *X90* wil be too narrow, and the

assessed probability distribution wil be too tight. In support of this

interpretation it can be shown that subjective probabilities are

systematical y altered by a procedure in which one's best estimate does

not serve as an anchor.

Subjective probability distributions for a given quantity (the Dow Jones average) can be obtained in two different ways: (i) by asking the subject to select values of the Dow Jones that correspond to specified percentiles of his probability distribution and (ii) by asking the subject to assess the probabilities that the true value of the Dow Jones wil exceed some specified values. The two procedures are formal y equivalent and should yield identical distributions. However, they suggest different modes of adjustment from different anchors. In procedure (i), the natural starting point is one's best estimate of the quantity. In procedure (ii), on the other hand, the subject may be anchored on the value stated in the question. Alternatively, he may be anchored on even odds, or a 50–50 chance, which is a natural starting point in the estimation of likelihood. In either case, procedure (ii) should yield less extreme odds than procedure (i). To contrast the two procedures, a set of 24 quantities (such as the air distance from New Delhi to Peking) was presented to a group of subjects who assessed either *X10* or *X90* for each problem. Another group of subjects received the median judgment of the first group for each of the 24 quantities. They were asked to assess the odds that each of the given values exceeded the true value of the relevant quantity. In the absence of

any bias, the second group should retrieve the odds specified to the first group, that is, 9:1. However, if even odds or the stated value serve as anchors, the odds of the second group should be less extreme, that is, closer to 1:1. Indeed, the median odds stated by this group, across al problems, were 3:1. When the judgments of the two groups were tested for external calibration, it was found that subjects in the first group were too extreme, in accord with earlier studies. The events that they defined as having a probability of .10 actual y obtained in 24% of the cases. In contrast, subjects in the second group were too conservative. Events to which they assigned an average probability of .34 actual y obtained in 26% of the cases. These results il ustrate the manner in which the degree of calibration depends on the procedure of elicitation.

Discussion

This article has been concerned with cognitive biases that stem from the reliance on judgmental heuristics. These biases are not attributable to motivational effects such as wishful thinking or the distortion of judgments by payoffs and penalties. Indeed, several of the severe errors of judgment reported earlier occurred despite the fact that subjects were encouraged to be accurate and were rewarded for the correct answers.22

The reliance on heuristics and the prevalence of biases are not restricted to laymen. Experienced researchers are also prone to the same biases—when they think intuitively. For example, the tendency to predict the outcome that best represents the data, with insufficient regard for prior probability, has been observed in the intuitive judgments of individuals who have had extensive training in statistics. [ticor pri23 Although the statistical y sophisticated avoid elementary errors, such as the gambler's fal acy, their intuitive judgments are liable to similar fal acies in more intricate and less transparent problems.

It is not surprising that useful heuristics such as representativeness and availability are retained, even though they occasional y lead to errors in prediction or estimation. What is perhaps surprising is the failure of people to infer from lifelong experience such fundamental statistical rules as regression toward the mean, or the effect of sample size on sampling variability. Although everyone is exposed, in the normal course of life, to numerous examples from which these rules could have been induced, very few people discover the principles of sampling and regression on their own. Statistical principles are not learned from everyday experience because the relevant instances are not coded appropriately. For

example,

people do not discover that successive lines in a text differ more in average word length than do successive pages, because they simply do not attend to the average word length of individual lines or pages. Thus, people do not learn the relation between sample size and sampling variability, although the data for such learning are abundant.

The lack of an appropriate code also explains why people usual y do not detect the biases in their judgments of probability. A person could conceivably learn whether his judgments are external y calibrated by keeping a tal y of the proportion of events that actual y occur among those to which he assigns the same probability. However, it is not natural to group events by their judged probability. In the absence of such grouping it is impossible for an individual to discover, for example, that only 50% of the predictions to which he has assigned a probability of .9 or higher actual y came true.

The empirical analysis of cognitive biases has implications for the theoretical and applied role of judged probabilities. Modern decision theory24 regards subjective probability as the quantified opinion of an idealized person. Specifical y, the subjective probability of a given event is defined by the set of bets about this event that such a person is wil ing to accept. An internal y consistent, or coherent, subjective probability

measure can be derived for an individual if his choices among bets satisfy certain principles, that is, the axioms of the theory. The derived probability is subjective in the sense that different individuals are al owed to have different probabilities for the same event. The major contribution of this approach is that it provides a rigorous subjective interpretation of probability that is applicable to unique events and is embedded in a general theory of rational decision.

It should perhaps be noted that, while subjective probabilities can sometimes be inferred from preferences among bets, they are normal y not formed in this fashion. A person bets on team A rather than on team B because he believes that team A is more likely to win; he does not infer this belief from his betting preferences. Thus, in reality, subjective probabilities determine preferences among bets and are not derived from them, as in the axiomatic theory of rational decision.25

The inherently subjective nature of probability has led many students to the belief that coherence, or internal consistency, is the only valid criterion by which judged probabilities should be evaluated. From the standpoint of the formal theory of subjective probability, any set of internal y consistent probability judgments is as good as any other. This criterion is not

entirely

satisfactory [saf sub, because an internal y consistent set of subjective

probabilities can be incompatible with other beliefs held by the individual.

Consider a person whose subjective probabilities for al possible

outcomes of a coin-tossing game reflect the gambler's fal acy. That is, his

estimate of the probability of tails on a particular toss increases with the

number of consecutive heads that preceded that toss. The judgments of

such a person could be internal y consistent and therefore acceptable as

adequate subjective probabilities according to the criterion of the formal

theory. These probabilities, however, are incompatible with the general y

held belief that a coin has no memory and is therefore incapable of

generating sequential dependencies. For judged probabilities to be

considered adequate, or rational, internal consistency is not enough. The

judgments must be compatible with the entire web of beliefs held by the

individual. Unfortunately, there can be no simple formal procedure for

assessing the compatibility of a set of probability judgments with the

judge's total system of beliefs. The rational judge wil nevertheless strive for

compatibility, even though internal consistency is more easily achieved

and assessed. In particular, he wil attempt to make his probability judgments compatible with his knowledge about the subject matter, the laws of probability, and his own judgmental heuristics and biases.

Summary

This article described three heuristics that are employed in making judgments under uncertainty: (i) representativeness, which is usual y employed when people are asked to judge the probability that an object or event A belongs to class or process B; (ii) availability of instances or scenarios, which is often employed when people are asked to assess the frequency of a class or the plausibility of a particular development; and (iii) adjustment from an anchor, which is usual y employed in numerical prediction when a relevant value is available. These heuristics are highly economical and usual y effective, but they lead to systematic and predictable errors. A better understanding of these heuristics and of the biases to which they lead could improve judgments and decisions in situations of uncertainty.

Notes

1.

D. Kahneman and A. Tversky, "On the Psychology of Prediction," *Psychological Review* 80 (1973): 237–51.

2.

Ibid.

3.

Ibid.

4.

D. Kahneman and A. Tversky, “Subjective Probability: A Judgment of Representativeness,” *Cognitive Psychology* 3 (1972): 430–54.

5.

Ibid.

6.

W. Edwards, “Conservatism in Human Information Processing,” in *Formal Representation of Human Judgment*, ed. B. Kleinmuntz (New York: Wiley, 1968), 17–52.

[t="orm

7.

Kahneman and Tversky, “Subjective Probability.”

8.

A. Tversky and D. Kahneman, “Belief in the Law of Smal Numbers,” *Psychological Bulletin* 76 (1971): 105–10.

9.

Kahneman and Tversky, “On the Psychology of Prediction.”

10.

Ibid.

11.

Ibid.

12.

Ibid.

13.

A. Tversky and D. Kahneman, “Availability: A Heuristic for Judging Frequency and Probability,” *Cognitive Psychology* 5 (1973): 207–32.

14.

Ibid.

15.

R. C. Galbraith and B. J. Underwood, “Perceived Frequency of Concrete and Abstract Words,” *Memory & Cognition* 1 (1973): 56–60.

16.

Tversky and Kahneman, “Availability.”

17.

L. J. Chapman and J. P. Chapman, “Genesis of Popular but Erroneous Psychodiagnostic Observations,” *Journal of Abnormal Psychology* 73 (1967): 193–204; L. J. Chapman and J. P. Chapman, “Il usory Correlation as an Obstacle to the Use of Valid Psychodiagnostic Signs,” *Journal of Abnormal Psychology* 74 (1969): 271–80.

18.

P. Slovic and S. Lichtenstein, “Comparison of Bayesian and Regression Approaches to the Study of Information Processing in Judgment,” *Organizational Behavior & Human Performance* 6 (1971):

649–744.

19.

M. Bar-Hil el, “On the Subjective Probability of Compound Events,”

Organizational Behavior & Human Performance 9 (1973): 396–406.

20.

J. Cohen, E. I. Chesnick, and D. Haran, “A Confirmation of the Inertial-

? Effect in Sequential Choice and Decision,” *British Journal of*

Psychology 63 (1972): 41–46.

21.

M. Alpe [spa

Acta Psychologica 35 (1971): 478–94; R. L. Winkler, “The

Assessment of Prior Distributions in Bayesian Analysis,” *Journal of the*

American Statistical Association 62 (1967): 776–800.

22.

Kahneman and Tversky, “Subjective Probability”; Tversky and

Kahneman, “Availability.”

23.

Kahneman and Tversky, “On the Psychology of Prediction”; Tversky

and Kahneman, “Belief in the Law of Smal Numbers.”

24.

L. J. Savage, *The Foundations of Statistics* (New York: Wiley, 1954).

25.

Ibid.; B. de Finetti, “Probability: Interpretations,” in *International*

Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences, ed. D. E. Sil s, vol. 12 (New York:

Macmil an, 1968), 496–505.

*

Appendix B: Choices, Values, And Frames

Daniel Kahneman and Amos Tversky

ABSTRACT: We discuss the cognitive and the psychophysical determinants of choice in risky and riskless contexts. The psychophysics of value induce risk aversion in the domain of gains and risk seeking in the domain of losses. The psychophysics of chance induce overweighting of sure things and of improbable events, relative to events of moderate probability. Decision problems can be described or framed in multiple ways that give rise to different preferences, contrary to the invariance criterion of rational choice. The process of mental accounting, in which people organize the outcomes of transactions, explains some anomalies of consumer behavior. In particular, the acceptability of an option can depend on whether a negative outcome is evaluated as a cost or as an uncompensated loss. The relation between decision values and experience values is discussed.

Making decisions is like speaking prose—people do it al the time, knowingly or unknowingly. It is hardly surprising, then, that the topic of decision making is shared by many disciplines, from mathematics and statistics, through economics and political science, to sociology and psychology. The study of decisions addresses both normative and descriptive questions. The normative analysis is concerned with the nature

of rationality and the logic of decision making. The descriptive analysis, in contrast, is concerned with people’s beliefs and preferences as they are, not as they should be. The tension between normative and descriptive considerations characterizes much of the study of judgment and choice.

Analyses of decision making commonly distinguish risky and riskless choices. The paradigmatic example of decision un ˆv>

Risky Choice

Risky choices, such as whether or not to take an umbrel a and whether or not to go to war, are made without advance knowledge of their consequences. Because the consequences of such actions depend on uncertain events such as the weather or the opponent’s resolve, the choice of an act may be construed as the acceptance of a gamble that can yield various outcomes with different probabilities. It is therefore natural that the study of decision making under risk has focused on choices between simple gambles with monetary outcomes and specified probabilities, in the hope that these simple problems wil reveal basic attitudes toward risk and value.

We shal sketch an approach to risky choice that derives many of its hypotheses from a psychophysical analysis of responses to money and to

probability. The psychophysical approach to decision making can be traced to a remarkable essay that Daniel Bernoul i published in 1738 (Bernoul i 1954) in which he attempted to explain why people are general y averse to risk and why risk aversion decreases with increasing wealth. To il ustrate risk aversion and Bernoul i's analysis, consider the choice between a prospect that offers an 85% chance to win $1,000 (with a 15% chance to win nothing) and the alternative of receiving $800 for sure. A large majority of people prefer the sure thing over the gamble, although the gamble has higher (mathematical) expectation. The expectation of a monetary gamble is a weighted average, where each possible outcome is weighted by its probability of occurrence. The expectation of the gamble in this example is .85 × $1,000 + .15 × $0 = $850, which exceeds the expectation of $800 associated with the sure thing. The preference for the sure gain is an instance of risk aversion. In general, a preference for a sure outcome over a gamble that has higher or equal expectation is cal ed risk averse, and the rejection of a sure thing in favor of a gamble of lower or equal expectation is cal ed risk seeking.

Bernoul i suggested that people do not evaluate prospects by the

expectation of their monetary outcomes, but rather by the expectation of

the subjective value of these outcomes. The subjective value of a gamble

is again a weighted average, but now it is the subjective value of each

outcome that is weighted by its probability. To explain risk aversion within

this framework, Bernoul i proposed that subjective value, or utility, is a

concave function of money. In such a function, the difference between the

utilities of $200 and $100, for example, is greater than the utility difference

between $1,200 and $1,100. It fol ows from concavity that the subjective

value attached to a gain of $800 is more than 80% of the value of a gain of

$1,000. Consequently, the concavity of the utility function entails a risk

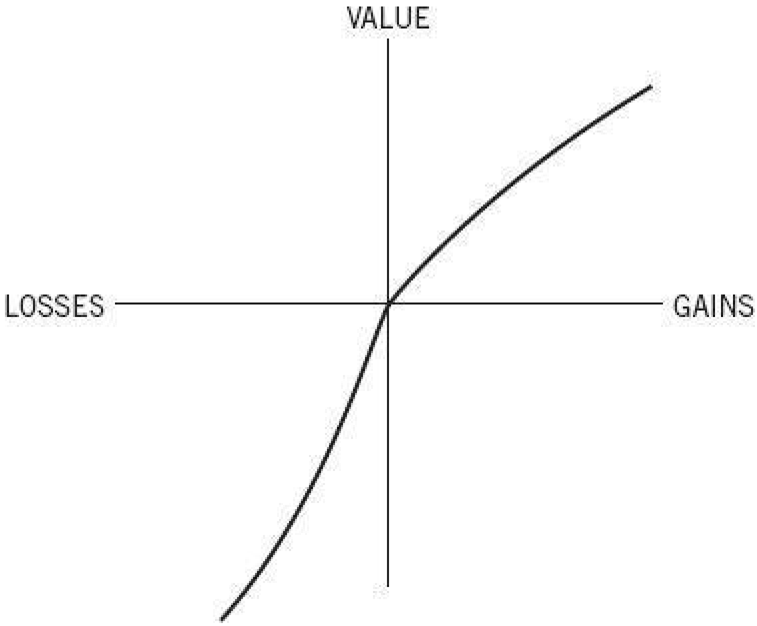
averse preference for a sure gain of $800 over an 80% chance to win

$1,000, although the two prospects have the same monetary expectation.

It is customary in decision analysis to describe the outcomes of

decisions in terms of total wealth. For example, an offer to bet $20 on the

toss of a fair coin is represented as a choice between an individual's



current wealth W and an even chance to move to $W + \$20$ or to W n

indispan> – $20. This representation appears psychological y
unrealistic:

People do not normal y think of relatively smal outcomes in terms of
states

of wealth but rather in terms of gains, losses, and neutral outcomes
(such

as the maintenance of the status quo). If the effective carriers of
subjective

value are changes of wealth rather than ultimate states of wealth, as
we

propose, the psychophysical analysis of outcomes should be applied to

gains and losses rather than to total assets. This assumption plays a

central role in a treatment of risky choice that we cal ed prospect
theory

(Kahneman and Tversky 1979). Introspection as wel as psychophysical

measurements suggest that subjective value is a concave function of
the

size of a gain. The same generalization applies to losses as wel . The difference in subjective value between a loss of $200 and a loss of $100 appears greater than the difference in subjective value between a loss of $1,200 and a loss of $1,100. When the value functions for gains and for losses are pieced together, we obtain an S-shaped function of the type displayed in Figure 1.

Figure 1. A Hypothetical Value Function

The value function shown in Figure 1 is (a) defined on gains and losses rather than on total wealth, (b) concave in the domain of gains and convex in the domain of losses, and (c) considerably steeper for losses than for gains. The last property, which we label *loss aversion*, expresses the intuition that a loss of $X is more aversive than a gain of $X is attractive.

Loss aversion explains people's reluctance to bet on a fair coin for equal stakes: The attractiveness of the possible gain is not nearly sufficient to compensate for the aversiveness of the possible loss. For example, most respondents in a sample of undergraduates refused to stake $10 on the toss of a coin if they stood to win less than $30.

The assumption of risk aversion has played a central role in economic theory. However, just as the concavity of the value of gains entails risk

aversion, the convexity of the value of losses entails risk seeking. Indeed, risk seeking in losses is a robust effect, particularly when the probabilities of loss are substantial. Consider, for example, a situation in which an individual is forced to choose between an 85% chance to lose $1,000 (with a 15% chance to lose nothing) and a sure loss of $800. A large majority of people express a preference for the gamble over the sure loss. This is a risk seeking choice because the expectation of the gamble (–$850) is inferior to the expectation of the sure loss (–$800). Risk seeking in the domain of losses has been confirmed by several investigators (Fishburn and Kochenberger 1979; Hershey and Schoemaker 1980; Payne, Laughhunn, and Crum 1980; Slovic, Fischhoff, and Lichtenstein 1982). It has also been observed with nonmonetary outcomes, such as hours of pain (Eraker and Sox 1981) and loss of human lives (Fischhoff 1983; Tversky 1977; Tversky and Kahneman 1981). Is it wrong to be risk averse in the domain of gains and risk seeking in the domain of losses? These preferences conform to compel ing intuitions about the subjective value of gains and losses, and the presumption is that people should be entitled to their own values. However, we shal see that an S-shaped value function has implications that are normatively unacceptable.

To address the normative issue we turn from psychology to decision theory. Modern decision theory can be said to begin with the pioneering work of von Neumann and Morgenstern (1947), who laid down several qualitative principles, or axioms, that should g ctha211;$850)overn the preferences of a rational decision maker. Their axioms included transitivity (if A is preferred to B and B is preferred to C, then A is preferred to C), and substitution (if A is preferred to B, then an even chance to get A or C is preferred to an even chance to get B or C), along with other conditions of a more technical nature. The normative and the descriptive status of the axioms of rational choice have been the subject of extensive discussions. In particular, there is convincing evidence that people do not always obey the substitution axiom, and considerable disagreement exists about the normative merit of this axiom (e.g., Al ais and Hagen 1979). However, al analyses of rational choice incorporate two principles: dominance and invariance. Dominance demands that if prospect A is at least as good as prospect B in every respect and better than B in at least one respect, then A should be preferred to B. Invariance requires that the preference order

between prospects should not depend on the manner in which they are

described. In particular, two versions of a choice problem that are

recognized to be equivalent when shown together should elicit the same

preference even when shown separately. We now show that the

requirement of invariance, however elementary and innocuous it may

seem, cannot general y be satisfied.

Framing of Outcomes

Risky prospects are characterized by their possible outcomes and by the

probabilities of these outcomes. The same option, however, can be

framed or described in different ways (Tversky and Kahneman 1981). For

example, the possible outcomes of a gamble can be framed either as

gains and losses relative to the status quo or as asset positions that

incorporate initial wealth. Invariance requires that such changes in the

description of outcomes should not alter the preference order. The

fol owing pair of problems il ustrates a violation of this requirement. The

total number of respondents in each problem is denoted by *N*, and the

percentage who chose each option is indicated in parentheses.

Problem 1 ($N = 152$): Imagine that the U.S. is preparing for the

outbreak of an unusual Asian disease, which is expected to kil

600 people. Two alternative programs to combat the disease

have been proposed. Assume that the exact scientific estimates

of the consequences of the programs are as fol ows:

If Program A is adopted, 200 people wil be saved. (72%)

If Program B is adopted, there is a one-third probability that

600 people wil be saved and a two-thirds probability that no

people wil be saved. (28%)

Which of the two programs would you favor?

The formulation of Problem 1 implicitly adopts as a reference point a

state of affairs in which the disease is al owed to take its tol of 600 lives.

The outcomes of the programs include the reference state and two

possible gains, measured by the number of lives saved. As expected,

preferences are risk averse: A clear majority of respondents prefer saving

200 lives for sure over a gamble that offers a one-third chance of saving

600 lives. Now consider another problem in which the same cover story is

fol owed by a different description of the prospects associated with the two

programs:

Problem 2 ($N = 155$):

If Program C is adopted, 400 people wil die. (22%)

If Program D is adopted, there is a one-third probability that

nobody wil die and a two-thirds probability that 600 people wil

die. (78%)

It is easy to verify that options C and D in Problem 2 are

undistinguishable in real terms from options A and B in Problem 1,

respectively. The second version, however, assumes a reference state

in

which no one dies of the disease. The best outcome is the maintenance of

this state and the alternatives are losses measured by the number of

people that wil die of the disease. People who evaluate options in these

terms are expected to show a risk seeking preference for the gamble

(option D) over the sure loss of 400 lives. Indeed, there is more risk

seeking in the second version of the problem than there is risk aversion in

the first.

The failure of invariance is both pervasive and robust. It is as common

among sophisticated respondents as among naive ones, and it is not

eliminated even when the same respondents answer both questions within

a few minutes. Respondents confronted with their conflicting answers are

typical y puzzled. Even after rereading the problems, they stil wish to be

risk averse in the “lives saved” version; they wish to be risk seeking in the

“lives lost” version; and they also wish to obey invariance and give

consistent answers in the two versions. In their stubborn appeal, framing

effects resemble perceptual il usions more than computational errors.

The fol owing pair of problems elicits preferences that violate the

dominance requirement of rational choice.

Problem 3 ($N = 86$): Choose between:

E. 25% chance to win \$240 and 75% chance to lose \$760 (0%)

F. 25% chance to win \$250 and 75% chance to lose \$750 (100%)

It is easy to see that F dominates E. Indeed, al respondents chose accordingly.

Problem 4 ($N = 150$): Imagine that you face the fol owing pair of concurrent decisions.

First examine both decisions, then indicate the options you prefer.

Decision (i) Choose between:

A. a sure gain of \$240 (84%)

B. 25% chance to gain \$1,000 and 75% chance to gain nothing (16%)

Decision (ii) Choose between:

C. a sure loss of \$750 (13%)

D. 75% chance to lose \$1,000 and 25% chance to lose nothing (87%)

As expected from the previous analysis, a large majority of subjects made a risk averse choice for the sure gain over the positive gamble in the first decision, and an even larger majority of subjects made a risk seeking choice for the gamble over the sure loss in the second decision. In fact, 73% of the respondents chose A and D and only 3% chose B and C. The same cd Cce f pattern of results was observed in a modified version of the problem, with reduced stakes, in which undergraduates selected gambles that they would actual y play.

Because the subjects considered the two decisions in Problem 4 simultaneously, they expressed in effect a preference for A and D over B and C. The preferred conjunction, however, is actual y dominated by the rejected one. Adding the sure gain of $240 (option A) to option D yields a 25% chance to win $240 and a 75% chance to lose $760. This is precisely option E in Problem 3. Similarly, adding the sure loss of $750 (option C) to option B yields a 25% chance to win $250 and a 75% chance to lose $750. This is precisely option F in Problem 3. Thus, the susceptibility to framing and the S-shaped value function produce a violation of dominance in a set of concurrent decisions.

The moral of these results is disturbing: Invariance is normatively essential, intuitively compel ing, and psychological y unfeasible. Indeed, we conceive only two ways of guaranteeing invariance. The first is to adopt a procedure that wil transform equivalent versions of any problem into the same canonical representation. This is the rationale for the standard admonition to students of business, that they should consider each decision problem in terms of total assets rather than in terms of gains or losses (Schlaifer 1959). Such a representation would avoid the violations

of invariance il ustrated in the previous problems, but the advice is easier

to give than to fol ow. Except in the context of possible ruin, it is more

natural to consider financial outcomes as gains and losses rather than as

states of wealth. Furthermore, a canonical representation of risky

prospects requires a compounding of al outcomes of concurrent decisions

(e.g., Problem 4) that exceeds the capabilities of intuitive computation

even in simple problems. Achieving a canonical representation is even

more difficult in other contexts such as safety, health, or quality of life.

Should we advise people to evaluate the consequence of a public health

policy (e.g., Problems 1 and 2) in terms of overal mortality, mortality due to

diseases, or the number of deaths associated with the particular disease

under study?

Another approach that could guarantee invariance is the evaluation of

options in terms of their actuarial rather than their psychological

consequences. The actuarial criterion has some appeal in the context of

human lives, but it is clearly inadequate for financial choices, as has been

general y recognized at least since Bernoul i, and it is entirely inapplicable

to outcomes that lack an objective metric. We conclude that frame

invariance cannot be expected to hold and that a sense of confidence

in a

particular choice does not ensure that the same choice would be made in

another frame. It is therefore good practice to test the robustness of

preferences by deliberate attempts to frame a decision problem in more

than one way (Fischhoff, Slovic, and Lichtenstein 1980).

The Psychophysics of Chances

Our discussion so far has assumed a Bernoul ian expectation rule

according to which the value, or utility, of an uncertain prospect is obtained

by adding the utilities of the possible outcomes, each weighted by its

probability. To examine this assumption, let us again consult

psychophysical intuitions. Setting the value of the status quo at zero,

imagine a cash gift, say of $300, and assign it a value of one. Now

imagine that you are only given a ticket to a lottery that has a single prize of

$300. How does the value of the ticket vary as a function of the probability

of winning the prize? Barring utility for gambling, the value of such a

prospect must vary between zero (when the chance of winning is nil

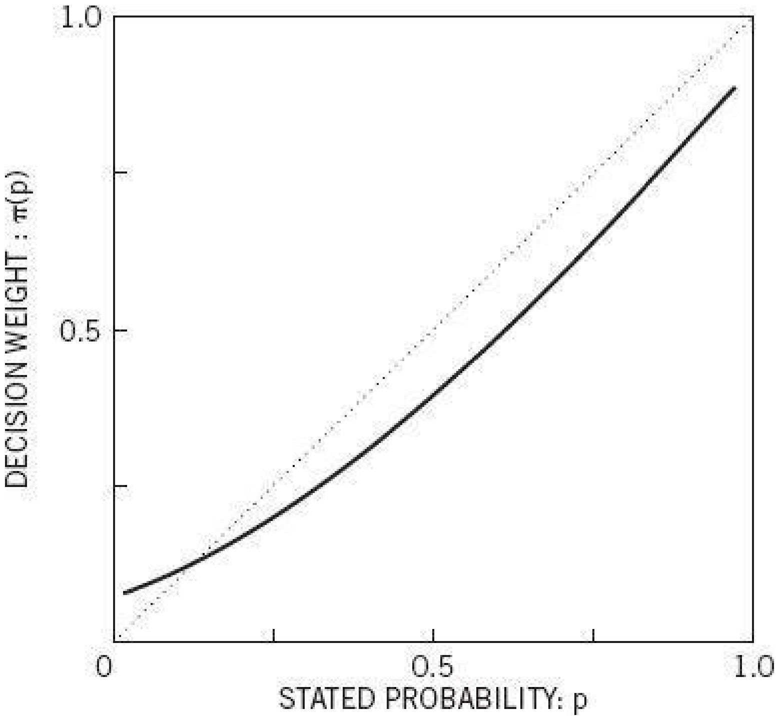
cinntric. We) and one (when winning $300 is a certainty).

Intuition suggests that the value of the ticket is not a linear function of the

probability of winning, as entailed by the expectation rule. In particular, an

increase from 0% to 5% appears to have a larger effect than an increase

from 30% to 35%, which also appears smal er than an increase from 95%



to 100%. These considerations suggest a category-boundary effect: A

change from impossibility to possibility or from possibility to certainty has a

bigger impact than a comparable change in the middle of the scale. This

hypothesis is incorporated into the curve displayed in Figure 2, which plots

the weight attached to an event as a function of its stated numerical

probability. The most salient feature of Figure 2 is that decision weights

are regressive with respect to stated probabilities. Except near the

endpoints, an increase of .05 in the probability of winning increases the

value of the prospect by less than 5% of the value of the prize. We

next

investigate the implications of these psychophysical hypotheses for

preferences among risky options.

Figure 2. A Hypothetical Weighting Function

In Figure 2, decision weights are lower than the corresponding

probabilities over most of the range. Underweighting of moderate and high

probabilities relative to sure things contributes to risk aversion in gains by

reducing the attractiveness of positive gambles. The same effect also

contributes to risk seeking in losses by attenuating the aversiveness of

negative gambles. Low probabilities, however, are overweighted, and very

low probabilities are either overweighted quite grossly or neglected

altogether, making the decision weights highly unstable in that region. The

overweighting of low probabilities reverses the pattern described above: It

enhances the value of long shots and amplifies the aversiveness of a smal

chance of a severe loss. Consequently, people are often risk seeking in

dealing with improbable gains and risk averse in dealing with unlikely

losses. Thus, the characteristics of decision weights contribute to the

attractiveness of both lottery tickets and insurance policies.

The nonlinearity of decision weights inevitably leads to violations of

invariance, as il ustrated in the fol owing pair of problems:

Problem 5 ($N = 85$): Consider the fol owing two-stage game. In

the first stage, there is a 75% chance to end the game without

winning anything and a 25% chance to move into the second

stage. If you reach the second stage you have a choice between:

A. a sure win of $30 (74%)

B. 80% chance to win $45 (26%)

Your choice must be made before the game starts, i.e., before

the outcome of the first stage is known. Please indicate the

option you prefer.

Problem 6 ($N = 81$): Which of the fol owing options do you prefer?

C. 25% chance to win $30 (42%)

D. 20% chance to win $45 (58%)

Because there is one chan ce i toce in four to move into the second

stage in Problem 5, prospect A offers a .25 probability of winning $30, and

prospect B offers $.25 \times .80 = .20$ probability of winning $45. Problems 5

and 6 are therefore identical in terms of probabilities and outcomes.

However, the preferences are not the same in the two versions: A clear

majority favors the higher chance to win the smal er amount in Problem 5,

whereas the majority goes the other way in Problem 6. This violation of

invariance has been confirmed with both real and hypothetical monetary

payoffs (the present results are with real money), with human lives as

outcomes, and with a nonsequential representation of the chance process.

We attribute the failure of invariance to the interaction of two factors: the framing of probabilities and the nonlinearity of decision weights. More specifical y, we propose that in Problem 5 people ignore the first phase, which yields the same outcome regardless of the decision that is made, and focus their attention on what happens if they do reach the second stage of the game. In that case, of course, they face a sure gain if they choose option A and an 80% chance of winning if they prefer to gamble. Indeed, people's choices in the sequential version are practical y identical to the choices they make between a sure gain of $30 and an 85% chance to win $45. Because a sure thing is overweighted in comparison with events of moderate or high probability, the option that may lead to a gain of $30 is more attractive in the sequential version. We cal this phenomenon the pseudo-certainty effect because an event that is actual y uncertain is weighted as if it were certain.

A closely related phenomenon can be demonstrated at the low end of the probability range. Suppose you are undecided whether or not to purchase earthquake insurance because the premium is quite high. As you hesitate, your friendly insurance agent comes forth with an alternative offer:

"For half the regular premium you can be ful y covered if the quake occurs

on an odd day of the month. This is a good deal because for half the price

you are covered for more than half the days." Why do most people find

such probabilistic insurance distinctly unattractive? Figure 2 suggests an

answer. Starting anywhere in the region of low probabilities, the impact on

the decision weight of a reduction of probability from p to $p/2$ is

considerably smal er than the effect of a reduction from $p/2$ to 0. Reducing

the risk by half, then, is not worth half the premium.

The aversion to probabilistic insurance is significant for three reasons.

First, it undermines the classical explanation of insurance in terms of a

concave utility function. According to expected utility theory, probabilistic

insurance should be definitely preferred to normal insurance when the latter

is just acceptable (see Kahneman and Tversky 1979). Second,

probabilistic insurance represents many forms of protective action, such

as having a medical checkup, buying new tires, or instal ing a burglar alarm

system. Such actions typical y reduce the probability of some hazard

without eliminating it altogether. Third, the acceptability of insurance can

be manipulated by the framing of the contingencies. An insurance policy

that covers fire but not flood, for example, could be evaluated either as ful

protection against a specific risk (e.g., fire), or as a reduction in the overal

probability of property loss. Figure 2 suggests that people greatly

undervalue a reduction in the probability of a hazard in comparison to the

complete elimination of that hazard. Hence, insurance should appear more

attractive when it is framed as the elimination of risk than when it is

described as a reduction of risk. Indeed, Slovic, Fischhoff, and

Lichtenstein (1982) showed that a hypotheti ct arnative cal vaccine that

reduces the probability of contracting a disease from 20% to 10% is less

attractive if it is described as effective in half of the cases than if it is

presented as ful y effective against one of two exclusive and equal y

probable virus strains that produce identical symptoms.

Formulation Effects

So far we have discussed framing as a tool to demonstrate failures of

invariance. We now turn attention to the processes that control the framing

of outcomes and events. The public health problem il ustrates a formulation

effect in which a change of wording from “lives saved” to “lives lost”

induced a marked shift of preference from risk aversion to risk seeking.

Evidently, the subjects adopted the descriptions of the outcomes as given

in the question and evaluated the outcomes accordingly as gains or losses. Another formulation effect was reported by McNeil, Pauker, Sox, and Tversky (1982). They found that preferences of physicians and patients between hypothetical therapies for lung cancer varied markedly when their probable outcomes were described in terms of mortality or survival. Surgery, unlike radiation therapy, entails a risk of death during treatment. As a consequence, the surgery option was relatively less attractive when the statistics of treatment outcomes were described in terms of mortality rather than in terms of survival.

A physician, and perhaps a presidential advisor as wel , could influence the decision made by the patient or by the President, without distorting or suppressing information, merely by the framing of outcomes and contingencies. Formulation effects can occur fortuitously, without anyone being aware of the impact of the frame on the ultimate decision. They can also be exploited deliberately to manipulate the relative attractiveness of options. For example, Thaler (1980) noted that lobbyists for the credit card industry insisted that any price difference between cash and credit purchases be labeled a cash discount rather than a credit card surcharge.

The two labels frame the price difference as a gain or as a loss by

implicitly designating either the lower or the higher price as normal. Because losses loom larger than gains, consumers are less likely to accept a surcharge than to forgo a discount. As is to be expected, attempts to influence framing are common in the marketplace and in the political arena.

The evaluation of outcomes is susceptible to formulation effects because of the nonlinearity of the value function and the tendency of people to evaluate options in relation to the reference point that is suggested or implied by the statement of the problem. It is worthy of note that in other contexts people automatical y transform equivalent messages into the same representation. Studies of language comprehension indicate that people quickly recode much of what they hear into an abstract representation that no longer distinguishes whether the idea was expressed in an active or in a passive form and no longer discriminates what was actual y said from what was implied, presupposed, or implicated (Clark and Clark 1977). Unfortunately, the mental machinery that performs these operations silently and effortlessly is not adequate to perform the task of recoding the two versions of the public health problem or the mortality survival statistics into a common abstract form.

Transactions and Trades

Our analysis of framing and of value can be extended to choices

between

multiattribute options, such as the acceptability of a transaction or a trade.

We propose that, in order to evaluate a multiattribute option, a person sets

up a men cset optiotal account that specifies the advantages and the

disadvantages associated with the option, relative to a multiattribute

reference state. The overal value of an option is given by the balance of its

advantages and its disadvantages in relation to the reference state. Thus,

an option is acceptable if the value of its advantages exceeds the value of

its disadvantages. This analysis assumes psychological—but not physical

—separability of advantages and disadvantages. The model does not

constrain the manner in which separate attributes are combined to form

overal measures of advantage and of disadvantage, but it imposes on

these measures assumptions of concavity and of loss aversion.

Our analysis of mental accounting owes a large debt to the stimulating

work of Richard Thaler (1980, 1985), who showed the relevance of this

process to consumer behavior. The fol owing problem, based on examples

of Savage (1954) and Thaler (1980), introduces some of the rules that

govern the construction of mental accounts and il ustrates the extension of

the concavity of value to the acceptability of transactions.

Problem 7: Imagine that you are about to purchase a jacket for $125 and a calculator for $15. The calculator salesman informs you that the calculator you wish to buy is on sale for $10 at the other branch of the store, located 20 minutes' drive away. Would you make a trip to the other store?

This problem is concerned with the acceptability of an option that combines a disadvantage of inconvenience with a financial advantage that can be framed as a minimal, topical, or comprehensive account. The minimal account includes only the differences between the two options and disregards the features that they share. In the minimal account, the advantage associated with driving to the other store is framed as a gain of $5. A topical account relates the consequences of possible choices to a reference level that is determined by the context within which the decision arises. In the preceding problem, the relevant topic is the purchase of the calculator, and the benefit of the trip is therefore framed as a reduction of the price, from $15 to $10. Because the potential saving is associated only with the calculator, the price of the jacket is not included in the topical account. The price of the jacket, as wel as other expenses, could wel be included in a more comprehensive account in which the saving would be

evaluated in relation to, say, monthly expenses.

The formulation of the preceding problem appears neutral with respect

to the adoption of a minimal, topical, or comprehensive account. We

suggest, however, that people wil spontaneously frame decisions in terms

of topical accounts that, in the context of decision making, play a role

analogous to that of “good forms” in perception and of basic-level

categories in cognition. Topical organization, in conjunction with the

concavity of value, entails that the wil ingness to travel to the other store for

a saving of $5 on a calculator should be inversely related to the price of the

calculator and should be independent of the price of the jacket. To test this

prediction, we constructed another version of the problem in which the

prices of the two items were interchanged. The price of the calculator was

given as $125 in the first store and $120 in the other branch, and the price

of the jacket was set at $15. As predicted, the proportions of respondents

who said they would make the trip differed sharply in the two problems.

The results showed that 68% of the respondents ($N = 88$) were wil ing to

drive to the other branch to save $5 on a $15 calculator, but only 29% of 93

respondents were wil ing to make the same trip to save $5 on a $125

calculator. This finding cThinchsupports the notion of topical organization

of accounts, since the two versions are identical both in terms of a minimal

and a comprehensive account.

The significance of topical accounts for consumer behavior is confirmed

by the observation that the standard deviation of the prices that different

stores in a city quote for the same product is roughly proportional to the

average price of that product (Pratt, Wise, and Zeckhauser 1979). Since

the dispersion of prices is surely control ed by shoppers' efforts to find the

best buy, these results suggest that consumers hardly exert more effort to

save $15 on a $150 purchase than to save $5 on a $50 purchase.

The topical organization of mental accounts leads people to evaluate

gains and losses in relative rather than in absolute terms, resulting in large

variations in the rate at which money is exchanged for other things, such as

the number of phone cal s made to find a good buy or the wil ingness to

drive a long distance to get one. Most consumers wil find it easier to buy a

car stereo system or a Persian rug, respectively, in the context of buying a

car or a house than separately. These observations, of course, run counter

to the standard rational theory of consumer behavior, which assumes invariance and does not recognize the effects of mental accounting.

The fol owing problems il ustrate another example of mental accounting in which the posting of a cost to an account is control ed by topical organization:

Problem 8 ($N=$ 200): Imagine that you have decided to see a play and paid the admission price of $10 per ticket. As you enter the theater, you discover that you have lost the ticket. The seat was not marked, and the ticket cannot be recovered.

Would you pay $10 for another ticket?

Yes (46%) No (54%)

Problem 9 ($N=$ 183): Imagine that you have decided to see a play where admission is $10 per ticket. As you enter the theater, you discover that you have lost a $10 bil .

Would you stil pay $10 for a ticket for the play?

Yes (88%) No (12%)

The difference between the responses to the two problems is intriguing.

Why are so many people unwil ing to spend $10 after having lost a ticket, if they would readily spend that sum after losing an equivalent amount of cash? We attribute the difference to the topical organization of mental accounts. Going to the theater is normal y viewed as a transaction in which the cost of the ticket is exchanged for the experience of seeing the

play.

Buying a second ticket increases the cost of seeing the play to a level that

many respondents apparently find unacceptable. In contrast, the loss of the

cash is not posted to the account of the play, and it affects the purchase of

a ticket only by making the individual feel slightly less affluent.

An interesting effect was observed when the two versions of the problem

were presented to the same subjects. The wil ingness to replace a lost

ticket increased significantly when that problem fol owed the lost-cash

version. In contrast, the wil ingness to buy a ticket after losing cash was not

affected by prior presentation of the other problem. The juxtaposition of the

two problems apparent clemosition ly enabled the subjects to realize that it

makes sense to think of the lost ticket as lost cash, but not vice versa.

The normative status of the effects of mental accounting is questionable.

Unlike earlier examples, such as the public health problem, in which the

two versions differed only in form, it can be argued that the alternative

versions of the calculator and ticket problems differ also in substance. In

particular, it may be more pleasurable to save $5 on a $15 purchase than

on a larger purchase, and it may be more annoying to pay twice for

the

same ticket than to lose $10 in cash. Regret, frustration, and self-satisfaction can also be affected by framing (Kahneman and Tversky 1982). If such secondary consequences are considered legitimate, then the observed preferences do not violate the criterion of invariance and cannot readily be ruled out as inconsistent or erroneous. On the other hand, secondary consequences may change upon reflection. The satisfaction of saving $5 on a $15 item can be marred if the consumer discovers that she would not have exerted the same effort to save $10 on a $200 purchase. We do not wish to recommend that any two decision problems that have the same primary consequences should be resolved in the same way. We propose, however, that systematic examination of alternative framings offers a useful reflective device that can help decision makers assess the values that should be attached to the primary and secondary consequences of their choices.

Losses and Costs

Many decision problems take the form of a choice between retaining the status quo and accepting an alternative to it, which is advantageous in some respects and disadvantageous in others. The analysis of value that was applied earlier to unidimensional risky prospects can be extended to this case by assuming that the status quo defines the reference level for al

attributes. The advantages of alternative options wil then be evaluated as

gains and their disadvantages as losses. Because losses loom larger than

gains, the decision maker wil be biased in favor of retaining the status

quo.

Thaler (1980) coined the term "endowment effect" to describe the

reluctance of people to part from assets that belong to their endowment.

When it is more painful to give up an asset than it is pleasurable to obtain

it, buying prices wil be significantly lower than sel ing prices. That is, the

highest price that an individual wil pay to acquire an asset wil be smal er

than the minimal compensation that would induce the same individual to

give up that asset, once acquired. Thaler discussed some examples of the

endowment effect in the behavior of consumers and entrepreneurs.

Several studies have reported substantial discrepancies between buying

and sel ing prices in both hypothetical and real transactions (Gregory

1983; Hammack and Brown 1974; Knetsch and Sinden 1984). These

results have been presented as chal enges to standard economic theory,

in which buying and sel ing prices coincide except for transaction costs

and effects of wealth. We also observed reluctance to trade in a study of

choices between hypothetical jobs that differed in weekly salary (*S*) and in

the temperature (*T*) of the workplace. Our respondents were asked to

imagine that they held a particular position (*S1*, *T1*) and were offered the

option of moving to a different position (*S2*, *T2*), which was better in one

respect and worse in another. We found that most subjects who were

assigned to (*S1*, *T1*) did not wish to move to (*S2*, *T2*), and c2< that most

subjects who were assigned to the latter position did not wish to move to

the former. Evidently, the same difference in pay or in working conditions

looms larger as a disadvantage than as an advantage.

In general, loss aversion favors stability over change. Imagine two

hedonical y identical twins who find two alternative environments equal y

attractive. Imagine further that by force of circumstance the twins are

separated and placed in the two environments. As soon as they adopt their

new states as reference points and evaluate the advantages and

disadvantages of each other's environments accordingly, the twins wil no

longer be indifferent between the two states, and both wil prefer to stay

where they happen to be. Thus, the instability of preferences produces a

preference for stability. In addition to favoring stability over change, the

combination of adaptation and loss aversion provides limited protection against regret and envy by reducing the attractiveness of foregone alternatives and of others’ endowments.

Loss aversion and the consequent endowment effect are unlikely to play a significant role in routine economic exchanges. The owner of a store, for example, does not experience money paid to suppliers as losses and money received from customers as gains. Instead, the merchant adds costs and revenues over some period of time and only evaluates the balance. Matching debits and credits are effectively canceled prior to evaluation. Payments made by consumers are also not evaluated as losses but as alternative purchases. In accord with standard economic analysis, money is natural y viewed as a proxy for the goods and services that it could buy. This mode of evaluation is made explicit when an individual has in mind a particular alternative, such as, “I can either buy a new camera or a new tent.” In this analysis, a person wil buy a camera if its subjective value exceeds the value of retaining the money it would cost.

There are cases in which a disadvantage can be framed either as a cost or as a loss. In particular, the purchase of insurance can also be framed as a choice between a sure loss and the risk of a greater loss. In such cases

the cost-loss discrepancy can lead to failures of invariance. Consider, for

example, the choice between a sure loss of $50 and a 25% chance to lose

$200. Slovic, Fischhoff, and Lichtenstein (1982) reported that 80% of their

subjects expressed a risk-seeking preference for the gamble over the sure

loss. However, only 35% of subjects refused to pay $50 for insurance

against a 25% risk of losing $200. Similar results were also reported by

Schoemaker and Kunreuther (1979) and by Hershey and Schoemaker

(1980). We suggest that the same amount of money that was framed as an

uncompensated loss in the first problem was framed as the cost of

protection in the second. The modal preference was reversed in the two

problems because losses are more aversive than costs.

We have observed a similar effect in the positive domain, as il ustrated

by the fol owing pair of problems:

Problem 10: Would you accept a gamble that offers a 10%

chance to win $95 and a 90% chance to lose $5?

Problem 11: Would you pay $5 to participate in a lottery that

offers a 10% chance to win $100 and a 90% chance to win

nothing?

A total of 132 undergraduates answered the two questions, which were

separated by a short fil er problem. The order of the questions was reversed for half the respondents. Although it is easily confirmed that the two problems offer objecti coffler problevely identical options, 55 of the respondents expressed different preferences in the two versions. Among them, 42 rejected the gamble in Problem 10 but accepted the equivalent lottery in Problem 11. The effectiveness of this seemingly inconsequential manipulation il ustrates both the cost-loss discrepancy and the power of framing. Thinking of the $5 as a payment makes the venture more acceptable than thinking of the same amount as a loss.

The preceding analysis implies that an individual's subjective state can be improved by framing negative outcomes as costs rather than as losses. The possibility of such psychological manipulations may explain a paradoxical form of behavior that could be labeled the dead-loss effect. Thaler (1980) discussed the example of a man who develops tennis elbow soon after paying the membership fee in a tennis club and continues to play in agony to avoid wasting his investment. Assuming that the individual would not play if he had not paid the membership fee, the question arises: How can playing in agony improve the individual's lot? Playing in

pain, we suggest, maintains the evaluation of the membership fee as a cost. If the individual were to stop playing, he would be forced to recognize the fee as a dead loss, which may be more aversive than playing in pain.

Concluding Remarks

The concepts of utility and value are commonly used in two distinct senses: (a) experience value, the degree of pleasure or pain, satisfaction or anguish in the actual experience of an outcome; and (b) decision value, the contribution of an anticipated outcome to the overal attractiveness or aversiveness of an option in a choice. The distinction is rarely explicit in decision theory because it is tacitly assumed that decision values and experience values coincide. This assumption is part of the conception of an idealized decision maker who is able to predict future experiences with perfect accuracy and evaluate options accordingly. For ordinary decision makers, however, the correspondence of decision values between experience values is far from perfect (March 1978). Some factors that affect experience are not easily anticipated, and some factors that affect decisions do not have a comparable impact on the experience of outcomes.

In contrast to the large amount of research on decision making, there has been relatively little systematic exploration of the psychophysics that relate hedonic experience to objective states. The most basic problem of hedonic psychophysics is the determination of the level of adaptation or aspiration that separates positive from negative outcomes. The hedonic reference point is largely determined by the objective status quo, but it is also affected by expectations and social comparisons. An objective improvement can be experienced as a loss, for example, when an employee receives a smal er raise than everyone else in the office. The experience of pleasure or pain associated with a change of state is also critical y dependent on the dynamics of hedonic adaptation. Brickman and Campbel 's (1971) concept of the hedonic treadmil suggests the radical hypothesis that rapid adaptation wil cause the effects of any objective improvement to be short-lived. The complexity and subtlety of hedonic experience make it difficult for the decision maker to anticipate the actual experience that outcomes wil produce. Many a person who ordered a meal when ravenously hungry has admitted to a big mistake when the fifth course arrived on the table. The common mismatch of decision values and

experience values introduces an additional element of uncertainty in many

decision problems.

The prevalence of framing effects and violations of invariance further

complicates the relati ces maker won between decision values and

experience values. The framing of outcomes often induces decision values

that have no counterpart in actual experience. For example, the framing of

outcomes of therapies for lung cancer in terms of mortality or survival is

unlikely to affect experience, although it can have a pronounced influence

on choice. In other cases, however, the framing of decisions affects not

only decision but experience as wel . For example, the framing of an

expenditure as an uncompensated loss or as the price of insurance can

probably influence the experience of that outcome. In such cases, the

evaluation of outcomes in the context of decisions not only anticipates

experience but also molds it.

References

Al ais, M., and O. Hagen, eds. 1979. *Expected Utility*

Hypotheses and the Allais Paradox. Hingham, MA: D. Reidel.

Bernoul i, D. 1954 [1738]. “Exposition of a New Theory on the

Measurement of Risk.” *Econometrica* 22: 23–36.

Brickman, P., and D. T. Campbel . 1971. “Hedonic Relativism

and Planning the Good Society.” In *Adaptation Level Theory: A*

Symposium, ed. M. H. Appley. New York: Academic Press,

287–302.

Clark, H. H., and E. V. Clark. 1977. *Psychology and Language*. New York: Harcourt.

Erakar, S. E., and H. C. Sox. 1981. “Assessment of Patients’ Preferences for Therapeutic Outcomes.” *Medical Decision Making* 1: 29–39.

Fischhoff, B. 1983. “Predicting Frames.” *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory and Cognition* 9: 103–16.

Fischhoff, B., P. Slovic, and S. Lichtenstein. 1980. “Knowing What You Want: Measuring Labile Values.” In *Cognitive Processes in Choice and Decision Behavior*, ed. T. Wal sten. Hil sdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 117–41.

Fishburn, P. C., and G. A. Kochenberger. 1979. “Two-Piece von Neumann–Morgenstern Utility Functions.” *Decision Sciences* 10: 503–18.

Gregory, R. 1983. “Measures of Consumer’s Surplus: Reasons for the Disparity in Observed Values.” Unpublished manuscript, Keene State Col ege, Keene, NH.

Hammack, J., and G. M. Brown Jr. 1974. *Waterfowl and Wetlands: Toward Bioeconomic Analysis* . Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.

Hershey, J. C., and P. J. H. Schoemaker. 1980. “Risk Taking and Problem Context in the Domain of Losses: An Expected-Utility Analysis.” *Journal of Risk and Insurance* 47: 111–32.

Kahneman, D., and A. Tversky. 1979. “Prospect Theory: An Analysis of Decision under Risk.” *Econometrica* 47: 263–91.

———. 1982. “The Simulation Heuristic.” In *Judgment Under Uncertainty: Heuristics and Biases*, ed. D. Kahneman, P. Slovic, and A. Tver c, aistsky. New York: Cambridge University Press, 201–208.

Knetsch, J., and J. Sinden. 1984. “Wil ingness to Pay and Compensation Demanded: Experimental Evidence of an Unexpected Disparity in Measures of Value.” *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 99: 507–21.

March, J. G. 1978. “Bounded Rationality, Ambiguity, and the Engineering of Choice.” *Bell Journal of Economics* 9: 587–608.

McNeil, B., S. Pauker, H. Sox Jr., and A. Tversky. 1982. “On the Elicitation of Preferences for Alternative Therapies.” *New England Journal of Medicine* 306: 1259–62.

Payne, J. W., D. J. Laughhunn, and R. Crum. 1980. “Translation of Gambles and Aspiration Level Effects in Risky Choice Behavior.” *Management Science* 26: 1039–60.

Pratt, J. W., D. Wise, and R. Zeckhauser. 1979. “Price Differences in Almost Competitive Markets.” *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 93: 189–211.

Savage, L. J. 1954. *The Foundation of Statistics*. New York: Wiley.

Schlaifer, R. 1959. *Probability and Statistics for Business Decisions*. New York: McGraw-Hil .

Schoemaker, P.J.H., and H. C. Kunreuther. 1979. “An Experimental Study of Insurance Decisions.” *Journal of Risk and Insurance* 46: 603–18.

Slovic, P., B. Fischhoff, and S. Lichtenstein. 1982. “Response Mode, Framing, and InformationProcessing Effects in Risk Assessment.” In *New Directions for Methodology of Social and Behavioral Science: Question Framing and Response Consistency*, ed. R. Hogarth. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 21–36.

Thaler, R. 1980. “Toward a Positive Theory of Consumer Choice.” *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization* 1: 39–60.

———. 1985. “Using Mental Accounting in a Theory of Consumer Behavior.” *Marketing Science* 4: 199–214.

Tversky, A. 1977. “On the Elicitation of Preferences: Descriptive and Prescriptive Considerations.” In *Conflicting Objectives in Decisions*, ed. D. Bel , R. L. Kenney, and H. Raiffa. New York:

Wiley, 209–22.

Tversky, A., and D. Kahneman. 1981. “The Framing of Decisions

and the Psychology of Choice.” *Science* 211: 453–58.

von Neumann, J., and O. Morgenstern. 1947. *Theory of Games*

and Economic Behavior, 2nd ed. Princeton: Princeton University

Press.

Also by Daniel Kahneman

International Differences in Well-B f, aisan

(written with Ed Diener and John F. Hel iwel)

Heuristics and Biases: *The Psychology of Intuitive Judgment*

(edited with Thomas Gilovich and Dale Griffin)

Choices, Values, and Frames (edited with Amos Tversky)

Well-Being: *The Foundations of Hedonic Psychology*

(edited with Edward Diener and Norbert Schwartz)

Judgment Under Uncertainty: *Heuristics and Biases*

(edited with Paul Slovic and Amos Tversky)

Attention and Effort

Acknowledgments

I am fortunate to have many friends and no shame about asking for help.

Every one of my friends has been approached, some of them many times,

with requests for information or editorial suggestions. I apologize for not

listing them al . A few individuals played a major role in making the book

happen. My thanks go first to Jason Zweig, who urged me into the project and patiently tried to work with me until it became clear to both of us that I am impossible to work with. Throughout, he has been generous with his editorial advice and enviable erudition, and sentences that he suggested dot the book. Roger Lewin turned transcripts of a set of lectures into chapter draft s. Mary Himmelstein provided valuable assistance throughout. John Brockman began as an agent and became a trusted friend. Ran Hassin provided advice and encouragement when it was most needed. In the final stages of a long journey I had the indispensable help of Eric Chinski, my editor at Farrar, Straus and Giroux. He knew the book better than I did and the work became an enjoyable col aboration—I had not imagined that an editor could do as much as Eric did. My daughter, Lenore Shoham, ral ied round to help me through the hectic final months, providing wisdom, a sharp critical eye, and many of the sentences in the "Speaking of" sections. My wife, Anne Treisman, went through a lot and did a lot—I would have given up long ago without her steady support, wisdom, and endless patience.

Notes

Introduction

prone to collect too few observations: We had read a book that criticized

psychologists for using smal samples, but did not explain their choices:

Jacob Cohen, *Statistical Power Analysis for the Behavioral Sciences*

(Hil sdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1969).

question about words: I have slightly altered the original wording, which

referred to letters in the first and third position of words.

negative view of the mind: A prominent German psychologist has been

our most persistent critic. Gerd Gigerenzer, “How to Make Cognitive

Il usions Disappear,” *European Review of Social Psychology* 2 (1991):

83–115. Gerd Gigerenzer, “Personal Reflections on Theory and

Psychology,” *Theory & Psychology* 20 (2010): 733–43. Daniel Kahneman

and Amos Tversky, “On the Reality of Cognitive Il usions,” *Psychological*

Review 103 (1996): 582–91.

offered plausible alternatives: Some examples from many are Valerie F.

Reyna and Farrel J. Lloyd, “Physician Decision-Making and Cardiac Risk:

Effects of Knowledge, Risk Perception, Risk Tolerance and Fuzzy-

Processing,” *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Applied* 12 (2006):

179–95. Nicholas Epley and Thomas Gilovich, “The Anchoring-and-

Adjustment Heuristic,” *Psychological Science* 17 (2006): 311–18. Norbert

Schwarz et al., “Ease of Retrieval of Information: Another Look at the Availability Heuristic,” *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 61 (1991): 195–202. Elke U. Weber et al., “Asymmetric Discounting in Intertemporal Choice,” *Psychological Science* 18 (2007): 516–23.

George F. Loewenstein et al., “Risk as Feelings,” *Psychological Bulletin* 127 (2001): 267–86.

Nobel Prize that I received: The prize awarded in economics is named Bank of Sweden Prize in Economic Sciences in Memory of Alfred Nobel. It was first given in 1969. Some physical scientists were not pleased with the addition of a Nobel Prize in social science, and the distinctive label of the economics prize was a compromise.

prolonged practice: Herbert Simon and his students at Carnegie Mel on in the 1980s set the foundations for our understanding of expertise. For an excel ent popular introduction to the subject, see Joshua Foer, *Moonwalking with Einstein: The Art and Science of Remembering* (New York: Penguin Press, 2011). He presents work that is reviewed in more technical detail in K. Anders Ericsson et al., eds., *The Cambridge Handbook of Expertise and Expert Performance* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2006.)

kitchen was on fire: Gary A. Klein, *Sources of Power* (Cambridge, MA: MIT

Press, 1999).

studied chess masters: Herbert Simon was one of the great scholars of

the twentieth century, whose discoveries and inventions ranged from

political science (where he began his career) to economics (in which he

won a Nobel Prize) to computer science (in which he was a pioneer) and

to psychology.

"The situation…recognition" : Herbert A. Simon, "What Is an Explanation of

Behavior?" *Psychological Science* 3 (1992): 150–61.

affect heuristic: The concept of the affect heuristic was developed by Paul

Slovic, a classmate of Amos's at Michigan and a lifelong friend.

without noticing the substitution:.

1: The Characters of the Story

offered many labels: For reviews of the field, see Jonathan St. B. T. Evans

and Keith Frankish, eds., *In Two Minds*: *Dual Processes and Beyond*

(New York: Oxford University Press, 2009); Jonathan St. B. T. Evans,

"Dual-Processing Accounts of Reasoning, Judgment, and Social

C ogni ti on," *Annual Review of Psychology* 59 (2008): 25 {59

eight="0%"5–78. Among the pioneers are Seymour Epstein, Jonathan

Evans, Steven Sloman, Keith Stanovich, and Richard West. I borrow the

terms System 1 and System 2 from early writings of Stanovich and West

that greatly influenced my thinking: Keith E. Stanovich and Richard F.

West, “Individual Differences in Reasoning: Implications for the Rationality

Debate,” *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 23 (2000): 645–65.

subjective experience of agency: This sense of free wil is sometimes

il usory, as shown in Daniel M. Wegner, *The Illusion of Conscious Will*

(Cambridge, MA: Bradford Books, 2003).

attention is totally focused elsewhere: Nil i Lavie, “Attention, Distraction

and Cognitive Control Under Load,” *Current Directions in Psychological*

Science 19 (2010): 143–48.

conflict between the two systems: In the classic Stroop task, you are

shown a display of patches of different colors, or of words printed in

various colors. Your task is to cal out the names of the colors, ignoring the

words. The task is extremely difficult when the colored words are

themselves names of color (e.g., GREEN printed in red, fol owed by Y

ELLOW printed in green, etc.).

psychopathic charm: Professor Hare wrote me to say, “Your teacher was

right,” March 16, 2011. Robert D. Hare, *Without Conscience*: *The*

Disturbing World of the Psychopaths Among Us (New York: Guilford

Press, 1999). Paul Babiak and Robert D. Hare, *Snakes in Suits*: *When*

Psychopaths Go to Work (New York: Harper, 2007).

little people: Agents within the mind are cal ed homunculi and are (quite

properly) objects of professional derision.

space in your working memory: Alan D. Baddeley, “Working Memory:

Looking Back and Looking Forward,” *Nature Reviews: Neuroscience* 4

(2003): 829–38. Alan D. Baddeley, *Your Memory: A User's Guide* (New York: Firefly Books, 2004).

2: Attention and Effort

Attention and Effort: Much of the material of this chapter draws on my *Attention and Effort* (1973). It is available for free download on my website (www.princeton.edu/~kahneman/docs/attention_and_effort/Attention_hi_quality.pdf).

The main theme of that book is the idea of a limited ability to pay attention and exert mental effort. Attention and effort were considered general resources that could be used to support many mental tasks. The idea of general capacity is controversial, but it has been extended by other psychologists and neuroscientists, who found support for it in brain research. See Marcel A. Just and Patricia A. Carpenter, "A Capacity Theory of Comprehension: Individual Differences in Working Memory," *Psychological Review* 99 (1992): 122–49; Marcel A. Just et al., "Neuroindices of Cognitive Workload: Neuroimaging, Pupil ometric and Event-Related Potential Studies of Brain Work," *Theoretical Issues in Ergonomics Science* 4 (2003): 56–88. There is also growing experimental evidence for general-purpose resources of attention, as in Evie Vergauwe et al., "Do Mental Processes Share a Domain-General Resource?" *Psychological Science* 21 (2010): 384–90. There is imaging evidence

that the mere anticipation of a high-effort task mobilizes activity in many

areas of the brain, relative to a low-effort task of the same kind. Carsten N.

Boehler et al., "Task-Load-Dependent Activation of Dopaminergic

Midbrain Areas in the Absence of Reward," *Journal of Neuroscience* 31

(2011): 4955–61.

pupil of the eye: Eckhard H. Hess, "Attitude and Pupil Size," *Scientific*

American 212 (1965): 46–54.

on the subject's mind: The word *subject* reminds some people of

subjugation and slavery, and the American Psychological Association

enjoins us to use the more democratic *participant*. Unfortunately, the

political y correct label is a mouthful, which occupies memory space and

slows thinking. I wil do my best to use *participant* whenever possible but

wil switch to *subject* when necessary.

heart rate increases: Daniel Kahneman et al., "Pupil ary, Heart Rate, and

Skin Resistance Changes During a Mental Task," *Journal of Experimental*

Psychology 79 (1969): 164–67.

rapidly flashing letters: Daniel Kahneman, Jackson Beatty, and Irwin

Pol ack, "Perceptual Deficit During a Mental Task," *Science* 15 (1967):

218–19. We used a halfway mirror so that the observers saw the letters

directly in front of them while facing the camera. In a control condition, the

participants looked at the letter through a narrow aperture, to prevent any effect of the changing pupil size on their visual acuity. Their detection results showed the inverted-V pattern observed with other subjects.

Much like the electricity meter: Attempting to perform several tasks at once may run into difficulties of several kinds. For example, it is physical y impossible to say two different things at exactly the same time, and it may be easier to combine an auditory and a visual task than to combine two visual or two auditory tasks. Prominent psychological theories have attempted to attribute al mutual interference between tasks to competition for separate mechanisms. See Alan D. Baddeley, *Working Memory* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1986). With practice, people's ability to multitask in specific ways may improve. However, the wide variety of very different tasks that interfere with each other supports the existence of a general resource of attention or effort that is necessary in many tasks.

Studies of the brain: Michael E. Smith, Linda K. McEvoy, and Alan Gevins, "Neurophysiological Indices of Strategy Development and Skil Acquisition," *Cognitive Brain Research* 7 (1999): 389–404. Alan Gevins et al., "High-Resolution EEG Mapping of Cortical Activation Related to Working Memory: Effects of Task Difficulty, Type of Processing and

Practice," *Cerebral Cortex* 7 (1997): 374–85.

less effort to solve the same problems: For example, Sylvia K. Ahern and

Jackson Beatty showed that individuals who scored higher on the SAT

showed smal er pupil ary dilations than low scorers in responding to the

same task. "Physiological Signs of Information Processing Vary with

Intel igence," *Science* 205 (1979): 1289–92.

"law of least effort" : Wouter Kool et {ute979): 1289al., "Decision Making

and the Avoidance of Cognitive Demand," *Journal of Experimental*

Psychology—General 139 (2010): 665–82. Joseph T. McGuire and

Matthew M. Botvinick, "The Impact of Anticipated Demand on Attention

and Behavioral Choice," in *Effortless Attention*, ed. Brian Bruya

(Cambridge, MA: Bradford Books, 2010), 103–20.

balance of benefits and costs: Neuroscientists have identified a region of

the brain that assesses the overal value of an action when it is completed.

The effort that was invested counts as a cost in this neural computation.

Joseph T. McGuire and Matthew M. Botvinick, "Prefrontal Cortex,

Cognitive Control, and the Registration of Decision Costs," *PNAS* 107

(2010): 7922–26.

read distracting words: Bruno Laeng et al., "Pupil ary Stroop Effects,"

Cognitive Processing 12 (2011): 13–21.

associate with intelligence: Michael I. Posner and Mary K. Rothbart,

"Research on Attention Networks as a Model for the Integration of

Psychological Science," *Annual Review of Psychology* 58 (2007): 1–23.

John Duncan et al., "A Neural Basis for General Intel igence," *Science* 289

(2000): 457–60.

under time pressure: Stephen Monsel , "Task Switching," *Trends in*

Cognitive Sciences 7 (2003): 134–40.

working memory: Baddeley, *Working Memory*.

tests of general intelligence: Andrew A. Conway, Michael J. Kane, and

Randal W. Engle, "Working Memory Capacity and Its Relation to General

Intel igence," *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 7 (2003): 547–52.

Israeli Air Force pilots: Daniel Kahneman, Rachel Ben-Ishai, and Michael

Lotan, "Relation of a Test of Attention to Road Accidents," *Journal of*

Applied Psychology 58 (1973): 113–15. Daniel Gopher, "A Selective

Attention Test as a Predictor of Success in Flight Training," *Human*

Factors 24 (1982): 173–83.

3: The Lazy Controller

"optimal experience" : Mihaly Csikszentmihalyi, *Flow: The Psychology of*

Optimal Experience (New York: Harper, 1990).

sweet tooth: Baba Shiv and Alexander Fedorikhin, "Heart and Mind in

Conflict: The Interplay of Affect and Cognition in Consumer Decision

Making," *Journal of Consumer Research* 26 (1999): 278–92. Malte

Friese, Wilhelm Hofmann, and Michaela Wänke, "When Impulses Take

Over: Moderated Predictive Validity of Implicit and Explicit Attitude

Measures in Predicting Food Choice and Consumption Behaviour,"

British

Journal of Social Psychology 47 (2008): 397–419.

cognitively busy: Daniel T. Gilbert, “How Mental Systems Believe,”

American Psychologist 46 (1991): 107–19. C. Neil Macrae and Galen V.

Bodenhausen, “Social Cognition: Thinking Categorical y about Others,”

Annual Review of Psychology 51 (2000): 93–120.

po {"> <21; : Sian L. Beilock and Thomas H. Carr, “When High-Powered

People Fail: Working Memory and Choking Under Pressure in Math,”

Psychological Science 16 (2005): 101–105.

exertion of self-control: Martin S. Hagger et al., “Ego Depletion and the

Strength Model of Self-Control: A Meta-Analysis,” *Psychological Bulletin*

136 (2010): 495–525.

resist the effects of ego depletion: Mark Muraven and Elisaveta

Slessareva, “Mechanisms of Self-Control Failure: Motivation and Limited

Resources,” *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* 29 (2003): 894–

906. Mark Muraven, Dianne M. Tice, and Roy F. Baumeister, “Self-Control

as a Limited Resource: Regulatory Depletion Patterns,” *Journal of*

Personality and Social Psychology 74 (1998): 774–89.

more than a mere metaphor: Matthew T. Gail iot et al., “Self-Control Relies

on Glucose as a Limited Energy Source: Wil power Is More Than a

Metaphor,” *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 92 (2007):

325–36. Matthew T. Gail iot and Roy F. Baumeister, “The Physiology

of

Wil power: Linking Blood Glucose to Self-Control," *Personality and Social*

Psychology Review 11 (2007): 303–27.

ego depletion: Gail iot, "Self-Control Relies on Glucose as a Limited

Energy Source."

depletion effects in judgment: Shai Danziger, Jonathan Levav, and Liora

Avnaim-Pesso, "Extraneous Factors in Judicial Decisions," *PNAS* 108

(2011): 6889–92.

intuitive—incorrect—answer: Shane Frederick, "Cognitive Reflection and

Decision Making," *Journal of Economic Perspectives* 19 (2005): 25–42.

syllogism as valid: This systematic error is known as the belief bias.

Evans, "Dual-Processing Accounts of Reasoning, Judgment, and Social

Cognition."

call them more rational: Keith E. Stanovich, *Rationality and the*

Reflective Mind (New York: Oxford University Press, 2011).

cruel dilemma: Walter Mischel and Ebbe B. Ebbesen, "Attention in Delay

of Gratification," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 16 (1970):

329–37.

"There were no toys…distress" : Inge-Marie Eigsti et al., "Predicting

Cognitive Control from Preschool to Late Adolescence and Young

Adulthood," *Psychological Science* 17 (2006): 478–84.

higher scores on tests of intelligence: Mischel and Ebbesen, "Attention in

Delay of Gratification.” Walter Mischel, “Processes in Delay of Gratification,” in *Advances in Experimental Social Psychology*, Vol. 7, ed. Leonard Berkowitz (San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 1974), 249–92.

Walter Mischel, Yuichi Shoda, and Monica L. Rodriguez, “Delay of Gratification in Children,” *Science* 244 (1989): 933–38. Eigsti, “Predicting Cognitive Control from Preschool to Late Adolescence.”

improvement was maintained: M. Rosario Rued { Rocenca et al., “Training, Maturation, and Genetic Influences on the Development of Executive Attention,” *PNAS* 102 (2005): 14931–36.

conventional measures of intelligence: Maggie E. Toplak, Richard F. West, and Keith E. Stanovich, “The Cognitive Reflection Test as a Predictor of Performance on Heuristics-and-Biases Tasks,” *Memory & Cognition* (in press).

4: The Associative Machine

Associative Machine: Carey K. Morewedge and Daniel Kahneman, “Associative Processes in Intuitive Judgment,” *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 14 (2010): 435–40.

beyond your control: To avoid confusion, I did not mention in the text that the pupil also dilated. The pupil dilates both during emotional arousal and when arousal accompanies intel ectual effort.

think with your body: Paula M. Niedenthal, “Embodying Emotion,” *Science* 316 (2007): 1002–1005.

WASH primes SOAP: The image is drawn from the working of a pump.

The first few draws on a pump do not bring up any liquid, but they enable

subsequent draws to be effective.

"finds he it yellow instantly" : John A. Bargh, Mark Chen, and Lara Burrows,

"Automaticity of Social Behavior: Direct Effects of Trait Construct and

Stereotype Activation on Action," *Journal of Personality and Social*

Psychology 71 (1996): 230–44.

words related to old age: Thomas Mussweiler, "Doing Is for Thinking!

Stereotype Activation by Stereotypic Movements," *Psychological Science*

17 (2006): 17–21.

The Far Side: Fritz Strack, Leonard L. Martin, and Sabine Stepper,

"Inhibiting and Facilitating Conditions of the Human Smile: A Nonobtrusive

Test of the Facial Feedback Hypothesis," *Journal of Personality and*

Social Psychology 54 (1988): 768–77.

upsetting pictures: Ulf Dimberg, Monika Thunberg, and Sara Grunedal,

"Facial Reactions to Emotional Stimuli: Automatical y Control ed Emotional

Responses," *Cognition and Emotion* 16 (2002): 449–71.

listen to messages: Gary L. Wel s and Richard E. Petty, "The Effects of

Overt Head Movements on Persuasion: Compatibility and Incompatibility

of Responses," *Basic and Applied Social Psychology* 1 (1980): 219–30.

increase the funding of schools: Jonah Berger, Marc Meredith, and S.

Christian Wheeler, “Contextual Priming: Where People Vote Affects How

They Vote,” *PNAS* 105 (2008): 8846–49.

Reminders of money: Kathleen D. Vohs, “The Psychological

Consequences of Money,” *Science* 314 (2006): 1154–56.

appeal of authoritarian ideas: Jeff Greenberg et al., “Evidence for Terror

Management Theory I : The Effect of Mortality Salience on Reactions to

Those Who Threaten or Bolster the Cultural Worldview,” *Journal of*

Personality and Social Psychology {gy

“Lady Macbeth effect” : Chen-Bo Zhong and Katie Liljenquist, “Washing

Away Your Sins: Threatened Morality and Physical Cleansing,” *Science*

313 (2006): 1451–52.

preferred mouthwash over soap: Spike Lee and Norbert Schwarz, “Dirty

Hands and Dirty Mouths: Embodiment of the Moral-Purity Metaphor Is

Specific to the Motor Modality Involved in Moral Transgression,”

Psychological Science 21 (2010): 1423–25.

at a British university: Melissa Bateson, Daniel Nettle, and Gilbert

Roberts, “Cues of Being Watched Enhance Cooperation in a Real-World

Setting,” *Biology Letters* 2 (2006): 412–14.

introduced to that stranger: Timothy Wilson’s *Strangers to Ourselves*

(Cambridge, MA: Belknap Press, 2002) presents a concept of an

“adaptive unconscious” that is similar to System 1.

5: Cognitive Ease

"Easy" and "Strained" : The technical term for cognitive ease is *fluency*.

diverse inputs and outputs: Adam L. Alter and Daniel M. Oppenheimer, "Uniting the Tribes of Fluency to Form a Metacognitive Nation," *Personality and Social Psychology Review* 13 (2009): 219–35.

"Becoming Famous Overnight" : Larry L. Jacoby, Col een Kel ey, Judith Brown, and Jennifer Jasechko, "Becoming Famous Overnight: Limits on the Ability to Avoid Unconscious Influences of the Past," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 56 (1989): 326–38.

nicely stated the problem: Bruce W. A. Whittlesea, Larry L. Jacoby, and Krista Girard, "Il usions of Immediate Memory: Evidence of an Attributional Basis for Feelings of Familiarity and Perceptual Quality," *Journal of Memory and Language* 29 (1990): 716–32.

The impression of familiarity: Normal y, when you meet a friend you can immediately place and name him; you often know where you met him last, what he was wearing, and what you said to each other. The feeling of familiarity becomes relevant only when such specific memories are not available. It is a fal back. Although its reliability is imperfect, the fal back is much better than nothing. It is the sense of familiarity that protects you from the embarrassment of being (and acting) astonished when you are greeted as an old friend by someone who only looks vaguely familiar.

"body temperature of a chicken" : Ian Begg, Victoria Armour, and Thérèse

Kerr, "On Believing What We Remember," *Canadian Journal of*

Behavioural Science 17 (1985): 199–214.

low credibility: Daniel M. Oppenheimer, "Consequences of Erudite

Vernacular Utilized Irrespective of Necessity: Problems with Using Long

Words Needlessly," *Applied Cognitive Psychology* 20 (2006): 139–56.

when they rhymed: Matthew S. Mc Glone and Jessica Tofighbakhsh,

"Birds of a Feather Flock Conjointly (?): Rhyme as Reas

{Rhy *Psychological Science* 11 (2000): 424–28.

fictitious Turkish companies: Anuj K. Shah and Daniel M. Oppenheimer,

"Easy Does It: The Role of Fluency in Cue Weighting," *Judgment and*

Decision Making Journal 2 (2007): 371–79.

engaged and analytic mode: Adam L. Alter, Daniel M. Oppenheimer,

Nicholas Epley, and Rebecca Eyre, "Overcoming Intuition: Metacognitive

Difficulty Activates Analytic Reasoning," *Journal of Experimental*

Psychology—General 136 (2007): 569–76.

pictures of objects: Piotr Winkielman and John T. Cacioppo, "Mind at

Ease Puts a Smile on the Face: Psychophysiological Evidence That

Processing Facilitation Increases Positive Affect," *Journal of Personality*

and Social Psychology 81 (2001): 989–1000.

small advantage: Adam L. Alter and Daniel M. Oppenheimer, "Predicting

Short-Term Stock Fluctuations by Using Processing Fluency," *PNAS* 103

(2006). Michael J. Cooper, Orlin Dimitrov, and P. Raghavendra Rau, "A Rose.com by Any Other Name," *Journal of Finance* 56 (2001): 2371–88.

clunky labels: Pascal Pensa, "Nomen Est Omen: How Company Names Influence Shortand Long-Run Stock Market Performance," *Social Science Research Network Working Paper*, September 2006.

mere exposure effect: Robert B. Zajonc, "Attitudinal Effects of Mere Exposure," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 9 (1968): 1–27.

favorite experiments: Robert B. Zajonc and D. W. Rajecki, "Exposure and Affect: A Field Experiment," *Psychonomic Science* 17 (1969): 216–17.

never consciously sees: Jennifer L. Monahan, Sheila T. Murphy, and Robert B. Zajonc, "Subliminal Mere Exposure: Specific, General, and Diffuse Effects," *Psychological Science* 11 (2000): 462–66.

inhabiting the shell: D. W. Rajecki, "Effects of Prenatal Exposure to Auditory or Visual Stimulation on Postnatal Distress Vocalizations in Chicks," *Behavioral Biology* 11 (1974): 525–36.

"The consequences…social stability" : Robert B. Zajonc, "Mere Exposure: A Gateway to the Subliminal," *Current Directions in Psychological Science* 10 (2001): 227.

triad of words: Annette Bolte, Thomas Goschke, and Julius Kuhl, "Emotion and Intuition: Effects of Positive and Negative Mood on Implicit Judgments of Semantic Coherence," *Psychological Science* 14 (2003): 416–21.

association is retrieved: The analysis excludes al cases in which the

subject actual y found the correct solution. It shows that even subjects who

wil ultimately fail to find a common association have some idea of whether

there is one to be found.

increase cognitive ease: Sascha Topolinski and Fritz Strack, “The

Architecture of Intuition: Fluency and Affect Determine {ectition Intuitive

Judgments of Semantic and Visual Coherence and Judgments of

Grammaticality in Artificial Grammar Learning,” *Journal of Experimental*

Psychology—General 138 (2009): 39–63.

doubled accuracy: Bolte, Goschke, and Kuhl, “Emotion and Intuition.”

form a cluster:

Barbara

Fredrickson, *Positivity: Groundbreaking*

Research Reveals How to Embrace the Hidden Strength of Positive

Emotions, Overcome Negativity, and Thrive (New York: Random House,

2009). Joseph P. Forgas and Rebekah East, “On Being Happy and

Gul ible: Mood Effects on Skepticism and the Detection of Deception,”

Journal of Experimental Social Psychology 44 (2008): 1362–67.

smiling reaction: Sascha Topolinski et al., “The Face of Fluency: Semantic

Coherence Automatical y Elicits a Specific Pattern of Facial Muscle

Reactions,” *Cognition and Emotion* 23 (2009): 260–71.

“previous research…individuals” : Sascha Topolinski and Fritz Strack,

“The Analysis of Intuition: Processing Fluency and Affect in Judgments of

Semantic Coherence,” *Cognition and Emotion* 23 (2009): 1465–1503.

6: Norms, Surprises, and Causes

An observer: Daniel Kahneman and Dale T. Mil er, “Norm Theory:

Comparing Reality to Its Alternatives,” *Psychological Review* 93 (1986):

136–53.

“tattoo on my back” : Jos J. A. Van Berkum, “Understanding Sentences in

Context: What Brain Waves Can Tel Us,” *Current Directions in*

Psychological Science 17 (2008): 376–80.

the word pickpocket: Ran R. Hassin, John A. Bargh, and James S.

Uleman, “Spontaneous Causal Inferences,” *Journal of Experimental*

Social Psychology 38 (2002): 515–22.

indicate surprise: Albert Michotte, *The Perception of Causality* (Andover,

MA: Methuen, 1963). Alan M. Leslie and Stephanie Keeble, “Do Six-

Month-Old Infants Perceive Causality?” *Cognition* 25 (1987): 265–88.

explosive finale: Fritz Heider and Mary-Ann Simmel, “An Experimental

Study of Apparent Behavior,” *American Journal of Psychology* 13 (1944):

243–59.

identify bullies and victims: Leslie and Keeble, “Do Six-Month-Old Infants

Perceive Causality?”

as we die: Paul Bloom, “Is God an Accident?” *Atlantic*, December 2005.

7: A Machine for Jumping to Conclusions

elegant experiment: Daniel T. Gilbert, Douglas S. Krul , and Patrick S.

Malone, "Unbelieving the Unbelievable: Some Problems in the Rejection of

False Information," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 59

(1990): 601–13.

descriptions of two people: Solomon E. Asch, "Forming {#823.

Impressions of Personality," *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychol* ogy

41 (1946): 258–90.

all six adjectives: Ibid.

Wisdom of Crowds: James Surowiecki, *The Wisdom of Crowds* (New

York: Anchor Books, 2005).

one-sided evidence: Lyle A. Brenner, Derek J. Koehler, and Amos

Tversky, "On the Evaluation of One-Sided Evidence," *Journal of*

Behavioral Decision Making 9 (1996): 59–70.

8: How Judgments Happen

biological roots: Alexander Todorov, Sean G. Baron, and Nikolaas N.

Oosterhof, "Evaluating Face Trustworthiness: A Model-Based Approach,"

Social Cognitive and Affective Neuroscience 3 (2008): 119–27.

friendly or hostile: Alexander Todorov, Chris P. Said, Andrew D. Engel ,

and Nikolaas N. Oosterhof, "Understanding Evaluation of Faces on Social

Dimensions," *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 12 (2008): 455–60.

may spell trouble: Alexander Todorov, Manish Pakrashi, and Nikolaas N.

Oosterhof, "Evaluating Faces on Trustworthiness After Minimal Time

Exposure," *Social Cognition* 27 (2009): 813–33.

Australia, Germany, and Mexico: Alexander Todorov et al., "Inference of

Competence from Faces Predict Election Outcomes," *Science* 308

(2005): 1623–26. Charles C. Bal ew and Alexander Todorov, "Predicting

Political Elections from Rapid and Unreflective Face Judgments," *PNAS*

104 (2007): 17948–53. Christopher Y. Olivola and Alexander Todorov,

"Elected in 100 Mil iseconds: Appearance-Based Trait Inferences and

Voting," *Journal of Nonverbal Behavior* 34 (2010): 83–110.

watch less television: Gabriel Lenz and Chappel Lawson, "Looking the

Part: Television Leads Less Informed Citizens to Vote Based on

Candidates'

Appearance," *American Journal of Political Science*

(forthcoming).

absence of a specific task set: Amos Tversky and Daniel Kahneman,

"Extensional Versus Intuitive Reasoning: The Conjunction Fal acy in

Probability Judgment," *Psychological Review* 90 (1983): 293–315.

Exxon Valdez: Wil iam H. Desvousges et al., "Measuring Natural Resource

Damages with Contingent Valuation: Tests of Validity and Reliability," in

Contingent Valuation: A Critical Assessment , ed. Jerry A. Hausman

(Amsterdam: North-Hol and, 1993), 91–159.

sense of injustice: Stanley S. Stevens, *Psychophysics*: *Introduction to Its*

Perceptual, Neural, and Social Prospect (New York: Wiley, 1975).

detected that the words rhymed: Mark S. Seidenberg and Michael K. Tanenhaus, "Orthographic Effects on Rhyme Monitoring," *Journal of Experimental Psychology—Human Learning and Memory* 5 (1979): 546–54.

95–96 *sentence was literally true*: Sam Glucksberg, Patricia Gildea, and Howard G. Boo {How>

Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior 21 (1982): 85–98.

9: Answering an Easier Question

an intuitive answer to it came readily to mind: An alternative approach to judgment heuristics has been proposed by Gerd Gigerenzer, Peter M. Todd, and the ABC Research Group, in *Simple Heuristics That Make Us Smart* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1999). They describe "fast and frugal" formal procedures such as "Take the best [cue]," which under some circumstances generate quite accurate judgments on the basis of little information. As Gigerenzer has emphasized, his heuristics are different from those that Amos and I studied, and he has stressed their accuracy rather than the biases to which they inevitably lead. Much of the research that supports fast and frugal heuristic uses statistical simulations to show that they *could* work in some real-life situations, but the evidence for the psychological reality of these heuristics remains thin and contested. The

most memorable discovery associated with this approach is the recognition heuristic, il ustrated by an example that has become wel -known: a subject who is asked which of two cities is larger and recognizes one of them should guess that the one she recognizes is larger. The recognition heuristic works fairly wel if the subject knows that the city she recognizes is large; if she knows it to be smal , however, she wil quite reasonably guess that the unknown city is larger. Contrary to the theory, the subjects use more than the recognition cue: Daniel M. Oppenheimer, "Not So Fast! (and Not So Frugal!): Rethinking the Recognition Heuristic," *Cognition* 90 (2003): B1–B9. A weakness of the theory is that, from what we know of the mind, there is no need for heuristics to be frugal. The brain processes vast amounts of information in paral el, and the mind can be fast and accurate without ignoring information. Furthermore, it has been known since the early days of research on chess masters that skil need not consist of learning to use less information. On the contrary, skil is more often an ability to deal with large amounts of information quickly and efficiently.

best examples of substitution: Fritz Strack, Leonard L. Martin, and Norbert Schwarz, "Priming and Communication: Social Determinants of

Information Use in Judgments of Life Satisfaction," *European Journal of*

Social Psychology 18 (1988): 429–42.

correlations between psychological measures: The correlation was .66.

dominates happiness reports: Other substitution topics include marital satisfaction, job satisfaction, and leisure time satisfaction: Norbert Schwarz, Fritz Strack, and Hans-Peter Mai, "Assimilation and Contrast Effects in Part-Whole Question Sequences: A Conversational Logic Analysis," *Public Opinion Quarterly* 55 (1991): 3–23.

evaluate their happiness: A telephone survey conducted in Germany included a question about general happiness. When the self-reports of happiness were correlated with the local weather at the time of the interview, a pronounced correlation was found. Mood is known to vary with the weather, and substitution explains the effect on reported happiness.

However, another version of the telephone survey yielded a somewhat different result. These respondents were asked about the current weather before they were asked the happiness quest {ppiournal ofion. For them, weather had no effect at al on reported happiness! The explicit priming of weather provided them with an explanation of their mood, undermining the connection that would normal y be made between current mood and overal happiness.

view of the benefits: Melissa L. Finucane et al., "The Affect Heuristic in Judgments of Risks and Benefits," *Journal of Behavioral Decision Making* 13 (2000): 1–17.

10: The Law of Small Numbers

"It is both…without additives" : Howard Wainer and Harris L. Zwerling, "Evidence That Smal er Schools Do Not Improve Student Achievement," *Phi Delta Kappan* 88 (2006): 300–303. The example was discussed by Andrew Gelman and Deborah Nolan, *Teaching Statistics: A Bag of Tricks* (New York: Oxford University Press, 2002).

50% risk of failing: Jacob Cohen, "The Statistical Power of Abnormal-Social Psychological Research: A Review," *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology* 65 (1962): 145–53.

"Belief in the Law of Small Numbers" : Amos Tversky and Daniel Kahneman, "Belief in the Law of Smal Numbers," *Psychological Bulletin* 76 (1971): 105–10.

"statistical intuitions…whenever possible" : The contrast that we drew between intuition and computation seems to foreshadow the distinction between Systems 1 and 2, but we were a long way from the perspective of this book. We used *intuition* to cover anything but a computation, any informal way to reach a conclusion.

German spies: Wil iam Fel er, *Introduction to Probability Theory and Its Applications* (New York: Wiley, 1950).

randomness in basketball: Thomas Gilovich, Robert Val one, and Amos

Tversky, "The Hot Hand in Basketbal : On the Misperception of Random

Sequences," *Cognitive Psychology* 17 (1985): 295–314.

11: Anchors

"'reasonable' volume" : Robyn Le Boeuf and Eldar Shafir, "The Long and

Short of It: Physical Anchoring Effects," *Journal of Behavioral Decision*

Making 19 (2006): 393–406.

nod their head: Nicholas Epley and Thomas Gilovich, "Putting Adjustment

Back in the Anchoring and Adjustment Heuristic: Differential Processing of

Self-Generated and Experimenter-Provided Anchors," *Psychological*

Science 12 (2001): 391–96.

stay closer to the anchor: Epley and Gilovich, "The Anchoring-and-

Adjustment Heuristic."

associative coherence: Thomas Mussweiler, "The Use of Category and

Exemplar Knowledge in the Solution of Anchoring Tasks," *Journal of*

Personality and Social Psychology 78 (2000): 1038–52.

San Francisco Exploratorium: Karen E. Jacowitz and Daniel Kahneman,

"Measures of Anchoring in Estimation Tasks," *Person {pantion ality and*

Social Psychology Bulletin 21 (1995): 1161–66.

substantially lower: Gregory B. Northcraft and Margaret A. Neale,

"Experts, Amateurs, and Real Estate: An Anchoring-and-Adjustment

Perspective on Property Pricing Decisions," *Organizational Behavior and*

Human Decision Processes 39 (1987): 84–97. The high anchor was 12%

above the listed price, the low anchor was 12% below that price.

rolled a pair of dice: Birte Englich, Thomas Mussweiler, and Fritz Strack,

“Playing Dice with Criminal Sentences: The Influence of Irrelevant Anchors

on Experts’ Judicial Decision Making,” *Personality and Social*

Psychology Bulletin 32 (2006): 188–200.

NO LIMIT PER PERSON: Brian Wansink, Robert J. Kent, and Stephen J. Hoch,

“An Anchoring and Adjustment Model of Purchase Quantity Decisions,”

Journal of Marketing Research 35 (1998): 71–81.

resist the anchoring effect: Adam D. Galinsky and Thomas Mussweiler,

“First Offers as Anchors: The Role of Perspective-Taking and Negotiator

Focus,” *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 81 (2001): 657–

69.

otherwise be much smaller: Greg Pogarsky and Linda Babcock,

“Damage Caps, Motivated Anchoring, and Bargaining Impasse,” *Journal*

of Legal Studies 30 (2001): 143–59.

amount of damages: For an experimental demonstration, see Chris

Guthrie, Jeffrey J. Rachlinski, and Andrew J. Wistrich, “Judging by

Heuristic-Cognitive Il usions in Judicial Decision Making,” *Judicature* 86

(2002): 44–50.

12: The Science of Availability

“the ease with which” : Amos Tversky and Daniel Kahneman,

"Availability: A Heuristic for Judging Frequency and Probability," *Cognitive Psychology* 5 (1973): 207–32.

self-assessed contributions: Michael Ross and Fiore Sicoly, "Egocentric Biases in Availability and Attribution," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 37 (1979): 322–36.

A major advance: Schwarz et al., "Ease of Retrieval as Information."

role of fluency: Sabine Stepper and Fritz Strack, "Proprioceptive Determinants of Emotional and Nonemotional Feelings," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 64 (1993): 211–20.

experimenters dreamed up: For a review of this area of research, see Rainer Greifeneder, Herbert Bless, and Michel T. Pham, "When Do People Rely on Affective and Cognitive Feelings in Judgment? A Review," *Personality and Social Psychology Review* 15 (2011): 107–41.

affect their cardiac health: Alexander Rotliman and Norbert Schwarz, "Constructing Perceptions of Vulnerability: Personal Relevance and the Use of Experimental Information in Health Judgments," *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* 24 (1998): 1053–64.

effortful task at the same time: Rainer Greifeneder and Herbert Bless, "Relying on Accessible Content Versus Accessibility Experiences: The Case of Processing Capacity," *Social Cognition* 25 (2007): 853–81.

happy episode in their life: Markus Ruder and Herbert Bless, "Mood and

the Reliance on the Ease of Retrieval Heuristic,” *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 85 (2003): 20–32.

low on a depression scale: Rainer Greifeneder and Herbert Bless, “Depression and Reliance on Ease-of-Retrieval Experiences,” *European Journal of Social Psychology* 38 (2008): 213–30.

knowledgeable novices: Chezy Ofir et al., “Memory-Based Store Price Judgments: The Role of Knowledge and Shopping Experience,” *Journal of Retailing* 84 (2008): 414–23.

true experts: Eugene M. Caruso, “Use of Experienced Retrieval Ease in Self and Social Judgments,” *Journal of Experimental Social Psychology* 44 (2008): 148–55.

faith in intuition: Johannes Kel er and Herbert Bless, “Predicting Future Affective States: How Ease of Retrieval and Faith in Intuition Moderate the Impact of Activated Content,” *European Journal of Social Psychology* 38 (2008): 1–10.

if they are…powerful: Mario Weick and Ana Guinote, “When Subjective Experiences Matter: Power Increases Reliance on the Ease of Retrieval,” *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 94 (2008): 956–70.

13: Availability, Emotion, and Risk

because of brain damage: Damasio’s idea is known as the “somatic marker hypothesis” and it has gathered substantial support: Antonio R. Damasio, *Descartes’ Error: Emotion, Reason, and the Human Brain*

(New York: Putnam, 1994). Antonio R. Damasio, “The Somatic Marker Hypothesis and the Possible Functions of the Prefrontal Cortex,” *Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences* 351 (1996): 141–20.

risks of each technology: Finucane et al., “The Affect Heuristic in Judgments of Risks and Benefits.” Paul Slovic, Melissa Finucane, El en Peters, and Donald G. MacGregor, “The Affect Heuristic,” in Thomas Gilovich, Dale Griffin, and Daniel Kahneman, eds., *Heuristics and Biases* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2002), 397–420. Paul Slovic, Melissa Finucane, El en Peters, and Donald G. MacGregor, “Risk as Analysis and Risk as Feelings: Some Thoughts About Affect, Reason, Risk, and Rationality,” *Risk Analysis* 24 (2004): 1–12. Paul Slovic, “Trust, Emotion, Sex, Politics, and Science: Surveying the Risk-Assessment Battlefield,” *Risk Analysis* 19 (1999): 689–701.

British Toxicology Society: Slovic, “Trust, Emotion, Sex, Politics, and Science.” The technologies and substances used in these studies are not alternative solutions to the same problem. In realistic problems, where competitive solutions are considered, the correlation between costs and benefits must be negative; the solutions that have {ns problems,the largest benefits are also the most costly. Whether laypeople and even experts might fail to recognize the correct relationship even in those cases is an interesting question.

“wags the rational dog” : Jonathan Haidt, “The Emotional Dog and Its Rational Tail: A Social Institutionist Approach to Moral Judgment,” *Psychological Review* 108 (2001): 814–34.

“‘Risk’ does not exist” : Paul Slovic, *The Perception of Risk* (Sterling, VA: EarthScan, 2000).

availability cascade: Timur Kuran and Cass R. Sunstein, “Availability Cascades and Risk Regulation,” *Stanford Law Review* 51 (1999): 683–7 6 8 . *CERCLA*,

the

Comprehensive

Environmental

Response,

Compensation, and Liability Act, passed in 1980.

nothing in between: Paul Slovic, who testified for the apple growers in the

Alar case, has a rather different view: “The scare was triggered by the

CBS *60 Minutes* broadcast that said 4, 000 children wil die of cancer (no

probabilities there) along with frightening pictures of bald children in a

cancer ward—and many more incorrect statements. Also the story

exposed EPA’s lack of competence in attending to and evaluating the

safety of Alar, destroying trust in regulatory control. Given this, I think the

public’s response was rational.” (Personal communication, May 11, 2011.)

14: Tom W’s Specialty

"a shy poetry lover" : I borrowed this example from Max H. Bazerman and

Don A. Moore, *Judgment in Managerial Decision Making* (New York:

Wiley, 2008).

always weighted more: Jonathan St. B. T. Evans, "Heuristic and Analytic

Processes in Reasoning," *British Journal of Psychology* 75 (1984): 451–

68.

the opposite effect: Norbert Schwarz et al., "Base Rates,

Representativeness, and the Logic of Conversation: The Contextual

Relevance of 'Irrelevant' Information," *Social Cognition* 9 (1991): 67–84.

told to frown: Alter, Oppenheimer, Epley, and Eyre, "Overcoming Intuition."

Bayes's rule: The simplest form of Bayes's rule is in odds form, posterior

odds = prior odds × likelihood ratio, where the posterior odds are the odds

(the ratio of probabilities) for two competing hypotheses. Consider a

problem of diagnosis. Your friend has tested positive for a serious

disease. The disease is rare: only 1 in 600 of the cases sent in for testing

actual y has the disease. The test is fairly accurate. Its likelihood ratio is

25:1, which means that the probability that a person who has the disease

wil test positive is 25 times higher than the probability of a false positive.

Testing positive is frightening news, but the odds that your friend has the

disease have risen only from 1/600 to 25/600, and the probability is 4%.

For the hypothesis that Tom W is a computer scientist, the prior odds

that correspond to a base rate of 3% are (.03/. 97 = .031). Assuming a

likelihood ratio of 4 (the description is 4 times as likely if Tom W is a

computer scientist than if he is not), the posterior odds are 4 × . 031 =

12.4. From these odds you can { odes as l compute that the posterior

probability of Tom W being a computer scientist is now 11% (because

12.4/112. 4 = .11).

15: Linda: Less is More

the role of heuristics: Amos Tversky and Daniel Kahneman, "Extensional

Versus Intuitive Reasoning: The Conjunction Fal acy in Probability

Judgment," *Psychological Review* 90(1983), 293-315.

"a little homunculus" : Stephen Jay Gould, *Bully for Brontosaurus* (New

York: Norton, 1991).

weakened or explained: See, among others, Ralph Hertwig and Gerd

Gigerenzer, "The 'Conjunction Fal acy' Revisited: How Intel igent Inferences

Look Like Reasoning Errors," *Journal of Behavioral Decision Making* 12

(1999): 275–305; Ralph Hertwig, Bjoern Benz, and Stefan Krauss, "The

Conjunction Fal acy and the Many Meanings of And," *Cognition* 108

(2008): 740–53.

settle our differences: Barbara Mel ers, Ralph Hertwig, and Daniel

Kahneman, "Do Frequency Representations Eliminate Conjunction

Effects? An Exercise in Adversarial Col aboration," *Psychological Science* 12 (2001): 269–75.

16: Causes Trump Statistics

correct answer is 41%: Applying Bayes's rule in odds form, the prior odds are the odds for the Blue cab from the base rate, and the likelihood ratio is the ratio of the probability of the witness saying the cab is Blue if it is Blue, divided by the probability of the witness saying the cab is Blue if it is Green: posterior odds = (.15/.85) × (.80/.20) = .706. The odds are the ratio of the probability that the cab is Blue, divided by the probability that the cab is Green. To obtain the probability that the cab is Blue, we compute: Probability (Blue) = .706/1. 706 = .41. The probability that the cab is Blue is 41%.

not too far from the Bayesian: Amos Tversky and Daniel Kahneman, "Causal Schemas in Judgments Under Uncertainty," in *Progress in Social Psychology*, ed. Morris Fishbein (Hil sdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1980), 49–72.

University of Michigan: Richard E. Nisbett and Eugene Borgida, "Attribution and the Psychology of Prediction," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 32 (1975): 932–43.

relieved of responsibility: John M. Darley and Bibb Latane, "Bystander Intervention in Emergencies: Diffusion of Responsibility," *Journal of*

Personality and Social Psychology 8 (1968): 377–83.

17: Regression to the Mean

help of the most brilliant statisticians: Michael Bulmer, *Francis Galton: Pioneer of Heredity and Biometry* (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2003).

standard scores: Researchers transform each original score into a standard score by subtracting the mean and dividing the result by the standard deviation. Standard scores have a mean of zero and a standard deviation of 1, can be compared across variables (especial y when the statistica {he deviatiol distributions of the original scores are similar), and have many desirable mathematical properties, which Galton had to work out to understand the nature of correlation and regression.

correlation between parent and child: This wil not be true in an environment in which some children are malnourished. Differences in nutrition wil become important, the proportion of shared factors wil diminish, and with it the correlation between the height of parents and the height of children (unless the parents of malnourished children were also stunted by hunger in childhood).

height and weight: The correlation was computed for a very large sample of the population of the United States (the Gal up-Healthways Wel -Being Index).

income and education: The correlation appears impressive, but I was

surprised to learn many years ago from the sociologist Christopher Jencks

that if everyone had the same education, the inequality of income

(measured by standard deviation) would be reduced only by about 9%.

The relevant formula is v (1–r2), where *r* is the correlation.

correlation and regression: This is true when both variables are measured

in standard scores—that is, where each score is transformed by removing

the mean and dividing the result by the standard deviation.

confusing mere correlation with causation: Howard Wainer, “The Most

Dangerous Equation,” *American Scientist* 95 (2007): 249–56.

18: Taming Intuitive Predictions

far more moderate: The proof of the standard regression as the optimal

solution to the prediction problem assumes that errors are weighted by the

squared deviation from the correct value. This is the least-squares

criterion, which is commonly accepted. Other loss functions lead to

different solutions.

19: The Illusion of Understanding

narrative fal acy: Nassim Nicholas Taleb, *The Black Swan*: *The Impact of*

the Highly Improbable (New York: Random House, 2007).

one attribute that is particularly significant:.

throwing the ball: Michael Lewis, *Moneyball: The Art of Winning an Unfair*

Game (New York: Norton, 2003).

sell their company: Seth Weintraub, "Excite Passed Up Buying Google for

$750,000 in 1999," *Fortune*, September 29, 2011.

ever felt differently: Richard E. Nisbett and Timothy D. Wilson, "Tel ing

More Than We Can Know: Verbal Reports on Mental Processes,"

Psychological Review 84 (1977): 231–59.

United States and the Soviet Union: Baruch Fischhoff and Ruth Beyth, "I

Knew It Would Happen: Remembered Probabilities of Once Future

Things," *Organizational Behavior and Human Performance* 13 (1975): 1–

16.

quality of a decision: Jonathan Baron and John C. Hershey, "Outcome

Bias in Decision {s iiv> Evaluation," *Journal of Personality and Social*

Psychology 54 (1988): 569–79.

should have hired the monitor: Kim A. Kamin and Jeffrey Rachlinski, "Ex

Post? Ex Ante: Determining Liability in Hindsight," *Law and Human*

Behavior 19 (1995): 89–104. Jeffrey J. Rachlinski, "A Positive

Psychological Theory of Judging in Hindsight," *University of Chicago Law*

Review 65 (1998): 571–625.

tidbit of intelligence: Jeffrey Goldberg, "Letter from Washington:

Woodward vs. Tenet," *New Yorker*, May 21, 2007, 35–38. Also Tim

Weiner, *Legacy of Ashes: The History of the CIA* (New York: Doubleday,

2007); "Espionage: Inventing the Dots," *Economist*, November 3, 2007,

100.

reluctance to take risks: Philip E. Tetlock, "Accountability: The Neglected

Social Context of Judgment and Choice," *Research in Organizational*

Behavior 7 (1985): 297–332.

before their current appointment: Marianne Bertrand and Antoinette

Schoar, "Managing with Style: The Effect of Managers on Firm Policies,"

Quarterly Journal of Economics 118 (2003): 1169–1208. Nick Bloom and

John Van Reenen, "Measuring and Explaining Management Practices

Across Firms and Countries," *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 122

(2007): 1351–1408.

"How often will you find…" : I am indebted to Professor James H. Steiger of

Vanderbilt University, who developed an algorithm that answers this

question, under plausible assumptions. Steiger's analysis shows that

correlations of .20 and .40 are associated, respectively, with inversion

rates of 43% and 37%.

his penetrating book: *The Halo Effect* was praised as one of the best

business books of the year by both the *Financial Times* and *The Wall*

Street Journal: Phil Rosenzweig, *The Halo Effect:…and the Eight Other*

Business Delusions That Deceive Managers (New York: Simon &

Schuster, 2007). See also Paul Olk and Phil Rosenzweig, "The Halo Effect

and the Chal enge of Management Inquiry: A Dialog Between Phil

Rosenzweig and Paul Olk," *Journal of Management Inquiry* 19 (2010):

48–54.

“a visionary company” : James C. Col ins and Jerry I. Porras, *Built to Last:*

Successful Habits of Visionary Companies (New York: Harper, 2002).

flip of a coin: In fact, even if you were the CEO yourself, your forecasts would not be impressively reliable; the extensive research on insider

trading shows that executives do beat the market when they trade their

own stock, but the margin of their outperformance is barely enough to

cover the costs of trading. See H. Nejat Seyhun, “The Information Content

of Aggregate Insider Trading,” *Journal of Business* 61 (1988): 1–24; Josef

Lakonishok and Inmoo Lee, “Are Insider Trades Informative?” *Review of*

Financial Studies 14 (2001): 79–111; Zahid Iqbal and Shekar Shetty, “An

Investigation of Causality Between Insider Transactions and Stock

Returns,” *Quarterly Review of Economics and Finance* 42 (2002): 41–57.

In Search of Excel ence: Rosenz {lenlatweig, *The Halo Effect*.

“Most Admired Companies” : Deniz Anginer, Kenneth L. Fisher, and Meir

Statman, “Stocks of Admired Companies and Despised Ones,” working

paper, 2007.

regression to the mean: Jason Zweig observes that the lack of

appreciation for regression has detrimental implications for the recruitment

of CEOs. Struggling firms tend to turn to outsiders, recruiting CEOs from

companies with high recent returns. The incoming CEO then gets

credit, at

least temporarily, for his new firm's subsequent improvement. (Mean-while,

his replacement at his former firm is now struggling, leading the new

bosses to believe that they definitely hired "the right guy.") Anytime a CEO

jumps ship, the new company must buy out his stake (in stock and options)

at his old firm, setting a baseline for future compensation that has nothing

to do with performance at the new firm. Tens of mil ions of dol ars in

compensation get awarded for "personal" achievements that are driven

mainly by regression and halo effects (personal communication,

December 29, 2009).

20: The Illusion of Validity

this startling conclusion: Brad M. Barber and Terrance Odean, "Trading Is

Hazardous to Your Wealth: The Common Stock Investment Performance of

Individual Investors," *Journal of Finance* 55 (2002): 773–806.

men acted on their useless ideas: Brad M. Barber and Terrance Odean,

"Boys Wil Be Boys: Gender, Overconfidence, and Common Stock

Investment," *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 116 (2006): 261–92.

selling "winners" : This "disposition effect" is discussed further.

responding to news: Brad M. Barber and Terrance Odean, "Al That

Glitters: The Effect of Attention and News on the Buying Behavior of

Individual and Institutional Investors," *Review of Financial Studies* 21

(2008): 785–818.

wealth from amateurs: Research on stock trades in Taiwan concluded that the transfer of wealth from individuals to financial institutions amounts to a staggering 2.2% of GDP: Brad M. Barber, Yi-Tsung Lee, Yu-Jane Liu, and Terrance Odean, "Just How Much Do Individual Investors Lose by Trading?" *Review of Financial Studies* 22 (2009): 609–32.

underperform the overall market: John C. Bogle, *Common Sense on Mutual Funds: New Imperatives for the Intelligent Investor* (New York: Wiley, 2000), 213.

persistent differences in skill: Mark Grinblatt and Sheridan Titman, "The Persistence of Mutual Fund Performance," *Journal of Finance* 42 (1992): 1977–84. Edwin J. Elton et al., "The Persistence of Risk-Adjusted Mutual Fund Performance," *Journal of Business* 52 (1997): 1–33. Edwin Elton et al., "Efficiency With Costly Information: A Re-interpretation of Evidence from Managed Portfolios," *Review of Financial Studies* 6 (1993): 1–21.

"In this age of academic hyperspecialization" : Philip E. Tetlock, *Expert Political Judgment:—> How Good is It? How Can We Know?* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005), 233.

21: Intuitions vs. Formulas

"There is no controversy" : Paul Meehl, "Causes and Effects of My Disturbing Little Book," *Journal of Personality Assessment* 50 (1986):

370–75.

a factor of 10 or more: During the 1990–1991 auction season, for example, the price in London of a case of 1960 Chateau Latour averaged $464; a case of the 1961 vintage (one of the best ever) fetched an average of $5,432.

Experienced radiologists: Paul J. Hoffman, Paul Slovic, and Leonard G. Rorer, "An Analysis-of-Variance Model for the Assessment of Configural Cue Utilization in Clinical Judgment," *Psychological Bulletin* 69 (1968): 338–39.

internal corporate audits: Paul R. Brown, "Independent Auditor Judgment in the Evaluation of Internal Audit Functions," *Journal of Accounting Research* 21 (1983): 444–55.

41 separate studies: James Shanteau, "Psychological Characteristics and Strategies of Expert Decision Makers," *Acta Psychologica* 68 (1988): 203–15.

successive food breaks: Danziger, Levav, and Avnaim-Pesso, "Extraneous Factors in Judicial Decisions."

lowering validity: Richard A. DeVaul et al., "Medical-School Performance of Initial y Rejected Students," *JAMA* 257 (1987): 47–51. Jason Dana and Robyn M. Dawes, "Belief in the Unstructured Interview: The Persistence of an Il usion," working paper, Department of Psychology, University of

Pennsylvania, 2011. Wil iam M. Grove et al., “Clinical Versus Mechanical

Prediction: A Meta-Analysis,” *Psychological Assessment* 12 (2000): 19–

30.

Dawes’s famous article: Robyn M. Dawes, “The Robust Beauty of

Improper Linear Models in Decision Making,” *American Psychologist* 34

(1979): 571–82.

not affected by accidents of sampling: Jason Dana and Robyn M. Dawes,

“The Superiority of Simple Alternatives to Regression for Social Science

Predictions,” *Journal of Educational and Behavioral Statistics* 29 (2004):

317–31.

Dr. Apgar: Virginia Apgar, “A Proposal for a New Method of Evaluation of

the Newborn Infant,” *Current Researches in Anesthesia and Analgesia* 32

(1953): 260–67. Mieczyslaw Finster and Margaret Wood, “The Apgar

Score Has Survived the Test of Time,” *Anesthesiology* 102 (2005): 855–

57.

virtues of checklists: Atul Gawande, *The Checklist Manifesto: How to Get*

Things Right (New York: Metropolitan Books, 2009).

organic fruit: Paul Rozin, “The Meaning of ‘Natural’: Process More

Important than Content,” *Psychological Science* 16 (2005): 652–58.

2 {ce

moderated by an arbiter: Mel ers, Hertwig, and Kahneman, “Do Frequency

Representations Eliminate Conjunction Effects?”

articulated this position: Klein, *Sources of Power*.

kouros: The Getty Museum in Los Angeles brings in the world’s leading experts on Greek sculpture to view a kouros—a marble statue of a striding boy—that it is about to buy. One after another, the experts react with what one cal s “intuitive repulsion”—a powerful hunch that the kouros is not 2,500 years old but a modern fake. None of the experts can immediately say why they think the sculpture is a forgery. The closest any of them could come to a rationale is an Italian art historian’s complaint that something—he does not know exactly what—“seemed wrong” with the statue’s fingernails. A famous American expert said that the first thought that came to his mind was the word *fresh*, and a Greek expert flatly stated, “Anyone who has ever seen a sculpture coming out of the ground could tel that that thing has never been in the ground.” The lack of agreement on the reasons for the shared conclusion is striking, and rather suspect.

for the shared conclusion is striking, and rather suspect.

admired as a hero: Simon was one of the towering intel ectual figures of the twentieth century. He wrote a classic on decision making in organizations while stil in his twenties, and among many other

achievements he went on to be one of the founders of the field of artificial

intel igence, a leader in cognitive science, an influential student of the

process of scientific discovery, a forerunner of behavioral economics and,

almost incidental y, a Nobel laureate in economics.

"nothing less than recognition" : Simon, "What Is an Explanation of

Behavior?" David G. Myers, *Intuition: Its Powers and Perils* (New Haven:

Yale University Press, 2002), 56.

"without knowing how he knows" : Seymour Epstein, "Demystifying Intuition:

What It Is, What It Does, How It Does It," *Psychological Inquiry* 21 (2010):

295–312.

10,000 hours: Foer, *Moonwalking with Einstein*.

23: The Outside View

inside view and the outside view: The labels are often misunderstood.

Numerous authors believed that the correct terms were "insider view" and

"outsider view," which are not even close to what we had in mind.

very different answers: Dan Loval o and Daniel Kahneman, "Timid

Choices and Bold Forecasts: A Cognitive Perspective on Risk Taking,"

Management Science 39 (1993): 17–31. Daniel Kahneman and Dan

Loval o, "Delusions of Success: How Optimism Undermines Executives'

Decisions," *Harvard Business Review* 81 (2003): 56–63.

"Pallid" statistical information: Richard E. Nisbett and Lee D. Ross,

Human Inference: Strategies and Shortcomings of Social Judgment

(Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hal , 1980).

impersonality of procedures: Fo {i> *How Doctors Think* (New York: Mariner Books, 2008), 6.

planning fallacy: Daniel Kahneman and Amos Tversky, "Intuitive Prediction: Biases and Corrective Procedures," *Management Science* 12 (1979): 313–27.

Scottish Parliament building: Rt. Hon. The Lord Fraser of Carmyl ie, "The Holyrood Inquiry, Final Report," September 8, 2004, www.holyroodinquiry.org/FINAL_report/report.htm.

did not become more reliant on it: Brent Flyvbjerg, Mette K. Skamris Holm, and Søren L. Buhl, "How (In)accurate Are Demand Forecasts in Public Works Projects?" *Journal of the American Planning Association* 71 (2005): 131–46.

survey of American homeowners: "2002 Cost vs. Value Report," *Remodeling*, November 20, 2002.

completion times: Brent Flyvbjerg, "From Nobel Prize to Project Management: Getting Risks Right," *Project Management Journal* 37 (2006): 5–15.

sunk-cost fallacy: Hal R. Arkes and Catherine Blumer, “The Psychology of

Sunk Cost,” *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes* 35

(1985): 124–40. Hal R. Arkes and Peter Ayton, “The Sunk Cost and

Concorde Effects: Are Humans Less Rational Than Lower Animals?”

Psychological Bulletin 125 (1998): 591–600.

24: The Engine of Capitalism

you already feel fortunate: Miriam A. Mosing et al., “Genetic and

Environmental Influences on Optimism and Its Relationship to Mental and

Self-Rated Health: A Study of Aging Twins,” *Behavior Genetics* 39 (2009):

597–604. David Snowdon, *Aging with Grace: What the Nun Study*

Teaches Us About Leading Longer, Healthier, and More Meaningful

Lives (New York: Bantam Books, 2001).

bright side of everything: Elaine Fox, Anna Ridgewel , and Chris Ashwin,

“Looking on the Bright Side: Biased Attention and the Human Serotonin

Transporter Gene,” *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 276 (2009):

1747–51.

“triumph of hope over experience” : Manju Puri and David T. Robinson,

“Optimism and Economic Choice,” *Journal of Financial Economics* 86

(2007): 71–99.

more sanguine than midlevel managers: Lowel W. Busenitz and Jay B.

Barney, “Differences Between Entrepreneurs and Managers in Large

Organizations: Biases and Heuristics in Strategic Decision-Making,”

Journal of Business Venturing 12 (1997): 9–30.

admiration of others: Entrepreneurs who have failed are sustained in their confidence by the probably mistaken belief that they have learned a great deal from the experience. Gavin Cassar and Justin Craig, "An Investigation of Hindsight Bias in Nascent Venture Activity," *Journal of Business Venturing* 24 ({>

influence on the lives of others: Keith M. Hmieleski and Robert A. Baron, "Entrepreneurs' Optimism and New Venture Performance: A Social Cognitive Perspective," *Academy of Management Journal* 52 (2009): 473–88. Matthew L. A. Hayward, Dean A. Shepherd, and Dale Griffin, "A Hubris Theory of Entrepreneurship," *Management Science* 52 (2006): 160–72.

chance of failing was zero: Arnold C. Cooper, Carolyn Y. Woo, and Wil iam C. Dunkelberg, "Entrepreneurs' Perceived Chances for Success," *Journal of Business Venturing* 3 (1988): 97–108.

given the lowest grade: Thomas Astebro and Samir Elhedhli, "The Effectiveness of Simple Decision Heuristics: Forecasting Commercial Success for Early-Stage Ventures," *Management Science* 52 (2006): 395–409.

widespread, stubborn, and costly: Thomas Astebro, "The Return to Independent Invention: Evidence of Unrealistic Optimism, Risk Seeking or

Skewness Loving?" *Economic Journal* 113 (2003): 226–39.

bet small amounts of money: Eleanor F. Wil iams and Thomas Gilovich, "Do People Real y Believe They Are Above Average?" *Journal of Experimental Social Psychology* 44 (2008): 1121–28.

"hubris hypothesis" : Richard Rol , "The Hubris Hypothesis of Corporate Takeovers," *Journal of Business* 59 (1986): 197–216, part 1. This remarkable early article presented a behavioral analysis of mergers and acquisitions that abandoned the assumption of rationality, long before such analyses became popular.

"value-destroying mergers" : Ulrike Malmendier and Geoffrey Tate, "Who Makes Acquisitions? CEO Overconfidence and the Market's Reaction," *Journal of Financial Economics* 89 (2008): 20–43.

"engage in earnings management" : Ulrike Malmendier and Geoffrey Tate, "Superstar CEOs," *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 24 (2009), 1593–1638.

self-aggrandizement to a cognitive bias: Paul D. Windschitl, Jason P. Rose, Michael T. Stalk-fleet, and Andrew R. Smith, "Are People Excessive or Judicious in Their Egocentrism? A Modeling Approach to Understanding Bias and Accuracy in People's Optimism," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 95 (2008): 252–73.

average outcome is a loss: A form of competition neglect has also been observed in the time of day at which sel ers on eBay choose to end

their

auctions. The easy question is: At what time is the total number of bidders

the highest? Answer: around 7:00 p.m. EST. The question sel ers should

answer is harder: Considering how many other sel ers end their auctions

during peak hours, at what time wil there be the most bidders looking at

my auction? The answer: around noon, when the number of bidders is

large relative to the number of sel ers. The sel ers who remember the

competition and avoid prime time get higher prices. Uri Simonsohn,

"eBay's Crowded Evenings: Competition Neglect in Market Entry

Decisions," *Management Science* 56 (2010): 1060–73.

Decisions," *Management Science* 56 (2010): 1060–73.

"diagnosis antemortem" : Eta S. Berner and Mark L. Graber,

"Overconfidence as a Cause of Diagnostic Error in Medicine," *American*

Journal of Medicine 121 (2008): S2–S23.

"disclosing uncertainty to patients" : Pat Croskerry and Geoff Norman,

"Overconfidence in Clinical Decision Making," *American Journal of*

Medicine 121 (2008): S24–S29.

background of risk taking: Kahneman and Loval o, "Timid Choices and

Bold Forecasts."

Royal Dutch Shell: J. Edward Russo and Paul J. H. Schoemaker,

"Managing Overconfidence," *Sloan Management Review* 33 (1992): 7–

17.

25: Bernoulli's Errors

Mathematical Psychology: Clyde H. Coombs, Robyn M. Dawes, and Amos

Tve r s k y, *Mathematical Psychology: An Elementary Introduction*

(Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hal , 1970).

for the rich and for the poor: This rule applies approximately to many

dimensions of sensation and perception. It is known as Weber's law, after

the German physiologist Ernst Heinrich Weber, who discovered it. Fechner

drew on Weber's law to derive the logarithmic psychophysical function.

$10 million from $100 million: Bernoul i's intuition was correct, and

economists stil use the log of income or wealth in many contexts. For

example, when Angus Deaton plotted the average life satisfaction of

residents of many countries against the GDP of these countries, he used

the logarithm of GDP as a measure of income. The relationship, it turns

out, is extremely close: Residents of high-GDP countries are much more

satisfied with the quality of their lives than are residents of poor countries,

and a doubling of income yields approximately the same increment of

satisfaction in rich and poor countries alike.

"St. Petersburg paradox" : Nicholas Bernoul i, a cousin of Daniel Bernoul i,

asked a question that can be paraphrased as fol ows: "You are invited to a

game in which you toss a coin repeatedly. You receive $2 if it shows

heads, and the prize doubles with every successive toss that shows heads.

The game ends when the coin first shows tails. How much would you pay

for an opportunity to play that game?" People do not think the gamble is

worth more than a few dol ars, although its expected value is infinite —

because the prize keeps growing, the expected value is $1 for each toss,

to infinity. However, the utility of the prizes grows much more slowly, which

explains why the gamble is not attractive.

"history of one's wealth" : Other factors contributed to the longevity of

"history of one's wealth" : Other factors contributed to the longevity of

Bernoul i's theory. One is that it is natural to formulate choices between

gambles in terms of gains, or mixed gains and losses. Not many people

thought about choices in which al options are bad, although we were by no

means the first to observe risk seeking. Another fact that favors Bernoul i's

theory is that thinking in terms of final states of wealth and ignoring the past

is often a very reasonable thing to do. Economists were traditional y

concerned with rational choices, and Bernoul i's model suited their goal.

26: Prospect Theory

ast="2%">

subjective value of wealth: Stanley S. Stevens, “To Honor Fechner and

Repeal His Law,” *Science* 133 (1961): 80–86. Stevens, *Psychophysics*.

The three principles: Writing this sentence reminded me that the graph of

the value function has already been used as an emblem. Every Nobel

laureate receives an individual certificate with a personalized drawing,

which is presumably chosen by the committee. My il ustration was a

stylized rendition of figure 10.

“loss aversion ratio” : The loss aversion ratio is often found to be in the

range of 1. 5 and 2.5: Nathan Novemsky and Daniel Kahneman, “The

Boundaries of Loss Aversion,” *Journal of Marketing Research* 42 (2005):

119–28.

emotional reaction to losses: Peter Sokol-Hessner et al., “Thinking Like a

Trader Selectively Reduces Individuals’ Loss Aversion,” *PNAS* 106

(2009): 5035–40.

Rabin’s theorem: For several consecutive years, I gave a guest lecture in

the introductory finance class of my col eague Burton Malkiel. I discussed

the implausibility of Bernoul i’s theory each year. I noticed a distinct change

in my col eague’s attitude when I first mentioned Rabin’s proof. He was

now prepared to take the conclusion much more seriously than in the past.

Mathematical arguments have a definitive quality that is more compel ing

than appeals to common sense. Economists are particularly sensitive to

this advantage.

rejects that gamble: The intuition of the proof can be il ustrated by an

example. Suppose an individual's wealth is W, and she rejects a gamble

with equal probabilities to win $11 or lose $10. If the utility function for

wealth is concave (bent down), the preference implies that the value of $1

has decreased by over 9% over an interval of $21! This is an

extraordinarily steep decline and the effect increases steadily as the

gambles become more extreme.

"Even a lousy lawyer" : Matthew Rabin, "Risk Aversion and Expected-Utility

Theory: A Calibration Theorem," *Econometrica* 68 (2000): 1281–92.

Matthew Rabin and Richard H. Thaler, "Anomalies: Risk Aversion,"

Journal of Economic Perspectives 15 (2001): 219–32.

economists and psychologists: Several theorists have proposed versions

of regret theories that are built on the idea that people are able to

anticipate how their future experiences wil be affected by the options that

did not materialize and/or by the choices they did not make: David E. Bel ,

"Regret in Decision Making Under Uncertainty," *Operations Research* 30

(1982): 961–81. Graham Loomes and Robert Sugden, "Regret Theory: An

Alternative to Rational Choice Under Uncertainty," *Economic Journal* 92 (1982): 805–25. Barbara A. Mel ers, "Choice and the Relative Pleasure of Consequences," *Psychological Bulletin* 126 (2000): 910–24. Barbara A. Mel ers, Alan Schwartz, and Ilana Ritov, "Emotion-Based Choice," *Journal of Experimental Psychology—General* 128 (1999): 332–45. Decision makers' choices between gambles depend on whether they expect to know the outcome of the gamble they did not choose. Ilana Ritov, "Probability of Regret: Anticipation of Uncertainty Resolution in Choice," *Organiz {an>y did not ational Behavior and Human Decision Processes* 66 (1966): 228–36.

27: The Endowment Effect

What is missing from the figure: A theoretical analysis that assumes loss aversion predicts a pronounced kink of the indifference curve at the reference point: Amos Tversky and Daniel Kahneman, "Loss Aversion in Riskless Choice: A Reference-Dependent Model," *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 106 (1991): 1039–61. Jack Knetsch observed these kinks in an experimental study: "Preferences and Nonreversibility of Indifference Curves," *Journal of Economic Behavior & Organization* 17 (1992): 131–39.

period of one year: Alan B. Krueger and Andreas Muel er, "Job Search and Job Finding in a Period of Mass Unemployment: Evidence from High-

Frequency Longitudinal Data," working paper, Princeton University

Industrial Relations Section, January 2011.

did not own the bottle: Technical y, the theory al ows the buying price to be

slightly lower than the sel ing price because of what economists cal an

"income effect": The buyer and the sel er are not equal y wealthy, because

the sel er has an extra bottle. However, the effect in this case is negligible

since $50 is a minute fraction of the professor's wealth. The theory would

predict that this income effect would not change his wil ingness to pay by

even a penny.

would be puzzled by it: The economist Alan Krueger reported on a study

he conducted on the occasion of taking his father to the Super Bowl: "We

asked fans who had won the right to buy a pair of tickets for $325 or $400

each in a lottery whether they would have been wil ing to pay $3,000 a

ticket if they had lost in the lottery and whether they would have sold their

tickets if someone had offered them $3,000 apiece. Ninety-four percent

said they would not have bought for $3,000, and ninety-two percent said

they would not have sold at that price." He concludes that "rationality was in

short supply at the Super Bowl." Alan B. Krueger, "Supply and

Demand: An

Economist Goes to the Super Bowl," *Milken Institute Review*: *A Journal of*

Economic Policy 3 (2001): 22–29.

giving up a bottle of nice wine: Strictly speaking, loss aversion refers to

the anticipated pleasure and pain, which determine choices. These

anticipations could be wrong in some cases. Deborah A. Kermer et al.,

"Loss Aversion Is an Affective Forecasting Error," *Psychological Science*

17 (2006): 649–53.

market transactions: Novemsky and Kahneman, "The Boundaries of Loss

Aversion."

half of the tokens will change hands: Imagine that al the participants are

ordered in a line by the redemption value assigned to them. Now randomly

al ocate tokens to half the individuals in the line. Half of the people in the

front of the line wil not have a token, and half of the people at the end of the

line wil own one. These people (half of the total) are expected to move by

trading places with each other, so that in the end everyone in the first half of

the line has a token, and no one behind them does.

Brain recordings: Brian Knutson et al., "Neural Antecedents of the

Endowment Effect," *Neuron* 58 (2008): 814–22. Brian Knutson an {an

utson et ad Stephanie M. Greer, "Anticipatory Affect: Neural Correlates

and Consequences for Choice," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* 363 (2008): 3771–86.

riskless and risky decisions: A review of the price of risk, based on "international data from 16 different countries during over 100 years," yielded an estimate of 2.3, "in striking agreement with estimates obtained in the very different methodology of laboratory experiments of individual decision-making": Moshe Levy, "Loss Aversion and the Price of Risk," *Quantitative Finance* 10 (2010): 1009–22.

effect of price increases: Miles O. Bidwel, Bruce X. Wang, and J. Douglas Zona, "An Analysis of Asymmetric Demand Response to Price Changes: The Case of Local Telephone Cal s," *Journal of Regulatory Economics* 8 (1995): 285–98. Bruce G. S. Hardie, Eric J. Johnson, and Peter S. Fader, "Modeling Loss Aversion and Reference Dependence Effects on Brand Choice," *Marketing Science* 12 (1993): 378–94.

illustrate the power of these concepts: Colin Camerer, "Three Cheers—Psychological, Theoretical, Empirical—for Loss Aversion," *Journal of Marketing Research* 42 (2005): 129–33. Colin F. Camerer, "Prospect Theory in the Wild: Evidence from the Field," in *Choices, Values, and Frames*, ed. Daniel Kahneman and Amos Tversky (New York: Russel Sage Foundation, 2000), 288–300.

condo apartments in Boston: David Genesove and Christopher Mayer, "Loss Aversion and Sel er Behavior: Evidence from the Housing

Market,”

Quarterly Journal of Economics 116 (2001): 1233–60.

effect of trading experience: John A. List, “Does Market Experience Eliminate Market Anomalies?” *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 118 (2003): 47–71.

Jack Knetsch also: Jack L. Knetsch, “The Endowment Effect and Evidence of Nonreversible Indifference Curves,” *American Economic Review* 79 (1989): 1277–84.

ongoing debate about the endowment effect: Charles R. Plott and Kathryn Zeiler, “The Wil ingness to Pay–Wil ingness to Accept Gap, the ‘Endowment Effect,’ Subject Misconceptions, and Experimental Procedures for Eliciting Valuations,” *American Economic Review* 95 (2005): 530–45. Charles Plott, a leading experimental economist, has been very skeptical of the endowment effect and has attempted to show that it is not a “fundamental aspect of human preference” but rather an outcome of inferior technique. Plott and Zeiler believe that participants who show the endowment effect are under some misconception about what their true values are, and they modified the procedures of the original experiments to eliminate the misconceptions. They devised an elaborate training procedure in which the participants experienced the roles of both buyers and sel ers, and were explicitly taught to assess their true values.

As expected, the endowment effect disappeared. Plott and Zeiler view their method as an important improvement of technique. Psychologists would consider the method severely deficient, because it communicates to the participants a message of what the experimenters consider appropriate behavior, which happens to coincide with the experimenters' theory. Plott and Zeiler's favored version of Kne {ers): tsch's exchange experiment is similarly biased: It does not al ow the owner of the good to have physical possession of it, which is crucial to the effect. See Charles R. Plott and Kathryn Zeiler, "Exchange Asymmetries Incorrectly Interpreted as Evidence of Endowment Effect Theory and Prospect Theory?" *American Economic Review* 97 (2007): 1449–66. There may be an impasse here, where each side rejects the methods required by the other.

People who are poor: In their studies of decision making under poverty, Eldar Shafir, Sendhil Mul ainathan, and their col eagues have observed other instances in which poverty induces economic behavior that is in some respects more realistic and more rational than that of people who are better off. The poor are more likely to respond to real outcomes than to their description. Marianne Bertrand, Sendhil Mul ainathan, and Eldar Shafir, "Behavioral Economics and Marketing in Aid of Decision

Making

Among the Poor," *Journal of Public Policy & Marketing* 25 (2006): 8–23.

in the United States and in the UK: The conclusion that money spent on

purchases is not experienced as a loss is more likely to be true for people

who are relatively wel -off. The key may be whether you are aware when

you buy one good that you wil not be unable to afford another good.

Novemsky and Kahneman, "The Boundaries of Loss Aversion." Ian

Bateman et al., "Testing Competing Models of Loss Aversion: An

Adversarial Col aboration," *Journal of Public Economics* 89 (2005):

1561–80.

28: Bad Events

heartbeat accelerated: Paul J. Whalen et al., "Human Amygdala

Responsivity to Masked Fearful Eye Whites," *Science* 306 (2004): 2061.

Individuals with focal lesions of the amygdala showed little or no loss

aversion in their risky choices: Benedetto De Martino, Colin F. Camerer,

and Ralph Adolphs, "Amygdala Damage Eliminates Monetary Loss

Aversion," *PNAS* 107 (2010): 3788–92.

bypassing the visual cortex: Joseph LeDoux, *The Emotional Brain: The*

Mysterious Underpinnings of Emotional Life (New York: Touchstone,

1996).

processed faster: Elaine Fox et al., "Facial Expressions of Emotion: Are

Angry Faces Detected More Efficiently?" *Cognition & Emotion* 14

(2000):

61–92.

“pops out” : Christine Hansen and Ranald Hansen, “Finding the Face in the

Crowd: An Anger Superiority Effect,” *Journal of Personality and Social*

Psychology 54 (1988): 917–24.

“acceptable/unacceptable” : Jos J. A. Van Berkum et al., “Right or Wrong?

The Brain’s Fast Response to Moral y Objectionable Statements,”

Psychological Science 20 (2009): 1092–99.

negativity dominance: Paul Rozin and Edward B. Royzman, “Negativity

Bias, Negativity Dominance, and Contagion,” *Personality and Social*

Psychology Review 5 (2001): 296–320.

resistant to disconfirmation: Roy F. Baumeister, El en Bratslavsky, Catrin

Finkenauer, and Kathleen D. Vohs, “Bad Is Stronger Than Good,” *Review*

of General Psychology 5 (200 {/spFac1): 323.

biologically significant improvement: Michel Cabanac, “Pleasure: The

Common Currency,” *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 155 (1992): 173–200.

not equally powerful: Chip Heath, Richard P. Larrick, and George Wu,

“Goals as Reference Points,” *Cognitive Psychology* 38 (1999): 79–109.

rain-drenched customers: Colin Camerer, Linda Babcock, George

Loewenstein, and Richard Thaler, “Labor Supply of New York City

Cabdrivers: One Day at a Time,” *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 112

(1997): 407–41. The conclusions of this research have been questioned:

Henry S. Farber, "Is Tomorrow Another Day? The Labor Supply of New York Cab Drivers," NBER Working Paper 9706, 2003. A series of studies of bicycle messengers in Zurich provides strong evidence for the effect of goals, in accord with the original study of cabdrivers: Ernst Fehr and Lorenz Goette, "Do Workers Work More if Wages Are High? Evidence from a Randomized Field Experiment," *American Economic Review* 97 (2007): 298–317.

communicate a reference point: Daniel Kahneman, "Reference Points, Anchors, Norms, and Mixed Feelings," *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes* 51 (1992): 296–312.

"wins the contest" : John Alcock, *Animal Behavior: An Evolutionary Approach* (Sunderland, MA: Sinauer Associates, 2009), 278–84, cited by Eyal Zamir, "Law and Psychology: The Crucial Role of Reference Points and Loss Aversion," working paper, Hebrew University, 2011.

merchants, employers, and landlords: Daniel Kahneman, Jack L. Knetsch, and Richard H. Thaler, "Fairness as a Constraint on Profit Seeking: Entitlements in the Market," *The American Economic Review* 76 (1986): 728–41.

fairness concerns are economically significant: Ernst Fehr, Lorenz Goette, and Christian Zehnder, "A Behavioral Account of the Labor Market: The Role of Fairness Concerns," *Annual Review of Economics* 1 (2009):

355–84. Eric T. Anderson and Duncan I. Simester, "Price Stickiness and

Customer Antagonism," *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 125 (2010):

729–65.

altruistic punishment is accompanied: Dominique de Quervain et al., "The

Neural Basis of Altruistic Punishment," *Science* 305 (2004): 1254–58.

actual losses and foregone gains: David Cohen and Jack L. Knetsch,

"Judicial Choice and Disparities Between Measures of Economic Value,"

Osgoode Hall Law Review 30 (1992): 737–70. Russel Korobkin, "The

Endowment Effect and Legal Analysis," *Northwestern University Law*

Review 97 (2003): 1227–93.

asymmetrical effects on individual well-being: Zamir, "Law and

Psychology."

29: The Fourfold Pattern

and other disasters: Including exposure to a "Dutch book," which is a set of

gambles that your incorrect preferences commit you to accept an { to>

puzzle that Allais constructed: Readers who are familiar with the Al ais

paradoxes wil recognize that this version is new. It is both much simpler

and actual y a stronger violation than the original paradox. The left-hand

option is preferred in the first problem. The second problem is obtained by

adding a more valuable prospect to the left than to the right, but the

right-

hand option is now preferred.

sorely disappointed: As the distinguished economist Kenneth Arrow

recently described the event, the participants in the meeting paid little

attention to what he cal ed "Al ais's little experiment." Personal

conversation, March 16, 2011.

estimates for gains: The table shows decision weights for gains.

Estimates for losses were very similar.

estimated from choices: Ming Hsu, Ian Krajbich, Chen Zhao, and Colin F.

Camerer, "Neural Response to Reward Anticipation under Risk Is

Nonlinear in Probabilities," *Journal of Neuroscience* 29 (2009): 2231–37.

parents of small children: W. Kip Viscusi, Wesley A. Magat, and Joel

Huber, "An Investigation of the Rationality of Consumer Valuations of

Multiple Health Risks," *RAND Journal of Economics* 18 (1987): 465–79.

psychology of worry: In a rational model with diminishing marginal utility,

people should pay at least two-thirds as much to reduce the frequency of

accidents from 15 to 5 units as they are wil ing to pay to eliminate the risk.

Observed preferences violated this prediction.

not made much of it: C. Arthur Wil iams, "Attitudes Toward Speculative

Risks as an Indicator of Attitudes Toward Pure Risks," *Journal of Risk and*

Insurance 33 (1966): 577–86. Howard Raiffa, *Decision Analysis:*

Introductory Lectures on Choices under Uncertainty (Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1968).

shadow of civil trials: Chris Guthrie, “Prospect Theory, Risk Preference, and the Law,” *Northwestern University Law Review* 97 (2003): 1115–63. Jeffrey J. Rachlinski, “Gains, Losses and the Psychology of Litigation,” *Southern California Law Review* 70 (1996): 113–85. Samuel R. Gross and Kent D. Syverud, “Getting to No: A Study of Settlement Negotiations and the Selection of Cases for Trial,” *Michigan Law Review* 90 (1991): 319–93.

the frivolous claim: Chris Guthrie, “Framing Frivolous Litigation: A Psychological Theory,” *University of Chicago Law Review* 67 (2000): 163–216.

30: Rare Events

wish to avoid it: George F. Loewenstein, Elke U. Weber, Christopher K. Hsee, and Ned Welch, “Risk as Feelings,” *Psychological Bulletin* 127 (2001): 267–86.

vividness in decision making: Ibid. Cass R. Sunstein, “Probability Neglect: Emotions, Worst Cases, and Law,” *Yale Law Journal* 112 (2002): 61–107. See notes to chapter 13: Damasio, *Descartes’ Error*. Slovic, Finucane, Peters, and MacGregor, “The {r, n>: C. A Affect Heuristic.”

Amos’s student: Craig R. Fox, “Strength of Evidence, Judged Probability, and Choice Under Uncertainty,” *Cognitive Psychology* 38 (1999): 167–89.

focal event and its: Judgments of the probabilities of an event and its complement do not always add up to 100%. When people are asked about a topic they know very little about ("What is your probability that the temperature in Bangkok wil exceed 100° tomorrow at noon?"), the judged probabilities of the event and its complement add up to less than 100%.

receiving a dozen roses: In cumulative prospect theory, decision weights for gains and losses are not assumed to be equal, as they were in the original version of prospect theory that I describe.

superficial processing: The question about the two urns was invented by Dale T. Mil er, Wil iam Turnbul , and Cathy McFarland, "When a Coincidence Is Suspicious: The Role of Mental Simulation," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 57 (1989): 581–89. Seymour Epstein and his col eagues argued for an interpretation of it in terms of two systems: Lee A. Kirkpatrick and Seymour Epstein, "Cognitive-Experiential Self-Theory and Subjective Probability: Evidence for Two Conceptual Systems," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 63 (1992): 534–44.

judged it as more dangerous: Kimihiko Yamagishi, "When a 12.86% Mortality Is More Dangerous Than 24.14%: Implications for Risk Communication," *Applied Cognitive Psychology* 11 (1997): 495–506.

forensic psychologists: Slovic, Monahan, and MacGregor, "Violence Risk Assessment and Risk Communication."

“1 of 1,000 capital cases” : Jonathan J. Koehler, “When Are People Persuaded by DNA Match Statistics?” *Law and Human Behavior* 25 (2001): 493–513.

studies of choice from experience: Ralph Hertwig, Greg Barron, Elke U. Weber, and Ido Erev, “Decisions from Experience and the Effect of Rare Events in Risky Choice,” *Psychological Science* 15 (2004): 534–39. Ralph Hertwig and Ido Erev, “The Description-Experience Gap in Risky Choice,” *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 13 (2009): 517–23.

not yet settled: Liat Hadar and Craig R. Fox, “Information Asymmetry in Decision from Description Versus Decision from Experience,” *Judgment and Decision Making* 4 (2009): 317–25.

“chances of rare events” : Hertwig and Erev, “The Description-Experience Gap.”

31: Risk Policies

inferior option BC: The calculation is straightforward. Each of the two combinations consists of a sure thing and a gamble. Add the sure thing to both options of the gamble and you wil find AD and BC.

the equivalent of “locking in” : Thomas Langer and Martin Weber, “Myopic Prospect Theory vs. Myopic Loss Aversion: How General Is the P henomenon?” *Journal of E {>Joenon?&conomic Behavior & Organization* 56 (2005): 25–38.

32: Keeping Score

drive into a blizzard: The intuition was confirmed in a field experiment in

which a random selection of students who purchased season tickets to the

university theater received their tickets at a much reduced price. A fol ow-

up of attendance revealed that students who had paid the ful price for their

tickets were more likely to attend, especial y during the first half of the

season. Missing a show one has paid for involves the unpleasant

experience of closing an account in the red. Arkes and Blumer, “The

Psychology of Sunk Costs.”

the disposition effect: Hersh Shefrin and Meir Statman, “The Disposition to

Sel Winners Too Early and Ride Losers Too Long: Theory and Evidence,”

Journal of Finance 40 (1985): 777–90. Terrance Odean, “Are Investors

Reluctant to Realize Their Losses?” *Journal of Finance* 53 (1998): 1775–

98.

less susceptible: Ravi Dhar and Ning Zhu, “Up Close and Personal:

Investor Sophistication and the Disposition Effect,” *Management Science*

52 (2006): 726–40.

fallacy can be overcome: Darrin R. Lehman, Richard O. Lempert, and

Richard E. Nisbett, “The Effects of Graduate Training on Reasoning:

Formal Discipline and Thinking about Everyday-Life Events," *American Psychologist* 43 (1988): 431–42.

"a sinking feeling" : Marcel Zeelenberg and Rik Pieters, "A Theory of Regret Regulation 1.0," *Journal of Consumer Psychology* 17 (2007): 3–18.

regret to normality: Kahneman and Mil er, "Norm Theory."

habitually taking unreasonable risks: The hitchhiker question was inspired by a famous example discussed by the legal philosophers Hart and Honoré: "A woman married to a man who suffers from an ulcerated condition of the stomach might identify eating parsnips as the cause of his indigestion. The doctor might identify the ulcerated condition as the cause and the meal as a mere occasion." Unusual events cal for causal explanations and also evoke counterfactual thoughts, and the two are closely related. The same event can be compared to either a personal norm or the norm of other people, leading to different counterfactuals, different causal attributions, and different emotions (regret or blame): Herbert L. A. Hart and Tony Honoré, *Causation in the Law* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1985), 33.

remarkably uniform: Daniel Kahneman and Amos Tversky, "The Simulation Heuristic," in *Judgment Under Uncertainty*: *Heuristics and Biases*, ed. Daniel Kahneman, Paul Slovic, and Amos Tversky (New York: Cambridge University Press, 1982), 160–73.

applies to blame: Janet Landman, "Regret and Elation Fol owing Action and Inaction: Affective Responses to Positive Versus Negative Outcomes," *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* 13 (1987): 524–36. Faith Gleicher et al., "The Role of Counterfactual Thinking in Judgment of Affect," *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* 16 (1990): 284–95.

actions that deviate from the default: Dale T. Mil er and Brian R. Taylor, "Counterfactual Thought, Regret, and Superstition: How to Avoid Kicking Yourself," in *What Might Have Been: The Social Psychology of Counterfactual Thinking*, ed. Neal J. Roese and James M. Olson (Hil sdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1995), 305–31.

produce blame and regret: Marcel Zeelenberg, Kees van den Bos, Eric van Dijk, and Rik Pieters, "The Inaction Effect in the Psychology of Regret," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 82 (2002): 314–27.

brand names over generics: Itamar Simonson, "The Influence of Anticipating Regret and Responsibility on Purchase Decisions," *Journal of Consumer Research* 19 (1992): 105–18.

clean up their portfolios: Lilian Ng and Qinghai Wang, "Institutional Trading and the Turn-of-the-Year Effect," *Journal of Financial Economics* 74 (2004): 343–66.

loss averse for aspects of your life: Tversky and Kahneman, "Loss Aversion in Riskless Choice." Eric J. Johnson, Simon Gächter, and

Andreas Herrmann, "Exploring the Nature of Loss Aversion," *Centre for Decision Research and Experimental Economics, University of Nottingham, Discussion Paper Series*, 2006. Edward J. McCaffery, Daniel Kahneman, and Matthew L. Spitzer, "Framing the Jury: Cognitive Perspectives on Pain and Suffering," *Virginia Law Review* 81 (1995): 1341–420.

classic on consumer behavior: Richard H. Thaler, "Toward a Positive Theory of Consumer Choice," *Journal of Economic Behavior and Organization* 39 (1980): 36–90.

taboo tradeoff: Philip E. Tetlock et al., "The Psychology of the Unthinkable: Taboo Trade-Offs, Forbidden Base Rates, and Heretical Counterfactuals," *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 78 (2000): 853–70.

where the precautionary principle: Cass R. Sunstein, *The Laws of Fear: Beyond the Precautionary Principle* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2005).

"psychological immune system" : Daniel T. Gilbert et al., "Looking Forward to Looking Backward: The Misprediction of Regret," *Psychological Science* 15 (2004): 346–50.

33: Reversals

in the man's regular store: Dale T. Mil er and Cathy McFarland, "Counterfactual Thinking and Victim Compensation: A Test of Norm Theory," *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* 12 (1986): 513–19.

reversals of judgment and choice: The first step toward the current interpretation was taken by Max H. Bazerman, George F. Loewenstein, and Sal y B. White, “Reversals of Preference in Al ocation Decisions: Judging Alternatives Versus Judging Among Alternatives,” *Administrative Science Quarterly* 37 (1992): 220–40. Christopher Hsee introduced the terminology of joint and separate evaluation, and formulated the important evaluability hypothesis, which explains reversals by the idea that some attributes {e a#822become evaluable only in joint evaluation: “Attribute Evaluability: Its Implications for Joint-Separate Evaluation Reversals and Beyond,” in Kahneman and Tversky, *Choices, Values, and Frames*.

conversation between psychologists and economists: Sarah Lichtenstein and Paul Slovic, “Reversals of Preference Between Bids and Choices in Gambling Decisions,” *Journal of Experimental Psychology* 89 (1971): 46–55. A similar result was obtained independently by Harold R. Lindman, “Inconsistent Preferences Among Gambles,” *Journal of Experimental Psychology* 89 (1971): 390–97.

bewildered participant: For a transcript of the famous interview, see Sarah Lichtenstein and Paul Slovic, eds., *The Construction of Preference* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2006).

the prestigious American Economic Review: David M. Grether and Charles R. Plott, “Economic Theory of Choice and the Preference

Reversals Phenomenon," *American Economic Review* 69 (1979): 623–

28.

"context in which the choices are made" : Lichtenstein and Slovic, *The*

Construction of Preference, 96.

one embarrassing finding: Kuhn famously argued that the same is true of

physical sciences as wel : Thomas S. Kuhn, "The Function of Measurement

in Modern Physical Science," *Isis* 52 (1961): 161–93.

liking of dolphins: There is evidence that questions about the emotional

appeal of species and the wil ingness to contribute to their protection yield

the same rankings: Daniel Kahneman and Ilana Ritov, "Determinants of

Stated Wil ingness to Pay for Public Goods: A Study in the Headline

Method," *Journal of Risk and Uncertainty* 9 (1994): 5–38.

superior on this attribute: Hsee, "Attribute Evaluability."

"requisite record-keeping" : Cass R. Sunstein, Daniel Kahneman, David

Schkade, and Ilana Ritov, "Predictably Incoherent Judgments," *Stanford*

Law Review 54 (2002): 1190.

34: Frames and Reality

unjustified influences of formulation: Amos Tversky and Daniel

Kahneman, "The Framing of Decisions and the Psychology of Choice,"

Science 211 (1981): 453–58.

paid with cash or on credit: Thaler, "Toward a Positive Theory of

Consumer Choice."

10% mortality is frightening: Barbara McNeil, Stephen G. Pauker, Harold

C. Sox Jr., and Amos Tversky, "On the Elicitation of Preferences for

Alternative Therapies," *New England Journal of Medicine* 306 (1982):

1259–62.

"Asian disease problem" : Some people have commented that the "Asian"

label is unnecessary and pejorative. We probably would not use it today,

but the example was written in the 1970s, when sensitivity to group labels

was less developed than it is today. The word was added to make the

example more concrete by reminding respondents of the Asian flu epidem

{an s less ic of 1957.

Choice and Consequence: Thomas Schel ing, *Choice and Consequence*

(Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1985).

misleading frame: Richard P. Larrick and Jack B. Sol , "The MPG Il usion,"

Science 320 (2008): 1593–94.

rate of organ donation in European countries: Eric J. Johnson and Daniel

Goldstein, "Do Defaults Save Lives?" *Science* 302 (2003): 1338–39.

35: Two Selves

"wantability" : Irving Fisher, "Is 'Utility' the Most Suitable Term for the

Concept It Is Used to Denote?" *American Economic Review* 8 (1918):

335.

at any moment: Francis Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics* (New York:

Kel ey, 1881).

under which his theory holds: Daniel Kahneman, Peter P. Wakker, and

Rakesh Sarin, "Back to Bentham? Explorations of Experienced Utility,"

Quarterly Journal of Economics 112 (1997): 375–405. Daniel Kahneman,

"Experienced Utility and Objective Happiness: A Moment-Based

Approach" and "Evaluation by Moments: Past and Future," in Kahneman

and Tversky, *Choices, Values, and Frames*, 673–92, 693–708.

a physician and researcher: Donald A. Redelmeier and Daniel

Kahneman, "Patients' Memories of Painful Medical Treatments: Real-time

and Retrospective Evaluations of Two Minimal y Invasive Procedures,"

Pain 66 (1996): 3–8.

free to choose: Daniel Kahneman, Barbara L. Frederickson, Charles A.

Schreiber, and Donald A. Redelmeier, "When More Pain Is Preferred to

Less: Adding a Better End," *Psychological Science* 4 (1993): 401–405.

duration of the shock: Orval H. Mowrer and L. N. Solomon, "Contiguity vs.

Drive-Reduction in Conditioned Fear: The Proximity and Abruptness of

Drive Reduction," *American Journal of Psychology* 67 (1954): 15–25.

burst of stimulation: Peter Shizgal, "On the Neural Computation of Utility:

Implications from Studies of Brain Stimulation Reward," in *Well-Being:*

The Foundations of Hedonic Psychology, ed. Daniel Kahneman, Edward

Diener, and Norbert Schwarz (New York: Russel Sage Foundation,

1999),

500–24.

36: Life as a Story

had a lover: Paul Rozin and Jennifer Stel ar, “Posthumous Events Affect

Rated Quality and Happiness of Lives,” *Judgment and Decision Making* 4

(2009): 273–79.

entire lives as well as brief episodes: Ed Diener, Derrick Wirtz, and

Shigehiro Oishi, “End Effects of Rated Life Quality: The James Dean

Effect,” *Psychological Science* 12 (2001): 124–28. The same series of

experiments also tested for the peak-end rule in an unhappy life and found

similar results: Jen was not judged twice as unhappy if she lived miserably

for 60 years rather than 30, but { thk-e she was regarded as considerably

happier if 5 mildly miserable years were added just before her death.

37: Experienced Well-Being

life as a whole these days: Another question that has been used frequently

is, “Taken al together, how would you say things are these days? Would

you say that you are very happy, pretty happy, or not too happy?” This

question is included in the General Social Survey in the United States, and

its correlations with other variables suggest a mix of satisfaction and

experienced happiness. A pure measure of life evaluation used in the Gal up surveys is the Cantril Self-Anchoring Striving Scale, in which the respondent rates his or her current life on a ladder scale in which 0 is "the worst possible life for you" and 10 is "the best possible life for you." The language suggests that people should anchor on what they consider possible for them, but the evidence shows that people al over the world have a common standard for what a good life is, which accounts for the extraordinarily high correlation (r = .84) between the GDP of countries and the average ladder score of their citizens. Angus Deaton, "Income, Health, and Wel -Being Around the World: Evidence from the Gal up World Pol ," *Journal of Economic Perspectives* 22 (2008): 53–72.

"a dream team" : The economist was Alan Krueger of Princeton, noted for his innovative analyses of unusual data. The psychologists were David Schkade, who had methodological expertise; Arthur Stone, an expert on health psychology, experience sampling, and ecological momentary assessment; Norbert Schwarz, a social psychologist who was also an expert on survey method and had contributed experimental critiques of wel -being research, including the experiment on which a dime left on a

copying machine influenced subsequent reports of life satisfaction.

intensity of various feelings: In some applications, the individual also

provides physiological information, such as continuous recordings of heart

rate, occasional records of blood pressure, or samples of saliva for

chemical analysis. The method is cal ed Ecological Momentary

Assessment: Arthur A. Stone, Saul S. Shiffman, and Marten W. DeVries,

“Ecological Momentary Assessment Wel -Being: The Foundations of

Hedonic Psychology,” in Kahneman, Diener, and Schwarz, *Well-Being*,

26–39.

spend their time: Daniel Kahneman et al., “A Survey Method for

Characterizing Daily Life Experience: The Day Reconstruction Method,”

Science 306 (2004): 1776–80. Daniel Kahneman and Alan B. Krueger,

“Developments in the Measurement of Subjective Wel -Being,” *Journal of*

Economic Perspectives 20 (2006): 3–24.

physiological indications of emotion: Previous research had documented

that people are able to “relive” feelings they had in a past situation when

the situation is retrieved in sufficiently vivid detail. Michael D. Robinson

and Gerald L. Clore, “Belief and Feeling: Evidence for an Accessibility

Model of Emotional Self-Report,” *Psychological Bulletin* 128 (2002): 934–

60.

state the U-index: Alan B. Krueger, ed., *Measuring the Subjective Well-*

Being of Nations: National Accounts of Time Use and Well-Being

(Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2009).

distributio {i>dll-Being: Ed Diener, “Most People Are Happy,”

Psychological Science 7 (1996): 181–85.

Gallup World Poll: For a number of years I have been one of several

Senior Scientists associated with the efforts of the Gal up Organization in

the domain of wel -being.

more than 450,000 responses: Daniel Kahneman and Angus Deaton,

“High Income Improves Evaluation of Life but Not Emotional Wel -Being,”

Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 107 (2010): 16489–

93.

worse for the very poor: Dylan M. Smith, Kenneth M. Langa, Mohammed

U. Kabeto, and Peter Ubel, “Health, Wealth, and Happiness: Financial

Resources Buffer Subjective Wel -Being After the Onset of a Disability,”

Psychological Science 16 (2005): 663–66.

$75,000 in high-cost areas: In a TED talk I presented in February 2010 I

mentioned a preliminary estimate of $60,000, which was later corrected.

eat a bar of chocolate! : Jordi Quoidbach, Elizabeth W. Dunn, K. V.

Petrides, and Moïra Mikolajczak, “Money Giveth, Money Taketh Away: The

Dual Effect of Wealth on Happiness,” *Psychological Science* 21 (2010):

759–63.

German Socio-Economic Panel: Andrew E. Clark, Ed Diener, and Yannis

Georgel is, “Lags and Leads in Life Satisfaction: A Test of the Baseline

Hypothesis.” Paper presented at the German Socio-Economic Panel

Conference, Berlin, Germany, 2001.

affective forecasting: Daniel T. Gilbert and Timothy D. Wilson, “Why the

Brain Talks to Itself: Sources of Error in Emotional Prediction,”

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B 364 (2009): 1335–41.

only significant fact in their life: Strack, Martin, and Schwarz, “Priming and

Communication.”

questionnaire on life satisfaction: The original study was reported by

Norbert Schwarz in his doctoral thesis (in German) “Mood as Information:

On the Impact of Moods on the Evaluation of One’s Life” (Heidelberg:

Springer Verlag, 1987). It has been described in many places, notably

Norbert Schwarz and Fritz Strack, “Reports of Subjective Wel -Being:

Judgmental Processes and Their Methodological Implications,” in

Kahneman, Diener, and Schwarz, *Well-Being*, 61–84.

goals that young people set: The study was described in Wil iam G.

Bowen and Derek Curtis Bok, *The Shape of the River*: *Long-Term*

Consequences of Considering Race in College and University

Admissions (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1998). Some of

Bowen and Bok’s findings were reported by Carol Nickerson, Norbert

Schwarz, and Ed Diener, “Financial Aspirations, Financial Success, and

Overal Life Satisfaction: Who? and How?” *Journal of Happiness Studies* 8 (2007): 467–515.

“being very well-off financially” : Alexander Astin, M. R. King, and G. T. Richardson, “The American Freshman: National Norms for Fal 1976,” Cooperative Institutional Research Program of the American C {he on, Rouncil on Education and the University of California at Los Angeles, Graduate School of Education, Laboratory for Research in Higher Education, 1976.

money was not important: These results were presented in a talk at the American Economic Association annual meeting in 2004. Daniel Kahneman, “Puzzles of Wel -Being,” paper presented at the meeting.

happiness of Californians: The question of how wel people today can forecast the feelings of their descendants a hundred years from now is clearly relevant to the policy response to climate change, but it can be studied only indirectly, which is what we proposed to do.

aspects of their lives: In posing the question, I was guilty of a confusion that

I now try to avoid: Happiness and life satisfaction are not synonymous. Life

I now try to avoid: Happiness and life satisfaction are not synonymous. Life

satisfaction refers to your thoughts and feelings when you think about your

life, which happens occasional y—including in surveys of wel -being.

Happiness describes the feelings people have as they live their normal life.

I had won the family argument: However, my wife has never conceded.

She claims that only residents of Northern California are happier.

students in California and in the Midwest: Asian students general y

reported lower satisfaction with their lives, and Asian students made up a

much larger proportion of the samples in California than in the Midwest.

Al owing for this difference, life satisfaction in the two regions was

identical.

How much pleasure do you get from your car? : Jing Xu and Norbert

Schwarz have found that the quality of the car (as measured by Blue Book

value) predicts the owners' answer to a general question about their

enjoyment of the car, and also predicts people's pleasure during joyrides.

But the quality of the car has no effect on people's mood during normal

commutes. Norbert Schwarz, Daniel Kahneman, and Jing Xu, "Global and

Episodic Reports of Hedonic Experience," in R. Bel i, D. Alwin, and F.

Stafford (eds.), *Using Calendar and Diary Methods in Life Events*

Research (Newbury Park, CA: Sage), pp. 157–74.

paraplegics spend in a bad mood? : The study is described in more detail

in Kahneman, "Evaluation by Moments."

think about their situation: Camil e Wortman and Roxane C. Silver,

"Coping with Irrevocable Loss, Cataclysms, Crises, and Catastrophes:

Psychology in Action," American Psychological Association, Master

Lecture Series 6 (1987): 189–235.

studies of colostomy patients: Dylan Smith et al., "Misremembering Colostomies? Former Patients Give Lower Utility Ratings than Do Current Patients," *Health Psychology* 25 (2006): 688–95. George Loewenstein and Peter A. Ubel, "Hedonic Adaptation and the Role of Decision and Experience Utility in Public Policy," *Journal of Public Economics* 92 (2008): 1795–1810.

the word miswanting: Daniel Gilbert and Timothy D. Wilson, "Miswanting: Some Problems in Affective Forecasting," in *Feeling and Thinking: The Role of Affect in Social Cognition*, ed. Joseph P. Forgas (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2000), 178–97.

Conclusions

too important to be ignored: Paul Dolan and Daniel Kahneman, "Interpretations of Utility and Their Implications for the Valuation of Health," *Economic Journal* 118 (2008): 215–234. Loewenstein and Ubel, "Hedonic Adaptation and the Role of Decision and Experience Utility in Public Policy."

guide government policies: Progress has been especial y rapid in the UK, where the use of measures of wel -being is now official government policy. These advances were due in good part to the influence of Lord Richard Layard's book *Happiness: Lessons from a New Science*, first published in 2005. Layard is among the prominent economists and social scientists who have been drawn into the study of wel -being and its

implications.

Other important sources are: Derek Bok, *The Politics of Happiness: What Government Can Learn from the New Research on Well-Being* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2010). Ed Diener, Richard Lucus, Ulrich Schmimmack, and John F. Hel iwel , *Well-Being for Public Policy* (New York: Oxford University Press, 2009). Alan B. Krueger, ed., *Measuring the Subjective Well-Being of Nations: National Account of Time Use and Well-Being* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2009). Joseph E. Stiglitz, Amartya Sen, and Jean-Paul Fitoussi, *Report of the Commission on the Measurement of Economic Performance and Social Progress*. Paul Dolan, Richard Layard, and Robert Metcalfe, *Measuring Subjective Well-being for Public Policy: Recommendations on Measures* (London: Office for National Statistics, 2011).

Irrational *is a strong word*: The view of the mind that Dan Ariely has presented in *Predictably Irrational: The Hidden Forces That Shape Our Decisions* (New York: Harper, 2008) is not much different from mine, but we differ in our use of the term.

accept future addiction: Gary S. Becker and Kevin M. Murphy, "A Theory of Rational Addiction," *Journal of Political Economics* 96 (1988): 675–700. Nudge: Richard H. Thaler and Cass R. Sunstein, *Nudge: Improving Decisions About Health, Wealth, and Happiness* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 2008).

can institute and enforce: Atul Gawande, *The Checklist Manifesto: How to*

Get Things Right (New York: Holt, 2009). Daniel Kahneman, Dan Loval o,

and Oliver Sibony, "The Big Idea: Before You Make That Big Decision…"

Harvard Business Review 89 (2011): 50–60.

distinctive vocabulary: Chip Heath, Richard P. Larrick, and Joshua

Klayman, "Cognitive Repairs: How Organizational Practices Can

Compensate for Individual Shortcomings," *Research in Organizational*

Behavior 20 (1998): 1–37.

Index

The index that appeared in the print version of this title does not match the

pages in your eBook. Please use the search function on your eReading

device to search for terms of interest. For your reference, the terms that

appear in the print index are listed below.

< ="0 >

Farrar, Straus and Giroux

18 West 18th Street, New York 10011

Grateful acknowledgment is made for permission to reprint the following previously published material: "Judgment Under Uncertainty: Heuristics and Biases" from Science, *New Series, Vol. 185, No. 4157, copyright © 1974 by Amos Tversky and Dan"0%" te>X-rays* Science. *"Choices, Values, and Frames" from* The American Psychologist, *copyright © 1983 by Daniel Kahneman and Amos Tversky. Reprinted by permission of the American Psychological Association.*

Grateful acknowledgment is made for permission to reprint the following images: Image courtesy of Paul Ekman Group, LLC. Image from "Cues of

Being Watched Enhance Cooperation in a Real-World Setting" by

Melissa

Bateson, Daniel Nettle, and Gilbert Roberts, Biology Letters *(2006);*

reprinted by permission of Biology Letters. *Image* from Mind Sights *by*

Roger N. Shepard (New York: W.H. Freeman and Company, 1990);

reprinted by permission of Henry Holt and Company. Image from

“Human Amygdala Responsivity to Masked Fearful Eye Whites” by Paul J.

Whalen et al., Science *306 (2004). Reprinted by permission of* Science.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Kahneman, Daniel, 1934–

Thinking, fast and slow / Daniel Kahneman.—1st ed.

p. cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN: 978-0-3742-7563-1

1. Thought and thinking. 2. Decision making. 3. Intuition. 4.

Reasoning. I. Title.

BF441 .K238 2011

153.4'2—dc23

2011027143

www.fsgbooks.com

*5, 47.

*Feature introduced in detail in part 4.

*Feature introduced in detail in part 4.

*Feature introduced in detail in part 4.

*Feature introduced in detail in part 4.

*Feature introduced in detail in part 4.

*This article original y appeared in *Science*, vol. 185, 1974. The research

was supported by the Advanced Research Projects Agency of the

Department of Defense and was monitored by the Office of Naval

Research under contract N00014-73-C-0438 to the Oregon Research

Institute, Eugene. Additional support for this research wass r"0%" wid

provided by the Research and Development Authority of the Hebrew

University, Jerusalem, Israel.

*This article was original y presented as a Distinguished Scientific

Contributions Award address at the American Psychological Association

meeting, August 1983. This work was supported by grant NR 197-058

from the U.S. Office of Naval Research. Original y published in *American*

Psychologist, vol. 34, 1984.